













# ORMOND DEEDS

BEING THE MEDIÆVAL DOCUMENTS PRESERVED  
AT KILKENNY CASTLE

GENERAL EDITOR

EDMUND CURTIS, LITT. D.

*Professor of Modern History, Trinity College, Dublin*



COIMISIÚN LÁIMHSCRÍBHINNÍ NA hÉIREANN  
IRISH MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION

CALENDAR OF  
ORMOND DEEDS

VOLUME II

1350-1413 A.D.

EDITED BY

EDMUND CURTIS, LITT.D.

*Professor of Modern History, Trinity College, Dublin*



DUBLIN

PUBLISHED BY THE STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from the  
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS SALE OFFICE, 5, NASSAU ST., DUBLIN, C.2  
or through any Bookseller

1934

*Price Fifteen Shillings*



## PREFACE

THIS second volume of the Calendar of Ormond Deeds covers the period from 1350 to 1413. The importance of the deeds contained is perhaps even greater than those of the earlier period because the published "Calendars of Documents relating to Ireland," the "Justiciary Rolls," etc., generally end about 1307. The published sources for the political and social history of medieval Ireland became scantier and scantier as the period goes on from 1307 to 1509, when published Calendars of State papers begin again, and the unfortunate destruction of the Dublin Public Record Office in 1922 has for ever disposed of the originals contained there. The Ormond Deeds therefore, which continue to be both numerous and varied for this later period, do much to fill the unfortunate gap left in our medieval records.

In this volume the same feature repeats itself, of great numbers of grants, etc., made by people of small importance in Ormond and Ossory and the southern towns, and other documents which have no apparent connection with the Butler family. The documentation of this great house for their own properties was indeed admirable, but in addition they seem to have been collectors on a royal scale of other people's deeds; and, we may suppose, of their properties also. The exodus of the lesser Anglo-Irish from the country parts in the later medieval times is a well known historic fact; absenteeism was common to both high and low, with disastrous results to English fortunes in Ireland; and it is clear that the deeds and estates of great numbers of such emigrants came into the possession of the "First families," whose lordships became on that account all the more extensive.

It is in this period, from the reign of Edward III to the early 15th century, that the real greatness of the Butler family becomes evident. At first like many of the Anglo-Irish they showed signs of dying out, and minors were usual in the family succession. Finally however, with Edmund, earl of Carrick (who died in 1321) the family began to strike deep root and has remained to this day one of the most characteristic names in Irish history. The grant of the earldom of Carrick in 1316, then that of Ormond in 1328, with later grants of palatine powers in 1347, as well as the hereditary prisage of wines (see Deed 32) had by 1377 firmly established the Butler greatness. Up to the reign of Edward III their power had been mainly in county Tipperary. Here the revival of the Irish chiefs such as O'Kennedy caused their territory to recede to the southern half of that county, though their claim to the overlordship of Tipperary was never renounced. In county Kilkenny they held at first little more than the

manor of Gowran, while in Carlow and Wicklow their fiefs of Tulloughlin, Bray and Arklow were widely separated from each other. The next great event in the family fortunes was to be the acquisition of Kilkenny castle and the rich lands appurtenant to it. The Liberty of Kilkenny, like the other Lordships of Leinster, had by 1390 become little better than an absentee business and a mere right to collect Irish rents. The legal title descended to the Earl of Stafford and the Despencer family, whose rights were all destined to come to the Earl of Ormond. By one of the most remarkable alienations of feudal property ever recorded, Hugh Despencer surrendered all his lands and lordships in Kilkenny county to James, third Earl of Ormond, in the years 1391-1393.<sup>1</sup>

Henceforth Kilkenny castle remained the capital of the Ormond earls and has continued so to this present day; while it may be conjectured that it was from the fertile and compact county of Kilkenny that the Earl henceforth derived his main strength.

In this period, also, the Earls of Ormond established that political importance which they retained till the family became absentee after the battle of Towton. The second Earl had the government committed to him on several occasions. The third Earl during the reign of Richard II seems to have been the leading Anglo-Irish magnate in the south. It was upon him that the King relied during his visit to Ireland in 1394-5 to bring the Irish of east Munster to submission, and from various evidences we find that the Earl had great influence with the Gaelic chiefs, spoke their language and was regarded on all sides as a wise and gallant cavalier.<sup>2</sup> This Earl was Justiciar of Ireland from 1392 to 1394 and again was Deputy from 1404 to 1405, while his son the fourth Earl during his long life ruled Ireland several times as Lieutenant or Justiciar.

These documents give us a wide range over many subjects of importance, such as the government as directed from England, the internal administration of Ireland, charters of towns, proceedings of courts, the revival of the native Irish and the decay of the "English land," treaties made by the Earls of Ormond and others with the Gaelic chiefs, the growing "degeneracy" of the Anglo-Normans and the military organisation of the colonists. Much that is illustrative of social and economic history can be deduced from them. There are several rentals illustrating the manorial organisation with its courts, villeins, betaghs, methods of agriculture, and the prices of commodities. The language of the deeds is generally Latin with some French; while English begins to appear in the later period.

<sup>1</sup> See deeds 287, 297 of this volume: see also my *History of Medieval Ireland* (p. 298).

<sup>2</sup> See my *Richard II in Ireland, passim*, and my *History of Medieval Ireland*, pp. 306-316, in which I summarise Froissart's picturesque account of the Irish events of his time.

As regards the government, we have references to the offices of Lieutenant and Justiciar, and the conditions attached to their appointment, in deeds 51, 215, 237, 238, 240, 391. The King's army in Ireland is mentioned in deed 238. Royal services in county Kilkenny are detailed in deed 332. Such important names as Lionel, Duke of Clarence (deeds 87, 89, 92), William de Wyndesore (deeds 176, 179), Thomas de Veer, Earl of Oxford (deed 134, etc.), Thomas of Lancaster, afterwards Duke of Clarence (deed 413, etc.), appear.

These documents present a varied picture of the internal government and life of Ireland. Treaties between the Earls of Ormond and the Irish chiefs, such as O'Kennedy, O'Meagher, O'Carroll, etc., occur in deeds 22, 34-38, 46, 48, 74, 219, 347 and 374. The seals in several cases attached are a further proof that the native chiefs made the same use of family crests, armorial bearings, written charters, etc., as the Anglo-Normans. It may be noted that these chiefs obviously recognise both the King and the Earl of Ormond as their overlords.

Agreements of retinue and such like indentures for military service and vassalage made between the Earls and Anglo-Norman gentlemen (deeds 33, 37-39, 61, 205, 255) are specially interesting as showing what a land of war Ireland became, and how a similar system to the "livery and maintenance" evil in England was found in medieval Ireland. In these agreements the proviso "saving always against the King" in general. In deed 337 a similar indenture of mutual support is made between the Earl of Ormond and Gerald, bishop of Cloyne.

The growing power of the Irish kings is illustrated in the names of Art McMurrugh and Brien O'Brien (deeds 237 and 316). Against the continued exodus of the English an Absentee act was made in 1368 (deed 162), and a final and more severe one was passed later (3 R. II). The main and sustained interest of the Ormond deeds naturally lies in the actual pictures presented of the working of the Earl of Ormond's great Liberty of Tipperary, in the rentals and records of his wide estates, the recital of his military services and the records of his baronial courts such as in deeds 49, 111, 178, 191-193, 251, 254, 268, 272, 316, 324, 332, 345, 414, 415, 420. The proceedings of the royal and episcopal courts is illustrated in many documents of fascinating character (such as deeds 135, 148, 245, 433). I have given many of these in full, both in translation and in the Latin text.

The charters and liberties of Irish towns are a matter on which further light is thrown by deeds 92 (Carrickmagriffin), 123 (Sumertown), and 441 (Callan). To a scholar a pure "find" is one of the rewards of his toil. In this volume the liberties of Sumertown and Callan are especially interesting. Here I might add that the details of street-names; boundaries, fields, etc., given in the grants and charters of the burgesses of Clonmel, Kilkenny, Carrick-on-Suir, New Ross, and other places almost provide us with maps of these sturdy medieval towns. But in a sense there is hardly a document

here that is not a "find," for the hoard is itself a discovery and only occasionally does one of our deeds appear in some already published work.

The wills of Edmund le Botiller, earl of Carrick (deed 431), Mathia Vyss (deed 437) and Johanna Whyt (deed 442) give intimate details of the personal property of the time. A most curious case is provided in deed 245, namely, the proceedings of the Archbishop of Cashel's court in a charge of defamation and heresy against Richard, bishop of Cloyne, which I give in their entirety.

I have sought throughout this volume, as in the former one, to give in full typical specimens of land-grants, civic charters, proceedings of courts, government commissions, royal letters patent and such other deeds of prime importance.

As before in the previous volume of this Calendar, I have had to make "Addenda" of deeds which came to hand after the chronological order of my material had been arranged and readers may be once more warned that throughout these volumes of the Calendar, which I hope to carry to 1603, earlier material may be included. For example, in this volume we have among the Addenda two valuable "Inspeximus" of ancient charters relating to Connaught, 1200 to 1369, and of Butler properties, 1185-1315 (deeds 426, 427), interesting if not too accurate copies of ancient documents.

As regards the treatment of these deeds from an editorial point of view I follow the method observed in volume I, namely, to summarize less important deeds, noting however all place-names, personal names and details of interest. Of more important deeds I give a long English summary or translation. Deeds which are of a unique quality or which contain vivid and amusing details I give sometimes in full translation and sometimes the original text *in extenso*. In the land or property grants I omit the warranty clause and abbreviate the common form. The dates are all carefully worked out as before, generally to the day; but in future volumes I intend to present the modern dating alone for the sake of brevity.

In cases where it seems necessary, I have added explanatory notes; seeking the advice of competent authorities on the more difficult points.

Pride is out of place where exact scholarship is in question, and it would be strange if the editor of such a series as this had not lapses to record or the excuse to quote: *solvitur ambulando*. In this volume as in the former one, identifications are often made of place-names and so with the verification of pedigrees, but students of Irish history will realize how easy it is to err in these ill-documented subjects.

In the important Franciscan deed (number 75, p. 240, vol. I) "indicantes" is a slip for "mendicantes." Mr. Charles McNeill would make the translation from "ita quod" to "terre predicte" run as against mine, "so that there may be a mutual co-habitation of English and Irish friars, according to the circumstances of the

houses, as the mendicants commonly dwell in this land. We will also and command for the peace of the realm under the same sanctions that Irishmen should not be guardians in the aforesaid eight monasteries (*locis*)."

As regards deed 268, volume I, viz., a treaty between Ralph Pippard and MacMahon, Mr. McNeill would offer a somewhat alternative sense from mine, as follows :

"Agreement whereby Ralph Pippard granted to Eneus MacMahan the regality of his land of Crichnegarum [*or -uin*] as far as the water of Oganath, with a villate of Lowegus freely and without rent ; all the land which the Maggones used to hold of Ralph or his ancestors ; all the land of the vill of Clenan and Lowcemegan for the services and rents formerly yielded therefor.

Eneus is bound to Sir Ralph to maintain all Ralph's men on their lands for the full rents, services and customs that used to be and should be rendered. He will not permit Gilleho MacMahan to pasture Sir Ralph's land until Sir Ralph is satisfied. If Eneus, or any of his, pasture that land he will be answerable for the said rent.

He will expel any that enter Sir Ralph's land to pasture it against the will of Sir Ralph or the seneschal. He is bound to go [*in arms*] with Sir Ralph to defend his lands and to aid him with all his power in every place where he in person, his seneschal or representative appears. And when cesses or ameracements befall according to the custom of our ancestors they shall be levied by a "bedellus" of each party and by their united power if resisted.

But so that Eneus yielded the superior regality to Eneus O Hanlon at Sir Ralph's will and as provided by his counsel. Sworn by both parties. To hold while Eneus behaves faithfully to Sir Ralph.

For this agreement Eneus gave Sir Ralph sixty cows and competent pledges, as provided between the parties. Each signed the other's writing, drawn up in legal form."

Mr. McNeill continues : "the deed shows that MacMahon held his regality and a certain appanage 'free and without rent,' that contrary to expectation, his over-king was not Macguire but O'Hanlon ; was his territory then in Orior, not Farney ? Provision is also made that tenants settled by Pippard are not to be disturbed, so long as they render their due services ; that public taxes shall be levied jointly, and that MacMahon will ride with Pippard in defence of his lands, but he is not further bound. Altogether this document is more of a treaty than a grant, and I should think shows a decline of power from the times when the first Pippard seized on the church lands of Donaghmayne and built his fortress there."

As regards deed 682, volume I, viz., an agreement between James, Earl of Ormond and O'Kenedy, Mr. McNeill again offers some readings of his own :

"O'Kenedy's rent is payable '*dicto domino Jacobo*,' not, as printed, to the Exchequer. '*Senescallus fidelis pro domino et eis*' is not merely one acceptable, but one faithful and fair between both parties.

The provision for delivering murderers or paying eric is not unilateral ; ' idem ius ' is to be done to the earl and his men : and so they use the Irish not the English law. The abbreviated form of the warranty clause is unfortunate, as it binds an archbishop and a bishop to make war to enforce an agreement ; but the text explicitly excepts them."

I gladly publish the suggestions of one who is an accepted authority on medieval Irish texts.

For the general provenance, character and extent of the Ormond Deeds I refer readers to my Preface to Volume I of this Calendar and again wish to express my gratitude to the Librarian and staff of Trinity College ; to my various helpers and correspondents on difficult points ; and to Lord Ossory, who has given me every facility for the editing of his family records.

Trinity College, Dublin,  
January, 1934.

EDMUND CURTIS.

## LIST OF DEEDS

1. Quit-claim by John fitzStephen to Nicholas fitzHugh of land in Stamacarthu. [January 9, 1351].
2. Grant by Walter Mansel to Peter fitzHugh of land, etc., in Stamacarthu. [January 20, 1351].
3. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Adam fitzPeter of the lordship of Clarach, etc. [April 10, 1351].
4. Grant by Patrick de Lalaunde to David de Lalaunde of land in Cromptown. [April 24, 1351].
5. Grant by John Clewyn to Patrick de Lalaunde of Balifunchyn. [Circa 1351].
6. Grant by Gilbert Chaumberleyn to William his son of land in Huddestoun. [May 3, 1351].
7. Grant by Thomas Bate to William Coterel of land in Kells. [June 27, 1351].
8. Letters patent of Edward III. to Thomas fitzMaurice, Earl of Desmond, commanding him to be intendent to James, Earl of Ormond. [July 6, 1351].
9. Grant by Maurice and John fitzMaurice to William Coterel of land, etc., in le Corballi. [October 29, 1351].
10. Quit-claim by William Goer to Richard Dodde of the manor of Donagh. [November 4, 1351].
11. Four deeds concerning the grant of land in Duf frayth to David le Poer Blakeman, and of rents to Richard and Adam Blakeman. [April, 1352].
12. Quit-claim by William fitzThomas to David fitzThomas of land in Corgothy. [June 8, 1352].
13. Deed of attorney by Thomas Harold to place John Cliston in seisin of land in Huddeston. [July 30, 1352].

14. Agreement between the Abbot of Holy Cross and Malachy and Donal O'Mohran regarding the land of Athsannoythit. [August 5, 1352].
15. Quit-claim to John Barrenteyn. [November, 1352].
16. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Thomas le Botiller of the manor of Clonlaynan. [December 26, 1352].
17. Grant by William Coterel to David Baret of land in le Corbali. [March 25, 1353].
18. Power of attorney by David Baret, etc., to receive seisin of land from William Coterel. [March 26, 1353].
19. Grant by Nicholas fitzMatthew to Henry de Ryddelesford of land called 'le Mocheporte.' [April 13, 1353].
20. Quit-claim by Maurice fitzMaurice to William Coterel of all his right in Corbaly. [May 2, 1353].
21. Grant by Bartholomew Laffan to Simon de Cantewell of land in 'le Pollagh.' [August 26, 1353].
22. Treaty between James, Earl of Ormond, and Alan O'Maghra, granting to Alan 'le Rathyns' in Clandonoal. [March 14, 1354].
23. Five deeds relating to grants by Johanna Hudde of lands in Huddeston to John Cliston, and grants by Thomas Harold to Johanna Hudde. [1354-1356].
24. Grant by David fitzHugh to Thomas fitzHugh of annual rent from Rathgulbi. [August 7, 1354].
25. Eight deeds regarding grants by Stephen de Marreis of half the manor of Polrothan to William de Sandhull. [June, 1355].
26. Grant by Patrick fitzOliver to Thomas fitzHugh of rent in Carricknemokelagh, etc. [July 1, 1355].
27. Deed by Anne la Despenser appointing Roger de Euwyas her attorney to receive the accounts of her bailiffs, etc., in Ireland. [August 5, 1355].
28. Grant by David Barret, etc., to William Coterel of land in le Corbaly. [August 3, 1355].

29. Grant by Walter Daniel of Kells to Richard Engewyn of all claim to land which he has in le Corbaly. [August, 1355].
30. Indenture between Anne la Despenser and Roger Ewyas regarding lease of her lands in Ireland. [August 26, 1355].
31. Grant by Walter Roger to Walter Coterel of land in Kells. [October, 1355].
32. Inspecimus in 1405 of letters patent of Edward III. relative to the prise of wines in Ireland. [December 5, 1355]. [March 10, 1372].
33. Agreement of retinue between James, Earl of Ormond, and Oliver Howell. [May 9, 1356].
34. Treaty between James, Earl of Ormond, and Rory O'Kennedy, chief of his nation. [May 16, 1356].
35. Treaty between the Earl of Ormond and Mahon O'Kennedy. [June 2, 1356].
36. Agreement of retinue between the Earl of Ormond and Donough McNamara. [June 3, 1356].
37. Agreement of retinue between the Earl of Ormond and Richard de Burgo. [July 16, 1356].
38. Treaty between the Earl of Ormond on one side, and Geoffrey Roth Purcell and O'Kathyll on the other. [August 1, 1356].
39. Agreement of retinue between the Earl of Ormond and Geoffrey son of John le Poer. [September 1, 1356].
40. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Edmund le Botiller concerning the manor of Weyperous. [September 2, 1356].
41. Quit-claim by John de Druhull to Maurice Purcel of rent in Aghnirle. [October 4, 1356].
42. Grant by Richard Roger to John Taillur of a message in Kilkenny. [November 3, 1356].
43. Agreement between James, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas Talbot appointing the latter constable of the castle of Arklow. [March 20, 1357].

44. Deed of attorney by Thomas fitzHugh to place Walter fitzOliver in seisin of lands in Leynagheston. [April 14, 1357].
45. Quit-claim by Patrick de la Freygne to the Earl of Ormond of lands, etc., in 'le Rowyr.' [May 6, 1357].
46. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Esmon O'Kennedy. [June 10, 1358].
47. Quit-claim by Thomas de Lees to the Earl of Ormond of rights of action, debt, trespass, etc. [December 12, 1358].
48. Indenture between the James, Earl of Ormond, and Brian O'Kennedy. [December 13, 1358].
49. Roll containing records of the Earl of Ormond's Liberty Court. [April, 1359].
50. Agreement between Richard Dodde and Richard de la Rokelle that the former shall aid the latter's claim to lands in Dounmore, etc. [February, 1, 1359].
51. Letters patent of Edward III. to James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, regarding removal from office of Justices and Barons of the Exchequer. [February 15, 1359].
52. Grant by John Darderne to Henry Darderne of messuages in Kilkenny. [May 11, 1359].
53. Indenture attesting the delivery of royal letters by John Brikyn at the command of the Earl of Ormond. [May 18, 1359].
54. Letters patent of Edward III. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar, power to receive English and Irish to the King's peace. [July 20, 1359].
55. Indenture between Richard Dodd on one side and John and Roger Botiller on the other conveying to the latter, land in 'le Corragh.' [December, 1359].
56. Grant by Philip Laysse to Nicholas Brytton and Christine his wife of land in Rosponte. [Circa 1360].
57. Deed of attorney by Thomas Drule to place Nicholas Bryttoun in seisin of a garden in Rosponte. [January 29, 1360].
58. Quit-claim by Michael Fleming to Geoffrey de la Launde of all his claims in Balymetheran, etc. [February 15, 1360].

59. Deed of attorney by John Lenglys to place William Ilger, etc., in seisin of land in Ile Malure. [April 2, 1360].
60. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Edmund le Botiller of the manor of Weyperous. [April 11, 1360].
61. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Richard de Burgo attesting that Richard and his kin shall inflict no damage upon the Earl. [April 18, 1360].
62. Quit-claim by Edmund le Botiller to James, Earl of Ormond, of the manor of Rower. [April 29, 1360].
63. Four deeds relative to grants by William de Falwesleye, etc., to James, Earl of Ormond, of lands in Inyshm<sup>e</sup>neill and Inysherther. [August 20, 1360].
64. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and David and Henry Roche regarding the grant by the Earl of lands in 'le Rowyr.' [September 21, 1360].
65. Grant by Geoffrey Hamunde and Johanna 'le Ferroure' to Walter Forster of land in Cnoctoffre. [September 24, 1360].
66. Quit-claim by William Ilger to James, Earl of Ormonde, of Inysm<sup>e</sup>neyl and Inyserther. [October 4, 1360].
67. Grant by John fitzRobert to William Coterel, etc. of land in Stamacarth. [October 5, 1360].
68. Grants of the Island of Malure in County Waterford, and Blackcastle in county Meath. [1322—1372].
69. Quit-claim by William Boscher to Henry Kyng of land in Dergary. [March 20, 1361].
70. Two deeds relating to grant by William Don to Sousana Franceis of lands in Leynacistone. [May 3, 1361].
71. Deed of attorney by William Boscher to place Henry King in seisin of land in Dergary. [March 28, 1361].
72. Quit-claim by John de Mongoniar to John de Rocheford of land in Stassathene. [April 1, 1361].
73. Letter of Gerald fitzMaurice concerning grant of rent by William Folyne in Shermanesrath. [May 18, 1361].

74. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Rory O'Kerwyll concerning William O'Kerwyll, a hostage. [June 8, 1361].
75. Quit-claim by Bernard de Valle to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Carrickmagriffin. [July 28, 1361].
76. Deed of attorney by Oliver fitzStephen to place Raymond Wallys in seisin of Lotheran. [August 12, 1361].
77. Grant by Thomas Stapiltun to the Abbot of Holy Cross of the right to go through his lands in Fertin with horses, carts, etc. [September 30, 1361].
78. Quit-claim by Richard Quatwyn to William Coterel of lands in Corbaly. [November 16, 1361].
79. Grant by William Mody to William Coterel of lands in Boly, Insnak, etc. [November 28, 1361].
80. Deed of attorney by Philip Leysche to place Nicholas Bryttoun in seisin of a garden in Rosponte. [December 17, 1361].
81. Grant in tail by Nicholas Broun to Richard de Shirbourne of lands in Kynder Corbaly and Ballisalagh. [February 19, 1362].
82. Indenture relating to grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Richard Hygrene of the manor of Bagodesrath. [April 10, 1362].
83. Final concord between William Coterel and John fitzJohn, concerning a messuage, etc., in Kilry. [May 9, 1362].
84. Grant by Paul le Botiller to John Michel of lands in Tybirwolik, Kylmekahell, etc. [May 10, 1362].
85. Grant by Geoffrey de la Freygne to Patrick de la Freygne of the manor of Kilmanan. [May 16, 1362].
86. Grant by John Michell and Adam Walsh to Paul le Botiller of the manor of Tybyrwolik. [May 22, 1362].
87. Letters patent of Edward III. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, lands in Fynnagh and Faymelyn. [October 3, 1362].
88. Grant by Griffin Landefey to James, Earl of Ormond, of a messuage in Carrickmagriffin. [October 22, 1362].

89. Letters patent of Edward III. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, the manors of Corketen, Loghny, etc.  
[October 3, 1362].
90. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Geoffrey Roth Purcell, attesting grant to Geoffrey of the manor of Corketen and Okurryn.  
[November 24, 1362].
91. Indenture between Geoffrey de la Laund and Maurice Devenisse attesting grant to Maurice of part of manor of Brounestown.  
[April 30, 1363].
92. Confirmation of the liberties of Sumertoun near Callan.  
[May 9, 1363].
93. Grant by the provost and community of Carrickmagriffin to William Onel.  
[Circa 1364].
94. Grant by Walter Nounghyl to John de Bath of land in Athbillir.  
[1364].
95. Nine deeds relative to the manor of Drumdowney.  
[January—April, 1364].
96. Grant by William Haket to the Abbot of Holy Cross of the rectory of Burgagenefarne.  
[March 9, 1364].
97. Deed by William Haket admitting David, Abbot of Holy Cross, to the rectory as above.  
[March 23, 1364].
98. Acknowledgment by Bernard de Sancto Albino of receipt from James, Earl of Ormond, of eleven marks.  
[March 27, 1364].
99. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to his son Ralph of the manor of the Rowyr.  
[April 16, 1364].
100. Quit-claim by William Onel to Richard de Valle of land in Carrickmagriffin.  
[May 7, 1364].
101. Quit-claim by William Crispyn to Richard de Valle of lands in Carrickmagriffin.  
[June 19, 1364].
102. Deed of attorney by William Mody, etc., appointing a bailiff to receive seisin of lands in 'le Corbaly.'  
[August 5, 1364].
103. Indenture between Thomas de Shuldham and Richard Moyngue concerning lands in Kilblethyn.  
[August 12, 1364].

104. Letters patent of Edward III. granting timber to James, Earl of Ormond. [October 6, 1364].
105. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Puccok attesting grants by the Earl of rents from Knokffaygh, etc. [November 6, 1364].
106. Grant of Liberties by James, Earl of Ormond, to the Abbey of Holy Cross. [December 12, 1364].
107. Grant and deed of attorney by William Crispin to place Richard de Valle in seisin of land in Carrickmagriffin. [December 23, 1364].
108. Quit-claim by Richard de Valle to William Crispin of land in Cullawan. [December 23, 1364].
109. Account of debts of James, Earl of Ormond. [1365].
110. Inquisition taken at Kells before Roger de Plesset (?). [January 3, 1365].
111. Pleas held at Clonmel before Thomas le Botiller, seneschal. [February 8, 1365].
112. Pardon by Edward III. to James, Earl of Ormond, of all seditions, etc., for which he stands indicted. [April 24, 1365].
113. Letters patent by Edward III. granting to William Ilger the manors and towns of Tankareston, Betteston, etc. [May 10, 1365].
114. Deed of attorney by Humfrey Drule to place Christina Arlund in seisin of a house in Rosponte. [July 13, 1365].
115. Grant by William Ilger to James, Earl of Ormond, of the manors and towns of Tankareston, etc. [August 23, 1365].
116. Grant by Richard Moygne to Henry Kepagh of all lands in Kiblethyn, etc. [October 11, 1365].
117. Final concord between William Tirrell and Nicholas McBuk concerning a messuage, etc., in Sonyngestoun. [December 29, 1365].
118. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Holywod attesting grant of land in Hayeston. [February 24, 1366].

119. Quit-claim by John de Sancto Leodegario to John Coterel of lands, etc. in Kiltram, Crokeresgragh. [March 20, 1366].
120. Grant and deed of attorney by Thomas de Roos granting part of the manor of Inchecoigne to William de Hampsterly. [May 2, 1366].
121. Quit-claim by Richard de Valle, etc., to James, Earl of Ormond, of all right in the lands, etc., of the Earl in Carrickmagriffin. [July 20, 1366].
122. Richard de Valle and other burgesses of Carrickmagriffin, grant to James, Earl of Ormond, that he shall not be elected to the office of reeve, etc., in said town. [July 20, 1366].
123. Liberties granted to Carrickmagriffin by James, Earl of Ormond and Carrick. [July 20, 1366].
124. John Whyt admits himself bound to James, Earl of Ormond, in royal service. [July 26, 1366].
125. Deed of attorney by John O'Heth to place Christina Arlonde and her son in seisin of land in Rospointe. [September 17, 1366].
126. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and John de Ormy, granting to John the custody of the castle of Arklow. [October 26, 1366].
127. Quit-claim by John Attewall, lately constable of the castle of Wicklow, to James, Earl of Ormond, of all actions and demands. [December 14, 1366].
128. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Geoffrey Roth Purcell of part of the manor of Corcketene. [December 16, 1366].
129. Grant by Thomas Broun to Walter Coterel of land in Kells. [January 10, 1367].
130. Grant by David le Bar to Walter Coterel of land in Kells. [March 20, 1367].
131. Quit-claim by John Roth Cantewell to James, Earl of Ormond, of all actions and demands. [April 20, 1367].
132. Quit-claim by John Laung to Geoffrey de la Launde of all his right in Ketyneston. [May 3, 1367].

133. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Warnel enfeoffing William in lands in Torvy. [August 10, 1367].
134. Grant and deed of attorney by Thomas de Veer, Earl of Oxford, to place James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of the manor of Inchekun and the town of Youghal. [October 24, 1367].
135. Inspeximus by Edward III. of a record made before the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer. [November 12, 1367].
136. Deed of attorney by John Severne to place Cristine Arlonde in seisin of land in Rosponte. [March 14, 1368].
137. Grant and quit-claim by John Barentyn to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Overk. [March—April, 1368].
138. Inspeximus by Henry VII. of the enrolment of letters patent of Edward III. granting rent in Waterford to James, Earl of Ormond. [April 14, 1332], [April, 1368], [January, 1498].
139. Quit-claim by Olivia Gondewyn to John Fyll of land in Madokystoun, etc. [May 8, 1368].
140. Grant and quit-claim by Robert fitzRobert de Carnalwy to Robert de Loghteburgh of land in Dublin. [June 1, 1368].
141. Deed of attorney of Nicholas Coventre to place Cristina Arlonde in seisin of land in Rosponte. [September 17, 1368].
142. Grant by Thomas O'Malgarf to John Worgan of land in Balidurthyn. [November 13, 1368].
143. Deed of attorney of Robert Gosse to place Stephen Broun in seisin of the manor of Balym'clode. [January 8, 1369].
144. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Nicholas le Poer granting to Nicholas the lands of Fynnagh and Femolyn. [January 11, 1369].
145. Grants and quit-claim by Robert Tybtot to John Hankyn of the manor of Inchecoigne and Youghal. [February 14, 1369].
146. Grant by John Coterel to William Mody of lands in county Kilkenny. [February 23, 1369].
147. Grant by Walter Walshe and Philip Flemyng to Richard Baret of the manors of Moreton, Carrigroghanmore and Doundrynan. [March 30, 1369].

148. Letters patent of Edward III. regarding an assize of Novel Disseisin. [April 16, 1369].
149. Quit-claim by Johanna and Mabina Moygne to Henry Kepagh of lands in Kilblethyn. [April 25, 1369].
150. Grant by Henry Kepagh to Sibilla de Shuldham of lands in Kilblethyn. [May 13, 1369].
151. Grant and deed of attorney by John Hankyn to place James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of the manor of Incheçoigne. [October 14, 1369].
152. Quit-claim by Griffin Coterell to William Mody of lands in Kilkenny. [October 24, 1369].
153. Acknowledgment by James, Earl of Ormond, of receipt of accounts from William Crispyn, treasurer of Kilkenny. [December 31, 1369].
154. Quit-claim by Patrick Wodloke to John Brymyngham of all lands in Ross. [Circa 1370].
155. Grant by William de Sancto Albino to Richard de Sancto Albino of land in 'le Oldquoillagh.' [March 31, 1370].
156. Four deeds regarding a grant to James, Earl of Ormond, and reconveyance by him to Philip Beche and Henry Danyell of the manor of Cloncurry. [April—October, 1370].
157. Grant by John Worgan to Thomas fitzJohn of all lands in Corstoun and Brantestoun. [May 3, 1370].
158. Deed of attorney by James, Earl of Ormond, to receive seisin of land in Leynathistoun. [May 31, 1370].
159. Grant and quit-claim by Sosanna Fronceys to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Leynaghestoun. [May-June, 1370].
160. Quit-claim by Walter fitzOliver to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Laynaghestoun. [June 6, 1370].
161. Grant by Sinolda Semplond to Thomas de Leverstoun of land in Tristeldermot. [September 28, 1370].
162. Letters patent of Edward III. regarding the enfeoffment of James, Earl of Ormond, in the lands of Robert de Typtot. [November 5, 1370].

163. Grant by Patrick Hay to Philip Ketyng of a messuage in Clonmel.  
[November 30, 1370].
164. Letters patent of William Sandhull arranging for payments by  
the Earl of Ormond. [December 3, 1370].
165. Letters patent of Edward III, granting permission to James,  
Earl of Ormond, to found a house of the Brothers of Jerusalem.  
[January 12, 1371].
166. Final concord between Walter Coterel and Griffin Kilboll concern-  
ing a messuage, etc., in Kells. [February, 1371].
167. Three deeds by William de Sandhull concerning the grant to  
James, Earl of Ormond, of half the manor of Polrothan.  
[April—May, 1371].
168. Quit-claim by Gilbert Mareys to James, Earl of Ormond, of  
the lordship of Polrothan. [May 3, 1371].
169. Grant and quit-claim by Walter Forister to Thomas Taylour of  
a messuage in Knocktopher. [May 31, 1371].
170. Quit-claim by William de Carrew to James, Earl of Ormond,  
of all lands in Fynwagh and Fymolyn. [July 1, 1371].
171. Quit-claim by Peter Comynge to James, Earl of Ormond, of the  
manor of Polroan. [August 5, 1371].
172. Grant and deed of attorney by Walter Tabard to William Mody  
of land in Stamacarthy. [August 19, 1371].
173. Grant by John de Bermyngham to James, Earl of Ormond,  
of rent in Knockgraffon and Kylteuenan. [October, 1371].
174. Quit-claim by Thomas de Roos to William of Hampsterley of a  
fourth part of Inchecoigne, etc. [October 1, 1371].
175. Quit-claim by John Codde to James, Earl of Ormond, of the  
manor of Polrothan. [January 14, 1372].
176. Writ by Edward III. to the Constable of Dublin Castle regarding  
Richard and Meiler de Burgo. [February 3, 1372].
177. Quit-claim by Walter and Peter de Cantewell to James, Earl  
of Ormond, of lands in Thomonyn and Rynskeghyn.  
[March 12, 1372].

178. Acknowledgment by James, Earl of Ormond, of receipt of accounts from William Cissor, the Earl's treasurer.  
[March 16, 1372].
179. Grant and deeds of attorney by William de Hampsterley to place William de Wyndesore in seisin of part of the manor of Inchecoigne.  
[March 18, 1372].
180. Grant by William de Karlele to James, Earl of Ormond, of rent in le Yoghill.  
[March 18, 1372].
181. Grant by William de Queryntoun to John Deverous of land in Lohmetheran.  
[May 30, 1372].
182. Grant by David O'Thothyll to Richard de Sancto Albino of land in 'le Old Colaygh.'  
[June 6, 1372].
183. Quit-claim by Henry Albon and Clemens Lowelok to the Abbot of Jerpoint of land in Bowlek.  
[August 7, 1372].
184. Quit-claim by Margaret de Tynetot to James, Earl of Ormond, of all lands in Inchecoing and Yoghill.  
[October 1, 1372].
185. Quit-claim by Walter fitzOliver to Geoffrey Walshe of land in Melagh and Saundrestoun.  
[March 21, 1373].
186. Acknowledgment by William de la Rokele of receipt of money from James, Earl of Ormond.  
[January 13, 1374].
187. Grant and deed of attorney by Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March, to place Ralf Beltisford, etc., in seisin of lands in Inchecoigne and le Youghull.  
[February 6, 1374].
188. Agreement between Isabella Roche and John le Gras concerning land in Clonreynauth.  
[February 16, 1374].
189. Notarial deed with regard to a marriage between John, lord of Kerry, and Johanna, daughter of the Earl of Ormond.  
[May 31, 1374].
190. Three deeds by Geoffrey Walshe concerning grant of Melagh and Sandrestoun to James, Earl of Ormond.  
[June—July, 1374].
- 191, 192. Fines taken before the Seneschals of the Liberty of Tipperary.  
[Circa 1374—1389].

193. Assizes at Clonmel before Walter Lenfaunt, Seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary. [November 3, 1374].
194. Grant by Alexander, bishop of Ossory, to the Abbot of Jerpoint of the rectory of Blanchevillestown. [August 12, 1374].
195. Quit-claim by Walter fitzOliver to James, Earl of Ormond, of Melagh and Saundrestoun. [September 13, 1374].
196. Quit-claim by Edmund le Poer to James, Earl of Ormond, of the manors of Dombryn and Grenagh. [November 13, 1374].
197. Acknowledgment by Robert de Preston of receipt of rent from Walter Coterel. [November 14, 1374].
198. Three deeds concerning a grant by Walter fitzOliver to James, Earl of Ormond, of lands in Correstoun. [January, 1375], [May, 1434].
199. Letters patent of Edward III. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, the manors of Dounbryn and Grenhagh. [February 6, 1375].
200. Letters patent of Edward III. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, leave to make a mine in his lands. [February 12, 1375].
201. Letter of William Ilger granting to William Lumbard his rights in the constablership of the castle of Kilkenny. [June 11, 1375].
202. Grant by Juliana Botiller to Richard Botiller of land in Kylcowan and Monenethy. [August 8, 1375].
203. Grant and quit-claim by John de Rupe to James, Earl of Ormond, of all lands in Loghmony and Porthynhywir. [September 6, 1375].
204. Quit-claims by Andrew McShaan to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Loghmony and Porthynhywyr. [September 8, 1375].
205. Three deeds relating to a grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Patrick de la Freigne of the manor of the Rowyr in return for military service. [September—December, 1375].
206. Final concord between James, Earl of Ormond, and Andrew McShaan concerning land in Loghmony, Porthynhywyr and Porthenefarne. [October 7, 1375].

207. Notarial deed concerning the claim of . . . , wife of Thomas Halseley, to lands in Kilkenny. [October 20, 1375].
208. Quit-claim by Robert Morduc to Henry Veytoun of land in Hugonnestoun and Coldrissagh. [November 8, 1375].
209. Grant by John Veytoun to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Hugonneston and Coldrissagh. [November 10, 1375].
210. Quit-claim by Robert Morduc to James, Earl of Ormond, as in Deed 208. [November 20, 1375].
211. Indenture between Richard Forstall, and Thomas fitzJohn that latter shall marry the daughter of Richard. [January 3, 1376].
212. Deed of attorney of Walter fitzOliver to place James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of lands in Correstoun. [January 7, 1376].
213. Assize of "Frisca Forcia," regarding the tenement of Christiana Arlonde in New Ross. [June, 1376].
214. Appointment of James, Earl of Ormond, as Justiciar. [June 24, 1376].
215. Letters patent of Edward III. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, power to admit English and Irish to the King's peace. [August 6, 1376].
216. Quit-claim by Sussanna Fraunceys to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Melagh and Correstoun. [August 28, 1376].
217. Letters patent of Edward III. concerning the grant of a market in Polrothan to James, Earl of Ormond. [February 6, 1377].
218. Grant by Adam de Sancto Albino to Richard de Sancto Albino of land in 'le Nywecoillagh.' [March 4, 1377].
219. Indenture of military retinue between James, Earl of Ormond, and William More McBreen. [July 8, 1377].
220. Deed by Thomas Doune, John Perys, etc., admitting themselves bound to pay the expenses of the Earl of Ormond in the county of Wexford. [July 14, 1377].
221. Grant by John Monan to Walter Proute of land in Knocktopher. [October 12, 1377].

222. Deed of attorney by Geoffrey Skreymsour to place Robert, his son, in seisin of land in Shorthaleston. [October 28, 1377].
223. Quit-claim by John Wolfe to James, Earl of Ormond, of claims in Balym<sup>e</sup>gylkewan and Laghdyok. [March 12, 1378].
224. Deed of attorney by Thomas Owayn to place Nicholas Broun in seisin of a messuage in Ross. [May 28, ? 1378].
225. Grant by John Tanner to Johanna Tanner of land in Naas. [June 3, 1378].
226. Grant by John Sweteman to Clement Botiller of a messuage in Rosponte. [July 20, 1378].
227. Grant by Philip Legat to Robert Talbot of part of a messuage in Kilkenny. [August 2, 1378].
228. Remission by William Rede and Richard Shortrede, executors, of actions and demands against James, Earl of Ormond. [August 4, 1378].
229. Acknowledgment by John Wytton, attorney of the Earl of Stafford, of receipt from James, Earl of Ormond, for royal service. [September 16, 1378].
230. Quit-claim by Richard Crompt to David de la Land of all lands in Crompestoun. [November 24, 1378].
231. Quit-claim by John Cheyne to James, Earl of Ormond, of all lands in Inchecoynge, etc. [October 18, 1378].
232. Letter of James, Earl of Ormond, regarding an agreement with Margaret Cheyne. [October 19, 1378].
233. Grant by Robert Calf to John Chamberlyne of lands in Ullird. [November, 1378].
234. Grant by William de Bermingham to Sarra Laynagh of the custody of lands in Balydowenan. [January 14, 1379].
235. Inspeximus by Richard II. of letters patent of Edward III, regarding the castle of Nenagh, etc. [February 24, 1379].
236. Grant by William Venge to Geoffrey Skyrmesour of lands in Shortaleston. [March 28, 1379].

237. *Inspeximus* by Richard II. concerning debts due to James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland. [March 9, 1379].
238. Letters patent of Richard II. concerning accounts of James, Earl of Ormond, for wages of men-at-arms, etc., in the service of the King. [July 1, 1379].
239. Quit-claim by William Whyte to Walter Proute of land in Knocktopher. [July 10, 1379].
240. Letter in French by Thomas de Bache, etc., saying that they have surveyed the retinue of the Earl of Ormond. [July 20, 1379].
241. Quit-claim by John Howlyn to Walter Proute of land in Knocktopher. [November 2, 1379].
242. Quit-claim by Walter Datoun to James, Earl of Ormond, of lands in Kildras, Correstoun and Metlagh. [December 16, 1379].
243. Three deeds by Thomas le Botiller granting to James, Earl of Ormond, the island called Illane Mollasshe. [December, 1379—May, 1380].
244. Grant by Thomas de Astely to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Fedmer. [May 20, 1380].
245. Notarial deeds attesting the proceedings of the Archbishop of Cashel's court. [1380—1381].
246. Letters patent of Richard II. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, lands in Aghbillir. [June 5, 1380].
247. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Robert de la Freigne attesting that the Earl has appointed Robert seneschal of his lands in Ireland. [July 10, 1380].
248. Quit-claim by William Folyne to Thomas fitzJohn of all actions. [August 10, 1380].
249. *Inspeximus* by Richard II. of a charter of John de Barry made to Peter le Botiller. [November 4, 1381].
250. Grants by Thomas de Valle to James, Earl of Ormond, of all lands in le Brittas and Balymakenoun. [January—February, 1381].

251. Command by James, Earl of Ormond, to the Sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary. [February 10, 1381].
252. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to William Walsh of land in Balscadan. [June 27, 1381].
253. Grant by Gilbert Corteys to Thomas de le Hyde of land in Stamacarthu. [October 18, 1381].
254. Command by James, Earl of Ormond, to the Sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary. [November 20, 1381].
255. Acknowledgment by John Lukyn and John Everard that they are bound to James, Earl of Ormond. [March 25, 1382].
256. Grant by William Whit to John Coryk of land in Woweynstoun, Tyllaghmayn and Kiltravin. [April 12, 1382].
257. Grant by Robert de la Freynge to Robert Logh of the manors of Dunmore and Lesterlyng. [May 12, 1382].
258. Grant by Robert Logh to Robert de la Freynge of the manors of Dunmore and Lesterlyng. [August 6, 1382].
259. Deed of attorney by William Mody to place Alexander Coterell in seisin of land in Coterelstoun and Oglathestoun. [August 16, 1382].
260. Deed of attorney by Walter Roger to place Adam Colle in seisin of land in Kells. [August 31, 1382].
261. Deed of attorney by Hugh fitzDowy to place John Stakboll in seisin of lands in Balyscolok. [February 23, 1383].
262. Grant by Thomas Rochefort to James, Earl of Ormond, of lands in Aghnyrr. [March 23, 1383].
263. Quit-claim by Patrick Flattesbury to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Clyntounescourt. [June 6, 1383].
264. Quit-claim by John Underhyll to Robert Kyng of a garden in New Ross. [June 10, 1383].
265. Notarial deed concerning the surrender by Robert Loukyn to James, Earl of Ormond, of his estate in all manors belonging to the Earl's father. [August 22, 1383].

266. Letters patent of Richard II. concerning homage to be done by James, Earl of Ormond, for his lands. [November 16, 1383].
267. Two deeds by Elizabeth Darcy, countess of Ormond, to her son James, Earl of Ormond, concerning rents and lands in Turvey in Fyngall. [December, 1383].
268. Pleas of assize held before Milo Assik, deputy of the Seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel. [January, 1384].
269. Grant by John Laffane to John Laffane of half the manor of Latheragh and rents in Bowleke. [January 10, 1384].
270. Grant by Walter de Sancto Albino to Robert de la Freigne of part of the manor of 'le Chalagh.' [February 2, 1384].
271. Letters patent of Richard II. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, the custody of lands in Knockgraffon. [February 3, 1384].
272. Letters patent of James, Earl of Ormond, to Richard Walsh, Treasurer of the Liberty of Tipperary. [February 26, 1384].
273. Grant by Robert de la Freigne to Adam Tobyn of land in 'le Irahssboly.' [June 30, 1384].
274. Deed by William Furlong concerning grant to Ralph Gayng of land in Fynmore. [April 4, 1385].
275. Quit-claim by Matilda Lyve to Philip Roth of land in Berkeleystoun. [January 16, 1386].
276. Grant and quit-claim by Walter Fyll to James, Earl of Ormond, of all lands in Madokestoun and Kilmoran. [September 28, 1386].
277. Grant by Walter de Walle to David de Walle of land in Carryg. [October 6, 1386].
278. Grant and quit-claim by William de Sancto Albino to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Moyclere. [January 4, 1387].
279. Grant by Andrew Poer to Stephen Gogh of rent in lands in county Waterford. [February 22, 1387].
280. Deed by Andrew Power to Stephen Gogh concerning the above grant. [March 6, 1387].

281. Quit-claim by Patrick de la Freigne to James, Earl of Ormond, of lands in 'le Rowyr.' [March 8, 1387].
282. Quit-claim by Richard de Valle to James, Earl of Ormond, of land in Bellaghdirt. [June 12, 1387].
283. Quit-claim by John de Blanchevyll to the Abbot of Jerpoint of 'le Nywemedé.' [March 6, 1388].
284. Quit-claim by Robert O'Baydd to Thomas Forestall of lands in Kylbrenyn and Kyleghan. [April 8, 1388].
285. Letters patent of James, Earl of Ormond, granting pardon to Robert Prendirgast. [May 19, 1388].
286. Deed of attorney by Nicholas Cogan to place Richard Walsh in seisin in Croan, Dangeynmore, etc. [June 23, 1388].
287. Letters patent of Richard II. with regard to the inheritance of Kilkenny Castle, etc. [July 24, 1388].
288. Grant by Henry Lang to Thomas Seys, etc., all his lands in Jerpoint and Gowran. [October, 1388].
289. Grant by John Baroun to John Lowys of a messuage in Clonmel. [November 11, 1388].
290. Grant by John Dyer to David fitzHenry of a water mill in Inchem'quethyr. [May 27, 1389].
291. Letters patent of Richard II. concerning the grant by him to John de Stanley of the manor of Blackcastle. [August 23, 1389].
292. Grant by Alexander, bishop of Meath, to Edward Perers of lands in Callan. [December 1, 1389].
293. Quit-claim by Robert Graas to Walter Coterell of land in Kiltravyn. [January 7, 1390].
294. Grant by Walter Coterel to Adam Col of all lands in Kells, etc. [February 3, 1390].
295. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Walter Clow, granting to Walter the wardship of lands in Ballygaveran. [April 20, 1390].

296. Letters patent of Richard II. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, the manors of Donoghda and Rathrone. [May 4, 1391].
297. Deeds touching the alienation of Kilkenny Castle, etc., by Hugh le Despenser. [September, 1391—December, 1393].
298. Quit-claim by Matilda de Valle to Christiana Maydewell of land in Mynourestoun. [October 15, 1391].
299. Quit-claim by Johanna Schirbourne to Peter Schyrbourne of all her lands in Kynder Corbaly. [March 20, 1392].
300. Grant by Nicholas le Poer to Patrick and John le Poer of lands in Donfynnane, Ballyheyn and Balyhee. [April 6, 1392].
301. Grant by Patrick and John le Poer to Henry le Poer of all lands in Balyheyn. [April 25, 1392].
302. Grant and quit-claim by John Wygemore to Nicholas le Poer of lands in Balyheyn, Cloggagh and Ballee. [May, 1392].
303. Grant by Philip Blakeman to David Seriaunt of the manor of Illanebryk. [September 16, 1392].
304. Appointment of bailiff by Thomas Forestall to place Thomas fitz John in seisin of all messuages in 'le Kappagh.' [March 24, 1393].
305. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Richard Lercedekne granting to Richard the manors of Clontybret and Bagoteston. [April 8, 1393].
306. Grant by James Fonte to Thomas le Botiller of the manor of Ballycullenane. [July 30, 1393].
307. Quit-claim by Thomas Wytefelde to Thomas le Botiller of the manor of Ballycullenane. [August 6, 1393].
308. Deed of attorney by Peter Shirbourn to place Walter Cantewell and Peter Stonham in seisin of lands in Kynderr Corbaly and Ballysallagh. [September 7, 1393].
309. Grant by David Seriant to Philip Blakeman Power of the manor of Illanebryk. [October 9, 1393].
310. Letters patent of Richard II. granting to the Earl of Ormond power to enfeof in his lands in county Dublin. [April 4, 1394].

311. Grant by Geoffrey de la Freigne to James, Earl of Ormond, of free navigation of the Blackwater. [April 28, 1394].
312. Final concord between Nicholas Everard and Henry Myneter regarding a messuage and land in Mynourestoun. [April 3, 1395].
313. Quit-claim by William Laynagh de Valle to Henry Myneter of land in Mynourstoun. [April 21, 1395].
314. Quit-claim by Matilda de Valle to Henry Mynour of lands in Mynourstoun. [July 20, 1395].
315. Grant and deed of attorney by Henry Myneter to place Nicholas Everard in seisin of lands in Kylsilane. [September 1, 1395].
316. Rental of Ely made made before William Bromleye. [August 14? 1395].
317. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Robert Herbryke granting the manor of Donada to Robert. [March 17, 1396].
318. Acknowledgment of receipt by Robert Dullard from Andrew Godyn of rent from Stamacarthy. [April 16, 1396].
319. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Crompe ratifying to William possession of lands in Courduff. [May 26, 1396].
320. Grant by Walter Bermyngham to Thomas Bermyngham of the manors of Knockgraffon and Kiltevenan. [June 20, 1396].
321. Indenture between Humfrey Devenysshe and Edward Perers granting to Edward three messuages etc., in Brounestoun. [July 3, 1396].
322. Grant by William de Sancto Albino to Richard de Sancto Albino of 'le Herleslonde,' etc. [May 20, 1397].
323. Grant by Roger Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulster, to James, Earl of Ormond, of the manors of Dunboyne and Moiemet. [November 23, 1397].
324. Essoins taken before William le Botiller, Seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, in assizes at Clonmel. [January, 1398].

## LIST OF DEEDS

xxxiii

325. Quit-claim by William Gascoyng to James, Earl of Ormond,  
of land in Waterford. [January 7, 1398].
326. Grant by John fitzElys (McElyot) to James, Earl of Ormond,  
of all lands in Portnekyll. [February 9, 1398].
327. Quit-claim by James Furlang to William Benet of a messuage  
in New Ross. [March 14, 1398].
328. Grant by Nicholas Everard to James, Earl of Ormond, of lands  
in Mynourestoun. [March 18, 1398].
329. Quit-claim by Richard de Sancto Albino to Thomas Delahyde  
of lands in Thomasfynsheiis and Nova Coyllagh.  
[April 5, 1398].
330. Quit-claim by William and Patrick Whyt to Thomas French of  
a messuage, etc., in Durr and Ledycastell.  
[November 12, 1398].
331. Quit-claim by William Gascoyng to Margaret Botiller of all lands  
in Balnepull. [December 30, 1398].
332. Royal services in county Kilkenny. [ ? Circa 1399].
333. Grant by Cristiana le Power to Philip O'Hymylan of a half  
carucate in Kylocran. [ ? Circa 1399].
334. Grant by Nicholas de Druhull to John Lumbard of the manor  
of Donmore. [ ? Circa 1399].
335. Grant by John Dogyn to Adam Crompe of land in Crompeston.  
[ ? Circa 1399].
336. Grant by Eva le Potter to Olive daughter of Walter of a place  
in Cnoctoghre. [Circa 1399].
337. Indenture between Gerald, bishop of Cloyne, and James, Earl  
of Ormond regarding mutual aid and protection.  
[January 22, 1399].
338. Grant by Walter Prout to his son John of land in Knocktopher.  
[February 10, 1399].
339. Letters patent of James, Earl of Ormond, appointing Richard  
Walsche his Escheator and keeper of the market of measures  
in the Liberty of Tipperary. [July 11, 1399].

340. Grant by John de Stanley to James, Earl of Ormond, of the manor of Blackcastle. [July 6, 1399].
341. Quit-claim by Thomas Maundevile to John de Stanley of claim to the manor of Blackcastle. [July 14, 1399].
342. Command by Matthew, bishop of Killaloe, to admit the Abbot of Holy Cross to possession of the rectory of Buryesnafearna. [October 23, 1399].
343. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Archer regarding a grant of mills in Kilkenny. [October 27, 1399].
344. Deed by Katherine of Desmond, annulling a gift of rent by James, Earl of Ormond, in the event of their marriage. [December 3, 1399].
345. A roll of fines, probably of the Liberty of Tipperary. [1399—1400].
346. Grant by Geoffrey de Norragh to Walter le Veele of the manors of Norragh and Sketheres. [Circa 1400].
347. Treaties of military retinue between the Earl of Ormond and Muriertagh O'Brenan, and the Earl of Ormond and Geoffrey O'Brenan. [April 11, 1359], [January 20, 1400].
348. Quit-claim by Gilbert Laynagh to John Whyte of lands in Kilcoppe. [February, 1400].
349. Quit-claim by John White to Katherine, daughter of the Earl of Desmond, of all land in Kilcoppe. [March 18, 1400].
350. Grant by Stephen Gogh to James, Earl of Ormond, of rent in Waterford. [March 14, 1400].
351. Letters patent of Henry IV. to James, Earl of Ormond, regarding the dangerous position in which the burgesses of Youghal are. [October 22, 1400].
352. A marriage agreement between James, Earl of Ormond, and Theobald fitzWalter de Burgo. [January 13, 1401].
353. A marriage treaty between James, Earl of Ormond, and Theobald fitzWalter de Burgo. [May 30, 1401].

354. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas Bradeley, granting the rectory of Callan to the Earl. [February 4, 1401].
355. Letters patent of Henry IV. granting to James, Earl of Ormond, power to acquire lands. [April 10, 1401].
356. Fragment of a court roll of the Liberty of Tipperary. [June 26, 1401].
357. Grant by Anastasia Fowler to Patrick Coterell of land in Insnak and Stamkarthy. [July 20, 1401].
358. Quit-claim by Rosina Cryk to Maurice Cryk of lands in le Morton. [November, 1401].
359. Rental of the borough of Callan made before Maurice Kappagh. [November 28, 1401].
360. Quit-claim by Oliver Bonyng to Thomas Cantewell of the manor of Glangole. [December 6, 1401].
361. Inquisition taken before William le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary. [1402—1403].
362. Court Roll of the Liberty of Tipperary held before William le Botiller. [1402—1404].
363. Fines and ameracements of the Court of the Liberty of Tipperary. [1402—1406].
364. Grant by Isabella Botiller to John Botiller of lands in Kylmecathill and Rathenys. [January 14, 1402].
365. Grant by Ellena Colle to Geoffrey Coterell of lands in Grana and Shortallestoun. [March, 1402].
366. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and John Corteys regarding a grant to John of Balyntowche. [April, 1, 1402].
367. Indenture between John Houlyn and Patrick Coterell, regarding a grant to Patrick of 'le Mortimerslond.' [July 20, 1402].
368. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Katherine, daughter of the Earl of Desmond, of the manor of Blakecastell. [August, 1402].
369. Court Roll of the Hundred of New Ross. [1403—1404].

370. Quit-claim by John de Brememgham to James, Earl of Ormond, of his manors of Hoterath, Laynaghstoun, etc.  
[March 20, 1403].
371. Grants by William O'Dowyng and Isabella Wodystok to Meryk and David Walsch of lands in Cowlraynagh, Cowlhyll, etc.  
[October, 1402—May, 1403].
372. Quit-claim by Hilary Bosscher to Meryk and David Walsch of land in Kowlraynagh.  
[May 10, 1403].
373. Grant by Richard Whitesyde to Thomas Ballard of land in Kibleyn.  
[May 19, 1403].
374. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas Carach O'Rean regarding grant to Thomas of a site in "Hagardstrete," in Gowran.  
[June, 1403].
375. Grant and quit-claim by Humfrey Deveneys to Edward Perers of land in Brounestoun.  
[June—July, 1403].
376. Deed of attorney by William Ercedekyn for the tenement of Clarath, held by gift of William Ercedekyn.  
[August 20, 1403].
377. Notarial instrument made at request of Isabella Lande, relict of Walter Cantewell.  
[September 15, 1403].
378. Pleas in the Court of the Liberty of Tipperary held before William le Botiller at Clonmel.  
[February, 1404].
379. Deed of attorney by John Sawtre to place Hugh Stradewy in seisin of land in Ballystollok.  
[April, 1404].
380. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Caussan and William Thomkyn, regarding the lands of the manor of Torvy, etc.  
[May 16, 1404].
381. Grant by Philip Cryk to Edmund Scadane of lands in Moreton and Balnattyn.  
[August 29, 1404].
382. Grant in tail by Edmund Scadane to David Crik of lands in Moreton and Balnattyn.  
[September 15, 1404].

383. Inquisition taken before Robert Prendergast, Sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Kildenall. [October, 1404].
384. Grant by James, Earl of Ormond, to Nicholas Wylde of the manor of Blakcastell. [July 28, 1405].
385. Grant by Nicholas Wylde to James, Earl of Ormond, of the manor of Blackcastell. [August 6, 1405].
386. Letters patent of Henry IV. granting to his son Thomas the custody of all lands of the late Earl of Ormond during nonage of the heir. [October 2, 1405].
387. Grant by Thomas McThomasyne Poer to James, Earl of Ormond, of the township of Kilcoull, etc. [September 4, 1406].
388. Account of Nicholas Stokes, Treasurer of the Earl of Ormond, of his rents and issues in the counties Kilkenny and Tipperary. [November, 1405].
389. Letters patent of Henry IV. granting to Robert Haubryk and Nicholas Stokes the custody of the castles of Roscre, Thorles, etc. [January 10, 1407].
390. King's writ to the Sheriff of Kilkenny. [? 1407].
391. Letters patent of Henry IV. appointing James, Earl of Ormond, deputy to Stephen de Lescrop, Deputy Lieutenant of Ireland. [December 8, 1407].
392. Grant by Gilbert Dobyne to Meryk and David Walsch of a messuage in Instyok. [1408—1409].
393. Quit-claim by Nicholas Woder to Walter Reske of a messuage in Dublin. [May 11, 1408].
394. Final concord between Walter Reske and Elizabeth fitzOweyn concerning the above messuage. [June, 24—July 8, 1408].
395. Grant by Robert Kynge to John Bryttowne of the town of Kyngystoune. [August 6, 1408].

396. Letters patent of Thomas of Lancaster, Lieutenant of Ireland, granting to the Earl of Ormond and his men safe-conduct in coming to his presence. [September 13, 1408].
397. Two deeds (1) Grant by Stephen Pembrok to Robert Schortals of lands in Balyrathyn, etc. [November 15, 1408]. (2) Grant by Nicholas Pembrocque to James Shortals of lands in Ballyrathyn, etc. [February 12, 1517].
398. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas fitz Maurice granting to Thomas the manor of Any. [January 31, 1409].
399. Quit-claim by Isabella Wodestok to Meryk and David Walsch of lands in Balyduf and Cowlrainagh. [February 2, 1409].
400. Quit-claim by Johanna Fisse to Robert Kynge of all lands in New Ross. [March 17, 1409].
401. Quit-claim by John Dounyll to Nicholas Credow of a messuage in Hubardeston and Kiltravyn. [June 20, 1409].
402. Grant by Issyn Lucas to Meryk and David Walsh of land in Instyok. [July 7, 1409].
403. Letters of protection of Thomas le Botiller, to the town of Rosbargon. [October 9, 1409].
404. Grant by Sir William . . . to Richard Tobyn of three messuages, in Coylagh. [January 12, 1410].
405. Court of the Liberty of Tipperary before Robert Poer at Crumpiscastell. [January 22, 1410].
406. Grant by Thomas Bremyngham to David de Valle and Maurice Cogeran of the manors of Cnokgraffon and Kiltueenane. [January 28, 1410].
407. Grant by William Allyngton to Robert Herbryg and Nicholas Stokes of the manor of Donadagh. [March 17, 1410].
408. Quit-claim by John Howlyn to Patrick Coterel of land in Mortimerisland. [September 21, 1410].

409. Letters patent of Henry IV pardoning to Richard Keppagh and William Venge all intrusions, misprisions, etc., committed by them. [November 4, 1410].
410. Grant by Christopher de Preston to Richard Keppagh and William Venge of the manor of Shanbo. [December 23, 1410]
411. Deed of attorney by Clarice Francleyne to place Meyrik and David Walsch in seisin of land in Ballycaksufte. [January 17, 1411].
412. Letters patent of Henry IV. pardoning David Vale and Maurice Cogeran all intrusions, misprisions, etc., committed by them. [July 15, 1411].
413. Inspeximus of a writ by Henry IV. regarding the coming of age of James, Earl of Ormond. [August 13, 1411].
414. Rental of the Earl of Ormond in the Barony of Knocktopher made before John Lumbard. [November, 1411].
415. Rental of the free tenants of the Barony of Knocktopher. [Circa 1411].
416. Grant by William McNespok to Richard Proute of the manors of Cassilharail, etc. [January 10, 1412].
417. Two deeds (1) Grant by John Row to Richard Beket of lands in Stamkarthy and Hamoundys Boly. [January 13, 1412].  
(2) Grant by Richard Beket to John Rowe of land in Stamkarthy and Hamoundsboly. [January 17, 1412].
418. Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and Robert Herbrig granting to Robert the manor of Blakcastell, etc. [January 18, 1412].
419. Indenture between the above granting to Robert Herbrig the manor of Yagoteston. [May 16, 1412].
420. Rental of the Earl of Ormond of the barony of Knocktopher made before Nicholas Stokes. [April, 1412].
421. (1) Rental of the Earl of Ormond made before Nicholas Stokes. [April 25, 1412].  
(2) Rental of no date, probably connected with foregoing.

422. Grant by Eva Chamberleyn to Richard Walsh of all lands in Hwddystoun, Laghballymoran, etc. [July, 1412].
423. Grant and quit-claim by Richard Walsche to the Archbishop of Cashel of lands in Hwddystoun, etc., and a grant by Johanna Salle to Sir Richard Walsche. [July, 1412], [October 1427].
424. Royal service due to the Lord of Balligaveran. [Circa 1413].
425. Quit-claim by William Gibbon to William Mertyn of lands in Henry Whytestoun, etc. [January 5, 1413].

## ADDENDA.

426. Inspeximus by Elizabeth of ancient charters in favour of Theobald Walter and his heirs. [1185—1315], [1572].
427. Inspeximus by James I of writs and charters enrolled in the Chancery relating to Connaught. [1200—1369], [1613].
428. A 16th century copy of two ordinances relating to the government of the city of Kilkenny. [1230], [1276].
429. Agreement between Richard Butler and Geoffrey Cornigerem concerning grant of 'Munin nevell' [April 8, 1235].
430. Inspeximus by Charles I of a record of a plea in the Treasury of Dublin castle by Theobald le Botiller against Hugh Purcel. [March, 1296], [1637].
431. Will and Testament of Sir Edmund le Botiller. [September 12, 1321].
432. Inspeximus by Patrick Goghe, mayor of Dublin, of a charter of Edward III concerning the prize of wines. [December 5, 1355], [1576].
433. Inspeximus by Henry VIII of an instrument made before the Justices of the Common Bench of Ireland relating to an instrument exhibited by Edward Watoun. [June 26, 1364], [1527].
434. Compotus of William Ilger in the Liberty of Tipperary. [1368].

435. Letters patent of Edward III granting to James, Earl of Ormond, leave to build a house of the order of Holy Trinity.  
[January 12, 1371].
436. Rental of the chief rent of Balyclerthan. [1378—1379].
437. Inventory of the goods of Mathia Vyss. [September, 1380].
438. Purchases of the Earl of Ormond at Kilkenny. [? 1383], [? 1405].
439. Court roll of the manor of Kilcrone. [? Circa 1400].
440. Extents of the baronies of county Kilkenny. [Early 15th century].
441. Confirmation of the liberties of Callan by Richard, Duke of York, King's Lieutenant. [June 10, 1407], [November 19, 1449].
442. Will and probate of Johanna White.  
[June 30, 1406]. [February 10, 1410].



## ORMOND DEEDS II.

### 1.

John son of Alexander fitz Stephen of Insnak quit-claims to Nicholas son of William fitz Hugh and his heirs for ever all his right in nine acres of arable in the tenement of Stamacarthy in the field called Kylmonntir.

Given at Insnak on Sunday next after Epiphany, A.D. MCCCCL. January 9, 1351.

### 2.

Walter son of Walter son of Matthew Mansel gives, grants and confirms to Peter son of William son of Hugh the clerk 8 acres of arable land in the tenement of Stamacarthy, 3s. and 6d. silver of annual rent in the same tenement of which 7 acres and a stang (*astangna*) lie between the grove of William Cotterel and the house of Thomas son of John fitz Ralph of Stamacarthy and 3 stangs lie in Tylthyn near the King's way. And of the said rent Philip son of Gerald Hamound holds  $2\frac{1}{2}$  acres in the same tenement at the rent of 16 pence silver per annum. And the same Philip for his part of the moor owes 6d. silver per annum. And Thomas son of John son of Ralph owes per annum for his part of the moor in the same tenement 12d. silver. And the said Thomas owes for one messuage towards his gate in the same tenement which formerly belonged to Laurence of Stamacarthy 8d. silver per annum. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, freely and quietly in hereditary fee for ever with all liberties and free customs pertaining to the same land and rent by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : William Coterel, Geoffrey Kent, Nicholas Coterel, John fitz Adam, Gerald Hamound.

Given at Stamacarthy on the 20th day of January in the 25th year of King Edward III.

January 20, 1351.

Seal perfect.

## 3.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Adam fitz Peter and the heirs male of his body, lawfully begotten, two lordships with their appurtenances; namely, the lordship of Clarach lying in the barony of Ballygowran and the lordship of Wylkynys Castell lying in the barony of Cathirkenlys, with its appurtenances even as measured and assigned. To have and to hold to the same Adam and his heirs male lawfully begotten, freely, quietly, with all liberties and free customs pertaining. If the said Adam die without heir male of his body then the said lordships to remain to Thomas fitz Peter, brother of Adam, to have and to hold to him similarly. And if Thomas die without heir male as above the said lordships to remain to Simon fitz Peter, brother of Thomas, to have and to hold similarly. And if Simon die without heir male as above then the lordships to remain to John fitz Peter, brother of Simon similarly. And if the said John die without heir male as above then the lordships to remain to Nicholas fitz Peter brother of John, similarly. And if he die as above the lordships to remain to Peter son of Adam similarly. If the said Peter die as above then the lordships to remain to Richard son of Adam similarly. And if the said Adam, Thomas, Simon, John, Nicholas, Peter, Richard die without heir male of their bodies lawfully begotten then the said lordships to revert to Earl James and his right heirs for ever.

Given at Catherkynlys on Palm Sunday in the 25th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses* : John Lambard, then reeve of Catherkynlys, John Tankard, Thomas fitz Philip, William of Any, Peter Flemyng. April 10, 1351.

## 4.

Patrick, son of Henry de Lalaunde, knight, gives and grants to David de Lalaunde his son, one messuage, one carucate of arable land and 20 acres of wood and pasture in Cromptoustoun, in the tenement of Kylmannan. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed in fee and heritage for ever.

Given at Cromptoustoun on Sunday next after the feast of St. George, 1351.

*Witnesses* : Gregory de Lalaunde, knight, John de St. Leger

(de Sancto Leodegario), John de Sancto Edmundo, Maurice fitz Henry, Sir Richard Cross, rector of Kylmannan, and Richard Rocheford.

April 24, 1351.

## 5.

B

Sir John Clewyn, chaplain, grants in tail to Patrick de Lalaunde and Fulc de Lalaunde, Balifunchyn in the tenement of Athcannach [Ballynafunchin in Attanagh]. Should Fulc die without heirs male, then to David de Lalaunde; failing whom to Nicholas de Lalaund, failing whom to Gregory de Lalaunde, failing whom to Richard de Lalaund, failing whom to Walter de Lalaunde.

Given at Balifunchyn.

[? *Circa*, 1351.]

## 6.

Gilbert Chaumberleyn gives and grants to William his son 1 messuage and 40 acres of land in the tenement of Huddestoun and 4 acres of land and 4 of meadow in the town of Ardmayll, together with reversion of 3 messuages and 30 acres of land in Huddestoun which John Gregory and Diota his wife hold for the term of the life of the same Diota of the heritage of the above Gilbert which after the death of the same Diota ought to revert to him. To have and to hold to the said William and the heirs male of his body of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed. If the said William die without heir male of his body then after his decease all the above messuages etc, shall return to the said Gilbert and his heirs.

*Witnesses*: Walter de Salle, John Haket, Henry Haket, John Blanchard, William Gregory.

Given at Huddestoun on Tuesday next after the feast of Philip and James in the 25th year of Edward III.

May 3, 1351.

## 7.

Thomas son of Thomas Bate gives and grants to William son of Richard Coterel of Kells, two acres of arable land lying in the tenement of Kells in the field near Kenlysrath on one side and the King's way on the other. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : William Barrett, Elias Bare, Thomas fitz Robert, Walter Daniel, John fitz Geoffrey, Theobald fitz Robert and Richard Brun.

Given at Kells in Ossory on Monday next after the feast of St. John the Baptist, 1351.

June 27, 1351.

Seal perfect.

### 8.

Letters patent of Edward III.

“ Edward, King, etc. to Thomas fitz Maurice, Earl of Desmond, greeting. Whereas of late we, for the good service done to us and to our father Edward, late King of England, by James le Botiller, now defunct, whom we created Earl of Ormond, and for the better maintenance of his state and honour as Earl gave and granted to him for the whole of his life the regality and other liberties with knights’ fees and all other things whatsoever which we had in county Tipperary (four pleas alone excepted, namely arson, rape, forstall and treasure trove as well as the profit of the crosses in the said county and all things belonging to the same, which we wish to keep to ourselves and our heirs), which regality and other liberties etc., after the death of the said Earl came to our hands ; we, wishing that our dear cousin and liege James son and heir of the said Earl, may becomingly hold the name and honour of Earl of the said place, by our special grace have given and granted to the said James son of James, now Earl, the said regality and liberties etc, saving the four pleas etc above mentioned. To have and to hold for the term of his life, in the same manner as his father, late Earl, held the same by virtue of our grant thereof by our letters patent to him made.

We therefore command you that you be intendent and respondent to the said Earl of Ormond in those things which concern you by reason of the regality, knights’ fees and other liberties now granted to him, according to the tenour of these our letters patent.

In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.

Witness ourself at Westminster on the 6th day of July, in the 12th year of our reign over England.”

July 6, 1351.

## 9.

Maurice son of Fulc fitz Maurice of Corballi and John son of Alan fitz Maurice give and grant to William son of Richard Coterel of Kells one messuage, two carucates of arable land, four acres of meadow in le Corballi in Clonihalean together with two weirs on the water which is called 'le Ri' and one weir on the water which is called 'le Nor' with a fishing in the said water of 'le Ri' as far as Ballathyc, with common in graves, digging in moors, carrying away sods to le Corballi and in pastures with all their appurtenances. To have and to hold to said William and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Kells in Ossory on Saturday next after the feast of SS. Simon and Jude in the year 1351.

*Witnesses* : William Baret, Elias Bar, Walter Daniel, John Daniel, Richard Brun and Theobald fitz Robert.

October 29, 1351.

Two seals perfect.

## 10.

William Goer of Waterford quit-claims for himself and his heirs to Richard Dodde, citizen of Dublin, all his right in the manor of Donagh and a mill there.

Given on the 4th day of November in the 25th year of Edward III.

November 4, 1351.

Seal perfect.

## 11.

Skin containing four deeds.

(i) John Neste and Wenceliana, daughter of William Poer, his wife, give and confirm to Walter son of David le Poer Blake-man a half carucate in the tenement of Dufayth which lies between Cuytagill on the west side and Carranhelyyn on the east side, and 30 acres in the tenement of Dufayth which lie between the King's way which goes towards Stradbaly on the north side and the sea-coast on the south, and stretches from Clarbothyr on the west side to the 'legan' on the east side and the lawful way (*viam legalem*) within all lands of the tenement of Dufayth towards the sea at Sabelend and with common of pasture for all their animals whatsoever on a carucate of land in Cuytagille for all inhabitants in the said half carucate of

land. To have and to hold to the said Walter, his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed with all liberties and free customs pertaining to the same.

*Witnesses* : Walter Goer, then mayor of the city of Waterford, John Loke, John son of Peter le Poer, Baron of Donoyll, William son of David le Poer, Martin le Poer and many others.

April, 1352.

(2) John Nest and Wenceliana his wife as above appoint John Leche their attorney to place Walter son of David le Poer Blakeman in full possession of one half carucate as above.

Given on Wednesday next after the feast of Easter in the 26th year of Edward III.

April 11, 1352.

(3) Walter de Cogan sells and confirms to Richard le Blakeman and his heirs and assigns 3s. silver of annual rent which Durald le Poer was accustomed to pay each year for a quarter carucate of land in the tenement of Dufayth, which tenement lies between the King's way and the sea on the south of the said tenement, and a quarter of land in Kyleltyne in the west side, freely, quietly and honourably, in wardships and escheats, with all liberties and free customs pertaining to the same.

*Witnesses* : Sir Martin Myhac, vicar, Nicholas de Grete, Robert le Poer son of Walter and Adam Druill.

(4) William Broun sells and grants for ever to Adam Blake-man, knight, 5s. and 8d. and 1 lb of pepper at Christmas of annual rent in the tenement of Dufayth with lordship of said land and wardships, reliefs and escheats, namely the rent and lordship which Martin le Poer gave to him William in free marriage with Isabella his daughter.

To have and to hold of him and his heirs with all liberties and free customs pertaining. The said Adam to pay 6½ marks sterling, paid in hand.

*Witnesses* : William, vicar of Stradbally, Henry de Por, Thoma, Heyrun, John Arnulle, Henry Groso, Roger Hyne, Henry Clarke notary, writer of this deed.

## 12.

William son of Raymond fitz Thomas releases and quit-claims for ever to David son of Raymond fitz Thomas his brother and his heirs all his right in a messuage and garden which lies in the moor, and ten acres of arable land and two acres of meadow in Corgothyt.

Given at Coretheyt on Friday on the morrow of Corpus Christi in the 26th year of Edward III.

June 8, 1352.

## 13.

A deed by Thomas Harold, chaplain, by which he appoints William Gregory his attorney to place John Cliston and Eva his wife in full seisin of half a messuage, two carucates of land and eighty acres of pasture in Huddeston together with suit, rent and service issuing from the lands and tenements of William Chamberleyn, John Gregory and Ralph Howell which they hold of him in the said town.

Given at Ardmayll on Monday after the feast of St. James the Apostle in the 26th year of King Edward III.

July 30, 1352.

## 14.

Agreement between the Abbot of Holy Cross and two Irish chiefs.

“ On Monday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* it was so agreed between the Abbot and convent of Holy Cross on one part and Malachy and Donal O'Mohran on the other, that the said abbot and convent by unanimous assent granted and to farm let to said Malachy and Donal all the land of Athsanoythit as long as it shall please us, from the first term beginning at Easter in the year MCCCLIII. Paying yearly to the abbot and convent and their successors, viz. in the first year next following from the making of these presents 10s., viz. one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas, and in each following year one mark, viz. one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas, and so from year to year while they remain faithful to the abbot and convent, the peace, and the abbey tenants. And that said Malachy and Donal pay all tithes, altarages to the abbot and convent and their successors. And that they shall

answer at the courts of said abbot and convent and their successors as often as they shall be required in the said land. And if it happen that the goods of said abbot, etc, and their tenants are taken or held by any of the following then they shall do all diligence for the restoration of the goods, at their power. And if they are taken by the said Malachy and Donal they shall be held to the said abbot, etc., in roos. sterling. Nor shall it be lawful for Malachy and Donal to give, sell, bequeath, assign or in any way aliene the said land or any part of it to anyone without leave of the said abbot etc., sought and had. And if they do otherwise their farm shall cease and this writing shall have no effect. And to this writing both parties have alternately set their seals.

Given the day, year and place aforesaid."

August 5, 1352.

### 15.

. . . son of Geoffrey Barrenteyn quit-claims to John son of William Barrenteyn and his heirs all his right in a messuage and one carucate of land, three acres of meadow and forty of heath.

Given at Ardon on . . . after the feast of St. Katherine in the 26th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses* : Richard Dantoun and Richard fitz Elias.

November, 1352.

### 16.

James son of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Thomas son of Edmund le Botiller, his uncle, the whole manor of Clonlaynan, in lordships, demesnes, rents, services and reversions. To have and to hold for his whole life, rendering therefor one rose at each feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service, and doing to him (James) and his heirs, chief lords of that fee, the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : Edmund Traharne, William de Valle, John Britton, Nicholas de Valle, Simon Bette, Henry Bette, and William Milton.

Given at Tillagh on Wednesday in the feast of St. Stephen in the 26th year of Edward III.

December 26, 1352.

Butler seal perfect.

## 17.

William son of Richard Coterel gives and grants to David Baret, William Modi, chaplain, Walter son of Richard Coterel, Walter son of Robert Coterel of Kilmegan, Griffin Coterel, Thomas son of Robert Coterel, John son of Richard Coterel of Schortalistun, Philip son of Nicholas Coterel, John son of Nicholas Coterel, Henry son of Philip Coterel, Thomas son of Philip Coterel, William Baret, John son of Thomas Daniel, John Godin, Theobald Eynowe and Thomas Martin, one messuage, two carucates of arable land, four acres of meadow with fishing of 'le Nor' and 'le Ri' in le Corbali near Insnac for the term of his life.

And if grantor or his heirs shall pay to the said David Baret, etc., or any one of them at any time or in one day *2d* silver, that then it shall be lawful for him or his heirs to enter and possess the said messuage and land and fishery without any contradiction of the said David, etc.

Given at Kells on Monday next after Easter in the year 1353.

*Witnesses* : Elias Scirmechur, Edmund Schortallis, Geoffrey Scirmechur, Richard Tebawt, Walter Roger, William Beke and John Martin.

March 25, 1353.

## 18.

Power of attorney by David Baret and others, as in preceding deed, appointing John Flemynge of Insnak their attorney to receive seisin from William son of Richard Coterel of Kells, of one messuage, etc., as in preceding deed.

Given at Kells in Ossory on Tuesday next after Easter in the year 1353.

March 26, 1353.

## 19.

Nicholas son of Bernard fitz Matthew and Mariota Elyth his wife give and grant to Henry de Ryddesford two acres with one stang of arable land in the field which is called 'le Mocheporte' and two acres in the field which is called 'le Pyttelond' and a half acre in 'le Woweacris' together with common of pasture of the whole tenement. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Haketestoun on Saturday, the 13th day of April, in the 27th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses* : Nicholas Longespey, Walter Longespey, Edmund Longespey, John Was, Thomas Heyteley and Thomas Bedesford.  
April 13, 1353.

## 20.

Maurice son of Fulc fitz Maurice releases and quit-claims to William son of Richard Coterel of Kells and his heirs, all his right in Corbaly, near Insnack.

Given at Kells in Ossory on the feast of the Ascension Anno Domini MCCCLIII.

May 2, 1353.

## 21.

Bartholomew Laffan grants to Simon son of John de Cantewell of Killyns, one messuage, a half carucate of land, twenty acres of wood, twenty of pasture, twenty of turbary and twenty of moor in le Pollagh near Killyns. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : John son of Milo de Cantewell, Thomas Flaunt, James Cantewell, Adam Roth and Walter Broc.

Given at Killyns on Monday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew in the 27th year of Edward III.

August 26, 1353.

## 22.

Treaty between the Earl of Ormond and an Irish chief.

“ This indenture made between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of the one part and Alan O'Maghra of the other, witnesses that the Earl has granted to Alan ' les Rathyns ' in Clandonoal for the term of sixteen years beginning at Christmas in the 28th year of Edward III of England, to the end of sixteen years fully completed. Rendering therefor in the first year 40s. silver, half at the feast of St. John the Baptist and the other at Christmas next following ; and in the second year 4 marks of silver ; and in the third year 4 marks of silver ; and in the fourth year 6 marks of silver ; and afterwards the said Alan will pay yearly to the

Earl or his heirs and assigns 6 marks *per annum* to the end of the term.

Moreover Alan shall reply for all duties (*oneribus*) touching the said land. To have and to hold for the said term as long as he shall faithfully bear himself to the Earl and his liegemen.

To which agreement the Earl and Alan have set their seals alternatively.

Given at Nenagh on the 14th day of March in the 28th year of Edward III."

March 14, 1354.

Seal (? O'Meagher) in fair order.

### 23.

#### Five Deeds.

(1) Johanna Hudde formerly wife of Gilbert Chambreleyn grants to John Cliston and Eva his wife a moiety of one messuage, of two acres of land, of eighty acres of pasture and of a hundred acres of warren in Huddeston. To have and to hold to him and his heirs by service of one rose yearly and doing to the chief lords of the fee the services due and accustomed.

And if the said John and Eva die without heirs between them begotten then the said moiety to revert to grantor, to have and to hold to her and her heirs by Gilbert Chambreleyn. And if she die without heir by said Gilbert, after her decease the said moiety to remain to the right heirs of the said John Cliston.

Given at Ardmayll on Friday in the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist in the 28th year of Edward III.

April 25, 1354.

Seal perfect.

(2) Johanna Hudde in her lawful viduity gives and grants to Thomas Harold, chaplain, the moiety of one messuage, two carucates, eighty acres of pasture, and a hundred acres of warren together with homages, rents and services issuing from the land and the tenants of William Chambreleyn, John Gregory, Ralph Howell, Richard Huy, Ellen Hudde and Walter Beket which they hold of her in the same town. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses*: Philip Haket, Henry Haket, Walter Sall, John Blanchard and Philip Berell.

Given at Ardmayll on Wednesday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 28th year of Edward III.

May 7, 1354.

Seal perfect.

(3) Thomas Harold, chaplain, gives and grants to Johanna Hudde the moiety of one messuage, two carucates, eighty acres of pasture and a hundred of warren in Huddestoun together with homages, rents and services from the lands and tenements of William Chambreleyn, John Gregory, Ralph Howell, Richard Huy, Ellen Hudde and Walter Beket which they have of grantor in above town.

*Witnesses* : Philip Haket, Henry Haket, Walter Sall, John Blanchard and Philip Berell.

Given at Ardmayll on Friday next after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross in the 28th year of Edward III.

May 9, 1354.

Seal perfect.

(4) Indenture between Thomas Harold and Johanna Hudde attesting the preceding deed.

Same date as above.

Seal perfect.

(5) Deed of attorney by Johanna Hudde, appointing Gilbert Eagor her attorney for putting John Cliston and Eva his wife in full seisin of half a messuage, two carucates, eighty acres of pasture and a hundred acres of brushwood in Huddiston.

Given at Ardmayl on Friday next after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, in the thirtieth year of Edward III.

July 1, 1356.

Seal perfect.

## 24.

David son of William son of Hugh the clerk grants to Thomas son of William son of Hugh the clerk, 6s. 8d. silver of annual rent from all his lands and tenements in Rathgulbi in the barony of Erley in county Kilkenny. Granting to the said Thomas, his heirs and assigns, full power to distrain for said rent in all said lands and tenements.

Given at Kilkenny on Thursday next after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, in the 28th year of Edward III.

August 7, 1354.

Seal perfect.

## 25.

## Eight Deeds.

(1) An indenture witnessing that on Wednesday in the vigil of St. Barnabas in the 29th year of Edward III. it was agreed between Stephen Marreis, knight, of the one part and John son of David Meiller of the other that Stephen has granted to John half the manor of Polrothan which David Meiller, John's father, formerly held for his life by enfeoffment from Richard de Rocheford (excepting 30 acres of arable land lying in the said manor), until John shall be paid by Stephen his heirs or attorneys, 29 marks in silver or gold in one day or in various terms at the will of the said Stephen. And when the said sum has been fully paid, then John his heirs, assigns shall return to Stephen and his heirs the half manor of Polrothan.

Given at Waterford in the above day and year.

June 10, 1355.

Seal of Meiller in good order.

(2) Stephen Marreis' counterpart of the preceding.

Same date.

Marreis seal perfect.

(3) Stephen de Marreis, knight, ordains and constitutes Sir John de Bloxham, Prior of the House of St. John Evangelist near Waterford, and William de Sandhull, citizen of Waterford, his attorneys for all his land in Ireland and also seneschals in his manor of Polrothan. Giving them full power to hold his courts, and the courts of his tenants in all courts whatsoever whether within liberties or without and to do all and singular which belongs to the office of attorney and seneschal. Further the said William is to receive the half of the manor of Polrothan which is in the hands of John son of David Meiller. Wherefore he (Stephen) enjoins and commands all his tenants, free-holders as gavellers, both English and Irish, to be intendent and respondent to the same attorneys or either of them.

Given at Waterford on Thursday in the feast of St. Barnabas, in the 29th year of Edward III.

June 11, 1355.

(4) Stephen de Marreis grants to William de Sandhull, citizen of Waterford, half the manor of Polrothan, together with 30

acres of arable land lying together near the said manor on the north side.

To have and to hold to him and his heirs and assigns with woods, meadows, pastures, moors, marshes, wardships, reliefs, services, lordships, demesnes, suits of court for free tenants and all other liberties pertaining to the said manor, freely, quietly, in peace, and fee and heritage for ever of the chief lords of the fee, by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : John Cotill, then mayor of the city of Waterford, William Goer, then mayor of the staple of the same city, John Lok, Roger Archer, Maurice Meiller and John son of David Meiller.

Given at Polrothan on Friday next after the feast of St. Barnabas, in the 29th year of Edward III.

June 12, 1355.

Two seals, apparently Marreis.

(5) Bond by William de Sandhull.

" Inasmuch as Stephen Marreis, knight, is bound by me by an obligatory letter of 20*l.* silver, known that if I am not and shall not be impleaded by Stephen Howel or any other man, so that I, said William, am able to recover by plea, I will and grant that the said Stephen be not held further to me in payment or expenses. And if I am not able to recover the half manor of Polrothan that then Stephen is bound to me in the said 20*l.* as appears by his letter obligatory.

In witness whereof I have set my seal to these presents.

Given on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas, in the 29th year of Edward III."

June 17, 1355.

(6) John son of David Meiller releases and quit-claims to Stephen Marreys, knight, all his right in a half of the manor of Polrothan, which half David Meiller formerly granted to Griffyn Howel at the will of David, grantor's father.

Given at Polrothan on Monday next after the feast of St. Barnabas, in the 29th year of Edward III.

June 15, 1355.

Seal of Meiller in good order.

(7) On Tuesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas, in the 29th year of Edward III, at Waterford, it was agreed between Stephen Marreis on one part and William de Sandhull and Matilda his wife, citizens of Waterford, on the other, viz. that Stephen has confirmed by this present writing and pledged to William and Matilda half the manor of Polrothan in county Kilkenny with all messuages, lands, meadows, lordships, demesnes etc in the same, even as formerly they were measured and assigned to Griffin Howell, for a certain sum of money, viz. twenty-two marks of silver in hand received of William and Matilda. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee, by the services due and accustomed. [Provisions for payment follow]. To which writing both parties alternatively have set their seals.

June 16, 1355.

(8) Stephen de Marreis gives and grants to William de Sandhull and Matilda his wife the half of the manor of Polrothan, which half Griffin Howel formerly held. To have and to hold to them and their heirs with woods, meadows, pastures, moors, marshes, wardships, reliefs, services, lordships, demesnes, also suits of court of free tenants with all liberties belonging to the said manor, freely and quietly and in peace, in fee and heritage for ever of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : John Cotill, mayor of Waterford, William Goer, then mayor of the staple of Waterford, John Lok, Roger Archer, Maurice Meiller, John son of David Meiller, and others.

Given at Polrothan on Friday next after the feast of St. Barnabas in the 29th year of Edward III.

June 19, 1355.

Marreis seal perfect.

## 26.

Patrick, son of Richard fitz Oliver, grants to Thomas, son of William son of Hugh the clerk, and his heirs forever 40s. of annual rent arising from all grantor's lands and tenements in Carricknemokelagh, Methelagh, Corestoun and Balisyskyn.

Given at Kilkenny on July 1, in the 29th year of Edward III.

July 1, 1355.

In dorso : a graunt made by Patricke fitz Richard fitz Oliver unto Thomas fitz William fitz Hugh of forty shillings yerely rente in Carricknemokelagh, Methelagh, Correston, and Baliseskyn.

## 27.

Deed in French whereby Anne, who was wife of Edward le Despenser, knight, appoints in her place her trusty valet Roger de Euwyas as attorney for all her lands in Ireland, to receive all accounts etc., of all her reeves, bailiffs and all others her ministers in Ireland and commands all her tenants, free and serf (*francz et neifis*) to be intendent and respondent to the said Roger in all things touching her lands.

Given at Cardiff in Wales on the 5th day of August, in the 29th year of Edward III.

August 5, 1355.

Despenser seal perfect.

## 28.

" We, David Barret, Geoffrey Kent, etc. [as in Deed 17] give, grant and confirm all the estate which we had of William son of Richard Coterel of Kells for the term of our lives to Walter Daniel of Kells in one messuage, two carucates of arable land, four of meadow, with fishery of 'le Nor' and 'le Ry' in le Corbaly near Insnak.

The estate is that whenever William son of Richard Coterel, his heirs or assigns shall pay to one of the said David Baret, etc. 2*d.* silver in one day, that then it shall be lawful for the said William son of Richard Coterel, his heirs or assigns to recover and possess the said messuage, etc. To have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

And I, said Walter Daniel of Kells, will and grant for me and my heirs and assigns, that whenever said William son of Richard Coterel, his heirs or assigns pay the said 2*d.* in one day that then he may recover and possess the above messuage, etc."

Given at Kells in Ossory on Monday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the year 1355.

*Witnesses* : Charles Skyrmisur, Edmund Shorthals, Geoffrey Skyrmisur, Richard Tebawt, Walter Roger, William Bek, John Martyn.

August 3, 1355.

## 29.

"Walter Daniel of Kells gives and grants to Richard Engewyn all the claim which he has on David Barret, Geoffrey Kent, etc., [as in Deed 17] for a messuage, two carucates of arable land, four of meadow with fishing on the water of 'le Nor' and 'le Ry' in le Corbaly near Insnak. To have and to hold to said Richard Engewyn and his assigns of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed."

"And I, said Richard Engewyn of Kells, will and grant for me and my heirs and assigns that whenever said William son of Richard Coterel of Kells, his heirs or assigns pay to me or my heirs or assigns *2d.* silver in one day that then he shall receive the said messuage, etc., without any challenge, for ever."

Given at Kells in Ossory on . . . next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. in the year 1355.

*Witnesses* : Edmund Shortals, Geoffrey Skyrmisur, Richard Tybawt, Walter Roger, William Bek and John Martin.  
August, 1355.

## 30.

Indenture [in French] on August the 26th, in the twenty-ninth year of Edward III, between Lady Anne la Despenser, widow of Lord Edward le Despenser, and Roger Ewyas to whom she has leased all her lands in Ireland, saving fees, advowsons and royal services due to the king for the term of five years, paying therefor fifty pounds in silver per annum. Provision is made for payment and for pardoning the sum due if Roger is unable for various reasons to pay, such as charges made on the lands by the king's ministers or danger by sea when Roger shall cross to deliver the money due.

Given on August 26, in the 29th year of Edward III.

August 26, 1355.

Seal perfect.

## 31.

Walter Roger gives and grants to Walter Coterel of Kells two acres of land in Kells in Ossory lying in length between "le Hargrowstret" and "le Grasshe." To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee etc.

Given at Kells on Monday next after Michaelmas in the year 1355.

*Witnesses*: Richard fitz Theobald, Theobald fitz Robert, Thomas fitz Geoffrey and Nicholas Bate.  
October, 1355.

## 32.

Inspeximus in 1405 of letters patent of Edward III, dated 1355 and 1356, relative to the prise of wines in Ireland. The latter run as follows.

“Edward King of England, etc., to all and singular sheriffs, mayors, bailiffs, ministers and other lieges both within and without Liberties, greeting. We have inspected the transcript of a certain writ of ours sent from England unto our Chancery of Ireland in these words:

‘Pleas at Dublin before Thomas de Rokeby, Justiciar of Ireland, on Friday next after the feast of All Souls in the 30th year of our reign [November 4, 1356]. The Lord King has sent certain letters patent of his from England to the said Justiciar in these words:

‘Edward, etc., to the Justiciar of Ireland who now is or shall be his deputy, greeting. We learn by the information of some that merchants, both natives of the said land [Ireland] as foreigners, bringing wine thither and landing at various ports in the same, have refused with contumely to pay our right prise of wine due to us as our merchants of England pay it, and still refuse to pay, to our great prejudice and disinherison, etc. We, therefore, not wishing to tolerate any longer things so prejudicial to us or our crown—especially when it is found by rolls of accounts of our Butlers of our land of England and other memoranda of our Exchequer there shown before ourselves and our Council, that there should be taken for our prises, and are wont to be taken, from nine tuns (*doliis*) of wine carried in one ship, one tun (*dolium*) and so from (*torn*: ? less than) twenty tuns (*et sic deinceps infra (?) numerum viginti doliorum*) one tun, and from twenty tuns two tuns, from forty pipes four pipes or two tuns—but wishing that this our prise of wines should be taken in our land of Ireland by our Butler there or his deputy and answered for, and that our faithful subjects of that land should be treated according to the laws and customs used in our land of England, we therefore command you that ye permit

the right prise of wines there now and in the future both of tuns as of pipes according to the rate of tuns, to be taken by our Butler or his deputy, compelling merchants and others who refuse the prise to payment thereof.

Witness ourself at Westminster on the 5th day of December in the 29th year of our reign.

December 5, 1355.

This above transcript we have thought fit to exemplify by these presents at the request of our dear cousin, etc., James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* William de Wyndesore, our Lieutenant of Ireland, at Dublin on the 10th day of March in the 46th year of our reign." [March 10, 1372.]

Exemplified at the request of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond.

*Teste* Stephen le Scrop, Knight, Deputy of Thomas of Lancaster, Seneschal of England, and Lieutenant of Ireland, at Dublin on May 11, in the 6th year of Henry IV. [May 11, 1404.]

Dorso : A copy of a patent how the prise of wyne outh to be payde.

[As regards the prise of wines, Carte, [*Life of the Great Duke of Ormond*, 1736 edition, vol. II, p. 219], says that "every ship laden with wine that broke bulk in Ireland paid to the Earl of Ormond as prise out of eighteen tun, two tun, one behind the mast and the other before, and proportionately for half that quantity."

The deed refers not only to the Butler prise of wine but also to the much more complicated royal prise of wine which was commuted by alien merchants, by the Nova Custuma agreement in 1303, at a rate of 2s. per tun. Denizens refused to commute and preferred to give the king one tun from a small cargo and two tuns from a large cargo (twenty tuns or over). See Gras : *Early English Customs* pp. 37 seq., and also H. Hall : *History of Customs Revenue in England*.]

### 33.

Agreement of retinue and military service made on the 9th day of May in the 30th year of Edward III at Clonmel between

Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Oliver Howell, viz. that Oliver has made his retinue (*moram*) with the said Earl to serve him for all the said Oliver's life with all his power, within the county Kilkenny and the marches of the same wherever they lie, whether in war or peace, and elsewhere throughout the whole of Ireland with four men-at-arms with horses fitted out, twelve hobellers and forty able footmen of kernes (*cum quatuor hominibus ad arma equis co-opertis duodecim hobellariis et quadraginta sufficientibus peditibus de Kethern*) at reasonable summons against all, saving however the king and his heirs and the Earl of Desmond; at the costs of the Earl of Ormond, unless he is able to return home, receiving from the same Earl for his retinue a hundred marks of silver, 10 marks payable at once and at Michaelmas next following six marks and at Easter next six marks and so from year to year at the same terms six marks, until the whole hundred marks is fully paid. So however that if the said Earl shall fail in the payment of the said hundred marks to the said Oliver, that the said Oliver then has the right to quit his service, according to the terms, until he shall be satisfied in the matter.

And Oliver grants for himself, his heirs and executors, that if he fail in doing his service to the Earl as above then he shall be held to restore to the said Earl all his losses which may have accrued through the defect of the said service.

Further the said Oliver grants that he will receive military arms from the said Earl of Ormond for certain other lords when they shall be prepared so that the said Earl of Ormond shall do similarly and behave towards the said Oliver as every other lord should do to him for the receiving military arms for him. And for the observing of these above conventions the said Oliver took his corporal oath on the Holy Gospels at Waterford, in the presence of the Abbot of Jerpoint, Master Walter Reue, Dean of Waterford, Thomas le Botiller, Peter le Botiller, Nicholas le Lumbard, William de Fallesleye, William Ilger and others.

In witness whereof the said Oliver set his seal to this part of the indenture remaining with the Earl.

May 9, 1356.

Note: "Kethern" in the above are Irish "kerns" or light-armed soldiers.

## 34.

Treaty between James, Earl of Ormond, and Rory O'Kennedy, chief of his nation.

“ This indenture (*dividenda*) lately made, viz. on the 16th of May in the 30th year of King Edward III at Cashel between Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his people and liegemen on one side and Rotheric, principal of his nation in Ormond on the other, attests that the Earl and O'Kennedy have come together wholly and unanimously and have agreed that the peace made between them before the said Earl set out to cross over into England, as is contained in the indentures made between them under their seals more fully contains, should be firmly held. Adding this, that all offences done to the Earl or his men against the said peace as far as they touch the lordship of the Earl shall be amended by O'Kennedy and his men according as eight men, four to be chosen on each side, shall decide and ordain. And if these eight cannot agree in all things, let them choose by their common assent another competent person and by the judgment of the five each of the two parties shall be bound, and for whatever trespasses take place between O'Kennedy and his men on one side and the common [English] people on the other, these shall deliver into the hands of the Earl satisfactory pledges.

Moreover O'Kennedy is bound according to the form of peace made between him and the Earl to be obedient and respondent to the Earl. And if it happen that any of the nation or subjects of O'Kennedy infringe in any way against the said peace, O'Kennedy ought to restrain and punish the transgressor of the peace according to the counsel of the Earl. Also the Earl and his men shall be bound to aid O'Kennedy in the punishment and restraint of said transgressor and ought not to charge such transgressions against O'Kennedy if it happens that he is unable to punish them. Otherwise the said O'Kennedy shall be bound to be faithful in the above said cases according to the effect and force of the former indentures and the tenour of this indenture.

The said Earl is also bound as his lord to aid the said O'Kennedy for the sake of justice (*justicia mediante*), against all who are rebels and opponents of O'Kennedy in the matter of this peace. Also the same O'Kennedy now and for ever firmly promises and

pledges himself on the Holy Gospels to do all that is contained in the above indentures, in the presence of the venerable fathers, the Archbishop of Cashel, the Bishop of Killaloe and many other great men (*proceribus*) of the land, that he will faithfully keep the said peace according to the terms of these indentures and will submit to the commands of the Earl and will be faithful and obedient to him and for this he submits himself to the distraint, coercion, excommunication and interdict of the said bishops if imposed. The Earl also promises that whenever O'Kennedy comes to him he will make no capture or attachment of O'Kennedy or any of his sons or others coming with him.

In witness whereof each side has alternatively set its seal."  
 May 16, 1356. Portion of seal [? O'Kennedy's].

### 35.

Treaty between the Earl of Ormond and Mahon O'Kennedy.

"Indenture made at le Nenagh on Ascension Thursday in the 30th year of Edward III between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Mahon O'Kenedy, viz. that the said Mahon has made his retinue with the Earl for all his life, to serve him in all matters, against all whomsoever, for his life and at his own cost, in the marches of Ormond and Ely, and elsewhere at the cost of the Earl. In return for which retinue and service the Earl has granted Mahon six marcates of rent issuing from the lands and tenements which David O'Kenedy, his father, holds for life in Claragh and Kyllendegan by suits and other services done to the Earl (*sectis et aliis serviciis penes dictum Comitem commorantibus*). And after David's death, the Earl wills and grants that Mahon shall have and hold the lands from which the said rent of six marcates arises, without any rent for all his life. So however that Mahon shall bear himself well and faithfully and keep peace with the Earl and his liege people. Doing suit at the Earl's court and other services due and accustomed from the said land. The Earl grants also to Mahon two carucates of land in Clonyns under the above terms, also a half carucate in Pembrokeston, a half carucate in Meylerstown, a half carucate which formerly belonged to William Jew, and half a carucate in the town of David Rewagh for Mahon's life, paying yearly

therefor to the Earl and his heirs only for the said half carucates what four lawful men of the Earl's lordship of Ormond according to their valuation think the said lands ought to pay or can pay yearly.

For the observance of all which Mahon took corporal oath on the Holy Gospels. In witness whereof each side have set their seals alternatively to this indenture.

Given in the day and year abovesaid."

June 2, 1356.

### 36.

#### Treaty between the Earl of Ormond and Donough McNamara.

"Indenture made at le Nenagh on Friday on the morning after the Ascension, in the 30th year of Edward III, between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Donatus McConmarr, namely that Donatus has made his retinue (*moram*) with the Earl, to serve him and his heirs in all his affairs with all his power against all whomsoever for the life of the said Donatus and at his own cost in his marches where he can return home, and else where in Ireland at the Earl's cost. The Earl grants to Donatus that after the death of McConmarr, his father, all lands and tenements which said McConmar holds of the Earl in Thomond by lease (*dimissio*) from the Earl, viz. Aghty, Ironewill, and Y Connoghill. To have and to hold for the term of his life after his father's death, rendering and doing therefor yearly whatever four lawful men, two namely from each side elected *ad hoc*, shall ordain. For the observance of all which Donatus has taken his corporal oath on the Holy Gospels. In witness whereof both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given on the day and year abovesaid."

June 3, 1356.

### 37.

"Indenture made at Cashel on the 16th day of July in the 30th year of Edward III between James, Earl of Ormond, and Sir Richard son of Edmund de Burgo, witnesses that said Richard has made his retinue (*moram*) with the Earl to serve him with all his power for all his life both in peace and war against all men, the Lord King and his sons alone excepted, at the cost of

the same Richard where he shall be able to return to his own country in the same night, and otherwise to be at the cost of the Earl. For which retinue the Earl has granted to Richard 100*l.* silver, payable within a month 10*l.* and at Easter next following 10*l.*, and thereafter 20*l.* *per annum* at Michaelmas and Easter in equal proportions until the whole sum is paid; Also the Earl undertakes to aid, protect and maintain Richard in all his just quarrels (*querelis*) as a lord ought to maintain his knight or vassal as long as Richard shall keep the peace and fealty to the Earl. And if it happen that Richard in the company of the Earl has some of his horses killed, then the Earl agrees to replace them. For the observance of which agreement the said parties took corporal oath on the Holy Gospels in the presence of Ralph, archbishop of Cashel, Thomas, bishop of Killaloe, Brother Stephen, prior of Athassel, Sir John Lerchedeakne, knight, John Laffan, Master Thomas Reue, cleric, Richard son of Geoffrey de Burgo, Nicholas le Lumbard and others.

In witness whereof both parties have alternatively set their seals."

July 16, 1356.

The text of the foregoing may be given, as a specimen of these interesting maintenance and military retainer agreements.

Hec indentura facta apud Cassell sextodecimo die Julii anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Anglie trecesimo inter nobilem virum Jacobum le Botiller Comitem Ermonie ex parte una et Dominum Ricardum filium Edmundi de Burgo ex altera testatur quod dictus Dominus Ricardus moram suam fecit cum dicto Domino Comite ad deservendum sibi cum toto posse suo tota vita ipsius Domini Ricardi in omnibus ipsius dicti Domini Comitis agendis tam in guerra quam in pace contra quoscumque—Domino Rege et suis liberis filiis dumtaxat exceptis—sumptibus ipsius Domini Ricardi in partibus ubi eadem nocte ad propria declinare poterit et alibi sumptibus ipsius Domini Comitis. Pro quaquidem mora dictus Dominus Comes concessit dicto Domino Ricardo centum libras argenti solvendas inde dicto Domino Ricardo vel suo atornato infra istam mensem proximam futuram decem libras et ad festum pasche proxime decem libras et exinde viginti libras per annum ad festa michaelis et pasca per equales porciones quousque predictae centum libre plenarie fuerint persoluite.

Preterea dictus Dominus Comes concessit et manucepit dictum dominum Ricardum iuvare fovere et manutenere in omnibus iustis guerris suis sicut Dominus suum militem aut suum vassalum fovere iuvare et manutenere tenetur. Simili modo idem dictus Ricardus ad pacem et fidelitatem dicti Domini Comitis se gesserit et eciam si contingat dictum Dominum Ricardum in comitiva dicti Comitis aliquos suos equos interfectos habere quod dictus Dominus Comes tenetur dicto Domino Ricardo pro eisdem respicere. Et ad istam concordiam fideliter observandam partes predictae tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis sacramentum prestiterunt corporale in presencia venerabilium patrum Radulphi dei gracia Cassellensis Archiepiscopi et Domini Thome Laonensis episcopi, fratris Stephani prioris de Athessel Domini Johannis Lerchedekne militis Johannis Laffan Magistri Thome Reve clerici Ricardi fil. Galfridi de Burgo Nich. le Lumbard et aliorum. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Data die et anno ut supra.

## 38.

“ Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, on one side and Geoffrey Roth Purcell and O’Kathyll on the other, made on the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula in the 30th year of Edward III, namely that Geoffrey and O’Kathyll with their subjects have subjected themselves to the lordship of the said Earl immediately, until the coming of a certain true heir of the Purcells, lord of Corketeni, and that the same parties shall be bound to return to the Earl, for the lands which they hold within the said lordship of Corketeni such rents and other services as certain true and lawful men (*probi et legales homines*) of Elyogrith chosen *ad hoc* shall ordain. And the Earl has agreed to correct all defects between them in his own parts regarding all trespasses whatsoever in the same his parts done to the Earl or others by the same, and that the above parties shall not be accused or disquieted or held to answer for trespasses of any of the name or nation of the same parties dwelling with ‘les Purcells’ or elsewhere or any subjects of their own adjacent.

Further the said Earl has pardoned to the same parties all trespasses which they have done against him, in consideration of good behavior and service to him, for fourteen cows paid to him, namely eight cows at once and six at Michaelmas next.

This always added, that the said Geoffrey and O'Kathyll and all their subjects for whom they are bound to answer, shall be held to bear themselves well and faithfully in all things. Also he (the Earl) agrees to cherish Geoffrey, O'Kathyll, and their subjects in their rights and as a lord is bound to do, as long as they shall faithfully keep peace and fealty with him.

In witness whereof etc., the two parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at Thurles in the aforesaid day and year."  
August 1, 1356.

## 39.

"On Thursday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew, in the 30th year of Edward III, at Carrickmagriffin it is agreed between Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Geoffrey son of John le Poer that Geoffrey has made his retinue (*moram*) with the Earl, serving him against all men, the Lord King excepted, for all his life, with all his power at his own cost in his marches wherever he can return in the same day to his own country, and elsewhere in Ireland at the cost of the Earl. For which stay the Earl has granted to him 20*l.* silver payable, 10 marks per annum at Michaelmas and Easter in equal portions, from the term commencing at Michaelmas next. And the Earl has agreed to maintain Geoffrey, etc., (as in preceding deed) and if he lose horses or arms in his company to replace the same. For the observance of which Geoffrey has taken corporal oath, etc."

September 1, 1356.

## 40.

72  
"Indenture made at le Nenagh on Sunday next after the feast of the Beheading of St. John the Baptist in the 30th year of Edward III between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Edmund son of John le Botiller attests that when the Earl granted and demised to Edmund the manor of Weyperous, to have and to hold to said Edmund for term of his life, paying yearly therefor one rose at each Nativity of St. John the Baptist, Edmund agreed to repair, build and restore the said manor according to his power, within twelve years at his own cost and to dwell in the same, and after the said twelve years fully completed to render to the Earl and his heirs such annual rent and

services as the Earl or four of his council chosen *ad hoc* should ordain.

In witness whereof both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at le Nenagh on the above day and year.”  
September 2, 1356.

## 41.

John, son of William Druhull knight, releases and quit-claims for himself and his heirs for ever to Maurice son of Walter Purcel and his heirs all his right in 40s. 3*d.* of rent in Aghnirle which grantor has been wont to receive yearly from his burgesses there, payable half at Easter and half at Michaelmas, together with the services and lordship of the same burgesses.

Given at Kilkenny on Wednesday next after Michaelmas in the 30th year of Edward III.  
October 4, 1356.

Tues.

## 42.

Richard Roger of Kilkenny gives and grants to John son of Adam Taillur a messuage which formerly was Thomas Euot's in St. Patrick's street in Kilkenny in the tenement of Donaghmore, in length between the King's way and St. Patrick's cemetery, and in breadth between the Dean of Kilkenny's house and the said cemetery. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed, well and in peace, in fee and in heritage for ever.

*Witnesses* : Sir Thomas Waverton, dean of St. Canice's, Henry Larcher, Elias Cros, William Rath and John Rath.

Given at Kilkenny on Friday next after the feast of All Saints in the 30th year of Edward III.  
November 3, 1356.

Thurs.

## 43.

Agreement made on Monday next after the feast of St. Gregory Martyr in the 31st year of Edward III at Tyllagh in Offelmyth [Tullow] between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas Talbot of Molaghyde, viz., that the Earl has appointed Thomas constable of his castle of Arklow and grants him the custody of the same, for the term of twelve years beginning at Pentecost

next, receiving yearly from the Earl and his heirs for the said custody while the term lasts 20*l.* silver and all other fees which pertain to the constabship there. And the said Thomas agrees to keep and guard the castle safe and secure for the use of the Earl and to return it (unless it be besieged, which God forbid, by Irish enemies of the Lord King or other adversaries of the Earl) in the sufficient state in which it now is, and at the end of the said term to surrender it to the Earl and his heirs.

In witness whereof the parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given on the day and year aforesaid.

March 20, 1357.

**44.**

Thomas, son of William son of Hugh the cleric, appoints Richard son of Geoffrey Candelan his attorney to place Walter son of Richard fitz Oliver in full seisin in all his lands and tenements in Leynagheston, Glanwanman, Derdeweynam, Knocroth.

Given at Dengnebeg on the 14th day of April in the 31st year of Edward III.

April 14, 1357.

Dorso: A letter of attorney from Thomas fitz William fitz Hughe unto Richard fitz Geoffrey Candelan to putt Walter fitz Richard fitz Oliver in possession of Leynaghiston and other landes.

**45.**

Patrick, son of Fulc de la Freygne knight, releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs all his right in all lands and tenements which he lately had by the grant of the same Earl in 'le Rowyr' in county Kilkenny for the term of his life.

Given on May 6, in the 31st year of Edward III.

May 6, 1357.

Seal perfect.

**46.**

Indenture in French between James, Earl of Ormond, and Esmon (Edmund) O'Kennedy.

" This indenture made between the Earl of Ormond on the one part and Esmon O'Kennedy on the other attests that the Earl has granted to Esmon his release as soon as he shall arrive in Ireland upon the following terms, viz. that Esmon shall pay

to the Earl before his release in money (*deners*) or kind (*darre*) *rool.*, and on that day or within a year following 100 marks, and on that day or within a year following a hundred marks. And for surety of the payment of the *rool.* he shall give his brother as a hostage if he cannot satisfy the Earl with any other security, and for the two hundred marks abovesaid he shall deliver his six sons and two sons of his brother as hostages for his good and loyal bearing at the will of the Earl at the costs of said Esmon. And Esmon shall pay for seven and a half carucates of land in Ormond, which he holds, *roos.* yearly for his whole life, and in case it shall please the Earl to convey (*bailler*) to him the other seven and a half carucates of land and to put O'Kennedy in possession of the country, Esmon shall pay the Earl *20l.* yearly for all his life. And he shall come to the courts of the Earl as in ancient times was the custom. And he shall be respondent and attendant on the Earl in war with all his power in his marches at his own cost; and if he go outside his own marches he shall be with one hundred horses and sixty men on foot everywhere with the Earl at the latter's cost. And in case he has otherwise the fifteen carucates abovesaid, he shall account to the Earl for forty horses and one hundred and twenty men on foot. And if any of his people trespass in the seignory of the Earl he shall render the body of the same within fifteen days after the trespass or pay *5d.* and for this the Earl shall have *4d.* and the person injured the rest (*on paiera pour checum daure del trespass*). And for such restoration the Earl undertakes to Esmon that if any Englishman trespass against him he shall have his goods. And Esmon shall keep his idlemen (*udives gentz*) so that they shall never invade the tenants (*qils ne se pesteront mye sur les tenantz*) of the Earl, unless he be in aid of the country for one night only which may be found. And in case any trespass be done to Esmon he shall make his plaint to the Earl's seneschal and if he does not do him right he shall complain to the Earl, and he undertakes to do him right.

In witness whereof the Earl and Esmon have interchangeably set their seals."

Given at 'la Vacherie' in the county of Surrey in the presence of Dame Alianore, Countess of Ormond, mother of the Earl, on the 10th day of June in the 32nd year of Edward III.

June 10, 1358.

Seal defaced.

Godefroy's *Dictionnaire de l'Ancien Français* gives the following variants of "darre" above: Darree, Denree, danree, deneree, desree, deree, darree, denier. He gives as meaning first 'a price or small coin' and then 'the quantity which might be bought for that price.' In this deed, 'darre' seems to mean an equivalent in kind for a money payment.

## 47.

Thomas, son of Thomas de Lees knight, releases and quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and all his men whatsoever any right or action he has or may have in future by reason of debt, trespass, felony or any injury perpetrated against him Thomas and his tenants for a certain sum of money paid him in hand.

Given at Johnestoun on Thursday next after the feast of St. Nicholas in the 32nd year of Edward III.

December 12, 1358.

Seal perfect.

## 48.

Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond and Brian O'Kennedy.

"This indenture witnesses that James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has granted to Bernard O'Kennedy, captain of his nation, for his good and laudable service done to the Earl in the parts of Leinster, two carucates of land in the demesnes of the Earl in his grange of Nenagh, as long as he shall bear himself faithfully and well to the Lord King and the Earl.

To this agreement both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at Johnestown on Thursday next after the feast of St. Nicholas in the 32nd year of Edward III."

[December 13, 1358.]

## 49.

Roll of thirteen skins written on both sides containing records of the Earl of Ormond's Liberty courts 1359. [Much of it dirty and frayed].

Essoins taken at Thurles before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Monday next after the close of Easter for pleas terminated, in the 33rd year of Edward III

[April, 1359]. Brother Robert Flemyng, Prior of the church of the B.V.M. of Cathirdowiske, against John fitz John, knight, by John Py. To the next assize. Also a day is given to the said John fitz John.

Essoins taken at Clonmel before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Monday next after the octaves of St. Hilary in the 32nd year of Edward III [January, 1359, N.S.]

Nicholas Carreu because he is on the King's service, against John fitz John, knight, and Margaret his wife, of a plea of land by David Griffyn.

Essoins before the same on Saturday next after the Octaves of St. Hilary in the 32nd year [January, 1359.]

Theobald son of Theobald "the white" against John de London and Alice his wife of a plea of dower by John Py.

Monday next after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul here in the assizes.

A day is given to said John and Alice.

Essoins at the same time taken before the same on Monday next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 33rd year. [February, 1359].

James Langeley, chaplain, against John fitz John, knight, of a plea of account, Jury demanded by John Py.

Theobald son of Theobald 'the White' against John de London and Alice his wife by John Py.

On Wednesday next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. A day is given to John and Alice.

Essoins taken as above on Tuesday next after the feast of the Purification.

Henry son of Theobald "the White" against William Laweles and Sara his wife of a plea of dower of which view is taken, by John Py.

On Thursday next after the feast of the Purification. A day is given to William and Sara.

Essoins taken as above on Friday next after the feast of the Purification. Eustace le Graas against Adam son of Richard

Purcell of a plea of trespass, concerning which a jury of twenty-four to convince twelve jurors [is demanded] by John Py.

Monday next after the octaves of the Purification a day is given to said Adam.

Theobald son of Theobald 'the White' against John de London and Alice his wife of a plea of dower whence a jury is demanded by Adam Py.

A day is given to said John and Alice.

The sheriff is ordered to have the bodies, etc., on the aforesaid day.

Essoins taken before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty at Clonmel, on Tuesday next after the Octaves of the Purification in the 33rd year [February, 1359.]

John Duraunt because he is on the King's service, against Philip Mustard of a plea of land, by Walter Wynchestre.

Monday next after the feast of the close of Easter at Thurles for pleas terminated. A day is given to said John.

Essoins taken before the same Peter, etc., same day, Thomas son of Thomas de Valle, because he is on the King's service, against Adam de London, knight, on a plea of Assize of Mort d'Ancestre, by John de Valle.

On Monday next after the Purification at Thurles. A day is given to Adam. And the sheriff is ordered to have the bodies, etc.

Essoins before the same on the same day.

Nicholas Crok, because he is on the King's service, against Thomas son of William Botavaunt, of a plea of land by William Crok.

A jury to decide if Patrick de la Hay and Eva his wife, Richard Graunt and William Purcell unlawfully and without judgment disseised Robert Lowys of his free tenement in Clonmel after the first, etc. He complains that they disseised him of two messuages in the same town. Patrick and Eva by their bailiff Henry came and answer as tenant of the tenements in question, and say that they did not disseise him as he by his writ alleges, and ask that enquiry be made by a jury. And Richard and William come by Henry their bailiff and say that they never

did him injury or disseisin and similarly ask for a jury. And Robert says that he was seised of the said tenement, until he was disseised by Patrick and Eva, Richard and William, and ask similarly for a jury. So a jury is called (*ideo fiat inde assisa.*) Which came and being sworn and chosen by assent of the parties say on oath that the said Robert was seised of the said tenements until he was disseised by said Richard and William. Asked concerning damages, they say roos. Asked if the disseisin was *vi et armis* they say no. Asked if Patrick and Eva were at the said disseisin they say no. Also it is considered that the said Robert should recover seisin of the said tenements against Patrick and Eva, together with his damages. Patrick and Eva in mercy for unlawful detention, and because Patrick and Eva were not at said disseisin, Robert is in mercy for a false charge. Damage roos.

Rolls of attorney received in the assizes held at Clonmel before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Monday next after the Epiphany, in the 32nd year of Edward III [January, 1358].

Avelina, Countess of Desmond, puts in her place Walter de Preston or Gregory de Valle to win or lose in all pleas and suits called by her or moved against her during the assizes. Thomas Botavaunt puts in his place Silvester Laynagh or Nicholas Payn to win or lose (as above).

Brother William Lange, Prior of the house of B.V.M. of Kells, puts Walter de Preston or William Evesham to win or lose ditto.

John son of Milo Cantewell puts Nicholas Payn ditto.

Prior of the House of St. John outside New Gate, Dublin, puts Roger de Sancta Brigida, John son of Peter Haket or William Penrys ditto.

Nicholas le Botiller and Margery his wife put Roger de S. Brigida and Nicholas Payn ditto.

Richard Bacon, knight, puts Nicholas Payn and Thomas Halton ditto.

John fitz Stephen, junior, puts Silvester Laynagh or Thomas Halton ditto.

John Roth Cantewell puts John, clerk of Thurles, and Nicholas Payn ditto.

Andrew Laweles puts Silvester Laynagh or Thomas Halton ditto.

James son of William de Bermyngham puts William Englund or Silvester Laynagh ditto.

The Prior of the House of St. John del Nenagh puts Silvester Laynagh or William Ewesham ditto.

David de la Hay puts Roger de S. Brigida ditto.

Silvester Laynagh puts in his place Thomas Halton and John Flemyng against David de la Hay in a plea of land ditto.

John fitz John, knight, and Margery his wife put Silvester Laynagh or John Barry ditto.

John Webbe of Waterford puts Silvester Laynagh and Nicholas Payne ditto.

William Laweles and Sara his wife put Walter Preston ditto.

Anastasia la Bryt puts Bernard de Valle or Silvester Laynagh ditto.

Richard de Valle puts Bernard de Valle and Silvester Laynagh ditto.

The seneschal permits Roger de S. Brigida to act as guardian (*custos*) for Richard son of Oliver Howel ditto.

Thomas son of William Botavaunt puts Silvester Laynagh ditto.

Martin Wattewyll puts Thomas Halton ditto.

Margery Ketyng puts Nicholas Payn or Thomas Halton ditto.

Patrick de la Freigne puts Roger de S. Brigida ditto.

Adam de London puts Matthew de London or Roger de S. Brigida in his place against Thomas de Valle in plea of assize or Mort d'Ancestre.

Mem. that the King sent his writ to the seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary concerning the tenour of the record and process of a certain suit of assize of Novel Disseisin which Anastasia la Bryt had against Richard Dod, Fides his wife, and others contained in the original writ as follows: Edward, etc., to the seneschal, etc. Whereas for various reasons we wish to be certified concerning the tenour of a certain assize of Novel Disseisin which lately was summoned and taken before the court of the Liberty by writ of the same Liberty, between Anastasia la Bryt and Richard and Fides (*ffidem*) his wife and others named in the same assize concerning a tenement in Balyncamyn, we order you to send the tenour of the record and process aforesaid before us in our Chancery of Ireland under your seal clearly and openly and this writ along with it.

*Teste* James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, at Clonmel on the 26th day of March in the 34th year of Edward III.

In virtue of which writ the tenour of the record and suit is sent.

It is found by inquisition that Oliver fitz Oliver—whom the Reeve and community of Lyncnan took and delivered to Nicholas Carreu, Walter Haket, and Thomas Carreu, serjeants of Iffa, from which custody the said Oliver escaped so that the said reeve, etc., were charged with his escape—was not indicted or outlawed. So it is considered that the reeve, etc. are quit, and the said escape is charged upon Nicholas, Walter and Thomas and not upon the chief serjeant.

Mem. that the King sent his writ to the serjeant etc., of the tenour etc., of an assize of Mort d'Ancestre which Richard Dod, and Fides his wife brought against William de Alteriam concerning the manor of Balybothy in these words :

Edward, etc : Whereas for various reasons we wish to be certified of the tenour of the record of a certain assize of Mort d'Ancestre held before you at Clonmel by writ of the same Liberty between Richard Dod and Fides his wife and William concerning the manor of Balybothy, we order you etc. (as in former case)

*Teste* James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, our Justiciar of Ireland, etc. (on the same day and place as above)

In virtue of which writ the tenour of the record etc., was sent.

Pleas of Assizes held at Clonmel on Monday next after the Epiphany in the 32nd year of Edward III [January, 1358.]

An assize to determine whether Richard Laffan, father of Margery wife of Nicholas le Botiller, was seised of twenty messuages, two mills, sixteen carucates of land, one hundred acres of meadow, one thousand acres of pasture, one hundred acres of wood, one thousand of moor and ten marcates of rent in Boulek, Lagheragh, Imelagh near Boulek, Rosestoun, Thurles, Barounestoun, Maunceslath, Kappaghaske and Proghamestoun. Said Nicholas and Margery came ; and the sheriff was ordered to summon Nicholas Kerdyf, chaplain, William Stoke,

chaplain, and Alexander McAdam, chaplain, who hold the said messuages, etc., to be here on this day to hear the said assize. And the sheriff ordered that they should come, etc., and they now by their attorney William Warner come and ask for a jury, which being sworn and elected by assent of the parties says on oath that Richard, father of Margery, died seised of the said tenements in his demesne as in fee and that he died after the coronation, etc., and that Margery is his nearest heir. Asked about damages they fix them at forty marks. Nicholas le Botiller and Margery his wife to recover seisin as their dower against Nicholas Kerdyf, William and Alexander, by view of jury together with their damages, and Nicholas Kerdyf, William and Alexander to be in mercy for unlawful detention.

Damages forty marks.

An assize to determine whether Richard Laffan, father of Margery, wife of Nicholas le Botiller, was seised in his demesne as of fee in one messuage and one carucate of land in Sythan on the day he died and if he died after the coronation, etc., and if said Margery is his nearest heir [the case proceeds as in former one. Margery is found to be the rightful heir. She and Nicholas recover seisin against Nicholas Kerdyf, William Stoke and Alexander McAdam.]

Damages 40s.

From the same sheriff from the issues of the goods of John de Valle forfeited 20*d.*

Mem. that a writ of the King came to the seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary concerning the tenour of a suit before John Laffan, seneschal of the said Liberty, by writ of the same Liberty between Nicholas Croke, plaintiff, and Thomas son of William Botavaunt, deforciant, concerning a messuage and six carucates of land in Donmore as follows :

Edward King of England, etc. [as above].

In virtue of which writ the tenour of the record was sent.

Still of pleas of the sames assizes before the same etc.

An assize to determine whether Thomas son of William de S. Albino and John Norragh unlawfully disseised William Can-

delan of his free tenement in 'the Nywetoun' Olynnan after the first,\* etc.

William pleads that he was disseised of one messuage and sixteen acres of land. He comes but Thomas and John do not. An assize is taken against them for their default. The jurors say that William was seised as he says, and that Thomas and John unlawfully disseised him. Asked if it was *vi et armis*, no. What damages: two marks. William to recover seisin, with damages. Thomas and John in mercy for disseisin.

Nicholas Carreu puts himself against Eustace son of John le Poer on a plea that he restore him dower, six messuages, six carucates, twenty acres of meadow, one hundred of pasture, two hundred of wood, and one hundred of moor, in Kylletyn, which he claims as his right. Said Nicholas comes. The sheriff ordered to summon Eustace. As he does not come, the sheriff is ordered to take the said tenements into the Earl's hand for inquisition (*visu*), and to summon Eustace to be before the seneschal at Clonmel on Monday next after the feast of St. Hilary. The same day is given to Nicholas. On the given day Nicholas comes etc. The sheriff is ordered to have the body of Eustace. Latter does not appear and so is guilty of two defaults. Nicholas seeks a judgment and seisin. He is to recover seisin and Eustace to be in mercy for unlawful detention.

Fines on the following for not coming.

Gilbert fitz Elyas, Richard Baret, Roger Cadegan, John Payn, Thomas Litol, William Englys, Roger Gibbe, John Whit of Tipperary, Maurice Archer, James Savage, Maurice Hall, William Gibbe, Thomas Wodelok.

Richard son of John Maydewell makes fine to the lord of two marks for disseisin by pledge of Andrew Maydewell, and John son of Robert Maydewell.

Mem. that John fitz John, knight, and James son of William de Bermyngham pledged themselves for John O'Kerwyl that he for the future should bear himself well and faithfully towards the King and the Earl of Ormond. And if they undertook to

---

\* In full should be "the first crossing of King Henry, son of King John, to Gascony" (usual formula).

This was 1242, A.D., and was the 'terminus a quo' legally fixed for actions of Novel Disseisin.

have his body for justice in the Lord's court on notice of forty days.

Fines for non-attendance, names illegible as edges are frayed.

Edward, King of England, etc., to all his bailiffs and lieges, we will you to know that Brother Robert, prior of the house of St. Katherine near Waterford, who is about to pass beyond the sea, has put Brother Adam Flemyng, his confrere, and Silvester Laynagh in his place to win or lose in all cases, etc., [as before]. At his instance we have granted that the said Adam and Nicholas make attorneys in their places too, in our Chancery of Ireland, in all pleas and cases, etc.

In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.

*Teste* Almaric de S. Amando, our Justiciar of Ireland, at Dublin on the 16th day of October in the ...th year of Edward III: [The year is not given in this copy of the letters patent].

The reeve and community of Loghmoy [?] give 40*d.* fine for the assize of bread and ale. Similarly the reeve and community of the following places: Ardmayll, Nyetoun Olynnan, Kilsillan, Boulek, Kildenal (20*d.*), Thurles ( $\frac{1}{2}$  mark.), Cathir (2*s.*), Athissel (40*d.*), Kilsekill (40*d.*), Kiltevenan (2*s.*), Tipperary ( $\frac{1}{2}$  mark.), Carryr (40*d.*)

Philip son of Adam Net (?) and his pledge Henry Ven and Hugh Net, chaplain, in mercy for not being present against William Broun on a plea of trespass.

Mem. that Adam son of Walter Flamwyll admitted himself bound to Roger de S. Brigida in twenty marks to be paid at Michaelmas next; if he does not pay he will answer to the sheriff in all his lands.

It is found that Oliver fitz Oliver, felon and outlaw, was taken by Nicholas Carreu, serjeant of Iffa, and delivered to the reeve and community of the town of Lynnan, but escaped from their custody. Therefore the said reeve, etc., are in mercy 100*s.*

[Rest of page frayed. A reference to Patrick, abbot of Mothell.]

Still assizes as before.

An assize to determine whether Oliver Howell, Adam son of William de S. Albino, Richard son of Oliver Howell, Griffin son

of Oliver Howell, Robert Lacy, John Proute, William Broun, John son of Richard Howell and Geoffrey Laundefey unlawfully disseised Richard Datoun, knight, of his free tenement in Aghenys, after the first, etc., in which he pleads that they disseised him of one messuage, three carucates, one acre of meadow, one hundred of pasture and 10s. rent. Said Oliver, etc., by their bailiff, Bernard de Valle, come and say that they had nothing in the said tenements save together with David son of Oliver Howell not named in the writ, and did no disseisin or injury and ask for a jury. Richard says that Oliver etc., were tenants of the said tenement without the said David having anything there, and that himself was seised of the same until disseised by them. He asks for a jury. A jury is elected etc., by assent of the parties. Jurors say that David had nothing in the said tenements, and that Richard was seised therein until disseised by Oliver, etc. Asked about damages, they say 40s. Asked if the disseisin was *vi et armis*, no. Judgment is that Richard shall recover seisin against the above Oliver etc., and they to be in mercy for disseisin. And because Griffin was not at the disseisin Richard Datoun in mercy for false charge against him.

Damages 40s.

Adam son of Thomas Laweles gives to the lord 40*d.* for a plea of concord by pledge of Roger de S. Brigida who ought to pay.

Fines for non-attendance—[the roll here is almost illegible. Amongst those owing fines for non-attendance are O'Kennedy, Thomas O'Bothi, O'Bergyn].

Still of the same assizes.

The Prior of St. Katherine's near Waterford who sued (*querer-batur*) Nicholas Carreu in plea of trespass for a false charge.

James de Bermyngham of the issues of the goods of John Kylbramery forfeited 20*d.*

The same sheriff ditto of Stephen Suttoun 20*d.*

John Mauncell of the chattels of Thomas Galbotir 20*d.* forfeited.

The reeve and community of Kylteuenan of the same, ditto 2*s.*

The same sheriff ditto of Meiler son of Peter de Birmyngham 20*d.*

The same sheriff, etc., of the goods of John Martell, 40*d.*, of the vicar of Kylwyllan, 20*d.*, of the Abbot of Holy Cross 40*d.*, of

Roger Hall, 20*d.*, of John Roth Cantewell 20*d.*, of Philip Brit 20*d.*, of Philip Galduff 20*d.*, of Richard Hauneel 20*d.*, John Roth Cantewell, serjeant of Ely, of the issues of the goods of the reeve and community of Thurles forfeited, 40*d.* Fines for non-attendance on John son of William Maydewell, Oliver Howell, John Datoun, Peter Datoun, William fitz Philip.

Henry Ven made fine with the Lord Earl 40*d.* because he answered for David la Hay as his attorney by an insufficient warrant, by pledge of Roger de S. Brigida.

[A few other such petty cases follow.]

From the township of Kylcasse, le Britteagh, Kylogon and Patrikeston of the chattels of Neyld O'Neill and Richard O'Neill, felons hanged, five marks, 7*s.* 4*d.*

Nicholas Coventre who sues Thomas Walshe of Rathronan on a plea of debt gives 20*d.* for leave to sue out a better writ, by pledge of Thomas Walshe who should pay.

An assize to determine whether John le Botiller, father of Fides wife of Richard Dodde, died seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Ballybothy, and if he died after the coronation etc., and whether Fides is next heir. Richard and Fides come by Simon Cantewell, their attorney, and ask for a jury. The sheriff is ordered to summon William de Alteriam who holds the said manor to be before the seneschal here on Wednesday next after the Purification. He comes and says that John did not die seised of the manor aforesaid as Richard and Fides depone in their writ, and asks for a jury to enquire etc. Jury summoned and sworn say that John did die seised of the said manor and died after the coronation; and that Fides is next heir. Damages one half mark. Richard and Fides to recover seisin. William in mercy for unlawful detention.

Robert White of Balydowyll was attached to be here to answer to Nicholas Coventre of a plea that he should restore to him 10*s.* which he owes and unlawfully detains. Said Robert came and cannot deny the charge. Therefore Nicholas to recover the said 10*s.* against him and Robert in mercy for unlawful detention.

Thomas son of William Botavaunt who took a writ of deception

against Nicholas Crok of a tenement in Donmore gives 20*d.* for leave to sue out a better writ by pledge of William Ilger.

An assize to determine whether Hugh Laweles, uncle of John Laweles, was seised, etc., of six acres in Rathronan on the day he died and whether he died after the coronation and whether said John is next heir. John comes and asks for a jury. The sheriff is ordered to summon Andrew Laweles who holds said land to be before the seneschal on Monday next after the Octaves of the Purification. He comes and says that Hugh did not die seised of said land and asks for a jury.

The jury sworn, etc., say that Hugh was seised in his demesne as of fee in said land and died after the coronation and that John is next heir. Therefore John to recover seisin.

Damage 40*d.* Andrew to be in mercy for unlawful detention.

Thomas son of Thomas de Valle makes fine with the Lord Earl of 5*s.* for a trespass made against James son of Thomas de Loundres, by pledge of David de Cantewell.

Martin Wattevell against Adam Mervynge on a plea that he restore him ten shillings worth of rent in Mervynestoun of which Walter Corre, grandfather of Martin whose heir latter is, was seised in demesne as of fee on the day he died, as is said. The sheriff is ordered to summon Adam. He does not come, so the sheriff is ordered to take the said rent unto the Lord's hand by view. Adam is summoned to be before the seneschal at Clonmel on Wednesday next after the Octaves of the Purification at the assizes to answer, etc. Also a day is given to said Martin. On the Wednesday named Martin comes and the sheriff says he took the said rent into the lord's hand by view of John Prendregast, Gerald Haket, Simon fitz Stephen and Philip Laynagh, and that he had summoned Adam. Adam does not come and so makes default after default for which Martin seeks judgment. Therefore Martin to recover seisin of said rent and Adam in mercy for unlawful detention.

Richard Maydewell puts himself against Robert son of Walter de Valle on a plea that he restore him one messuage, two carucates, two acres of meadow and sixty of pasture in Moycrehir in which

Robert had not entry except after the disseisin which Walter son of Edmund de Valle made therein unlawfully and without judgment against Richard after the first, etc.

Procedure as in former case jury finds that Richard should recover the seisin and Robert to be in mercy for unlawful detention.

James de Bermyngham, sheriff, of the issues of the goods of David son of Geoffrey Prendergaste, forfeited 40*d.* The same sheriff 40*d.* each of the goods forfeited of James Byford, Guy de Valle, John son of Gerald Prendirgaste, Walter Byford and Oliver Howell.

The following in mercy for non-attendance when summoned to various inquisitions: William Haket, Henry son of Philip Haket, John Clistoun, Theobald son of John Haket, Thomas Clistoun, Nicholas Joy, Gilbert fitz Ely, Robert Walshe, Robert Whitsyd, William Gregori, John Gregori of Ardmayll, Philip Laweles, Philip White, Hugh Neth, Walter de Valle, David Rocheford, Thomas Walensis 'filius Episcopi,' Walter Flemyng, Geoffrey Hyndebreg, Stephen Suttoun, Simon McYaghan, John Tapley, Adam Chamberleyn, Richard de la Rokell, knight, Bernard de S. Albino, Nicholas Casse, William Lambert, Adam White, Richard Kent, Richard Pollard, David Lengleys, John Payn, Tancard Kryc [?], Henry Flemyng of Okon, Adam Gerveys, David de Burgo of Kylloman, Walter son of David de Burgo, Thomas fitz Maurice, Peter fitz Peter, John Walshe 'filius Episcopi,' John Jakys, Adam Whitsyd, Gilbert fitz Henry, Richard Eyleward, Geoffrey fitz Richard, Thomas Wythir.

Fines for non-attendance upon the following: Richard Larchedekne, knight, John Rocheford, Robert Haket, the reeve and community of Athissel, Nicholas Carreu, serjeant of Iffa, because he had not the body of William O'Neill, 100*s.*, the abbot of Oseney, the prior of St. John's of Nenagh, the prior of the Island, the prior of St. Katherine's near Waterford, Richard de Burgo, knight, Richard Larchedekne, David Rocheford, Richard Datoun, knight, the reeve and community of Moydessyll, ditto of Cathyrdueske, ditto of Ardmayll, ditto of Loghmoy [?], ditto of Burgagetoun, Haket, serjeant of Iffa, and various others [this portion much frayed].

Still of pleas of the same assizes held at Clonmel before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Monday after the Epiphany in the 32nd year of Edward III [January 1359.]

Robert Lacy, John Prout and Geoffrey Laundefey claim against Oliver Howel one messuage, one mill, two carucates of land and 10s. of rent in Aghenene, of which William Crispyn, grandfather of said Robert, John and Geoffrey, whose heirs they are, was seised in his demesne on the day he died, as they say, which William Crispyn was seised of the said tenements in time of peace in the time of the Lord King who was grandfather of the present King. And from William the said tenements descended to Johanna, Roesia, and Isolda, as daughters and heiresses of said John. Johanna's purparty descended to one Robert as her son and heir; Roesia's purparty descended to one John, as her son and heir; and Isolda's purparty descended to one Geoffrey, as her son and heir. Now Oliver comes and says that William Crispyn did not die seised of the said tenements and asks for a jury. And Robert, John, and Geoffrey say that said William died seised etc., and ask for a jury, etc.

The jury is sworn, etc., on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Hilary and finds that William Crispyn died seised in said tenements, and that Robert, John and Geoffrey are his nearest heirs. Therefore they shall recover their seisin

Oliver in mercy for unlawful detention.

Damages  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark.

John fitz John, knight, and Margaret his wife are summoned to appear to answer to John fitz Stephen, junior, and Florence his wife, of a plea that they restore a messuage and three acres of land in Clonmel which they claim to be Florence's, and in which John and Margaret had no entry save after the disseisin which Philip Wasda made there unlawfully and without judgment against Geoffrey Moynge, father of Florence, whose heir she is, after the first, etc. And they say that one Geoffrey Moynge, father of Florence, was seised in the said tenement in the time of the Lord King, grandfather of the present king, and that John and Margery had no entry there save after above disseisin. The said John fitz John and Margaret come and say that Philip did not disseise the said Geoffrey as the others allege and ask

for a jury. The jury is summoned etc., and find that Philip did disseis Geoffrey etc. Therefore John and Florence to recover seisin etc.

Assize to determine whether John son of Robert Maydewell and Richard son of John Maydewell unlawfully disseised. Andrew Maydewell of his free tenement in Balydyne, viz. of four messuages, five carucates, four acres of meadow, and one hundred of pasture. [Procedure follows as above.] The jury finds that Andrew should recover seisin. Damages 100s.

Jordan Maydewell who took a writ of Novel Disseisin against Richard Burdon, chaplain, Peter de Loundres and Isabella his wife and Roger Maydewell of a tenement in Tillaghboyen is not able to deny, so he is in mercy for a false charge.

Richard Datoun, knight, who took a writ of Novel Disseisin against Oliver Howell and others of a tenement in Faghenyff gives 20*d.* for leave to sue a better writ, by pledge of James de Bermynghom and Nicholas Cantewell.

A jury to determine whether John son of John Laweles, Edmund Rokell, Walter Porter, Hugh Fanyn, Laurence Renagh [or Reuagh], Richard son of Henry Porter, John son of Stephen Porter, William Stok of Clonmel, Richard son of James Porter, Robert Burdon and Adam Brittoill unlawfully disseised David de la Hay of his free tenement in Clonmel, namely one messuage with its appurtenances. David comes and said John son of John Laweles does not. An assize is taken owing to their default. And said William Stok says that no injury or disseisin was done and asks for a jury. And John fitz John comes and answers as tenant of said tenement and says that he, on Monday next after Epiphany in the 32nd year of Edward III in the assizes at Clonmel before Peter le Botiller, seneschal, took a writ of Mort D'Ancestre about the death of John Laweles his father against William Stok about the same messuage, etc. Jury being summoned, says that John Laweles, father of said John, died seised, etc. John therefore to recover seisin. Also they say that the estate (*status*) which David had in the same was mesne (*medius*) between seisin of the said John his father and his recovery. And he

seeks judgment whether David of such a mesne estate ought to have a jury thereon in this matter. And David says that John Laweles, father of John, did not die seised etc. as said John son of John deposes, and asks for a jury. And John son of John says that John his father died in seisin, etc. [roll frayed]. A jury summoned finds that John son of John was not seised of the messuage and that the said . . . was seised therein until William Stok disseised him. David to recover seisin [rest much torn].

Rolls of the sames assizes before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel on Monday after Epiphany in the 32nd year of Edward III [January, 1359].

Silvester Laynagh, chancellor of the Lord Earl of Ormond, and Walter de Preston Narr were accused that when Nicholas le Botiller and Margery his wife took a brief of Mort D'Ancestre against Nicholas Kerdyf, chaplain, William Stok, chaplain, Alexander McAdam, chaplain, of twenty messuages, two mills, sixteen carucates of land, one hundred acres of meadow, one thousand acres of pasture, one hundred acres of wood, one thousand of moor, and ten marcates of rent in Boulek, Imelagh near Boulek, Roseston, Barounestoun and Thurles, returnable before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the liberty, at Clonmel on the day and year aforesaid, Walter de Preston Narr and Silvester Laynagh, chancellor of the Earl, falsely and to the deception of his Court conspired and maliciously ordained a certain writ of "we have given power" directed to John Roth Cantewell who was with said Nicholas in said suit, and supported (*fovebat*) him that the said John should return the attorneys whom Nicholas le Botiller wanted, which John Roth returned the attorneys of said Nicholas, William and Alexander in said suit, viz. William Warner and James, clerk, men of said Nicholas and of Edmund his brother, themselves knowing and aiding in the above deceptions and frauds (*falsitatibus*), the said Nicholas Kerdyf, William and Alexander being ignorant of the attorneys for them in the said suit made, on account of which said Nicholas, William and Alexander by fraud lost the said lands and rents. Whereupon come said Silvester and Walter and say that they are not guilty in this matter and ask for a jury (*quod inquiretur per patriam*). The jury being chosen by consent of the parties say that Silvester

and Walter are not guilty. So Silvester and Walter may go quit.

Similar charge against John Roth Cantewell. He is also acquitted.

Master David Laynagh, commissary of the bishop of Lismore, was accused that he on Monday next after the feast of St. John in the 31st year by colour of his office excommunicated David Chepman until he made a fine with him for 6*d.*, and that on the same day year and place he also excommunicated Henry Halle until he made a fine of 8*d.* by extortion. David says that he is not guilty and asks for a jury. The jury sworn etc., says he is not guilty and so he may go quit.

Two other jury cases [roll much faded].

John Bernard of Balykrydan accused that when Edmund son of Geoffrey Haket. Nicholas Potyn, Robert fitz Geoffrey and Walter son of Adam Purcell on Monday next after St. Nicholas' day in the 30th year at Coulmayn robbed Matthew de Loundres of twenty cows, each worth a half mark, said Edmund etc., after the felony was done were received by said John, he knowing of the felony. He comes and asks for a jury. The jury finds he is not guilty and so he may go quit.

Fines taken before Peter le Botiller, seneschal etc., at Thurles on Monday next after the close of Easter in the 33rd year of Edward III. Five shillings from Thomas Sougagh for pardon of all felonies, etc., made in the Earl's Liberty up to date, by pledges of Bernard de Valle and Matthew de Loundres. 20*s.* from Thomas Ballyhaeve, to whom the Earl has pardoned all trespasses and felonies done by him in his Liberty, save arson, rape, forestall and treasure trove.

40*d.* from Robert de Nangle of Scadanestoun ditto, 13*s.* 4*d.* from Gerald son of Gilbert de Valle and Walter Kel de Valle ditto.

John fitz John and Margaret his wife against Nicholas Carrewe on a plea that he restore to them six carucates, twenty acres of meadow, one hundred of pasture, two hundred of wood and one hundred of moor in Killetyn in which Nicholas had no entry save by disseisin which John le Poer, knight, made there unlawfully. Jury summoned etc. John and Margaret to recover seisin. [Roll frayed].

Fines taken before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel on Monday next after Epiphany in the 32nd year of Edward III.

Fine of two marks which Nicholas Kerdyf, chaplain, made with the Lord. The Earl pardons him for that on Monday next after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul in the 29th year of Edward III at Thurles outside the church of B.V.M. he stole from the abbot of Wetheny a coronal (*cororonall: sic*) of gold worth 10s. By pledge of Nicholas Botiller and Adam Roth Cantewell.

Fine of five shillings which Thomas O'Kerwyl made to the Lord, who pardons him for that outside the Earl's castle of Thurles he made his escape. By pledge of William Blakeborne.

Fine of 5s. from Hugh Bath. The Earl pardons him for that at Thurles on Monday next after Michaelmas in the 30th year he stole from William Garnan of Thurles two pigs, each worth 12d. By pledge of John Roth Cantewell.

Fine of one mark which Richard Laghteny de S. Albino made with the Earl, who pardons him all trespasses and felonies made up to date save rape, etc. By pledge of Oliver Howell.

Fine of six marks which William Corbally made with the Earl who pardons him for that he on Sunday next after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. in the 31st year at Cnoctoill feloniously slew Alexander Nasshe. By pledge of David Mulcot.

Fine of 40s. which Thomas Ethenard made with the Earl who pardons him for that on Monday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 31st year he slew Thomas Haket, Englishman, and also that on the same date he robbed Robert Wodelok of a horse, worth five marks, and John de Barry and Theobald Haket of five horses, worth five marks, by pledge of John son of Milo Cantewell, David Cantewell, Nicholas le Botiller, and Oliver Howell. And mem. that John, David, and Oliver, etc., are pledges of said Thomas for his good conduct hereafter.

Fine of 20s. which John Boy Ketyng and Nicholas Kerragh Ketyng made with the Earl, who pardons them for that on Saturday next after feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 32nd year at Ballaghnewen with banner displayed they robbed William son of Adam de S. Albino, William Candelan, Thomas Candelan and others of four horses, one hundred farm beasts, one thousand sheep, one hundred pigs and other goods.

Mem. that James de Bermyngham and John Mauncell, knight, went mainprise that said John Boy and Nicholas should faithfully bear themselves for the future to the King and the Earl.

Fine of 13s. 4*d.* which John Roth Dalton made with the Lord Earl for peace.

A like fine which Richard son of John Dalton made ditto.

A like fine which Patrick fitz Oliver made ditto.

A fine of six marks which John son of Richard Howell, John Cadegan son of Richard Howell and John son of Roger Bratenagh made with the Lord Earl for peace.

Fines of various amounts for peace from Richard son of James Datoun, John son of Adam Maydewell, Walter ffyn de Bermyngham, John son of Matthew Bermyngham, William Carragh de Bermyngham, Richard son of Paul Hynteberge, Edmund son of Richard de Valle and Patrick Haket.

Fines taken before Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty, etc., at Clonmel on Monday next after the Epiphany in the 32nd year of Edward III.

Fine of three hundred marks which Oliver Howell made with the Lord Earl who pardons him for all trespasses, felonies and outlawries up to the present date, saving rape, etc. The Earl of his special grace granted that two hundred marks of the above sum should not be levied on Oliver provided that Oliver bears himself well and faithfully towards the King and the Earl and the liege people in future. The sheriff of the Liberty to distrain for the remaining one hundred marks on the goods, lands, etc., of Oliver and his heirs into whosoever hands they may have come. By pledge of John Cadegan son of Richard Howell, John Bratnagh and John son of Richard Howell.

Fine of 20s. which Theobald le Botiller and Nicholas le Botiller made with the Lord Earl for peace. By pledges of Edmund le Botiller and John fitz Oliver de la ffreygne.

Fine of 13s. 4*d.* which William son of Edmund de Bermyngham made with the Lord Earl for peace. By pledges of John son of Matthew de Bremyngham and John Everard.

Fine of 6s. 8*d.* which William Laundefey made with the Earl, who pardons him that he was a maintainer, aider and abettor of Walter Carragh de Bremyngham, John son of Matthew de Bremyngham, Nicholas Burdon and others at the robbing of

William son of Adam de S. Albino and other lieges of the Earl at Ballaghnyne on Saturday next before St. Patrick's day in the 32nd year when with banner displayed in warlike fashion they preyed the said William of four horses, worth twenty marks, four hundred cows worth 100*l.*, one hundred farm beasts (*affri*) worth 40*l.*, one thousand sheep worth 200*l.*, one hundred pigs worth 20*l.* and other goods and chattels to value of 20*l.* and also slew James de S. Albino and John Walensis, Englishmen. And also that he was a maintainer etc., of Walter, etc., at the preying of Richard Datoun, knight, on the said day at Narraghesh-toun of seven horses worth 20*l.*, one hundred cows worth 40*l.*, forty farm beasts worth 10*l.*, twelve hundred sheep worth 40*l.* and other goods to the value of 20*l.* By pledge of Hugh Fanyn and Matthew Laundefey.

Fine of nine marks and 40½*d.* which Thomas McNerty O'Neill and Andrew O'Neill made with the Earl for peace. By pledge of Richard Dodde.

Fine of 40*s.* which John son of Robert Maydewell made with the Earl, who pardons him for that he received Maurice son of William fitz Nicholas, felon, indicted for death of Laurence Russe. And also for that he received John son of Adam Maydewell, felon.

Fine of two marks which Jordan Comyn made with the Earl who pardons him for a robbery committed on the burgesses of Clonmel [rest of page frayed].

Fine of 40*s.* which John Caddecan son of Richard Howell made with the Earl, who restores him all his goods confiscated for flight.

Fine of ½ mark which Nicholas O'Brodyr made with the Earl for peace.

Fine of 40*s.* which James son of Philip de Valle made with the Earl, ditto.

Fine of 13*s.* 4*d.* which Adam son of Serlo Suttoun made with the Earl, ditto.

Fine of ½ mark which Matthew Laundefey made, ditto.

Fine of ½ mark which Philip Tyrry de S. Albino made, ditto.

Fine of 40*s.* which Meiler Carragh de Bremyngham and Peter son of Meiler de Bremyngham made, ditto. By pledge of John son of Matthew de Bremyngham. Mem. that James son of William de Bremyngham and John son of Matthew de Bremyng-

ham are pledges for the said Meiler and Peter for good conduct.

Fine of five marks 4*d.* which Thomas ffyn O'Neill made with the Earl, ditto. By pledges of Richard son of Edmund de Valle, Richard son of Richard de Valle, Walter son of John O'Neill, Bernard de S. Albino and Nicholas son of Robert de Valle.

Fine of 9*s.* which John son of Gilbert de Valle made ditto.

Fine of 13*s.* 4*d.* which John Skartyn de Valle, Thomas Doneho (?) de Valle and John son of Luke O'Neill made, ditto. [Rest of page frayed].

Assize taken to determine whether Patrick de la Hay and Eva his wife, Richard Graunt and William Russell unlawfully disseised Robert Louys of his free tenement in Clonmel, viz. of two messuages there. Richard and William come by their attorney Henry Ven and say that there was no disseisin and ask for a jury. Robert similarly asks for a jury. Patrick and Eva come and say that they hold the tenements of the gift and enfeoffment of John de la Hay, Patrick's father, without any impediment by Robert, and ask for a jury. The jury summoned etc., finds that Robert was seised in the tenements until Richard and William disseised him. Asked if Patrick and Eva were at said disseisin, they say no. If it was *vi et armis*, no. Damages 100*s.* Robert to receive seisin. Richard and William to be in mercy for disseisin and because Patrick and Eva were not at the disseisin, Robert to be in mercy for false charge.

[Rest of page illegible].

Detached skin probably belonging to the foregoing.

Inquisition by Edmund son of Robert Stapilton, Peter Ley, John son of Robert Stapilton, Simon Humbrand, Thomas Stapilton de Ferten, John Bromley, Stephen Whyt, John son of Peter Laffan, Laurence Renagh, Robert Whyt, Richard Ranyd, William Mauncell, jurors, who say on oath that Maurice More O'Culle, felon, at Loghken on Thursday next after the feast of All Saints in the 33rd year of the reign, and John Mauclerk robbed Thomas Stapilton of Ferten of a horse worth 10*l.* and imprisoned him and robbed him also of a horse worth five marks, and said Maurice was received at Grange Corre with Malachy,

a monk of the abbey of Holy Cross, and with John O'Hogan. Also said Philip McShoan Offethan, felon [?] etc., at Kylroustle on Wednesday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. in the 28th year of King Edward, robbed Peter Ley of two hundred and twenty sheep, thirty-two cows etc., and slew Thomas Lang, Robert Stapilton and Theobald Stapilton, Englishmen. Also they say that William son of Richard Roth Purcell, felon, at Kylrethry [?] soon after the feast of All Saints in the 26th year of the reign robbed Peter Ley of twenty pigs and was received by Philip Boy son of Robert Purcel. Also they say that Aulef McGilise O'Kahi . . . at Kepagh on Saturday next before the feast of St. Nicholas in the 33rd year robbed Richard Ranyd of two cows . . . [rest illegible].

## 50.

Indenture made at Clonmel on Friday in the feast of S. Brigid in the 33rd year of Edward III, namely that Richard Dodde on the one part and Richard de la Rokelle, knight, and William son of said Richard on the other agree that Richard Dodde shall aid Richard de la Rokelle and William son of Richard or either of them to claim in the King's court all lands and tenements in Dounmore, Rathmolan, Kylcappe and Balytrukyll, in which the said Richard and William his son or either of them has or have a right from whatever cause against all others. Further provision made for mutual support in this matter.

To this agreement both parties have alternatively set their seals.

*Witnesses* : James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Peter le Botiller, Edmund le Botiller and Adam de Loundre, knight.

Given at Clonmel in the day and year abovesaid.

February 1, 1359.

Two seals in good order.

## 51.

"Edward, King of England, etc., to his dear and faithful cousin James le Botiller, Justiciar of Ireland, greeting, know that we confiding in your wisdom and fidelity, have given you by the tenour of these presents the power to remove sheriffs, constables, bailiffs and all other ministers whatsoever in our land of Ireland, whom you have found unsuitable and to put others suitable in

their places, by council and advice of our Chancellor and Treasurer of Ireland as often as need shall be and as for our greater advantage you shall deem fit. We do not wish however that Justices or Barons of the Exchequer or other our ministers in the said land, whose offices we have granted them by letters patent under our Great seal of England, shall under pretext of this present power given you by us be removed by you from their offices.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

Witness ourself at Westminster on the 16th day of February, in the 33rd year of our reign." *Per ipsum Regem.*

February 15, 1359.

Portion of Great seal.

### 52.

John son of Peter Darderne of Kilkenny gives and grants to Henry son of Peter Darderne all messuages which he has of the gift and enfeoffment of said Henry in Kilkenny. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses:* John Eynow, sovereign of Kilkenny, William Chepman, reeve of the same, John Folyne, William Folyne, Thomas Kilby, Robert Somenour, Philip Bek and others.

Given at Kilkenny on the 11th day of May in the 33rd year of Edward III.

May 11, 1359.

Seal in fair order.

### 53.

Indenture attesting that Thomas Brikyn, clerk, by order of the Earl of Ormond delivered to John Comptoun, constable of Dublin Castle, four letters of the King sealed with the privy seal (*secreto sigillo*) of the same Earl, together with a letter patent of the King sealed also with the Earl's privy seal. Also the same Thomas delivered to the same constable to hold records and processes of Gaol delivery at Waterford, together with an indenture made between the Earl and the Brothers of Carrickmagriffin, also an indenture made between the same Earl and Matthew Archeboll. Also he delivered to the same an indenture made between the same Earl and William son of Andrew de Bermyngham to keep. Further let it be known that the same constable received from John Huggeley a commission from the

King of the office of Justiciar which a letter patent of the King directed to the commons of Ireland to be intendent to the same Earl.

Given at Dublin on the 18th day of May in the 33rd year of Edward III.

May 18, 1359.

54.

“ Edward, King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to his Justiciar of Ireland, greeting. Know that we trusting in your wisdom, fidelity and zeal, have given you power to receive to peace and fealty all both English and Irish who are rebels and hostile to us, and to issue pardons to them or any of them, by counsel, assent and advice of John, archbishop of Dublin and our Chancellor and Treasurer, for suit of peace which pertains to us, both for homicides, robberies, thefts, trespasses, and treasons whatsoever committed in the land of Ireland, and this not generally but individually by charters made to them for this purpose, declaring and expressing and granting firm peace to them, and making letters patent therefor under the seal which is in use in our land of Ireland. Also to retain to our use whatever fines and redemptions they may wish to pay.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made for one year's duration.

Witness ourself the King, at Westminster on the 20th day of July in the 33rd year of our reign.”

July 20, 1359.

Fragment of Great seal.

55.

Indenture attesting that on Sunday next in the feast of the Conception of the B.V.M. in the 33rd year of Edward III it was agreed between Richard Dodd, citizen of Dublin, on one part and Roger son of John le Botiller and John le Botiller his brother, on the other, that the said Richard granted, conveyed and demised to Roger and John one carucate of land in 'le Corragh' which Henry Broun lately held for the term of twelve years from Easter next after the making of these presents unto the said

feast for twelve years. Rendering yearly four marks silver per annum at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions

To this agreement both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at Waterford on the above day and year.

December, 1359.

Two seals in good order.

### 56.

Philip Laysse, burgess of Rosponte, grants to Nicholas Brytton and Christine his wife and the heirs of their bodies, half an acre in Rosponte, in breadth between the land of Henry Kyng on the east and west; in length from the land of William Wyte on the north to the land of John Severne on the south. Should they die without heirs of their bodies, then to remain to the right heirs of the said Nicholas for ever.

*Witnesses*: Thomas Londres, called Baronnage, sovereign of Rosponte, John Auger, provost, Laurence de Abuyll, Henry Kyng, David Turbut, Nicholas Serjaunt, Robert Hyndebruge. [Circa 1360.] Seal.

### 57.

Deed of attorney by Thomas Drule, burgess of Rosponte, [New Ross], and Deonisia his wife, appointing Thomas Broun, chaplain, their attorney for placing Nicholas Bryttoun, burgess of the same town, in full seisin of one garden in the borough (*burgageria*) of Rosponte outside the gate, which garden lies in width between the land of Thomas Long on the east and the land of John Severne on the west, and in length extends from the land of John Severne and the land of William Gaye on the north to the King's way on the south.

Given at Rosponte on Thursday next after the feast of St. Vincent, martyr, in the year 1359.

January 29, 1360.

Two seals perfect.

### 58.

Michael Fleming, chaplain, releases and quit-claims for ever to Geoffrey de la Launde and his heirs all his claims in all messuages, lands, rents and tenements in Balymetheran which is called Rathyncomwerne, Batyneston, Balydreynan, and

Courteston, together with suits, services, wardships, reliefs and marriages of the same.

Given on Sunday next after St. Valentine's day in the 34th year of Edward III.

February 15, 1360.

Seal perfect.

59.

Letter of attorney of John son of Richard Lenglys, knight, appointing Roger Larchier and John Malpas, citizens of Waterford, his bailiffs for placing William Ilger, Roger Ewyas and William de Falwesle in full seisin in a carucate of land, twenty acres of wood and twenty of pasture in Ile Malure in county Waterford. To have and to hold to them and their heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Waterford on Thursday next after the feast of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. in the 34th year of Edward III.

April 2, 1360.

Seal perfect.

60.

James, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Edmund le Botiller the whole manor of Weyperous, as fully and entirely as Herbert de Marreis held it of Edmund le Botiller, knight, the Earl's grandfather. To have and to hold to aforesaid Edmund and the heirs male of his body of the Earl and his heirs by homage, fealty, suit of court at the Earl's court of Nenagh from fortnight to fortnight, a rose at each feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and royal service of 100s. whenever scutage runs. And if said Edmund die without heir male so begotten, then the whole manor to revert to the Earl or his heirs and assigns.

In witness whereof to this indenture James and Edmund have alternatively set their seals.

*Witnesses*: Geoffrey fitz Thomas, Peter Cokesseld, Patrick Trivers, knight, and Peter Comyn.

Given at Nenagh on Saturday next after Easter in the 30th year of Richard II.

April 11, 1360. Two seals; that of Edmund le Botiller perfect.

Dorso: An intayle of the manour of Weyperus past by James Botiller, Earle of Ormond, to Edmund le Botiller in a<sup>o</sup> r. r. Edwardi 3<sup>iii</sup> 34<sup>o</sup>.

## 61.

Indenture made at Kilmallock on Sunday, in the 18th day of April, in the 34th year of Edward III, between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, and Sir Richard de Burgo, knight, attests that Sir Richard for himself, his brothers and others of his name and kin (*de cognomine et parentela suis*) adhering to him, undertook that neither he nor they shall inflict any injury, loss or damage upon the Earl, his heirs, kinsmen, men or tenants, or permit any injury to be done to them by way of revenge for any action of law (*pro aliqua execucione legis*) of the Lord King made by the Earl against David de Burgo, Walter Cally and other felons then remaining in the company of the same David and Walter. But they shall offer their aid and council always to him, his heirs, kinsmen etc., for ever, against all save the King. And if the said Richard or any of his men under his power and command revolt against the foregoing, then the said Richard wills and grants that he shall be held to the Earl etc., in 1000*l.* of silver at the will of the Earl, payable from all his lands and tenements.

For observing all which, said Richard took corporal oath on the Holy Gospels and made his submission before the archbishop of Cashel and the bishops of Limerick, Killaloe and Emly, and the Earl will maintain him against all malefactors of his name, as long as he observes peace towards the Earl.

To this agreement both parties have alternatively set their seals.  
April 18, 1360. One seal in good order.

## 62.

Edmund le Botiller releases and quit-claims for ever to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs and assigns for ever all his right in the manor of Rower.

*Witnesses*: Philip Furlang, Thomas Lynet, John Meiler and Reginald Denne.

Given at Rosse on Wednesday next before the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 34th year of Edward III.

April 29, 1360. Butler seal perfect.

## 63.

Four Deeds.

(1) William de Falwesleye, William Ilger and William son of Richard le Lumbard give and grant to James le Botiller, Earl of

Ormond, eight carucates, sixty acres of wood and three hundred acres of marsh in Inyshmcneill and Inysherther as fully and completely as they had them of the gift and enfeoffment of David son of Thomas Whit. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : Sir John de Barry of Dongorryn, knight, Sir John de Rochefort, knight, Sir David de la Roche, knight, Sir Nicholas de Courcy, knight, John son of Geoffrey Brit, knight, Robert Murynagh (or Muryuagh) of Youghal and others.

Given at Carrigtohill on the 20th day of August in the 34th year of Edward III.

August 20, 1360.

Three seals.

(2) Deed of attorney by William de Falwesleye, William Ilger and William son of Richard le Lumbard, appointing Matthew 'the Whit' and Walter Waldyng their bailiffs for putting Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, in full seisin of eight carucates of land, sixty acres of wood and 300 of marsh in Inyshemneill and Inysherther, as by their charter to the same Earl made more fully appears.

Given at Carrictothel on the 20th day of August in the 34th year of Edward III.

August 20, 1360.

Two seals in good order.

(3) Letter of attorney of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, appointing Nicholas Lumbard his bailiff for receiving from William de Falwesleye, William Ilger and William son of Richard de Lumbard seisin of the island of Inysmcneyll and Inysherther according to the form and effect of a grant by the same three made to him.

Given at Carriktothel on the 20th day of August in the 34th year of Edward III.

August 20, 1360.

Butler seal.

(4) William son of Richard Lumbard quitclaims to James le Botiller all his right in all land and tenements in Inysmcneyll and Inysherther in county Cork.

Given at Waterford on Saturday next after Michaelmas in the 34th year of Edward III.

October 3, 1360.

Seal perfect.

## 64.

Indenture, made between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one hand, and David son of Henry Roche, and John son of Henry Roche, his brother, on the other, witnesses that the Earl has granted to David and John a moiety of all his lands 'del Rowyr' on the eastern part towards the water of Tamelyng, in woods, meadows, moors, marshes and other emoluments belonging to the same, doing suit and the services due and accustomed. So that David and John shall not permit any of the McMurghes, O'Brynnes, O'Ryans, O'Codiltans as their tenants or any other rebels of the Lord King to dwell in the said lands.

To this agreement both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at Rosse on Monday in the feast of St. Matthew in the 34th year of Edward III.

September 21, 1360.

Two seals perfect.

## 65.

Geoffrey son of Richard Hamunde and Johanna 'le ferroure' give and grant to Walter son of Walter Forster a messuage in the tenement of Cnoctoffre [Knocktopher] lying between the castle of Cnoctoffre on one side and the King's way on the other in length, and in breadth between the cemetery of St. David of the same town and the curtilage formerly belonging to John le Whyte. To have and to hold to him and his heirs in fee for ever of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Knocktopher on Thursday next after the feast of St. Matthew in the 34th year of Edward III.

September 24, 1360.

## 66.

William Ilger releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his right in all lands and tenements in Inysmcneyl and Inyserther.

Given on Sunday next after Michaelmas in the 34th year of Edward III.

October 4, 1360.

## 67.

John fitz Robert gives and grants to William, Thomas and Walter, sons of Richard Coterell, one messuage and a garden with thirty acres of arable land and common of pasture in the moor and in Tillythyn in the tenement of Stamacarthu, of which thirty acres fifteen and one stang lie in the field of Garenty-brid in the said tenement, and fifteen lie in Tillythyn and Gortclare in the same tenement. To have and to hold to them and their heirs freely, quietly and in peace, in fee and heritage for ever, with all liberties and free customs pertaining to free land. William, Thomas and Walter and their heirs to pay to grantor and his heirs 4*d.* silver in equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas, and to William fitz Hamund of Boly and his heirs 8*d.* silver and a  $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* at Easter and 6*d.* and a  $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* at Michaelmas, for all service, suit of court, reliefs, wardships, marriages which can in any way arise from the said land.

*Witnesses* : John Geydon, Peter de Balisly, William de Balisly and Stephen fitz David.

Given on Monday next after Michaelmas, in the 34th year of King Edward.

October 5, 1360.

## 68.

Skin in 15th century hand containing twelve grants of various dates of Island of Malure, in Co. Waterford, and Blackcastle in Co. Meath.

(i) Letters patent of Edward III, King of England, dated February 16, in the 35th year of his reign. "Whereas we have by our letters patent granted to our dear cousin, James le Butler, Earl of Ormond, that he might acquire sixty librates of land and rent, to have and to hold of us and our heirs and other chief lords of those fees by the services due and accustomed for ever—notwithstanding a statute to the effect that any Justiciar of Ireland or any other minister of ours in our service in Ireland shall not acquire lands or tenements within the lists and bounds of their bailiwicks (*ballivarum suarum*)—and whereas it was discovered by inquisitions made and returned to our Chancery of Ireland that that might be done without loss or prejudice to us and our heirs, the same Earl has petitioned us that whereas he has acquired

the island of Malour for himself and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs, to be held of William Ilger and Roger Ewas who (held ?) it from John Lenglys le fitz, and the same John (held ?) the said island with its appurtenances from Richard Lengleys, which Richard (held ?) it of fitz John, lately Earl of Kildare who held it of us in chief, as is said, and also acquired other lands and tenements in Ireland which are held of others and of us by virtue of the grant of the said licence at the said time when he was Justiciar there. And yet both the said Earl and Elizabeth and the aforesaid William, Roger, John, Richard and Thomas did enter upon the said island without royal licence obtained for the purpose. They therefore beseech the royal pardon.

We, therefore in consideration of the many services etc. of the Earl of Ormond, have graciously pardoned the said trespass and have granted for us and our heirs as far as in us lies to the Earl and his wife that they may have and retain the said island and other lands and tenements so acquired for themselves and their heirs of other chief lords of those fees, without any impediment of us or our ministers, the statute referred to above notwithstanding.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 16th day of February in the 35th year of our reign."  
February 16, 1361.

(ii) Thomas fitz John, Earl of Kildare, gives and grants to Richard son of James Lengles and the heirs male of his body begotten all messuages, lands, meadows, wood, turbary, pasture, etc., in Insula de Malur near Waterford. To have and to hold in fee and heritage of him and his heirs in peace, freely, quietly, in ways, moors, marshes, ponds, fisheries, warrens, weirs, woods and in all other liberties pertaining thereto, for good service done and to be done to us, rendering yearly therefor one ounce of pepper. If he die without heir male so begotten, the lands shall revert to grantor and his heirs.

*Witnesses* : Peter Lengles, knight, Adam Wretton, knight, Donegan Makdowyl, knight, William Lengles and Walter le Butler and John le Grene.

Given at Grene on the 22nd day of March in the 15th year of King Edward, son of King Edward.  
March 22, 1322.

(iii) Richard son of James Lengles gives and grants to John Lengles his son all messuages, lands etc., in Insula de Malur near Waterford in Co. Waterford. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed in fee and heritage for ever.

*Witnesses* : Andrew Gerard, John Astell, Andrew son of Edmund le Poer, Andrew Franceys and John son of Edmund le Poer.

[No date, but obviously soon after the preceding grant to Richard by Thomas, Earl of Kildare, in 1322].

(iv) John son of Richard Lengles gives and grants to William Ilger, Roger Ewyas and William de Falwesle one carucate of land, twenty of wood and twenty of pasture in Ile Malure in county Waterford. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses* : John Cotiller, mayor of Waterford, John Lok, William Sendall, Roger Archer and John Malpas.

Given at Waterford on Thursday next after the feast of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. in the 34th year of Edward III.

April 2, 1360.

(v) Letters patent of Edward III.

“Whereas we understand by inquisition taken by John de Pembroke, our Escheator of Ireland, that it is not to our damage or that of others if we grant to William Ilger and Roger Ewys that they may give and grant to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Island Malure which is held of us in chief, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, we have now granted to said William and Roger that they may give and grant the said island to James to have and to hold, etc ; not wishing that said James or his heirs or said William or Roger or their heirs shall be molested by us, our Justiciar or other ministers.

In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.”

*Teste* James le Butler, Earl of Ormond, our Justiciar of Ireland, on the 2nd day of October in the 34th year of our reign.

October 2, 1360.

(vi) William Ilger and Roger Euyas give and grant to James le

Butler, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs Island Malure as above.

Given on Thursday next after the feast of St. Matthew in the 34th year of Edward III.

September 24, 1360.

(vii) Andrew de Milford, serjeant-at-arms of the King of England, gives and grants to William Gosse, citizen of Waterford, Island Malure with all its lands etc. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given on Monday next after the feast of St. Laurence in the 33rd year of Edward III [no place mentioned].

August 12, 1359.

(viii) William Gosse, citizen of Waterford, releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Butler, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs, all his right in the island called Ile Malur.

*Witnesses*: William Sandhull, then sheriff of Waterford, Roger Archer then mayor of the city of Waterford, John Lok, David de la Hay and John Cutiller.

Given on the 30th of June in the 35th year of Edward III. [no place mentioned].

June 30, 1361.

(ix) Robert Gosse, son and heir of William Gosse, quit-claims for ever to James, Earl of Ormond, all his right in the island called Ilane Malour.

Given at Waterford on the last day of December in the 46th year of Edward III.

December 31, 1372.

(x) John de Stanley, knight, gives and grants to James le Butler, Earl of Ormond, the manor of Blake Castell in county Meath together with knight's fees, advowsons of churches, and chapels, lordships, demesnes, rents, reversions, services, liberties and all other rights pertaining to the same. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given on the 6th day of July in the 23rd year of Edward III.  
July 6, 1349.

(xi) John de Stanley, knight, quit-claims the manor of Blackcastle as above to James, Earl of Ormond.

Given in the same day and year.

(xii) Letter of attorney of John de Stanley knight, appointing Michael Darcy and John Lumbard etc., his bailiffs for placing James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of Blackcastle as above.

Given on the 6th day of July in the 23rd year of Edward III.  
July 6, 1349.

### 69.

William Boscher, son and heir of William son of Luke Boscher, releases and quit-claims for ever to Henry son of Philip Kyng, burgess of Rosponte, all his right in one messuage in 'le Gannakes' and two and a half carucates in the tenement of Dergary, also in twenty acres in the tenement of Crothan. To have and to hold as is more fully contained in a grant made of the same, freely, quietly, well, and with all liberties and free customs pertaining thereto.

Given at Rosponte [New Ross] on the 20th day of March in the 35th year of Edward III.

March 20, 1361.

Seal.

### 70.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) Sir William Don, rector of the church of Imylhac [Emly], gives and grants to Sousana daughter of Geoffrey Frances, all his right in one messuage and four carucates of land in Leynaciston, twenty acres in Deredewyn and twenty acres in Knockrot. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever.

Given at Laynaciston on Monday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 35th year of Edward III.

May 3, 1361.

(2) Letter of attorney of Sir William Done, rector of the church of Imylagh [Emly], appointing William Francess, chaplain, his bailiff, for placing Susanna Francess in full seisin of all lands and tenements which he has in Laynaciston.

Given at Lunok on Friday next after Palm Sunday in the 35th year of Edward III.

March 26, 1361.

Seal perfect.

71.

Letter of attorney of William Boscher, son and heir of William son of Luke Boscher, appointing Maurice Prendregas and Henry Roche his bailiffs to place Henry son of Philip Kyng in full seisin of one messuage and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  carucates in "le Gannakes" in the tenement of Dergary and in twenty acres of land in the tenement of Crothan. To have and to hold to him and his heirs, freely, quietly and peacefully with all liberties and free customs pertaining thereto for ever.

Given at Rosponte on the 28th day of March in the 35th year of Edward III.

March 28, 1361.

72.

John son of John de Mongoniar quit-claims to John son of Hugh de Rocheford and his heirs for ever all his right in all messuages, lands, meadows, moors, woods, mills, etc., in Stasathene (?).

Given at Kilkenny on Thursday next after Easter in the 35th year of Edward III.

April 1, 1361.

73.

Letter of Gerald Fitz Maurice.

"Whereas William Folyne of Kilkenny has granted to Gerald Fitz Maurice and his heirs 10 librates of annual rent from all his lands and tenements in Shermanesrath in the tenement of Kells by a certain agreement in writing made between them, Gerald grants to the said William and his heirs that whenever William and his heirs shall pay to him and his heirs 15 pounds silver then the said agreement shall be held null and void.

Given at Kilkenny on the 18th May in the 35th year of Edward III."

May 18, 1361.

Seal perfect.

## 74.

Indenture to the effect that James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, agrees to deliver to Rory (*Rorico*) O'Kerwyll [O'Carroll], captain of his nation, William O'Kerwyll his son, a hostage with the same Earl, under this condition that the said O'Kerwyll has undertaken on the Holy Gospels to deliver the said son back to the Earl whenever for the space of one week the same O'Kerwyll has been notified by the same Earl. And for the better performance of this the said O'Kerwyll grants that in case he does not perform his oath the Archbishop of Cashel and his suffragans shall have power to impose ecclesiastical penalties on him and all his lands in Ely O'Kerwyll [Ely O'Carroll].

In witness whereof both parties have alternatively set their seals to this indenture.

Given at Thurles on the 8th day of June in the 35th year of Edward III.

June 8, 1361.

Butler seal.

## 75.

Bernard de Valle remits, releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his claim in one messuage in the town of Carrickmagriffin, in length from Seynt Johanestrete on the west to the outer part of the stone wall of the town on the east, and in length from the messuage which formerly belonged to John son of Walter de Valle of Feglasse on the north and the Earl's castle on the south, upon which messuage a chapel and ruin annexed to the said castle are situated.

Given at Carrickmagriffin on the 28th day of July in the 35th year of Edward III.

July 28, 1361.

De Valle seal perfect.

## 76.

Letter of attorney of Oliver son of Howell fitz Stephen appointing Thomas son of David Cadugan and Walter Gret (?) his bailiffs for placing Sir Raymond son of Robert Wallys, chaplain, in seisin of all his lordship of Lotheran together with his court there and the duties (*responcionibus*) of his tenants there both English and Irish, with rents, wardships, marriages, reliefs and

all other services pertaining thereto which he had of the gift and enfeoffment of . . . also in one messuage and a castle and a carucate and a half of land in Seskynlethyrd and in twenty acres of arable land lying between the grange of Ardbarryn, and in one messuage and ten acres of arable land in the burgage of Olomor (?) in Crosia (? the Cross) in county Kilkenny.

Given on the 12th day of August in the 35th year of Edward III.  
August 12, 1361.

## 77.

Thomas son of Sir John Stapiltun, lord of Ferten, gives and grants to the Abbot and the convent of the B.V.M. of Holy Cross and their successors in all the lands and tenements of the same the right to go and return through all his land of Ferten with their horses, carts, carriages and cars (*bigis quadrigis et carhis*), to carry and take away sods, turf (*focalia*) and all other necessaries from the bog (*mora*) of the said abbot, etc, to their monastery and to all their townlands and granges as often as they wish, rendering nothing therefor to him or his heirs for ever.

*Witnesses* : G. son of John Stapiltun, Walter (?) Sal, John Blonchard and Henry Mauderer.

Given at Ferten on the morrow after Michaelmas in the 35th year of Edward III.  
September 30, 1361.

## 78.

Richard Quatwyn [*sic*] releases and quit-claims for ever to William son of Richard Coterell of Kells all his right in all lands, tenements, meadows, moors, pastures, ways, paths, waters, and gardens in Corbaly near le Boly.

Given at Kells in Ossory on Tuesday next after Martinmas in the year 1361.  
November 16, 1361. Seal perfect.

## 79.

William Mody, vicar of Erleystoun, gives and grants to William son of Richard Coterell of Kells and Felicia his wife, all lands, tenements, meadows, moors, pastures, woods, ways, parks, gardens and fisheries in the tenement of Boly, Insnak, Stama-

Carthy and Corbaly which he had of the gift and enfeoffment of said William son of Richard Coterell. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Boly near Insnak on Sunday next after the feast of St. Katherine, Virgin and Martyr, A.D. MCCCCLXI.

*Witnesses*: Sir Richard Cros, rector of Insnak, Philip son of Gerald Hamund, John fitz Gerald of Insnak, John Vineras, John fitz Adam, Thomas Rowe of StamacCarthy, William Kenfeak of Kells, Elias Barre, Walter Roger, John Russel and Nicholas Roger of Grange.

November 28, 1361.

Seal.

### 80.

Letter of attorney of Philip Leysche, burgess of Rosse, and Christina his wife, appointing Thomas Broun, chaplain, their bailiff to place Nicholas Bryttoun in full and peaceful seisin in one garden in the borough (*burgageria*) of Rosponte in the parish of St. Eynin.

Given at Rosponte on Friday next after the feast of St. Lucy, Virgin and Martyr, A.D. MCCCCLXI.

December 17, 1361.

Two seals perfect.

### 81.

#### Grant in tail.

Nicholas Broun, chaplain, gives and grants to Richard son of Peter de Shirbourne three messuages, three carucates of land, twenty acres of meadow, ten of wood, three hundred of pasture, and three hundred of turbarry in Kynder Corbaly and Ballisalagh. To have and to hold to said Richard and the heirs male of his body of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed for ever. If Richard die without heir male of his body, then after his death the said lands to remain to Peter his son on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to Peter son of Henry de Shirbourne on the same terms. And if he die without heir male, then to Walter son of Henry de Shirbourne. If he die without heir male, then to John son of Nicholas de Shirbourne on the same terms. If John die without heir male,

then to Richard son of Richard de Shirbourne, junior, on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to Edmund son of Nicholas de Shirbourne on the same terms. If Edmund die without heir male, then to Richard son of Henry de Shirbourne on the same terms. If Richard son of Henry die without heir male, then to Richard son of Nicholas de Shirbourne on the same terms. If Richard son of Nicholas die without heir male, then to William son of Robert de Shirbourne on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to Peter son of Walter de Shirbourne on the same terms. If he die without heir male then to William son of Walter de Shirbourne on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to Thomas son of Robert de Shirbourne on the same terms. And if he die without heir male then all the said lands shall remain to the right heirs of the said Richard son of Peter de Shirbourne on the same terms.

Given at Kilkenny on the 19th day of February in the 36th year of Edward III.

February 19, 1362.

Magnificent seal. ("*Sigillum Sancti Johannis Kilkennie*")

### 82.

Indenture to the effect that James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has granted to Richard Hygrene, citizen of Dublin, his manor of Bagodesrath near Dublin for his good service, counsel and aid. To have and to hold to the same Richard for the term of his life rendering yearly therefor one rose. After the death of said Richard the manor to remain to the Earl and his heirs for ever.

Given at Dublin on the 20th day of April in the 36th year of Edward III.

April 10, 1362.

Seal.

### 83.

Final concord made in the court of Lionel of Antwerp, Earl of Ulster, of Ralph de Stafford, Earl of Stafford, and of Anne la Despenser, Lords of the Liberty of Kilkenny, in the assizes held at Kilkenny on Monday next after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross in the 36th year of Edward III, before Robert, son of Oliver de la Freygne, then seneschal of the Liberty of Kilkenny, John, son of Fulc de la Freygne, sheriff of the same

place, John Eynow, treasurer of the same Liberty, and other lieges of the same lords then present—between William Coterell of Kells, plaintiff, and John fitz John and Agnes his wife, Adam son of Alexander Norragh and Elena his wife and John son of Geoffrey Nywe, defendants (*deforciantes*), concerning a messuage, a mill and one carucate of land, five acres of meadow, ten of wood, ten of pasture and 6s. 8d. of rent in "le Grove" in the tenement of Kilry about which a plea of convention was held between them in the same court, namely that said Thomas, Agnes, etc., admitted the said messuage etc., to be the right of said William, as that which he has of the gift of the same Thomas, Agnes, etc., and remitted and quit-claimed them to William in the same court for themselves and their heirs for ever. Further the said Thomas, Agnes, etc., granted that they and their heirs would warrant the same messuage, etc., to the said William and his heirs against all men for ever.

And for this recognition, remission, quit-claim, warranty, fine and concord William gave to said Thomas, Agnes, etc., a sparrow-hawk.

May 9, 1362.

#### 84.

Paul, son of John le Botiller, knight, gives and grants to John son of Thomas Michel, chaplain, and Adam Walsh, chaplain, all messuages, mills, lands, etc., which he has in Tybirwolik, Kylmekahell, Jordanestoun and Stakebolestoun, except sixty acres in Stakebollestoun. To have and to hold to them and their heirs freely, quietly and in peace, in fee and heritage for ever with all liberties and free customs pertaining to the same of the chief lords of the fee, by the services due and accustomed for ever.

Given in the 10th day of May in the 36th year of Edward III.  
May 10, 1362. Seal perfect.

#### 85.

Geoffrey son of Roger de la Freygne grants to Patrick son of Fulc de la Freygne the manor of Kilmanan, together with the advowson of the church there. To have and to hold to him

and his heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses*: Robert, son of Oliver de la Freygne, seneschal of the Liberty of Kilkenny, John, son of Fulc de la Freygne, sheriff of the same liberty, David de Rochford, knight, Maurice Purcel, Thomas Kilrame.

Given at Kilkenny on the 16th day of May in the 36th year of King Edward.

May 16, 1362.

Seal.

86.

John son of Thomas Michell, chaplain, and Adam Walsh, chaplain, give and grant to Paul, son of John le Botiller, knight, the manor of Tybyrwolik. To have and to hold to Paul for the whole of his life of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

And after Paul's decease the said manor to remain to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, to have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Tybirwolik on the 22nd day of May in the 36th year of Edward III.

May 22, 1362.

Seal perfect.

87.

Letters patent of Edward III.

"We have, for the good and laudable service which our dear and faithful cousin, James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has done to us, granted to the same all lands and tenements which belonged to William de Carreu, knight, in Fynnagh and Faymolyn in County Waterford, which by reason of the forfeiture of the same William have escheated into our hands. To have and to hold to the said Earl for the term of his life, paying yearly at our Exchequer in Dublin the rent which is due from the same. In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.

Witness Lionel, Earl of Ulster, our dear son, our Lieutenant of the land of Ireland, at Dublin in the 3rd day of October in the 36th year of our reign."

By letters patent of the same lieutenant under Privy seal.  
October 3, 1362.

## 88.

Griffin son of Richard Landefay gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, one messuage in the town of Carrickmagriffin lying in length from the stone wall of that town on the north and between the messuage of John Brechnoc and the messuage of Philip fitz Thomas on the south, and from the wall on the east to the orchard of Philip son of Thomas Harpur on the west. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Carrickmagriffin on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Luke Evangelist in the 36th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses*: Richard Snoke, then reeve, William Crispin, John fitz Thomas and William Onel, vicar of Carric.

October 22, 1362.

*Sat.*

## 89.

## Letters patent of Edward III.

“For the good and laudable service which James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, etc. [as in preceding deed] has done to us we have granted to him the manors of Corketen, Loghmy and Okyryn in county Tipperary, which have escheated to us by reason of forfeiture of Hugh Purcell. To have and to hold to the same Earl and his heirs of us and our heirs and other chief lords of those fees by the services due and accustomed.

Witness, Lionel, Earl of Ulster, our Lieutenant, at Dublin on the 3rd day of October in the 36th year of our reign.”

By letters of the same Lieutenant under Privy seal.

October 3, 1362.

## 90.

Indenture between Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on the one part and Geoffrey Roth Purcell and Geoffrey son of John More Purcell on the other, attesting that the Earl has granted to the said Geoffrey and Geoffrey the manor of Corketenne and Okurryn for the term of their lives, on these terms that the said Geoffrey and Geoffrey shall pay to the Earl each year 20 marks of silver in equal portions at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas, and shall humbly make suit at the Earl's court of

Thurles from fortnight to fortnight just as any lord of Corketenne in the time of Lord Edmund le Botiller, grand-sire of James, or in the time of any of his ancestors, was wont to do. And if the said Geoffrey and Geoffrey, or either of them, or any others of their men whom they can chastise shall have committed an offence (*delictum fecerit*) in the lordship of the Earl, then they or either of them shall make amends in the court of the Earl at Thurles. And if they do not hold to the above agreements but voluntarily renounce them, then immediately they shall cease (*cadent*) from the above terms and conditions. And that it shall be lawful for the Earl and his heirs to enter again upon the said manor without any contradiction. And the two Geoffreys with all their diligence and power shall castigate all of the nation of the same and others of their Irishmen for the defence and aid of the King's lieges and those of the Earl and his heirs. To perform which Geoffrey and Geoffrey have taken corporal oath.

In witness whereof, the said parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at Ardmayll on Thursday next after the feast of St. Clement, Pope, in the 36th year of King Edward.

November 24, 1362.

Purcell seal in good order.

### 91.

Indenture made between Geoffrey de la Laund on one part and Maurice son of John Devenisshe on the other, attesting that Maurice has enfeoffed Geoffrey in two parts of the manor of Brounestoun in fee simple (*in feodo simplici*). Therefore Geoffrey wishes and grants for himself his heirs and assigns that, after the term of twelve years complete from the term beginning in Michaelmas next to come in the 37th year of King Edward III to the end of the said twelve years, then Maurice and his heirs and assigns may enter upon and for ever retain the two halves of the manor, rendering yearly therefor three marks 3s. and 4d. of silver yearly. Also Maurice for himself and his heirs wishes and grants that Geoffrey his heirs and assigns may have in the said two parts of the manor 'ffyrbot, heybot and howesbot' for building new houses and repairing old ones for the term stated. Also that Margaret, wife of Geoffrey, may have Geoffrey's

lease (*terminum*) of two parts of the said manor during the said term.

Given at Brounestoun in the vigil of the Apostles Philip and James in the 37th year of Edward III.

April 30, 1363.

## 92.

### Confirmation of the liberties of Sumertoun near Callan.

Pleas of the assizes of the Liberty of Kilkenny held at Kilkenny on Tuesday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 37th year of Edward III (May 9, 1363), before Robert son of Oliver de la Freigne, seneschal of the Liberty of Kilkenny, in the assizes held there. On which day the seneschal solemnly had proclaimed that all who claim to have any liberty within the Liberty of Kilkenny on their part should lay their claims before Wednesday next after the feast of the Ascension during the assizes, within which time, viz. Monday next before said feast, with assent of the lord of the assizes, Hamund Broun, reeve of Coillagh, and the whole community of the same came here in court before the said seneschal on the said day and put in their claim in writing, the tenour of which is as follows.

“ Know all and to come that I, Gilbert Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, granted to my burgesses of Sumertone near Callan all such liberties as it becomes burgesses to have and as I am allowed to confer, to have and to hold for ever of me and my heirs to them and their heirs for ever. Firstly that no burgess shall be indicted in a cause or reply to any plea which is brought forward within the bounds of the burgh in the castle or elsewhere, save in the hundred [court] of the town, excepting on pleas which concern the men of my hostel (*hospicium*) or of my bailiffs. The same hundred shall be held in the town.

No homicide done inside the town shall be taken for ‘murdrum.’ No burgess shall be put to the duel for any appeal which may be made against him save for the death of a man or some other plea for which duel may rightfully be made.

The burgesses shall also be free of toll, passage and all other customs through all my land of Ireland. No burgess shall be put in mercy of his fee save by consideration of the hundred, and that mercy [fine] shall in the greater pleas not exceed 10s.,

of which the half shall be forgiven. In the lesser pleas however as of bread and ale and such the fine shall not exceed 2s. of which half shall be forgiven. If however any one shall fall into mercy for bread and ale or any other such forfeiture, for the first time the fine shall not exceed 2s. of which half shall be forgiven. But if he offend twice he shall pay 2s.

The hundred shall be held once a week. No burgess shall be drawn into a plea for miskennen. Every burgess may plead without previous moving (*motacione*).

The burgesses may distrain their debtors by their pledges which shall be found in the town of Somerton, and if perchance a plea has arisen of wages (*vadimonia*) and of pledge (*namia*) taken for a debt it shall be brought into the hundred.

And if it happen that toll be taken of any burgess in any part of Ireland, if he who took it is summoned and contradicts by pledges of the same place from which he is, if they are found at Sumertone, he shall be compelled to return it.

No outside merchant shall be allowed to cut cloth (*decesionem pannorum facere*) or to have a tavern for wine in said town save for forty days, and if he wishes to have longer he shall only do so by the common wish of the burgesses to the profit of the town.

No burgess shall be pledged or distrained in my land for any extern debt (*alieno debito*) unless he be a pledge or principal debtor. No burgess shall be forced to pledge anyone unless by his own will.

I have also granted to the burgesses to contract marriage freely for themselves and their sons, daughters and widows without leave of their lords unless he [i.e. the particular burgess] holds a forinsec tenement of me outside the burgh. None of the lords of whom a burgess of Somerton holds a forinsec tenement shall have custody or giving away (*donacionem*) of their sons or daughters but they shall have custody of their tenements until those who are in custody shall be of age, unless they hold of me as is aforesaid outside the burgh.

Also the same burgesses shall have their gild merchant and other gilds with their scotenes (*cum suos scotenos*) with all liberty to them belonging as the custom is of other good towns.

The burgesses may dispose as they wish of their tenements which are held in burgage without any vexation (*gravamine*)

of their neighbours, whether edifices, groves (*virgulta*) or other property.

I have also granted to them to give and sell their purchases (*conquestus*) or to pledge them, saving the services due from them, except to men of religion without my consent.

The burgesses may have common in my wood outside my fences (*defensum*).

No burgess shall be compelled to make a loan (*prestare*) unless security is given him that it shall be repaid at a certain term. And if any burgess has freely lent goods (*catallum suum*) to the bailiff of my castle, if a certain term for repayment has not been fixed he shall be paid within forty days. And if by chance a change of bailiffs has been made I or my bailiff shall compel the one who is retiring to pay them what is rightly due to them.

I have also granted to the burgesses that they may make free tenants of their tenements for twenty feet so that they may have common liberty with the burgesses.

Also the burgesses may show and prove their debts by suit of lawful men.

Also if any one has taken their goods for a trespass committed outside the burgh they shall be returned to him (i.e. the individual burgess) without delay on proof shown.

Also the burgesses may have their multure (grinding at the mill) in my mills for reasonable tolls.

Also they shall have and hold, they and their heirs of me and my heirs freely and quietly for ever, their burgages by the rent which Geoffrey fitz Robert first appointed, viz. 12*d.* yearly payable half at Easter and half at Michaelmas.

Also I wish that no assize of victuals shall be made in the burgh save by the commonalty of the burgesses by consent of my bailiffs.

And that this grant of mine may hold good for all future times, I have confirmed this grant with my seal.

*Witnesses* : Sir Walter Marescall, Sir David Basset, Sir Hamund Gras, Roger de Hyda, Master William of Christchurch and others."

"Also the burgesses of the town of Coillagh claim to have and hold the customs and uses subscribed, viz. a hundred once a fortnight and this on Tuesday. Also if any burgess shall be

indicted, accused or impleaded of any trespass of debt or of any complaint or contract made outside the liberty of the town *pro forinseco*, or if any burgess of the said town shall have trespassed outside the liberty of the same *in forinseco*, or if any burgess of the said town shall be impleaded before any judge whatsoever of transgression or of contract made, it shall be settled by six men of the said town and six of the extern town (*de forinseco*).

Also if anyone complain of plea or account in the said town and a pledge is found immediately the defender should be arrested and put in the Tolsel (*tolneto*) until he is delivered in form. And if he called to account and shall account before the auditor assigned and if he is found in arrears his body shall be put in strict custody in the Tolsel until he makes satisfaction.

Also a son [i.e. sons] and daughters of the burgesses when they shall come to fourteen years of age may freely sell, give and aliene goods, lands and tenements without impediment of any one, and implead and be impleaded before any judge.

Also if any [*torn*] shall be broken within the town then the reeves (*prepositi*) of the Merchant Gild shall be notified and shall terminate the same.

Also if any disseisin be made within the town it shall be settled before the reeves by writ of *frisca forcia* [*torn*].

Also plea of dower of any woman by writs of the Lords shall be settled before the reeves in the Tolsel of the town according to the uses of the town."

[Other liberties of Coillagh follow, but this portion is defaced.]

"Lionel, Duke of Clarence, Ralph, Earl of Stafford, and Anne le Despenser, Lords of the Liberty of Kilkenny, to the seneschal of Kilkenny, greeting. 'Whereas the reeves and community of the town of Coillagh in these present assizes held before you at Kilkenny claim certain liberties granted to them by charter of Gilbert Marshall, lately Earl of Pembroke, we command that you allow all the said liberties contained in the said charter which they and their ancestors have long enjoyed and that they shall not be molested or in any way disturbed in the same.'

Witness Robert son of Oliver de la Freigne, our seneschal of Kilkenny, at Kilkenny on the 6th day of May in the 36th year of Edward III [1362].

By virtue of this writ it is understood that said reeve and

community and their successors shall have and hold all and singular the liberties contained in the above charter, together with the said uses, claims and customs subscribed which they and their predecessors have been wont to enjoy from old time and of right

And we, Robert son of Oliver de la Freigne, seneschal of the Liberty of Kilkenny, have set our seal confirming the abovesaid liberties etc."

May 9, 1363.

The Latin text is as follows :

Placita assisarum Libertatis Kilkennie tenta apud Kilkenniam die Martis proximo post festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum sui Anglie tricesimo septimo coram Roberto filio Oliueri de la ffreigne Senescallo Libertatis Kilkennie in assisis tentis ibidem. Ad quem diem dictus Senescallus solempniter proclamari fecit quod omnes qui libertates aliquas habere clamant infra Libertatem Kilkennie ad eorum periculum ponent clamia sua citra diem mercurii proximum post festum Ascensionis Domini in assisis, infra quod tempus videlicet die lune proximo ante dictum festum Ascensionis Domini in assisis Hamundus Broun prepositus de Coilleagh et tota communitas eiusdem ville venerunt hic in curia coram dicto senescallo die predicto et posuerunt clamia sua infrascripta, cuius tenor talis est.

"Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gilbertus Marescallus Comes Pembrok concessi burgensibus meis de Sumertone iuxta Callan omnimodas libertates quas decet burgenses habere et mihi licet conferre habendas et tenendas imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis.

Imprimis videlicet quod nullus burgensis trahatur in causam vel respondeat de ullo placito quod proveniat infra metas burgi in castello nec alibi nisi in hundredo ville, exceptis placitis que sunt de hominibus hospicii mei vel ballivorum meorum. Ipsum autem hundredum in villa teneatur. Nullum homicidium infra metas ville factum in murdrum reputetur.

Item nullus burgensis mittatur ad duellum de ullo appello quod possit fieri contra eum nisi de morte hominis vel de aliquo alio placito unde duellum rationabiliter fieri debeat.

Idem autem burgenses quieti sint de theolonio et passagio

et de omnibus aliis consuetudinibus per totam terram meam Hibernie.

Nullus burgensis mittatur in misericordiam pecunie nisi per consideracionem hundredi et illa misericordia maioribus placitis decem solidos non excedet, quorum medietas condonabitur, alia medietas in misericordiam reddetur. In minoribus autem placitis, sicut de pane et servisia et huiusmodi, misericordia duos solidos non excedet, quorum medietas ut predictum est condonabitur et alia medietas in misericordiam reddetur. Si autem aliquis pro pane et servisia vel alio simili forisfacto in misericordiam ceciderit proxima vice, duos solidos misericordia non excedat, quorum medietas ut predictum est condonabitur et alia medietas in misericordiam reddetur. Quod si in idem secundo forisfactum seciderit [*sic*] duos solidos pactabit.

Hundredum vero semel tantum in septimana teneatur.

Item nullus burgensis trahatur in placitum per miskenyng.

Item liceat omni burgensi placitare sine motacione.

Liceat eisdem burgensibus distringere debitores suos per namia sua que inventa fuerint in villa de Somertone, et si forte placitum emerit de vadimoniis vel de namiis pro debito capto in hundredum deducatur.

Et si forte contigerit quod theolonium captum fuerit de aliquo burgensi in terra mea Hibernie, si ille qui seperit [*sic*] requisitus fuerit et contradixerit, per namia eiusdem loci unde ipse est si inventa fuerint apud Sumertone reddere distringatur.

Nulli mercatori extraneo liceat decesionem pannorum facere vel tabernam vinorum habere in villa de Somertone nisi per quadraginta dies et si amplius huiusmodi habere voluerit tantum faciat per comunionem burgensium ad proficuum ville remaneat.

Nullus burgensis namietur vel distringatur in terra mea pro debito alieno nisi sit plegius vel debitor principalis.

Nullus burgensis cogatur aliquem plegiare si de eo tenuerit nisi sponte velit.

Concessi eciam eisdem burgensibus matrimonium sibi contrahere et filiis suis et filiabus et viduis sine licencia dominorum suorum nisi forte forinsecum tenementum tenuerit de me in capite extra burgum.

Nullus dominorum de quibus burgensis de Somertoun forinseca tenementa tenuerit habeant custodiam vel donacionem filiorum vel filiarum aut viduarum eorum sed custodiam tenementorum

suorum habeant donec hii qui in custodia fuerint etatis sint nisi de me sicut predictum est extra burgum in capite tenuerint.

Item liceat eisdem burgensibus gildam mercatoriam et alias gildas habere cum suos "scotenos" cum omni libertate ad illos spectante sicut consuetudo est bonarum alienarum villarum.

Item liceat eisdem burgensibus de tenementis suis que tenent in burgagio sive vicinorum suorum grauamine disponere sicut melius viderint expedire sive edeficia sive virgulta sive alia.

Concessi eciam eis omnes conquestus suos donere et vendere vel inuadiare salvis seruisiis [*sic*] que inde debentur preterquam viris religiosis sine meo assensu.

Liceat eciam eisdem burgensibus communiam habere in bosco meo extra meum defensum.

Item nullus burgensis catallum cogatur prestare nisi prius facta fuerit ei securitas de reddendo ad certum terminum. Et si aliquis burgensis catallum suum sponte commodauerit ballivo castelli mei, si certus terminus reddendi constitutus non fuerit, infra quadraginta dies persolvatur. Et si forte mutacio ballivorum facta fuerit ego vel ballivus, ballivum recedentem compellam quod eis debitum suum reddat sicut racionabiliter eis debere monstrare potuerit.

Concessi etiam eisdem burgensibus meis quod possint contententibus suis per viginti pedes terre liberos facere tenementa ita quod communiam habeant cum burgensibus libertatis.

Liceat eciam eisdem burgensibus debita sua per sectam legalium virorum demonstrare et probare.

Concessi eciam eis quod si quis catalla eorum pro alieno forisfacto extra burgum seperit [*sic*] ei sine occasione reddantur sicut racionabiliter monstrare potuerint quod sua sint.

Item concessi eciam eisdem burgensibus multuram suam in molendinis meis per theolonia racionabilia.

Preterea concessi eisdem burgensibus quod habeant et teneant illis et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete burgagia sua imperpetuum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis pro redditu quem Galfridus filius Roberti primo constituit burgagium, scilicet cum pertinentiis pro redditu duodecim denariorum annuatim solvendorum, medietatem ad pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Volo eciam quod nullo assisa victualium in burgo fiat nisi per communem burgensium et ballivorum meorum consideracionem.

Et ut hec mea concessio futuris temporibus rata perseveret hanc cartam meo roboravi sigillo [meo].

Hiis testibus: Domino Waltero Marescallo, Domino David Basset, Domino Hamundo Grasso, Rogero de Hyda, Magistro Willelmo de Christi ecclesia et aliis.

[Next follow the liberties claimed by the reeve and community of Coillagh: the roll however is defaced].

Et super hoc Domini Libertatis predicte mandaverunt breve suum dicto senescallo suo ut ipse senescallus predicte Libertatis usus et clamia et ius communitatis predicte ville alocet sine aliquo impedimento calumpnia molestia predictis preposito et communitati in futurum inde faciendo super libertates suas predictas vel aliam particulam earundem quod irrotulatur in hec verba ut patet etc.

Leonellus, Dux Clarencie, Radulphus, Comes Staffordie, et Anna la Despenser, Domini Libertatis Kilkennie, senescallo Libertatis Kilkennie, salutem. Cum prepositus et communitas ville de Coilleagh in hiis instantibus assisis nostre Libertatis Kilkennie coram vobis apud Kilkenniam clamant quasdem libertates per cartam Willelmi Marescalli nuper Comitum Pembrock nuper eis concessas vobis mandavimus quod libertates omnes et singulas in predicta carta contentas et quibus ipsi et antecessores sui de iure ipsi consueverunt prefato preposito et communitati permittatis, ipsos quam easdem libertates non molestantur in aliquo seu grauantur.

Teste Roberto filio Oliveri de la ffreigne, senescallo nostro Kilkennie apud Kilkenniam vi<sup>o</sup> die Maii anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum sui Anglie, tricesimo sexto.

Virtute huius brevis consideratum est quod predicti prepositus et communitas et eorum successores habeant et teneant omnes et singulas libertates in predicta carta contentas una cum usibus clamiis et consuetudinibus predictis subscriptis quibus predicti prepositus et communitas et predecessores sui ab antiquo et de iure uti consueverunt absque molestia seu grauamine decetero dicto preposito et communitati inde facienda.

Et nos Robertus filius Oliveri de la ffreigne senescallus, etc., ad omnia predicta libertates usus et consuetudines predictas nomine Dominorum Libertatis Kilkennie confirmanda et imposterum non repellenda sigillum nostrum [so ends].

## 93.

The provost and community of the vill of Carrickmacgriffin grant to William Onel, parson, vicar of same, and his heirs, a croft within the walls of said vill, in length from said wall on the north to the gardens of said vill on the south ; in breadth from the land of John son of Griffin on the east to the croft formerly Dymarc Doget's on the west.

*Witnesses* : William Crispin, provost, Robert de Valle, Matthew Sabin, John son of Thomas, Thomas Forstall.

[*Circa* 1364.]

## 94.

Walter Noun [gyl ?] gives and grants to John son of Stephen de Bath, twenty acres of arable land lying in the tenement of Athbillir near the wood called ' le Corhyr.' To have and to hold for all his life, freely, quietly, etc., with all liberties and free customs pertaining thereto, of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed. Remainder after him to Nicholas son of said John son of Stephen de Bath and the heirs male of his body similarly. If he die without heir male, then to Walter son of John son of Stephen de Bath on the same terms. If he die without heir male then to Isabella daughter of John son of Stephen de Bath on the same terms. If he die without heir male then to Adam son of . . . de Bath on the same terms.

[The rest is illegible].

Given at Ballig[auran ?] on Friday . . . in the 38th year of Edward III.

1364.

## 95.

Nine deeds relative to the manor of Drumdowny.

(1) Alexander Balscot, chaplain, gives and grants to Nicholas Knaygh, chaplain, and William Crispyn of Carrig two parts of the manor of Drumdowny together with lordships, homages, rents and services of all freeholders there. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Callan on Wednesday next after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul in the 38th year of Edward III.

January 30, 1364.

Seal perfect.

(2) Letter of attorney of Alexander Balscot appointing William Rys and Walter Prout his bailiffs for placing above Nicholas and William in seisin.

Given at Callan on same date as above.

(3) Alexander Balscot, chaplain, gives and grants to Nicholas Knaygh and William Crispyn of Carrig two parts of the manor of Drumdowney. Also a third part of the same manor which Alicia, who was the wife of William de S. Albino, holds in dower in his (Alexander's) heritage, and which after her death ought to return to Alexander and his heirs, shall remain to Nicholas and William as above.

Given at Kilkenny on Sunday next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 38th year of Edward III.

February 10, 1364.

(4) Agreement made on Wednesday next after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul in the 38th year of Edward III, between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of one part and Nicholas Knaygh, chaplain, and William Crispyn of Carrig of the other, viz. that Nicholas and William on oath undertook that whereas they had seisin of the manor of Drumdowney by gift and enfeofment of Alexander Balscot, chaplain, and Bernard de S. Albino on condition that they should not aliene the said manor in whole or in part until the same Bernard should be satisfied by the same Earl, his heirs or assigns, in forty marks silver paid to Bernard, the said Nicholas and William will now enfeof the Earl in the said manor to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever. Further the Earl grants that Nicholas and Walter shall pay to Bernard all issues and profits of the manor until he shall be satisfied in the above sum without challenge or contradiction of the Earl.

To this indenture both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given at Clonmel on the 31st day of January in the aforesaid year.

January 31, 1364.

Two seals.

(5) Letter of Bernard de S. Albino acknowledging that he has received from James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, twelve marks

and 6s. 8*d.* silver in part payment of forty marks in which the Earl was bound to him for his manor of Drumdeweny.

Given at Clonmel on the last day of January in the 38th year of Edward III.

January 31, 1364.

(6) Bernard de S. Albino releases and quit-claims for ever to Nicholas Knaygh, chaplain, and William Crispyn of Carrig, and their heirs and assigns all his right in the manor of Drumdeweny.

Given at Callan on Thursday next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 38th year of Edward III.

February 7, 1364.

(7) Nicholas Knaygh, chaplain, and William Crispyn of Carrig give and grant to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, two parts of their manor of Drumdeweny, in lordships, demesnes, homages, rents and services of all free tenants. Also the third part of said manor, which Alice who was wife of William de S. Albino now holds and which after her death ought to return to grantors, shall remain to the Earl.

Given at Knocktopher on Wednesday next after Easter in the 38th year of Edward III.

March 27, 1364.

Two seals perfect.

(8) Letter of attorney of Sir Nicholas O'Knaygh and William Crispyn of Carrig appointing David Candelan their bailiff for placing James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, in full seisin of the manor of Drumdeweny in Odaygh [Odogh]. To have and to hold to James and his heirs as is more fully contained in a grant made to him.

Given at Knocktopher on Thursday next after Easter in the 38th year of Edward III.

March 28, 1364.

Two seals, one perfect.

(9) Nicholas Knaygh, chaplain, releases and quit-claims all his right in the manor of Drumdeweny to James, Earl of Ormond.

Given at Carrymcgriffyn on the 19th day of April in the 38th year of Edward III.

April 19, 1364.

Seal.

From	Robert son of John de Valle for leave to sue out a better bill by pledge of John Everard ...	20 <i>d.</i>
From	the same sheriff of the issues of the goods of Dyonisius McCarhyn, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
From	the same sheriff of the issues of William Casse of Thurles, forfeited	12 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " John Mauncell, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " William Lathne, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
From	Milo Assyk for leave to sue out a better bill, by pledge of John Everard ...	20 <i>d.</i>
From	the same sheriff for issues of the goods of William son of Nicholas Casse, forfeited ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	Andrew Scykare, serjeant of Offa, of the issues of the goods of the Prior of Cathir, forfeited ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	Richard Ranyd, serjeant of Ely, ditto of William son of Nicholas Casse, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
"	the same sheriff of the issues of the goods of William Note de Notestoun, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
"	the same sheriff of the issues of Sander Pyperton, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " William Lathne, forfeited ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	Thomas Herbard for leave to sue out a better bill, by pledge of Walter Coterell ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	the same sheriff of the issues of the goods of Maurice Albon, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
"	Walter Porter for leave to sue out a better bill by pledge of Walter Coterell ...	40 <i>d.</i>
"	Philip Bat, ditto, ditto.	
"	" " " " " William Warmester, ditto, ditto.	
"	the same sheriff for the issues of the goods of Robert McUre, forfeited	6 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " goods of Adam de Valle, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " " " John O'Hynelan, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>

## 99.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to his son Ralph le Botiller the manor of the Rowyr with all its appurtenances, five acres of arable land and the advowson of the church there excepted which he gave to the Abbot and convent of Jerpoint for ever. To have and to hold to Ralph for the whole of his life of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given at Knocktopher on the 16th day of April in the 38th year of Edward III.

April 16, 1364.

Butler seal.

## 100.

William Onel, perpetual vicar of Carrickmagriffin, releases and quit-claims for ever to Richard son of Nicholas de Valle all his right in a moiety of the arable land which belonged formerly to John Broun sometime vicar of the said town, outside the walls there.

Given at Carrickmagriffin on Tuesday next after the feast of the Apostles Philip and James in the 38th year of Edward III.

May 7, 1364.

## 101.

William Crispyn releases and quit-claims for ever to Richard son of Nicholas de Valle and his heirs all his right in all lands and tenements within the borough of Carrickmagriffin which formerly John son of John Brun had and held both within and without the walls, saving eight acres of land in Culelawan.

Given at Carrickmagriffin on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas in the 38th year of Edward III.

June 19, 1364.

## 102.

Letter of attorney of William Mody, chaplain, John son of Richard Coterel, Thomas Coterel of 'le Growe,' Thomas Bate, Henry Daniel, Richard Waddy and Nicholas Thelbaud, appointing Adam Cok their bailiff for receiving full seisin of two carucates

of land and five acres of meadow in 'le Corbaly.' To have and to hold as in a grant thereof made is more fully contained.

Given at Kells on the 5th day of August in the 38th year of Edward III.

August 5, 1364.

**103.**

Indenture made between Thomas de Shulldham on one part and Richard Moyng on the other, namely that whereas Henry Kepagh, chaplain, granted to Thomas ten librates of annual rent from all lands and tenements of his in Killethyn into whosesoever hands they shall come, which lands and tenements above Richard has of the gift and grant of said Henry,—the said Thomas grants for himself and his heirs that if Richard or his heirs shall not [*sic*] sell, pledge, lease or in any other way alienate or make waste or destruction in the orchards or gardens or any other places whatsoever belonging to the said lands and tenements without the assent and will of Thomas or his heirs, then the said rent of 10*l.* shall be held of no effect. And if Richard or his heirs shall not [*sic*] have observed the premisses or any part of them, the above rent shall be held in full force, as is more fully contained in the letters patent of Henry made to Thomas.

Given at Killethyn on the 12th August, in the 38th year of Edward III.

August 12, 1364.

**104.**

Letters patent of Edward III.

“ Know that for twenty marks which our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has paid us we have given and sold to him all that timber (*maeremium*) which Almaric de Sancto Amando, lately our Justiciar of Ireland, provided for the repair and construction of the bridge of Wicklow at Ross.

*Teste* William de Dalby, our Treasurer of Ireland, on the 6th day of October in the 38th year of Edward III.”

October 6, 1364.

**105.**

Indenture made between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one part and William Puccok and Johanna Tuytte his wife on the other, on the 6th day of November in the 38th year of

Edward III at Kilkenny, viz. that the Earl grants to William and Johanna all yearly rents from Knokffaygh and the mill of Walterstoun in the tenement of Tyllaghffelyn. To have and to hold for the term of their lives, rendering yearly 13s. 4d. silver. And after their death their heirs between them begotten shall hold the said tenement and mill by the services due and accustomed.

Given at Kilkenny on the abovesaid day and year.  
November 6, 1364.

### 106.

#### Grant of liberties to Holy Cross.

“ James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Lord of the Liberty of Tipperary, to all seneschals, sheriffs, bailiffs, serjeants and other faithful lieges of the King. Know that for the good of our soul and those of our ancestors and successors we have given and granted to David, abbot of Holy Cross near Cashel, and the convent there and their successors from us and our heirs that they shall be free and quit of all ameracements in all our courts and places in all our lordship for whatever cause they may be amerced and shall be exempted as far as in us lies from all secular service. So however that the abbot and his successors shall appear before the seneschal of our Liberty on the first day of the assizes.

We have also granted to them and their successors that they shall be free from toll in all their buying for their own use in markets throughout our lordship. Also we take the abbot and convent and their successors, their goods, chattels, tenants, lands, rents and all their possessions and those of their tenants under our special protection and defence.

Unwilling also that anything of their corn, hay, cows, pigs, sheep, horses, carts, carriages and other animals of the said abbot, etc., or their tenants should be taken to our use or that of any of our ministers whatsoever against their will. Commanding all our officers and all others who may be concerned that they shall not inflict any loss, damage, injury, impediment, etc., in any way upon the said abbot, etc., but shall permit them to enjoy all the said liberties in all things.

In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made and sealed under our seal.

*Witnesses* : Thomas le Botiller, then seneschal of the said Liberty, Sir John Lercedekne, knight, Roger de Sancta Brigida, sheriff of the said county, Thomas Brikyn, cleric, and many others.

To last as long as they shall well and faithfully keep the peace towards the King and us.

Given at Cashel on the 12th day of December in the 38th year of Edward III."

December 12, 1364.

Butler seal.

### 107

#### Two Deeds.

(1) William son of Henry Crispin grants to Richard son of Nicholas de Valle four acres arable within the burgage of Carrigmacgriffin, two of which lie in length from the little mill on the west to the way leading to the vill of William Laundfey on the east ; in breadth from the land of David Selman on the south to the land of Richard son of Nicholas de Valle on the north. The other two lie in length from the river Laskath on the west to the way leading to the vill of William Laundifey on the east ; in breadth from the land of Richard son of Nicholas de Valle on the south to the land of David Selman on the north.

*Witnesses* : Matthew Sabin, Robert de Valle, David Selman, Thomas Forstal, John son of Thomas.

Given at Carrick on Tuesday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the 38th year of Edward III.

December 23, 1364.

(2) Letter of attorney by William son of Henry Crispin to David de Rochefort, to place Richard son of Nicholas de Valle in seisin of four acres arable within the burgage of Carrigmacgriffin.

Same date as above.

### 108.

Richard son of Nicholas de Valle quit-claims to William son of Henry Crispin and his heirs, eight acres arable in Cullawan, in length from the common land towards the south to the land

of William Crispin towards the north, and from the way leading to the vill of William Laundefey on the west to the land of William Crispin on the east.

Given on Monday after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr in the 38th year of Edward III.

December 23, 1364.

### 109.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, owes 3,018*l.* 14*s.* of various debts. Whereof for various evasions 37*l.* 10*s.*, viz of the estreats before Lionel, Duke of Clarence, Lieutenant, in the year of the reign 39. And so remains 2,981*l.* 4*s.*

1365.

### 110.

Inquisition taken at Kells before Roger de Plesset (?), deputy of Richard Sturmy, Escheator of Ireland, on Friday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr in the 38th year of Edward III by the following :

William Roger, John son of Richard Coterel, James Stabol, Henry Bate, Philip fitz Geoffrey, Elias de Wellys, John Russel, Thomas Daniel, John son of William Venge, William Reynold, William Wodelok, Adam Norragh, John fitz Richard of Donnemegan, William Wik, William Bek, Thomas fitz Robert, John Michil, Thomas Wadyn of Shortalestown, Geoffrey Naysse, John Rath, Gilbert Kylbel, David Kylbel, John Kylbel, Thomas Martyn.

Who say on oath that Michael Coterel on the day he died held of Walter, son and heir of Walter de Byrmaghmagham knight, by right of his manor of Kells (which Walter then held the said manor of the Lord King in chief by military service, and now Robert de Preston, knight, holds the said manor by the same service of the lords of the Liberty of Kilkenny), one messuage, one mill, a hundred acres of land, five acres of meadow, ten of wood and ten of pasture in 'le Grove' near Kilry on the day he died, and held no other tenements of any lord. And he held the said tenements by service of 42*s.* yearly for all service by free socage, etc. The jurors asked how much these lands and tenements are worth per annum in all issues etc., say they are

worth per annum 10s. 2*d.* according to the valuation beyond the aforesaid rent. Also asked who is the nearest heir, say that Agnes Coterel, Elena Coterel, John Niwe son of Mary Coterel are the nearest heirs. Asked what age the nearest heirs, they say that Agnes is forty-seven years of age, Elena . . . , and John twenty-six. Asked what day the aforesaid Michael Coterel died they say on Monday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 25th year of Edward III. [May, 1351].

January 3, 1365.

### 111.

Pleas held at Clonmel before Thomas le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Monday next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 39th year of Edward III.

[A single skin very torn and faded. Among the cases is that of (Adam ?) son of Nicholas Brittoil in regard to lands in Killost and Ballybrenan, involving a deed of entail.]

February 8, 1365.

### 112.

“ Edward, King of England, etc. Know that for the good and laudable service done to us by our dear and faithful cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, we have pardoned him for all seditious, trespasses and felonies done by him against our peace in our land of Ireland of which he stands indicted and accused—the deaths of William de Burgo, lately Earl of Ulster, Walter de la Hyde, late sheriff of Meath, and John de Scottoun alone excepted—and also for all confederacies, champerties, allegations, oppressions, extortions, excesses, deceptions, etc, whatsoever done by him in our land of Ireland, and have granted him our firm peace. Provided however that he shall stand to right in our court if any one wishes to plead against him there, and that in the future he faithfully bear himself towards us our heirs and ministers and towards our faithful people.

In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.”

*Teste* Lionel Duke of Clarence, Lieutenant of Ireland, at Cork on the 24th day of April, in the 39th year of our reign.

By letters of the same Lieutenant under Privy seal.

April 24, 1365.

## 113.

“ Edward, King of England, etc., know that for the good and laudable service which William Ilger has done us, we have by our special grace granted to him the manor and towns of Tankardeston, Betteston, Conkangan, Kilmeghon and Sabyneston in Offelmyth in county Carlow together with all lands, tenements, meadows, etc, pertaining to the same which have long been wasted and destroyed by Irishmen of Leinster, our enemies, and lately have been traversed by Lionel, Duke of Clarence, our dearest son and Lieutenant in Ireland, with a great army, and recovered by great war made upon them from the said enemies, which lands so recovered, it was directed by a certain proclamation made at our command that all those who have castles, fortresses, lands and tenements in the marches should occupy the same as gallantly (*viriliter quo possent*) as possible within a fortnight of St. John the Baptist next following under pain of having the same forfeited to us and let by us to others at our will at fee farm. We therefore grant the above manors, etc., to said William Ilger to have and to hold to him and his heirs of us and our heirs and other chief lords of those fees by the services due and accustomed.

In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.”

*Teste* Lionel, Duke of Clarence, our Lieutenant in Ireland, at Cork on the 10th day of May in the 39th year of our reign.

By letters of the same Lieutenant under Privy seal.

May 10, 1365.

Seal.

## 114.

Letter of attorney of Humfrey son of Thomas Drule, burgess of Rosponte, appointing Sir Thomas Broun, chaplain, his bailiff for placing Christina Arlund in seisin of one house with a garden adjacent in the same town, in the street which is called ‘Bastrestrete,’ which house and garden lie in width between John Bath’s land on the east and the tenement of the Prior and convent of St. John’s on the west ; and in length from the King’s way on the south to the walls of the town on the north. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of Humfrey and his heirs by hereditary right for ever.

Given at Rosponte on Saturday in the feast of St. Mildred, A.D. MCCCLXV.

July 13, 1365.

**115.**

William Ilger gives and grants to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, the manors and towns of Tankardeston, Betteston, Conkangan, Kilmeghen and Sabyneston in Offelmy in the county Carlow with all lands, tenements etc., pertaining to the same, as well and as fully as he has them of the enfeoffment of the lord King. To have and to hold to him and his heirs, etc., for ever.\*

Given at Tullagh in Offelmyth in the 23rd day of August in the 39th year of Edward III.

August 23, 1365.

Seal perfect.

**116.**

Richard son of Thomas Moygne gives and grants to Henry Kepagh, chaplain, all his messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services of all free holders in Kiblethyn; also a third part of the said messuages etc. which Johanna Shyrbourne holds in her dower by reason of the death of Thomas Maygne, formerly her husband. To have and to hold to him and his heirs etc., for ever.

Given at Kiblethyn on Saturday in the feast of St. Canice in the 39th year of Edward III.

October 11, 1365.

Seal perfect.

**117.**

Final concord made in the court of Lionel, Duke of Clarence, Ralph, Earl of Stafford, and Anne la Despenser, lords of the Liberty of Kilkenny, in the assizes held at Kilkenny, on Monday in the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the 39th year of Edward III, before Ralph de Poley, knight, Seneschal, and William O'Brenan, Treasurer of the same Liberty, and other lieges of the said lords then present, between William Tirrell and Isabella his wife petitioners, and Nicholas son of Henry McBuk and Margaret his wife, defendants, concerning a messuage, sixty acres of land and twenty of pasture in Sonyngestoun, on

---

\* This abbreviation will be used in future for the common form "to have and to hold to him and his heirs, of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed."

which a plea of convention was summoned between them in the same court, viz. that William and Isabella admitted the message to be Margaret's. And for this recognition Nicholas and Margaret granted and returned the message to William and Isabella in the same court. To have and to hold to William and Isabella, and the heirs of their bodies, of the chief lords of the fee, etc. If William and Isabella die without heirs, then after their death the message etc. to remain to William son of Thomas Kylby and the heirs of his body as above. If he dies without such heirs, the message etc. to remain to Philip son of Thomas Kylby and the heirs of his body, as above. If Philip dies without such heirs, the message, etc., to remain to James son of Thomas Kylby and the heirs of his body. If James dies without such heirs, the message etc., to remain to Walter son of William Coterell and his heirs for ever.

For this recognition, grant, fine and concord William Tirrell and Isabella gave to Nicholas and Margaret a sparrow-hawk.

December 29, 1365.

### 118.

Indenture between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and William Holywod, attests that the Earl gave and granted to William one hundred and forty acres of land in Hayeston, in the tenement of Balyscadan for the term of his life. Rendering therefor yearly 40s, and doing suit at the Earl's court of Baly-scadan every month. William also undertook to make and repair the houses and edifices and restore them in good condition. To this indenture both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given on the 24th of February in the 40th year of Edward III.  
February 24, 1366.

### 119.

John son of John de Sancto Leodegario releases and quit-claims for ever to John son of William Coterel and Johanna his wife all his right, claim and action in all messuages, lands, meadows, pastures, moors, rents, services, etc., which John Coterel and Johanna his wife held in Kiltram, Crokeresgragh, Flemyngeston, Huberdston, Dounfert and Kells, which tene-

ments formerly belonged to James Oweyn and which ought to descend or remain to Margaret, grantor's wife.

Given on the 20th day of March in the 40th year of Edward III.  
March 20, 1366.

### 120.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) Thomas de Roos, Lord of Hamelak, gives and grants to his faithful squire (*armigero*) William de Hampsterly a fourth part of the manor of Incheoigne, together with the advowson of a fourth part of the church of Yoghill in his heritage in Ireland. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee.

Given at grantor's castle of Hamelak on the 2nd day of May in the 40th year of Edward III.

May 2, 1366.

Roos seal.

(2) Deed of attorney of Thomas de Roos as above appointing Robert de Euere and Robert de Thorpe and John del More his bailiffs for placing William de Hampsterley in seisin of the above.

Same date and place.

Roos seal perfect.

### 121.

Richard son of Nicholas de Valle, reeve of Carrickmcgriffyn, William, vicar there, William Crispyn, Matthew Sabyn, David Selman, John fitz Thomas, Walter de Valle, Richard son of Edmund de Valle, John fitz Thomas, Walter O'Craghan, Thomas Forstall, Geoffrey Londefey, and Richard son of Richard de Valle, burgesses there, by unanimous consent of the community of the same, release and quit-claim for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs all their right in all lands, messuages, etc., which the Earl holds up to the date of these presents in the borough of the said town, especially in the messuages and tenements in which the Earl's castle is built and the orchard there and the islands within the water of Shure.

Given in the town of Carrick on Monday, St. Margaret's day, in the 40th year of Edward III.

July 20, 1366.

## 122.

Richard son of Nicholas de Valle, reeve of Carrickmagriffin, William, vicar there, William Crispyn, etc., (as in the previous Deed), burgesses there, by unanimous will and assent of the community there, have granted to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs that neither he nor they shall ever be appointed or elected to the office of reeve or in any other office there for the messuages, gardens, lands and tenements which the Earl holds in the borough of the said town on the day of the making of these presents.

Given in the town of Carrick on St. Margaret's day in the 40th year of Edward III.

July 20, 1366.

## 123.

Liberties granted to Carrickmagriffin by James, Earl of Ormond.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond and of Carrick,\* gives and grants to the burgesses of Carrickmagriffin all the liberties which burgesses may have and which he can confer, to have and to hold to them and their heirs, from him and his heirs for ever.

First, that no burgess shall be drawn into any case or answer to any plea which comes within the boundaries of the borough in the castle or elsewhere but only in the Hundred [court] of the town.

The Hundred shall be held in the town.

No homicide done within the town shall be taken for 'murdrum.'

No burgess shall be put to the duel for any plea which may be made against him for the death of a man or theft or any other plea for which duel can be done.

The burgesses shall be free of toll, lastage, passage, pontage and all other customs throughout all the Earl's land and power.

No burgess shall be put in the mercy of fine save by consideration of the Hundred, and the fine shall be fixed by the burgesses.

The Hundred shall be held once a fortnight.

No burgess shall be drawn into a plea for miskenning.

---

\* Note the rare use of the title "Earl of Carrick" used by this Earl of Ormond.

The burgesses may plead without [previous] motion.

They may distrain their debtors by their pledges which are found in the town. And if a plea arise of wagers (*vadimoniiis*) or pledges for debts taken it shall be held in the Hundred. And if toll be taken of any burgess within our land and power, if he who took it has been requested to return it and has refused, then by pledges of the same place where he is, if they are so found in the town, they [i.e. he] shall be compelled to return it.

No merchant shall have the cutting of cloth or a tavern for wine in the town except for forty days and if he wish to do so longer it shall be by consent of the community of the burgesses and for the profit of the town that he remain.

No burgess shall be pledged or distrained in the Earl's land or power for any outside debt except he be a principal debtor or pledge.

No burgess shall be compelled to be a pledge of anyone if he holds of him except by his own consent.

The burgesses shall have their merchant gild with all liberty pertaining thereto as is the custom of other good towns.

The burgesses may freely dispose of their tenements which they hold in burgage in the said town without unlawful disturbance by their neighbours, and sell or pledge their houses, gardens and thicketts (*virgulte*) saving the services which are due therefrom.

The burgesses may claim (*disracionare*) and prove their debts by suit of lawful men.

No burgess shall be compelled to lend his chattels unless security be previously made for a return at a certain term. And if any burgess shall have willingly lent his goods to the Earl's bailiffs and if they are not restored on the fixed date for return then they shall be so restored within forty days.

And if there is a change of bailiffs, then the Earl or the new bailiff shall compel the retiring one to make rightful return.

Also the burgesses shall have their milling (*molturam*) in the Earl's mill at a reasonable toll.

Further the burgesses shall have and hold all the said liberties of the Earl and his heirs for ever.

The Earl grants also that if discords, pleas or lawsuits arise between the men of his hostel there dwelling, and any man of the community of the town, inquiry shall be made thereon before

the sovereign of the town and the seneschal of the Earl's hostel by consideration of same in the said town. Also amendment of the same shall be done within three days.

No assize of victuals shall be made in the borough there save by the burgesses by consideration of the Earl's bailiff and seneschal.

Given in our castle of Carrick on Monday in the feast of St. Margaret in the 40th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses* : Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Kilkenny, David de Cauntewell, sheriff of the same Liberty, Edmund le Botiller, William Ilger, then Escheator of Ireland, Thomas le Botiller, Sir William, vicar of Carrick, Thomas Holhurst, seneschal of the Earl's hostel, and Thomas Brikyn, clerk.

July 20, 1366.

In dorso : Transcripcio carte quam Jacobus fil. Jacobi le Botiller, Comes Ermonie et de Karryk fecit burgensibus ville sue de Karrykmcgriffyn.

Later hand : Libertyes graunted by Ja : Erle of Ormond and Kerryke to the burgesses there a<sup>o</sup> 40 E.3, by which it appereth us the Teste that the Erle had a Seneschall of his liberty and a sheryf there.

#### 124.

John son of William son of Alan Whyt admits himself and his heirs bound for ever to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs in royal service and suit at the Earl's court of Overk held every fortnight, as in wardships, marriages, reliefs and escheats, even as his ancestors and tenants of Balyleyn from of old have ever been wont to do to the lords of Overk and to the ancestors of the same earl.

Given at Kilkenny on the 26th day of July in the 40th year of Edward III.

July 26, 1366.

#### 125.

Letter of attorney of John O'Heth, burgess of Rosponte, appointing Sir Thomas Broun, chaplain, his bailiff for placing Cristina Arlonde and John Britton, her son, in full seisin of a tenement and garden adjacent in the town of Ross in 'Bastretere,' which tenement lies in width from the land of John

Aunger on the east to the land of fitz John on the west, and in length from the King's way of Baststrete to the King's way near the walls on the north. To have and to hold with all its liberties and easements to Cristina and John or their heirs in hereditary right until John O'Heth above or his heirs shall pay to Cristina and John 20s. sterling in one day.

Given at Rosponte on Thursday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, A.D. MCCCCLXVI.

*Witnesses* : John Arlonde, Nicholas Arlonde, Nicholas Prendogast.

September 17, 1366.

### 126.

An indenture witnessing that on Monday next before the feast of All Saints in the 40th year of Edward III it was agreed between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one part, and John de Ormy (?) on the other, that the Earl has granted and demised to John the custody of the castle of Arklow. To have and to hold for the term of ten years from the date of these presents, receiving yearly from the Earl and his heirs for his fee and custody there 20*l.* yearly, together with all other ancient customs whatsoever and constable's fees for the said term, and a robe worth 20s. at the feasts of All Saints and of SS. Philip and James in equal portions, beginning at the next feast of All Saints. If the Earl, his heirs or assigns shall happen to be in arrears of forty days in the payment of the said 20*l.*, then the said John may surrender the castle at once to the Earl if he be in county Dublin, and if he be elsewhere in Ireland then a notice of forty days or if he be within the land of Ireland by reasonable notice made to his ministers; if the Earl or his heirs are unwilling to satisfy him in this matter, then the said John may vacate and abandon the said castle without challenge of the Earl or his heirs.

And John shall keep the said custody against Irishmen and all other hostile people according to his power and his own costs; beyond which, if Irishmen or other enemies attain the castle, then the Earl or his heirs on notice made thereof shall immediately go to his help and if he do not come and the castle be taken against the will of said John then he shall be entirely quit and excused in the matter; but if the castle be taken owing to his

neglect then he binds himself and his heirs in 100*l.* silver to be paid to the Earl and his heirs. And while John has the custody of the castle the Earl will maintain it and all the edifices there.

In witness of which both parties have alternatively set their seals.

October 26, 1366.

One seal [ ? Ormy] in good order.

### 127.

John Attewall, lately constable of the castle of Wicklow, releases and quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, divers actions and demands which he may have against him, by reason of a debt of convention or any other causes from the beginning of the world to the present date.

Given on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of December in the 40<sup>th</sup> year of Edward III.

December 14, 1366.

### 128.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Geoffrey Roth Purcell a third part of the manor of Corcketene, except a certain parcel of land called OKeryn. To have and to hold to Geoffrey and his heirs male of his body lawfully begotten, of the Earl and his heirs at the annual rent of six marks silver, doing suit at his court of Thurles every fortnight. And if Geoffrey die without heir male so begotten the said manor to return to the Earl and his heirs.

In witness whereof both parties have to this grant alternatively set their seals.

Given at Clonmel on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of December in the 40<sup>th</sup> year of Edward III.

December 16, 1366.

Seal perfect.

### 129.

Thomas son of Elias Broun gives and grants to Walter son of William Coterel and his heirs seven acres of land in Wolfesclad in the town of Kells.

Given at Kells on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of January in the 40<sup>th</sup> year of Edward III.

*Witnesses* : William Mody, chaplain, Adam Calle, John son of Richard Coterel, John Rossell, Walter Roger, Thomas Bat.

January 10, 1367.

Seal perfect.

**130.**

David le Bar of Callan and Christiana his wife give and grant to Walter son of William Coterel of Kells and his heirs, one messuage with two gardens and a stang of land.

Given at Kells on the 20th day of March in the 41st year of Edward III.

March 20, 1367.

Two seals similar, perfect.

**131.**

John Roth Cantewell quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs all actions and demands real and personal which he has or may have right to exact from him from the beginning of the world to the day of the making of these presents.

Given at Gowran on the 20th day of April in the 41st year of Edward III.

April 20, 1367.

Seal perfect.

**132.**

John Laung, chaplain, releases and quit-claims for ever to Geoffrey de la Launde and his heirs all his right in Ketyneston, Balymolauchthyn and Brounestoun in Oskellan.

Given on Monday next after feast of SS. Philip and James in the 41st year of Edward III.

May 3, 1367.

Seal perfect.

**133.**

Indenture in French between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and William, son of Richard Warnel of Slieveardagh.

“ This indenture witnesses that Lord James Botiller, Earl of Ormond, agrees to enfeoff William fitz Richard Warnel of Sleuardagh in the county of Tipperary in certain lands and tenements in his manor of Torvy or Cloncurry, to the value of lands which the said William has in the said county (Tipperary), which lands William will give to the Earl in exchange for the lands aforesaid. And because William fears for the ill-will of Esmond Botiller and others of the said county the Earl agrees to establish good accord between them if he can, and then to restore to William his lands in the said county (Tipperary) so that he may

surrender to the Earl the said lands that he will have of him. And besides this the Earl agrees to grant to William the office of constable of his castle of Arklow for the term of his life taking first the usual wages and fees, that is to say 18*l.* yearly for his wages and other usual fees, for which office William surrenders the lands that he will have of the Earl in his seignory of Torvy and Cloncorry as soon as he is in possession of the said office, and permits the Earl to re-enter the said lands and recover them in their original state.

In witness whereof to this indenture both parties have interchangeably set their seals.

Given at la Vacherie on the 10th day of August in the 41st year of Edward III."

August 10, 1367.

Portion of Warnel seal.

[Note kindly supplied me by Mr. Eric St. John Brooks.]

'La Vacherie' was a parcel of the manor of Shere in Surrey. It belonged, by purchase from the De Cleres, to John fitz Geoffrey, Justiciar of Ireland, who died 1259. On the death of his second son Richard in 1297 without heir male, the family estates were divided among four heiresses, daughters of Richard, of whom the youngest, Joan, married Theobald le Botiller IV, she got *inter alia* the manor of Shire and la Vacherie and passed it on to her son Edmund, from whom it descended to the Earls of Ormond. The will of James, second Earl of Ormond, in Latin, dated at 'la Vacherie,' the last day of August, 1379, is now in Lambeth Library (Courtney 217A.). It directs that if he die in England he is to be buried in the church of Schir in county Surrey. He bequeaths his gold and silver vessels and all his wardrobe to Elizabeth his wife and James his son and heir. The latter is to enfeoff the Earl's other sons Thomas and Maurice.

On April 29, 1386, probate was granted to Sir James Boteler, son of the said Earl, now Earl of Ormond, as one of the executors.

### 134.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) Thomas de Veer, Earl of Oxford and Chamberlain of England, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his part of the manor of Inchekun and

the town of Youghal in Ireland with knights' fees, advowsons, woods, pastures, etc. pertaining thereto. To have and to hold to them and their heirs, etc. for ever.

*Witnesses* : the Bishops of Limerick and Lismore, Walter, Lord FitzWalter, Peter le Buteler, Thomas de Mandevill, knight (*chiualer*), and John Haukewod.

Given on Sunday next after St. Luke's day in the 41st year of Edward III.

October 24, 1367.

De Veer seal perfect.

(2) Letter of attorney of Thomas de Veer, Earl of Oxford etc. appointing Peter le Botiller, William Ilger and John Druyl his bailiffs for placing James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his wife Elizabeth in seisin of the above lands and tenements.

Same date and place.

### 135.

Inspeximus by Edward III of a certain record made before the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, and noted in the Memoranda roll of the 41st year of his reign among the records of Trinity Term, in Roll 13, as follows :

Extracted from the great Roll of the 40th year in Surrey, Sussex : 20*l.* received by James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, from William de Bromle, lately Treasurer of Ireland, for providing victual for the defence of the castle of Nenagh. And 112*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* received by the same by receipt of the Exchequer and King's wardrobe for his wages in war. The rest is concerned with debts of the Earl incurred in various ways in England and for his English property. The total amounts to 712*l.* 17*s.* 4½. The Earl is discharged.

*Teste* T. de Lodelowe at Westminster on the 12th day of November in the 41st year of Edward III.

November 12, 1367.

Great seal almost complete.

### 136.

Letter of attorney by John Severne, burgess of Rosponte, and Anastacia Boisser his wife, appointing Sir Thomas Broun, chaplain, their bailiff to place Cristine Arlonde in seisin of three

acres of arable land and one garden in the borough of Rosponte outside the walls of the town.

Given at Rosponte on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Gregory, Doctor, anno Dom. MCCCLXVIII.

March 14, 1368.

Two seals perfect.

### 137.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) John son of William Barentyn grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife, two messuages, one carucate of land, three acres of meadow and forty acres of wood, lying in the barony of Overk. To have and to hold to the Earl and his heirs in fee and heritage for ever, etc.

Given on the last day of March in the 42nd year of Edward III  
March 31, 1368. Seal.

(2) John son of William Barentyn releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his right in two messuages, one carucate of land, three acres of meadow, and forty of wood in Ardon in the barony of Overk.

*Witnesses* : Leonard de Carreu, Richard Vale, Thomas Kylrame and William Crispyn.

Given on the 2nd day of April in the 42nd year of Edward III.  
April 2, 1368. Seal perfect.

Indorso: Relaxacio Arclon. In later hand: Ardclone in Com. Kilkenie.

### 138.

Inspeximus by Henry VII, King of England, etc., of the enrolment of certain letters patent in the memoranda rolls of the Exchequer of Ireland in Hilary Term [January, 1498] in the 13th year of his reign, to the effect that John, abbot of the House of the B.V.M. near Dublin, came before the Barons of this Exchequer on the 12th day of February this term and exhibited to the court there letters patent and asked for them to be enrolled, and at his instance the said Barons had them enrolled in these words. "Edward [III], King, etc., to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, etc. Know that whereas lately we,

wishing to honour the person of our dear cousin and liege, James le Botiller, gave him the name and honour of Earl of Ormond, and created him so and girded him with the sword, now we have also given and granted and by this charter confirmed to him *10l.* of annual rent to be had to the said Earl and his heirs, under the name and honour of Earl of Ormond, from the farm of our city of Waterford by the hands of the bailiffs of the same. Wherefore we will and command that the said Earl and his heirs have and receive the said *10l.*, etc., as above-said.

*Witnesses* : the bishop of Winchester, Chancellor, S., bishop of London, John de Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, our brother, Henry de Percy, William de Montague, Edward de Bohun, Ralph de Neville, seneschal of our household, and others.

Given by our hand at Stamford on the 14th day of April in the 6th year of our reign [1332].”

“ Now we, at the request of our dear cousin, etc., James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, have thought fit to exemplify the said letters. In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.

*Teste* Thomas de la Dale, Guardian of our land of Ireland, at Dublin on the 6th day of April in the 41st year of our reign [1368].”

These are exemplified at the request of John, abbot of the House of the B.V.M. near Dublin.

*Teste* Walter de S. Laurencio, Chief Baron of the Exchequer of Ireland, at Dublin on the 26th day of June in the 13th year of the reign. [June 26, 1498].

April 14, 1332.

Portion of the Royal seal left.

April, 1368.

January, 1498.

Dorso : *xl.* off the Annyte of the fee ferm of Waterford.

### 139.

Olivia, daughter of Geoffrey Gondewyn, in her lawful viduity quit-claims to John son of Thomas fitz Adam Fyll, chaplain, all her right in a messuage, one carucate of land in Madokystoun in Kilmoran in the barony of Knocktopher, and half a carucate with moors, pastures, mountains and all other appurtenances

in Cowilbrisan, Scesyrgarry and Cowilgarranbane in the same barony.

Given on Monday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 42nd year of Edward III.

May 8, 1368.

### 140.

#### Three Deeds.

(1) Robert son of Maurice fitz Robert de Carnalwy, cousin and heir of Master Peter de Wylby, clerk, gives and grants to Robert de Loghteburgh, citizen of Dublin, and his heirs, one messuage which belonged formerly to said Peter in the suburb of Dublin, in the parish of St. Brigid of the Pell.

*Witnesses* : Peter Woder, mayor of Dublin, Thomas Broun and Richard Chambreleyn, bailiffs of the same, Robert Burnell, David Tyrell, Peter Moynyll, William Wellys, John Wydon, John Latimer, John Beeke, junior, John de London, John Laundefoy, John Hynkle.

Given at Dublin on the 1st day of June in the 42nd year of Edward III.

June 1, 1368.

Seal perfect.

(2) Robert son of Maurice fitz Robert de Carnalwy quit-claims for ever to Robert de Loghteburgh and his heirs all his right in one messuage, etc., (as in preceding Deed).

In witness whereof his seal is appended, but because it is to many unknown he has procured the seal of the provostship (*prepositura*) of the city of Dublin to be affixed.

Given at Dublin on the 6th day of June in the 42nd year of Edward III.

June 6, 1368.

Two seals perfect.

(3) Quit-claim as above. Witnesses as in (1), but Richard Strokys is added, Latimer is spelt Latouner, Laundefoy is spelt Landfey and Hinkle Hinkeley.

Same date and place as (2).

## 141.

Letter of attorney of Nicholas Coventre, burgess of Rosponte, and Elena his wife appointing Thomas Broun, chaplain, their bailiff for placing Cristina Arlonde in seisin of one messuage and a garden adjoining in Rosponte, which messuage and garden lie in length from the land formerly John Severne's on the north to the land near the convent of St. Mary on the south, and in width from the King's way near the walls of the town on the east side to the land of Kyng on the west.

Given at Rosponte on Monday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross anno Domini MCCCLXVIII.

September 17, 1368.

## 142.

Thomas O'Malgarf grants to John Worgan, chaplain, a messuage and five acres of arable land in Balidurthyn in the tenement of Tillaghrothan in the field called Tillaghmowne. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee.

*Witnesses*: Robert Gras, Thomas Marcros, Walter Prut, Thomas Fossard and Nicholas Hunt.

Given at Tillaghrothan on Monday next after Martinmas in the 42nd year of Edward III.

November 13, 1368.

## 143.

Letter of attorney of Robert son of William Gosse appointing Walter (*torn*) and Stephen Grove his bailiffs for putting Stephen Broun, chaplain, in seisin of his manor of Balymclode together with advowson of the church there. To have and to hold to him and his heirs etc.

Given at Waterford on the 8th day of January in the 42nd year of Edward III.

January 8, 1369.

## 144.

Indenture made at Clonmel on Wednesday next after the Epiphany in the 42nd year of Edward III between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Nicholas son of John le Poer of Kylmydan, attests that whereas the Earl granted and set to

farm to Nicholas all lands and tenements of Fynnagh and Femolyn with the services of free tenants, weirs and fisheries, yet the Earl reserved all woods there to his own use—husbot and heybot throughout Fynnagh and Femolyn excepted, which the Earl granted to Nicholas. To have and to hold as long as it shall please the Earl, paying yearly therefor 10*l.* silver. And if it happen that Nicholas or his heirs challenge possession (*calumpniare*) of the said lands they shall be bound to the Earl or his heirs in 100*l.* silver in the name of pure debt.

To which indenture both parties have alternatively set their seals.

Given on the abovesaid day and year.

January 11, 1369.

Poer seal perfect.

### 145.

#### Three Deeds.

(1) Robert Tybtot gives and grants to John Hankyn, King's serjeant-at-arms, his manor in Incheoigne and Youghall and part of the advowson of the church there, and all other lands, tenements, rents, etc., belonging to him in Ireland. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee etc.

Given on the 14th day of February in the 43rd year of Edward III.

February 14, 1369.

Seal.

(2) Quit-claim of the above by Robert Tybtot. Same date.  
Seal.

(3) Similar deed to (1), in French.

Seal.

### 146.

John son of William Coterel gives and grants to William Mody, chaplain, all his lands and tenements in the county Kilkenny together with the reversion of all his lands and tenements in Oglauston [or Oglaneston] which Walter son of Richard Coterel holds for the term of his life. To have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee etc.

Given at Crokeresgragh on Friday next before the feast of St. Matthias in the 43rd year of Edward III.

February 23, 1369.

## 147.

Walter Walshe, chaplain, and Philip Flemyng give and grant to Richard Od . . . Baret the manors of Moreton Carrigroghan more and Doundrynan. To have and to hold the said manors to Richard and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee etc.

Given at Carricroghan beg on the 30th day of March in the 43rd year of Edward III.

March 30, 1369.

## 148.

Letters patent of Edward III regarding an Assize of Novel Disseisin.

“Edward, King of England, etc. We have inspected the tenour of the record of a certain assize of Novel Disseisin between Stephen Rede and Adam son of Peter Rede and John son of John Rede, which was taken before Gerald fitz Morice, Earl of Desmond, our Justiciar of Ireland, at Wexford by our writ, concerning the tenement of Clonmen, which writ we have caused to be brought before us in our Chancery of Ireland; the tenour of which is as follows:

Pleas of juries and assizes at Wexford before Gerald, Earl of Desmond, Justiciar of Ireland, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Hilary in the 41st year of Edward III: an assize to decide if Adam son of Peter Rede and John son of John Rede unlawfully disseised Stephen Rede of his free tenement in Clonmen after the first, etc., and concerning which he complains that they disseised him of one messuage, one carucate and a half of land, two acres of meadow, and one of moor with their appurtenances. Adam and John came by William Blunt their bailiff and say that they did no injury or disseisin to said Stephen and of this they ask for a jury (*assisam*). Stephen says that he was in peaceful seisin of the said tenement as his free tenement until said Adam and John son of John unlawfully disseised him and similarly asks for a jury. And so an assize is taken.

The jurors say on oath that a certain Adam Rede at one time was seised of the tenements in question in his demesne as of fee and gave and granted them out of his seisin to one Roger Tethy, chaplain, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever. By pretext of which gift and grant said Roger was

legally seised, who afterwards gave the said tenements to above Ellen his wife and Avice their daughter, to have and to hold to them and the heirs male of the body of the said Ellen. By pretext of which grant these were legally seised and so continued until their death.

And the jurors say that Ellen had a son and heir named Stephen, which Stephen had three sons viz. John Rede, born a bastard before marriage, Robert Rede and the aforesaid Stephen Rede, petitioner, both lawful sons. And they also say that Stephen, son and heir of said Ellen, died while Ellen and Avice were alive, and that after their death the said John Rede, who was born a bastard before marriage as is aforesaid, claiming to be a lawful son of Stephen, heir of said Ellen, [*torn*, ? laid claim to] the said tenements in question and let (*dimisit*) fourteen acres of the same to Stephen the plaintiff for a certain term of years.

And they say that afterwards the wife of said John and also the wife of Stephen the plaintiff brought it about (*obiugabantur*) between them that John Rede, by procurement of his said wife, came upon the said fourteen acres of land on which Stephen was ploughing with his plough and threw his plough out, whereupon Stephen said that he, John, was a bastard and had no right in the fourteen acres which are parcels of the tenement in question, nor even in the residue of the tenement, of which John was then tenant, and further said that he Stephen was lawful son and heir of Stephen son and heir of Ellen, because Robert Rede, his brother, died before him without heir male of his body begotten and [*made* ?] a claim in fee and free holding in said fourteen acres and in the whole residue of the said tenement of which John was tenant by pretext of the gift of entail, and so was seised until that John together with said Adam son of Peter Rede, who is named in the writ of the original assize, unlawfully disseised him.

The jurors, asked if Robert Rede before the entry of Stephen, now plaintiff, in the said tenements died without heir male of his body begotten, replied yes. Asked if John son of John Rede was with Adam at the said disseisin, replied no. Asked if the disseisin was made *vi et armis*, they replied no. Asked concerning damage etc., they replied that the damage was twenty-one marks.

So it is decided that Stephen, plaintiff, shall recover his seisin

of the said tenements and his damages, and that Adam son of Peter Rede shall be in mercy for disseisin, and the said Stephen also for a false charge against John son of John.

We therefore have exemplified the tenour of said record and process at request of said Stephen.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* Gerald fitz Morice, Earl of Desmond, our Justiciar of Ireland, at Dublin on the 16th day of April in the 43rd year of our reign."

April 16, 1369.

Latin text is as follows.

Edwardus dei gracia Rex Anglie Dominus Hibernie et Dux Aquitanie omnibus ad quas presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Tenorem recordi et processus cuiusdam assise Nove Disseisine que inter Stephanum Rede et Adam filium Petri Rede et Johannem filium Johannis Rede summonita fuit et capta coram Geraldo ffitz Morice Comite Desmond Justiciario nostro Hibernie apud Weys[ford] per breve nostrum de tenemento in Clonmen quem coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra Hibernie de mandato nostro venire fecimus inspeximus in hec verba.

Placita de juratis et assisis apud Weyseford coram Geraldo ffitz Morice, Comite Desmond, Justiciario, etc, die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii quadragesimo primo. Assisa venit recognitura si Adam filius Petri Rede et Johannes filius Johannis Rede iniuste etc, disseisiverunt Stephanum Rede de libero tenemento suo in Clonmen post primam [transfretacionem Domini Regis Henrici filii Domini Regis Johannis in Gasconiam].\* Et unde querit quod disseisiverunt eum de uno messuagio una carucata terre et dimidia duabus acris prati una acra more cum pertinenciis. Et predicti Adam et Johannes filii Johannis per Willelmum Blunt ballivum suum dicunt quod ipsi nullam iniuriam aut disseisinam prefato Stephano qui nunc querit inde fecerunt et de hoc ponunt se super assisam. Et predictus Stephanus qui nunc querit dicit quod ipse fuit in bona pacifica seisina de tenementis predictis cum pertinenciis ut de libro tenemento suo quousque

---

\* 1242; the 'terminus a quo' legally fixed for actions of Novel Disseisin.

predicti Adam et Johannes ipsum inde iniuste et sine iudicio disseisiverunt et hoc petunt similiter quod inquiretur per assisam etc. Ideo capiatur, inde assisa etc. Que venit etc. Et juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod quidam Adam Rede aliquo tempore seisitus fuit de tenementis in visu et querela positis cum pertinenciis in dominico suo ut de feodo, et dicta tenementa extra seisinam suam dedit et concessit cuidam Rogero Tethy, capellano, habenda sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum, quorum doni et concessionis pretexto idem Rogerus de tali statu inde fuit seisitus; quiquidem Rogerus postea dicta tenementa extra seisinam suam dedit et concessit predicto Ade et Elene tunc uxori eius et Avicie predictorum Ade et Elene filie, habenda sibi et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius Elene exeuntibus. Quiquidem Adam, Elena et Avicia virtute doni et concessionis predictorum de tali statu fuerunt seisiti et talem statum inde usque ad obitum suum continuarunt. Et dicunt quod predicta Elena habuit quemdam filium et heredem nomine Stephanum Rede qui Stephanus habuit tres filios, videlicet Johannem Rede natum ante sponsalia bastardum, Robertum Rede et prefatum Stephanum Rede qui nunc querit, filios suos legitimos. Et dicunt quod predictus Stephanus filius et heres dicte Elene predictis Elene et Avicie viventibus obiit et dicunt quod post mortem predictarum Elene et Avicie predictus Johannes Rede bastardus, qui natus fuit ut predictur ante sponsalia, supponendum se fore filium legitimum dicti Stephani filii predictae Elene (? intravit) clamium feodi et liberi tenementi in tenementis predictis et postea quatuordecim acras terre de tenementis in visu et querela positis demisit predicto Stephano qui nunc querit habendas ad certum terminum annorum. Et dicunt quod postea uxor predicti Johannis et . . . uxor predicti Stephani qui nunc querit obiugabantur inter se (ita?) quod dictus Johannes Rede ad procuramentum dicte uxoris sue venit super dictas quatuordecim acras terre ubi dictus Stephanus qui nunc querit cum aratro suo arabat, et carucatam suam a terra predicta eiecit, per quod dictus Stephanus qui nunc querit dixit quod ipse Johannes Rede fuit bastardus et quod nullum ius habuit in dictis quatuordecim acris que sunt parcella tenementorum in visu positorum nec eciam in residuo tenementorum in visu, de quibus idem Johannes tunc fuit tenens, et ulterius dixit quod ipse Stephanus fuit filius legitimus et heres predicti

Stephani filii et heredis predicte Elene, eo quod dictus Robertus Rede frater suus antea obiit sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte et in dictis quatuordecim acris terre et in toto residuo tenementorum predictorum unde predictus Johannes Rede tunc fuit tenens intravit clamium feodi et liberi tenementi in eisdem, pretextu doni talliati, et de tali inde statu fuit seisitus quousque predictus Johannes Rede simul cum dicto Adam filio Petri Rede qui nominatur in brevi originale assise predicte ipsum iniuste etc. disseisivit.

Juratores requisiti si predictus Robertus Rede ante intrare dicti Stephani qui nunc querit in tenementis predictis obiit sine herede masculo de corpore suo exeunte necne, dicunt quod sic. Requisiti si predictus Johannes filius Johannis Rede fuit cum predicto Adam ad disseisinam predictam faciendam (*or* factam) necne dicunt quod non. Requisiti si disseisina predicta fuit vi et armis etc., necne dicunt quod non. Requisiti de dampnis etc. dicunt quod dampna viginti et unius marcarum. Ideo consideratum est quod dictus Stephanus qui nunc querit recuperet seisinam suam de tenementis predictis cum pertinenciis per visum recognicionis assise predicte et dampna sua predicta et predictus Adam filius Petri in misericordia pro disseisina, et predictus Stephanus in misericordia pro falso clamore suo versus predictum Johannem filium Johannis, etc.

Nos autem tenorem recordi et processus predictorum ad requisicionem dicti Stephani Rede tenore presencium duximus exemplificandum. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste Geraldo ffitz Morice Comite Desmond, Justiciario nostro Hibernie apud Dublin xvi<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis anno regni nostri quadragesimo tercio.

#### 149.

Johanna, daughter of Thomas Moygne, and Mabina, daughter of Thomas Moygne, quit-claim to Henry Kepagh, chaplain, and his heirs for ever all their right in all messuages, lands, tenements, rents and services as well, in a third part which Johanna Shyrbourne holds in dower as in the other two parts in Kiblethyn.

Given at Kiblethyn on the 25th day of April in the 43rd year of Edward III.

April 25, 1369.

Seal.

## 150.

Henry Kepagh, chaplain, gives and grants to Sibilla de Shuldham two parts of all messuages, lands and tenements, rents and services of all free tenants which he has in Kiblethyn of the gift and grant of Richard Moygne, also a third part of the same, which Johanna Shirbourne holds in dower of the gift of Thomas Moygne formerly her husband, and which ought to revert to him (Henry Kepagh) after the death of Johanna, to remain to Sibilla. To have and to hold the two parts; and the third of it falls to Sibilla, for the whole term of her life. After her death, remainder to Thomas de Shuldham, junior, and his heirs male begotten. If he dies without heir male so begotten, then to Walter son of Thomas de Shuldham similarly. And so to Philip son of Thomas de Shuldham, Nicholas de Shuldham, John son of Thomas de Shuldham, Thomas de Shuldham, senior. And if all these die without heir male so begotten, remainder to the right heir of Richard son of . . . Moygne for ever.

Given at . . . on Thursday in the feast of the Ascension in the 43rd year of Edward III.

May 13, 1369.

## 151.

## Two Deeds.

(1) John Hankyn, King's serjeant-at-arms, grants to Lord James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs, his manor of Incheoigne and Youghull and that part of the church and advowson there which belongs to him, and all his lands, tenements, reversions, rents and services in Ireland which belonged to Robert Teybtot, lord of Langare, and which he [Hankyn] has of his gift.

Given on the 14th day of October in the 43rd year of Edward III.

October 14, 1369.

Seal perfect.

(2) John Hankyn, King's serjeant-at-arms, appoints Peter Botiller, William Ilger, Nicholas Lombard and John Barbour,

his bailiffs for placing James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of the above.

Given on the 15th day of October in the 43rd year of Edward III.

October 15, 1369.

Seal perfect.

**152.**

Griffin Coterell releases and quit-claims for ever to William Mody, chaplain, his heirs and assigns all his right in all lands and tenements, meadows, moors, woods, etc., in the county Kilkenny, viz. in Kepagh, Crokerysgragh, Cotterelsgragh, Kells, Harbardestown near Kypini, Maylhardestoun, Tylaghmayn, Kyltrahym, Kylmegan, Oglathestoun and all other places in county Kilkenny.

Given at Kells in Ossory on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Luke in the 43rd year of Edward III.

October 24, 1369.

**153.**

“James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, to all officers, ministers and lieges of the King and his own. Know that we have received the final and rightful account of William Crispyn for the whole time in which he was Treasurer of our Liberty of Kilkenny and general receiver of our rents in Ireland and Treasurer of our household there. So that for all accounts, allowances, receipts, liveries, expenses, etc., up to the day of the making of these letters he and his heirs for ever are quit.

Given at Waterford on Saturday next after Christmas in the 43rd year of Edward III.”

December 31, 1369.

Butler seal perfect.

**154.**

Patrick Wodloke and Margaret Britton, his wife, quit-claim to John Brymyngham, of Ross, merchant, all messuages, lands, etc., in Rosse, or elsewhere in the county of Wexford formerly Nicholas Britton's, Margaret's father, late of Ross.

*Witnesses* : Sir [illegible] Brymyngham, public notary, Walter Archer, Peter Bray, Laurence Walche.

Given at Rosponte on the 24th day of July.

[*Circa* 1370.]

Two seals.

## 155.

William, son of Walter de Sancto Albino, gives and grants to Richard, son of David de Sancto Albino, one carucate of land, forty acres of wood and twenty of moor in the tenement of 'le Oldquoillagh' in the field called 'le Boldresfeld.' To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee etc.

Given at Ballagh on the last day of March in the 44th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses*: Peter Broun, Peter de Sancto Albino, Richard Wykyne de Sancto Albino and John Simon of Ballagh.

March 31, 1370.

## 156.

## Four Deeds.

(1) Philip Beche and Henry Daniell, chaplains, give and grant to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth Darcy his wife the whole manor of Cloncurry, with its appurtenances, in lordships, demesnes, rents, suits of courts, attendances of free tenants, villeinages, answering at courts (*sectis curiarum attendenciis libere tenencium villenagiis curiarum responsionibus*) and all other services and free tenements pertaining thereto. To have and to hold to James and Elizabeth and their heirs, in fee and heritage for ever, of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the last day of April in the 44th year of Edward III.  
April 30, 1370. Two seals perfect.

(2) Letter of attorney of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, appointing Philip Keppagh and Nicholas Cerr his bailiffs for placing Philip Beche and Henry Danyell in full seisin of his manor of Cloncurry.

Given at Dublin on Wednesday in the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 44th year of Edward III.

May 1, 1370.

(3) Letter of attorney of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife appointing Thomas Keppagh and Thomas

Reve, chaplain, their bailiffs, for receiving from Philip Beche, and Henry Danyell seisin of the manor of Cloncurry.

Given at Dublin on the 3rd day of May in the 44th year of Edward III.

May 3, 1370.

(4) James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Philip Beche, and Henry Danyell, his whole manor of Cloncurrey, to have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee.

Given at Dublin on Saturday next after St. Luke's day in the 44th year of Edward III.

October 26, 1370.

Earl's seal perfect.

### 157.

John Worgan, chaplain, gives and grants to Thomas fitz John all his messuages, lands and tenements in Corstoun and Brantes-toun in the tenement of Tillaghrothan. To have and to hold to him and the heir male of his body begotten, of the chief lords of the fee, etc. If he die without heir male, the said messuages, etc., to remain to William fitz John on the same terms. If he die similarly, then to Richard son of Nicholas fitz John, Philip son of Thomas fitz John, Nicholas fitz John, Edmund fitz John, junior, Nicholas fitz John, junior. If they all die without heir male as above, remainder to the right heirs of Thomas fitz John.

*Witnesses*: Philip Gras, Richard Forestal, Nicholas Hoe, Philip Whyte, Thomas Marcros, and Robert Gras.

Given at Kilkenny on Friday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle in the 44th year of Edward III.

May 3, 1370.

### 158.

Letters patent of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his consort, appointing Sir William Done, rector of Henylhath, and John fitz Griffin and David Cantoun their bailiffs for securing seisin in their name in a message and five carucates of land which lie in Leynathistoun, which formerly

was called Balidowyl, in the barony of Kells and in twenty acres of land, lying in Cnokroth in the barony of Overk.

Given on the last day of May in the 44th year of Edward III.  
May 31, 1370. Butler seal.

### 159.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) Sosanna, daughter of Geoffrey Fronceys, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife one messuage and five carucates of land lying in Leynaghestoun, formerly Balidowenyl, in the barony of Kells, and twenty acres of arable in Cnokroth in the barony of Overk. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given in the last day of May in the 44th year of Edward III.  
May 31, 1370. Seal.

(2) Sosanna daughter of Geoffrey Fronceys, relict of Nicholas Alcok, in her pure and lawful viduity quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs all her right in one messuage, three carucates, etc., (as in preceding deed).

Given on the 4th day of June in the 44th year of Edward III.  
June 4, 1370. Seal.

### 160.

Walter, son of Walter son of Richard fitz Oliver, quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all right in one messuage, five carucates of land, ten acres of meadow and one hundred of pasture with woods and heath in Laynaghestoun which used to be called Balydowenyll in the barony of Kells in Ossory, and in twenty acres of land in Cnokroth in the barony of Overk.

Given at Kilkenny on Thursday next after Pentecost in the 44th year of Edward III.  
June 6, 1370. Seal.

### 161.

Sinolda Semplond in her pure viduity gives and grants to Thomas de Leverstoun, merchant, and her heirs a messuage in Tristeldermot which lies between the tenement of Simon de

Repyngtoun on one hand and that of John Bartoun on the other. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given at Tristeldermot on Saturday next before Michaelmas in the 44th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses:* John Bartoun, Nicholas Testard, then reeves of the above town, John Hore, Simon de Repyngtoun.

September 28, 1370.

### 162.

#### Letters patent of Edward III.

“Edward King of England, etc. Know that whereas Robert de Typtot, who held of us in chief four messuages, six carucates of land with appurtenances in Kynsale in county Waterford, Corkmoyt in county Limerick and Ardraghyn in county Connaught, as also a fourth part of the manor of Inhecoygne with the advowson of a fourth part of the church of Yoghill there belonging to him, and divers other lands and tenements, reversions, rents and services in Ireland, to the value of 24*l* per annum, did (before that it was ordained by us and our great Council on account of the urgent necessity of saving the land of Ireland that all lords or others who had possessions or lands in Ireland should personally come thither or send in their name sufficient people according to the value of their lands before or during the feast of Easter [April 1, 1369] in the 43rd year of our reign, to dwell there for the defence of the land, on pain of forfeiture of all such lands and tenements to us and our heirs) enfeoff John Hankyn, our serjeant-at-arms, in the abovesaid messuages etc, to him and his heirs for ever, and the said John entering into the aforesaid lands, etc., which belonged to Robert in virtue of that enfeoffment did (after the ordinance aforesaid and before the proclamation of the same, not personally coming nor sending any other people in his place into Ireland for the defence of the said lands before Easter or after), enfeoff James, Earl of Ormond, our cousin, and his heirs for ever in the same. And the same Earl, entering into the aforesaid lands, etc., which had belonged to Robert (although they had been forfeited into our hands in virtue of said ordinance in the time of the above proclamation for the said cause and stood seizable to us and still do) by virtue

of the said enfeoffment of John held and still holds the aforesaid lands, not having obtained our licence or authority for the same, as is said : We, now wishing to show special favour to the said Earl in consideration of his good service done to us in our land of Ireland, have pardoned all trespasses as above and remitted the forfeiture of the said lands as far as in us lies, and have granted to the Earl and his heirs all the said lands for ever according to the form of the enfeoffment of the said John, to hold of us and our heirs by the services due and accustomed, without let or hindrance from us, our heirs, justiciars, escheators, sheriffs, bailiffs or other ministers.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

Witness ourself at Westminster on the 5th day of November in the 44th year of our reign."

*Per breve de privato sigillo*

November 5, 1370.

*Meltoun.*

Great seal of England.

Exemplification of the foregoing.

"Edward, King of England, etc., greeting. We have inspected our letters given under our Great seal of England in these words: (Then follow the original letters patent). We have however exemplified the said letters patent at the request of the said Earl. In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste William de Wyndesore, our Lieutenant."*

*Euerdon.*

*Per nostrum locum tenentem et consilium.*

January 27, 1371.

**163.**

Patrick Hay grants to Philip son of Oliver Ketyng, and Isolda his wife a messuage in Clonmel.

Given at Clonmel on St. Andrew's day in the 44th year of Edward III.

November 30, 1370.

**164.**

Letters patent of William Sandhull to the effect that the Earl of Ormond is bound to him in a sum of £80 and arranging for receipt of payment in instalments.

Given at Waterford on Tuesday next after St. Andrew's day in the 44th year of Edward III.

December 3, 1370.

Seal.

165.

Letters patent of Edward III.

"Edward, King of England, etc. Know that we, by our special grace, have granted to our dear cousin, James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, that he may found afresh a house of the Brothers of Jerusalem of the Order of Holy Trinity in his lordship of Carrick in county Tipperary, viz at 'le Maudelein' near Lastagh or elsewhere in his lordship at Ardclone in county Kilkenny, and enfeoff the same Brothers in forty librates of tenements and yearly rents and advowsons of churches which are not held of us in chief. To have and to hold to the same Brothers and their successors; performing the services (*ad divina in domo predicta*) for the sake of our souls and those of the Earl, his wife and their children, for ever. Also granting to the same Brothers that they may receive the said forty librates, etc., from the said Earl and convert them to their proper use and that of their successors for ever—notwithstanding the statute of not bringing lands and tenements into mortmain—saving however to the chief lords of the fee their services due and accustomed.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made."

*Teste* William de Windesore, our Lieutenant in Ireland, at Kilkenny on the 12th day of January in the 44th year of our reign.

*Euerdon.*

*Per litteras ipsius locum tenentis*

January 12, 1371.

166.

Final concord made in the King's court at Carlow in the Octaves of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 45th year of Edward III, before Robert de Preston and John Keppok, Justices of the Bench, and other liege men there present, between Walter Coterel, petitioner, and Griffin Kilbøll and Alice his wife, defen-

dants, concerning a messuage and eighty acres of land in Kells and Kiltravyn, about which a plea of convention was made between them in the same court, viz. that Griffin and Alice admitted the same messuage etc., to be Walter's by gift of the said Griffin and Alice. Latter now release and quit-claim the same to Walter and his heirs for ever.

For this recognition, fine and concord Walter gives them one sparrow-hawk.

February, 1371.

### 167.

#### Three Deeds.

(1) William de Sandhull gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife his half manor of Polrothan, together with thirty acres of arable land, lying together near said manor on the north side. To have and to hold to the Earl and his heirs for ever with all woods, pastures, meadows, etc., wardships, reliefs, demesnes, lordships, suit of court of free tenants, etc., appertaining thereto, in fee and heritage for ever, of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on Tuesday next after St. Mark's day in the 45th year of Edward III.

April 29, 1371.

Seal perfect.

(2) Letter of attorney of William Sandhull appointing William Crispyn his bailiff to place James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of half the manor of Polrothan and thirty acres of land there.

Given on Tuesday next after St. Mark's day in the 45th year of Edward III.

April 29, 1371.

(3) William de Sandhull quit-claims to the Earl of Ormond all his right in the half manor of Polrothan, etc., as above.

Given on Friday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 45th year of Edward III.

May 7, 1371.

Seal perfect.

### 168.

Gilbert son of William Mareys quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his right in the lordship of Polrothan in Overk in county Kilkenny.

In witness whereof, because he has not his own seal, he has procured the seal of the Abbot of Holy Cross to be affixed.

Given on Saturday in the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, in the 45th year of Edward III.

May 3, 1371.

Seal of abbot in good order.

### 169.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) Walter Forister gives and grants to Thomas Taylour one messuage lying in the tenement of Knocktopher, in length from the cemetery of St. David to the lord's garden which is called 'Whyteshey' on one hand and in breadth from the ditch (*fovea*) of the lord's castle to the King's way on the other. To have and to hold to him and his heirs, etc.

*Witnesses* : Sir Stephen, vicar of Knocktopher, William Whyt, Richard Harper, Henry fitz Nicholas and Thomas Chapman.

Given on the 45th year of Edward III [no day or month given].

(2) Quit-claim by the above.

Given on the last day of May in the 45th year of Edward III.

May 31, 1371.

### 170.

William, son of Richard de Carrew, quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs for ever all his right in all his lands, rents and tenements in Fynwagh and Fymolyn, together with his rents and services in Cryghanagh and Cormokeslonde, with all their appurtenances, both in lordships and demesnes in county Waterford, which William de Carrew, knight, his uncle (*avunculus*), had formerly in that county.

In witness of which he has affixed his seal to this quit-claim ; and because his seal is to many unknown, he has procured the seal of William Lumbard to be also affixed.

July 1, 1371.

Seals perfect : one of William Carew,  
one of William Lumbard.

**171.**

Peter Comynge, one of the heirs of Herbert de Marisco, quit-claims for ever to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his right in the manor of Polroan in Overk.

Given at Thurles on the 5th day of August in the 45th year of Edward III.

August 5, 1371.

Seal perfect.

**172.**

## Two Deeds.

(1) Walter Talbard gives and grants to William Mody, chaplain, one messuage and one carucate and a half of arable land in Stamacarth, which he has of the gift and enfeoffment of Alexander de Balscot, and which formerly belonged to Alexander Laci.

Given at Kells on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M., anno Domini MCCCLXXI.

*Witnesses* : Walter Coterell of Kells, Walter Coterell of Kylhynch, Geoffrey Kent of Kylry, Geoffrey Chamberleyn of Kells and Walter Roger of Kells.

August 19th, 1371.

Seal.

(2) Letter of attorney of Walter Talbard appointing Geoffrey Beket, chaplain, of Stamacarth and Philip Row of the same town, his bailiffs for placing William Mody, chaplain, in full seisin of one messuage and one carucate, etc., as above.

Given at Kells in Ossory on Saturday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. in the year 1371, and in the 45th year of Edward III.

August 23, 1371.

**173.**

John de Bermyngham, lord of Knockgraffon, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, 20*l* of annual rent payable out of his manors of Knockgraffon and Kylteuenan.

Given on Friday next after the Octaves of St. Michael in the 45th year of Edward III.

October, 1371.

## 174.

Thomas de Roos, Lord of Hamelak, quit-claims to William of Hampsterley and his heirs for ever, all his right in a fourth part of his manor of Inchechoigne, together with the advowson of a fourth part of the Church of Youghal which belonged to his inheritance in Ireland.

Given at his castle of Hamelak on the 1st day of October in the 45th year of Edward III.

October 1, 1371.

## 175.

John son of Robert Codde quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs all his right in the manor of Polrothan in Overk.

Given on Wednesday next after the Octaves of the Epiphany, in the 46th year of Edward III.

January 14, 1372.

## 176.

Writ of Edward III to the Constable of Dublin Castle or his deputy and the mayor and bailiffs of the same city. "Whereas Richard de Burgo, knight, and Meiler de Burgo, for divers treasons and other crimes done to us and our people—whereof they were convicted, as is said, taken, and placed in our prison of Dublin—are planning to procure, as we hear, their delivery by fine before William de [Winde]sore, our Lieutenant in Ireland, and otherwise against the law and custom of our said land; We, unwilling that treasons and crimes of this sort should go unpunished, order you that if the said Richard and Meiler stand convicted of such crimes and stand safely secured in the said prison, they shall not be delivered by our said Lieutenant for fine or otherwise against the said law and custom, unless you hear otherwise from us.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 3rd day of February in the 46th year of Edward III."

February 3, 1372.

## 177.

Walter, son of Peter de Cantewell, and Peter, son of Peter de Cantewell, quit-claim for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of

Ormond, and his heirs, all their right in all lands and tenements in Thomonyn and Rynskeghyn in Arrich (?).

Given on the 12th day of March in the 46th year of Edward III  
 March 12, 1372. Two Cantewell seals perfect.

## 178.

Letter of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, acknowledging receipt from William Cissor, lately treasurer of the Earl's hospice, and his attorney and receiver in his Liberty of Tipperary, and other lands in Ireland, of a final account for all the time that he has acted as treasurer for the Earl.

Given at Waterford on the 20th day of March in the 46th year of Edward III.

March 16, 1372. Butler seal.

## 179.

## Three Deeds.

(1) William de Hampsterley gives and grants to Sir William de Wyndesore, knight, a fourth part of the manor of Incheçoigne together with homages and services of free tenants and knight's fees pertaining thereto, and a fourth part of the advowson of the church of Youghal. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 18th day of March in the 46th year of Edward III.  
 March 18, 1372. Seal.

(2) Letter of attorney of William de Hampsterley appointing William de Karlell, cleric, his attorney for placing William de Wyndesore, knight, in full seisin of the above.

Same date. Seal.

(3) Letter of attorney of William de Wyndesore, knight, appointing Thomas de Holhirst and John Duket to receive full seisin of a fourth part of the manor of Incheçoigne, etc.

Same date. Seal almost complete.

## 180.

William de Karlele, rector of the church of the B.V.M. of Youghal (*del Yoghyl*), gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl

of Ormond, a hundred marcates of annual rent from one messuage, two curtilages and one dovecot in le Yoghill which are in length from the King's way on the north to the tenement of John Norwiche on the south, and in breadth from the latter tenement and that of John Desshe de Cantilupo on the east to the lane (*venella*) which leads to the church of the B.V.M. on the west, which belonged to John Tunstall, later parson of the said church, and which grantor has of the gift and enfeoffment of Sir John de Hirst, clerk.

Given on the 18th day of March in the 46th year of Edward III.  
March 18, 1372. Seal perfect.

## 181.

William de Queryntoun, chaplain, gives and grants to John Deverous, chaplain, eighty acres of land, meadow, moor and wood in Arblasteresgrove in the tenement of Loghmetheran. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses*: Oliver de la Freygne, Maurice Purcell, Maurice Devenisshe, Thomas Hode and Nicholas Baathe.

Given at Kilkenny on the 30th day of May in the 46th year of Edward III.  
May 30, 1372.

## 182.

David O'Thothyll gives and grants to Richard son of David de S. Albino one messuage in "le Old Colaygh" which lies between John Higton's tenement on one hand and said Richard's on the other. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, etc.

Given at 'le Old Colaygh' on the 6th day of June in the 46th year of Edward III.

*Witnesses*: Peter Broun, Peter Tobyne, Thomas Broun, Richard Rowe and Peter White.

June 6, 1372.

In dorso: a grant by David O'Thoghill of all his right in Old Cullagh.

## 183.

Henry Albon and Clemens Lowelok, chaplains, not compelled but of their pure and spontaneous will, release and quit-claim for

themselves and their heirs to the Abbot and community of the convent of the B.V.M. at Jerpoint and their successors, all actions and demands which they have or in future may have for all times up to the present date in all messuages and lands which they had by gift and enfeoffment of John son of Milo Cantwell in the borough of Bowlek, which messuages they have by their grant given to the said monks.

Given at Bowlek on Saturday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the year MCCCLXXII.

August 7, 1372.

#### 184.

Margaret, formerly wife of Robert de Typetot, knight, Lord of Langare, in her pure viduity releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all her right in all lands and tenements of Inchecoyng and Yoghill and elsewhere in all the land of Ireland.

Given on the 1st day of October in the 46th year of Edward III.  
October 1, 1372. Seal perfect.

#### 185.

Walter son of Walter fitz Oliver quit-claims to Geoffrey son of Thomas son of Nicholas Howell Walshe all his right in all lands and tenements of the town of Melagh and Saundrestoun, and in a carucate of land, three acres of meadow and seven of wood in Kyldresse.

Given on Monday next after the feast of St. Patrick in the 47th year of Edward III.

March 21, 1373.

Seal.

#### 186.

Letter of William son of Richard de la Rokele, knight, acknowledging that he has received by the hands of Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, forty marks silver in which Richard Dodde was bound to said Richard, father of the above; the Earl is therefore quit.

Given on Friday in the feast of St. Hilary in the 47th year of Edward III.

January 13, 1374.

## 187.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Edmund de Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulster, gives and grants to Ralf de Beltisford, John Duket and Thomas Holdhurst all his lands in Incheçoigne and le Youghull, etc. [as in Deed 179].

*Witnesses*: William Cauntiton, William Forster, Michael Laules and many others.

Given on the 6th day of February in the 48th year of Edward III.

February 6, 1374.

Mortimer seal.

(2) Letter of attorney of Edmund de Mortimer appointing Walter Eure and John de Houden, his bailiffs, for placing Ralf Beltisford, John Duket and Thomas Holdhurst in seisin of his lands in Incheçoigne, etc. (as above).

Same date.

Mortimer seal.

## 188.

Agreement made on Wednesday next before the feast of St. Peter's Chair in the 48th year of Edward III, between Isabella Roche and John son of Patrick le Gras, viz., that said Isabella granted certain lands in Clonreynauth in the barony of Instyok, for a certain sum of money, viz., ten marks.

*Witnesses*: David Lucas, Henry Lucas, Henry Ogleryn, William Gallok, William Ronane, and William Harpar of Knoclegane, etc.

February 16, 1374.

## 189.

Notarial deed with regard to a marriage between John son of Nicholas, lord of Kerry, and a daughter of the Earl of Ormond.

" In the year of the Incarnation MCCCLXXIV, etc., and on the last day of May in the church of the Friars Carmelite of Knocktopher in the presence of Sir Stephen, vicar of the said town, Friar John Proute, Prior of the same Order, John Haket, Walter Cantewell, as also in the presence of myself, public notary, and others, the noble lord, John son of Nicholas, knight, ap-

peating in person of his own free will has taken corporal oath on the body of God and the Holy Gospels, that he will faithfully observe all and sundry conventions and conditions and matrimonial contract made between him and Johanna, daughter of the said Earl, as in a certain indenture between them made more fully may appear. And said Lord John has appointed Master John fitz John, cleric, as speaking for him, to read an agreement (*cedula*) drawn up in writing, of which the tenour is as follows :

' In the name of God. Whereas lately certain conventions and conditions were drawn up between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond and myself, John fitz Nicholas, lord of Kerry, concerning a marriage contract between me and Johanna, daughter of the said Earl, for the fulfilling of all which conventions I have taken corporal oath on the body of God and the Holy Gospels, as in a certain indenture made between us more fully appears. And for greater security, etc., in case at any time, which God forbid, I should go against the above conventions, etc., I wish and grant that the Archbishops of Dublin, Cashel and Tuam and their suffragans all and singular, by reason of the submission which I make here, now or in future may pronounce the greater excommunication against me, and also may lay under interdict all my lands, etc., in any part of Ireland and keep them in strict sequestration until that to the party, claiming himself injured, full and sufficient satisfaction be made.

In witness whereof I have affixed my seal. Given on the last day of May, anno Domini MCCCLXXIV.

*Witnesses* : Lord Robert de la Freigne, knight, Master Peter Haket and John Fyll, cleric, of Cashel and Ossory dioceses.' "

Sign and declaration of the notary, Richard de Warthill of York diocese.

May 31, 1374.

Seal of the Lord of Kerry.

### 190.

#### Three Deeds.

(1) Geoffrey, son of Thomas son of Nicholas son of Howel Walshe, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife, the manor and town of Melagh and Saunderestoun with all lands and tenements, meadows, moors

and pastures. To have and to hold to the Earl and Elizabeth and their heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses*: Walter de la Faunte, knight, Walter Cantewell, Peter Shirbourne and William Crispyn.

Given on Thursday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 48th year of Edward III.

June 29, 1374.

Howel seal perfect.

(2) Letter of attorney of Geoffrey etc. Walshe, as above, appointing William Crispyn of Carryk and Walter Cantewell his bailiffs for placing James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of the above manor, etc., in Overk in county Kilkenny.

June 29, 1374.

Howel seal perfect.

(3) Quit-claim of the above manor to James, Earl of Ormond.  
July 31, 1374.

Howel seal perfect.

### 191.

Fines taken before Walter Lenfaunt, knight, Seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary at Clonmel on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula*, in the 48th year of Edward III (August 1, 1374).

Fine of 5s. which Maurice O'Neill made to the Earl for pardon of suit of peace of all trespasses and felonies committed to present date in the Liberty of Tipperary, saving arson, rape, forstall and treasure trove. By pledge of William O'Neill.

Fine of 15s. which William O'Henelan, William O'Griffan (?) and William McDownyll O'Neill made to the Earl (as above). By alternate pledge.

Fine of  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark which John son of William de Bernyval made, etc., (as above). By pledge of John Everard.

Fine of 40*d.* which Robert son of Andrew de Bermingham made, etc. (as above). By pledge of John Everard.

Fine of 6s. 8*d.* which Gilpatrick O'Hedyan made, etc. (as above). By pledge of Stephen Boneface.

Fine of 40*d.* which Nicholas son of Boudyn Haket made, etc. (as above). At the instance of John Blak Haket by pledge of said John.

Fine of 10s. which Richard Ranyd made, etc. (as above)  
 Fine of  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark which Walter Datoun made etc. (as above).  
 By pledge of David Hyndeberge.

Pleas terminated, held at Thurles before Walter Lenfaunt, knight, Seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary on Monday next after the Epiphany in the 48th year of Edward III.  
 January, 1375.

From Clement Carreu, serjeant of Iffa, of the issues of the goods of Philip Walshe, forfeited. By suit of Thomas Walshe	... ..	12 <i>d.</i>
From the same of the goods of William O'Done, chaplain	... ..	6 <i>d.</i>
From Henry Laffan, sheriff, of the goods of John Botener	... ..	6 <i>d.</i>
From Henry Stykar, serjeant of Offa, of the goods of Matilda Landefey	... ..	6 <i>d.</i>
From Richard Ranyd of Ely of the goods of John Broun	... ..	6 <i>d.</i>
From John Mauncell, chief serjeant, of the goods of Adam Isak	... ..	12 <i>d.</i>
From Clement Carreu, serjeant of . . . of the goods of Philip Walsh	... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
From the same sheriff of the goods of William son of Nicholas Carreu	... ..	12 <i>d.</i>
From Walter Mene for a false charge against Stephen Coytyff	... ..	40 <i>d.</i>
From Thomas son of Peter Roth for a false charge against William son of Robert Bernoun	... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
From Richard son of Roger de S. Brigida for disseisin	... ..	40 <i>d.</i>
From Thomas Brit for not acquitting his pledge towards Nicholas Casse	... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
From Richard Ranyd for trespass against Henry Curryn	... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
From John Haket of Cnoknanun because, mainprized, he did not come	... ..	8 <i>d.</i>
From John son of John Haket for mainprize of the same	... ..	6 <i>d.</i>
John O'Leghan for same	... ..	6 <i>d.</i>
From Henry Fanyng because he did not come when summoned	... ..	20 <i>d.</i>

From John de Loundres, Richard Stok, Maurice Stok, Robert Prendregast, Clement Fullour, Elias Walkemos, Robert son of Griffin Prendregast, Stephen Poer, sub-serjeant of Mocter (?), Richard More Maunsell, serjeant of Sleff, William Braynok, sub-serjeant of Moien, John Flemyng, sub-serjeant of Ely, Clement Carreu, serjeant of Iffa, Thomas Braynok, sub-serjeant of the same, John Mauncell, sub-serjeant of the same ... .. each 20*d.*

Fine of 40*d.* which William Gyenkagh Mauncell made with the Earl who pardoned him for all trespasses, felonies and outlawries, saving the above four pleas; by pledge of John son of John Mauncell and Nicholas fitz John, knight; said John and Nicholas to be his mainprizes.

Fine of 40*d.* which John Don Byford made ditto, as by pledge of John Everard.

Fine of 40*d.* which John Haket of Cnoknaun made ditto, by pledge of John son of John Haket and Walter Lenfaunt, knight, Seneschal.

Fine of 20*d.* which Thomas Naugle made ditto, by pledge of Walter Lenfaunt, knight.

Fine of 40*d.* which Auly More O'Sothan (?) made ditto. For good service done by Peter son of Maurice Cantewell to the Earl at the instance of Mcgybbon Botiller, the Earl pardoned him for all trespasses and felonies, arson, etc., saving the four said pleas.

Ditto Robert son of John de Valle and Walter son of Robert son of John de Valle, saving the four said pleas.

August, 1374.

### 192.

Fines taken before William son of Peter le Botyller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Bowlek on Friday next after the feast of St. Hilary in the 12th year of Richard II (January, 1389).

Fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* which David Britoun, Nicholas Mor, William O'Laghan and Philip Mouket made with the Earl for having peace for all their trespasses, felonies and outlawries within the Liberty; the four pleas of arson, rape, forstall and treasure-trove excepted.

Fine of 20*d.* which Roger Fyttheler made with the Earl because

he had not the body of William O'Done, chaplain, for whom he was pledge.

Fine of 20*d.* which John O'Barge made with the Earl, because he had not the body of Richard de le Hagherne, etc.

Fine of 20*d.* which Richard Spenser made with the Earl because he had not the body of the same Richard, etc.

Fine of 40*d.* which William Falyagh made with the Earl for having peace for all his trespasses, etc. (as above).

Fine of 40*d.* which Henry son of Henry de Valle made with the Earl, for having peace, etc. (as above).

So with David Kent, William O'Neill, vicar of Carrick, John O'Sheth, Thomas Walsh 'filius episcopi,' Robert Oge fitz Maywe, Thomas Walsh of Typeraght, John O'Durne, John son of Walter Walsh, Richard McGyll, William Bryt of Typeraght, John O'Lorcan, Robert Lumbard of Clonmel, Shan O'Dowegyn, (pledges Edmund le Poer and Philip Oge Maydewell), and Richard O'Hedyan, cleric.

Issues of fines and amercements before Walter Lenfaunt, knight, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel on Monday next after All Saints' Day in the . . . year of Edward III [*deed torn and defaced*].

From John Ranyd for leave to plead by bill (writ), by pledge of John Mauclerk . . .	
From the Abbot of Inchelauenaght ditto, by pledge of Silvester . . .	
From the Prior of St. John outside the New Gate, Dublin, ditto . . .	
From John Stanley ditto by pledge of John Everard . . .	
„ Thomas Archer of Kilfynan, because not present . . .	
„ Philip White ditto . . .	
„ Nicholas Bernard ditto . . .	
„ Henry Laffan, sheriff, of the issues of the goods of Thomas Brit, forfeited.	
From Henry Laffan, sheriff, of the issues of Eustace Swayn, forfeited . . . . .	12 <i>d.</i>
„ Maurice Botiller and Alice Maydewell . . .	
„ Milo Assyk and Philip Maydewell . . .	

From	Robert son of John de Valle for leave to sue out a better bill by pledge of John Everard ...	20 <i>d.</i>
From	the same sheriff of the issues of the goods of Dyonisius McCarhyn, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
From	the same sheriff of the issues of William Casse of Thurles, forfeited	12 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " John Mauncell, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " William Lathne, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
From	Milo Assyk for leave to sue out a better bill, by pledge of John Everard ...	20 <i>d.</i>
From	the same sheriff for issues of the goods of William son of Nicholas Casse, forfeited ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	Andrew Scykare, serjeant of Offa, of the issues of the goods of the Prior of Cathir, forfeited ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	Richard Ranyd, serjeant of Ely, ditto of William son of Nicholas Casse, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
"	the same sheriff of the issues of the goods of William Note de Notestoun, forfeited ...	12 <i>d.</i>
"	the same sheriff of the issues of Sander Pyperton, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " William Lathne, forfeited ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	Thomas Herbard for leave to sue out a better bill, by pledge of Walter Coterell ...	20 <i>d.</i>
"	the same sheriff of the issues of the goods of Maurice Albon, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
"	Walter Porter for leave to sue out a better bill by pledge of Walter Coterell ...	40 <i>d.</i>
"	Philip Bat, ditto, ditto.	
"	" " " " "	
"	William Warmester, ditto, ditto.	
"	the same sheriff for the issues of the goods of Robert McUre, forfeited	6 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " goods of Adam de Valle, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>
"	" " " " " " " John O'Hynelan, forfeited ...	6 <i>d.</i>

From	Thomas Comyn and Emma his wife for leave of making concord, by pledge of John Mauclerk ... <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> mark	
„	Reimond Poer for leave to sue a better writ, by pledge of Robert fitz Reimond ... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
From	Philip Russell, John Lawles, Philip Ketyng because not present ... .. each	20 <i>d.</i>
„	Milo Cantewell and Margery his wife for false claim ... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
„	Maurice Albon of fine for trespass, by pledge of Henry Laffan and Walter Sall ... ..	20 <i>d.</i>
„	the same sheriff for the issues of the goods (forfeited) of : Alexander son of Nicholas Crok, Maurice son of William Crok, Maurice Stok, McGilnekyng, Philip O'Downyll, William O'Glessan, John Ley, Alexander son of Nicholas Crok, Maurice son of William Crok, Donald Roth McGilnekyng, Griffin Prendirgast, Conghor Leth Offean, Gilpatrik O'Dongyn [in all 26 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> ].	
From	William son of Richard Mauncell, serjeant of Moyt, of the issues of the goods of Thomas vicar of Scadanestoun, forfeited ... ..	12 <i>d.</i>
From	Clement Carreu, serjeant, of the issues of goods of Robert son of Henry son of Walter Poer, forfeited ... ..	12 <i>d.</i>
„	John White Baker for an agreement not observed	20 <i>d.</i>
„	the same sheriff for issue of goods (forfeited) of Reimund Laundefey, John More O'Sheen, William More O'Neyll, McCraghan, 'sutor,' Robert Brit, Thomas son of Philip Brit, Alexander son of William Crok, Philip Borg, William Travers ... .. [in all 6 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i> ]	

The roll continues with similar offences and fines. Among the names are : Theobald Stapiltoun, John Penrys, Walter Datoun, Robert Beche, Thomas Walsh de Rathronan, Robert de la Freyne, knight, Geoffrey Poer, Comdyn McKyon 'sutor,' John O'Hymelan, 'sutor,' Odo O'Neill, Manus, 'sutor,' of Lysrothragh, Adam de Valle, Henry Lawles, Adam Moy, Gilbert Somerford, William Durant, Henry Aythyhill, Thomas son of Stephen Crok,

Philip de S. Albino, Gilbert Somerford, Richard Shortred, Theobald fitz Eusteuyne, Meiler Burdon, Philip Askedell.

Summa viiil. iiiid.

[*Circa* 1374-1389. Walter Lenfaunt, here seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, is mentioned in *Cal. Pat. Rolls, Ireland*, as 'Custos pacis' of Co. Kilkenny in 20 Ed. III, and his name occurs elsewhere but not as Seneschal. He was dead by 9 Ric. II.

Henry Laffan is named as sheriff here, but his date of office cannot be ascertained.]

### 193.

Assizes taken at Clonmel before Walter Lenfaunt, knight, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Thursday next after the feast of All Saints in the 48th year of Edward III.

A fine of 40*d.* made by Philip Askedell with the Earl, for pardon of all trespasses and felonies made by him in the Liberty up to the present; arson, rape, forstall and treasure trove excepted, by pledge of Thomas Osheth who ought to pay.

A fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* which Adam Sweyn made ditto, by pledge of Walter Salle.

A fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* which Thomas son of Robert O'Neill made ditto by pledge of . . . De Valle.

A fine of 20*s.* which Thomas Brit made ditto, by pledge of William Brit and Walter Salle.

A fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* which Philip son of Oliver Ketyng made ditto, by pledge of Walter Lenfaunt.

A fine of 6*s.* 8*d.* which Richard son of Milo Cantewell made ditto, by pledge of . . . and Milo Cantewell.

A fine of 2*s.* which Philip Fonter made, ditto.

The reeve and community of the town of Clonmel: fine of 60*s.* for having the Lord's peace for that they did not deliver a certain Thomas Blak . . . to the Lord's prison whereby he escaped from their custody . . . [? by pledge of] . . . the sovereign, Patrick Hay, Henry Walsh, John Laweles, William Nywebery.

Various fines of different sums made for having peace by

Richard and David Stok, Philip O'Dowynyll, William O'Gleesan,  
etc. . . .

November 3, 1374.

[This is only a single skin dirty and much frayed. The reverse side is scarcely legible.]

### 194.

Alexander, by divine permission and that of the Apostolic see, bishop of Ossory, to all, etc.

The Abbot and convent of Jerpoint have petitioned him to the effect that their possessions, rents, offerings, etc., have been so diminished by continual war between English and Irish in those parts as well as by ambushes of thieves and other disasters, that they are no longer able to maintain hospitality and other due charges. They therefore request that the rectory of the church of Blanchevillestown be given them for ever, according to grants of patrons made to them. The Bishop therefore grants them their request with the consent of Richard Bras, present rector, and saving a third of the revenues, fruits, offerings, etc., for the support of a perpetual vicar there and saving the episcopal rights.

In witness whereof the seals of the bishop, the chapter and the rector are affixed.

Given at Kilkenny on Saturday next after the feast of St. Laurence A.D. MCCCLXXIV.

August 12, 1374.

Three seals, one of the bishop, one of the chapter and one of the rector.

### 195.

Walter son of Walter fitz Oliver quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his right in all the lands of Melagh and Saunderestoun and in a carucate of land, three acres of meadow and seven of wood in Kyldresse.

Given on the 13th day of September in the 48th year of Edward III.

September 13, 1374.

Seal.

**196.**

## Two Deeds.

(1) Edmund son of Arnald son of John le Poer, knight, releases and quit-claims for ever to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs, all his right in the manor of Dombryn and Grenagh in Oreynan in the cantred of Overk in county Kilkenny.

Given on Monday next after Martinmas in the 48th year of Edward III.

November 13, 1374.

Seal.

(2) A facsimile of the above, adds: In witness whereof, for want of my seal, I have caused to be affixed that of the venerable father in God, Thomas, bishop of Killaloe, now present.

Given on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Brandan in the above year.

**197.**

Letter of Robert de Preston, knight, acknowledging to have received from Walter Coterel of Kells by the hands of Walter Euyr, ten marks silver of his rents from Kells and Shanebowe for the terms past before the present date. Walter therefore is quit.

Given at Carlow on the 14th day of November in the 48th year of Edward III.

November 14, 1374.

Seal.

**198.**

## Three Deeds.

(1) Walter son of Walter fitz Oliver gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his consort all his lands etc. in Correstoun near le Melagh in the cantred of Overk. To have and to hold, in moors and marshes, ways and paths, woods and thickets, mountains and hills, waters and ponds and in all liberties and free customs pertaining thereto, to the Earl and Elizabeth and their heirs for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 7th day of January in the 49th year of Edward III.

January 7, 1375.

Seal perfect.

(2) Letter of attorney by which James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his consort appoint Nicholas Querytoun their bailiff for receiving seisin of all lands which were Walter son of Walter fitz Oliver's in Correstoun, etc., as above, even as the grant of Walter made thereof to the Earl is more fully contained.

Given on the 8th day of January in the 49th year of Edward III.  
January 8, 1375. Seal.

(3) Indenture made on the 10th day of May in the 12th year of Henry VI, between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one part and Nicholas son of Peter son of Henry Botiller on the other, viz., that Earl James has leased and to farm let to said Nicholas for his good service all lands, tenements, rents and services which the Earl has in 'le Meidlagh,' Laynaghston Coristoun, Saundrestoun, Hope . . . stoun and Moyelen [?]. To have and to hold to Nicholas for the term of his life paying yearly to the Earl 100s. silver, whereof 6s. 8d. to Walter Glorne, for holding an office at the court there.

In witness whereof both parties have to this indenture set their seals.

May 10, 1434.

### 199.

#### Letters patent of Edward III.

"Edward, King of England etc., to all, greeting. Know that for the good service done to us by our dear and faithful cousin Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, in our land of Ireland, we have given and granted for us and our heirs to him and Elizabeth his wife the manors of Dounbryn and Grenhagh in Ireland, together with knights' fees and advowsons of churches and all other things appertaining to the same manors, which—because Eustace, son of Arnald le Power, who lately held them of the said Earl, committed treason, for which he was hanged—have come into our hands as our escheats, as by inquisition made thereon before Edmund Lorence, our Escheator in Ireland, and returned into our Chancery of England, was found. To have and to hold to the said Edmund and Elizabeth and the heirs male of their bodies begotten, of us and our heirs or of other chief lords of the fees by the services due and accustomed. So however that

if the said Edmund and Elizabeth die without heir male etc., after their death the said manors etc., shall revert to us and our heirs.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on February 6, in the 49th year of our reign."

*ffaryngton.*

February 6, 1375.

*per breve de privato sigillo.*  
Great seal of England perfect.

"Edward, King of England etc., to all greeting. We have inspected certain letters patent of ours signed under our Great seal of England and enrolled in our Chancery of Ireland in these words (the deed continues as in the preceding one to 'our reign').

These letters we have thought right to exemplify at the request of the said Earl. In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* William de Wyndesore, our Governor and Guardian of our land of Ireland, at Dublin, April 6 in the 49th year of our reign."

*Extract' per Th' de Euerdon  
et Joh' fitz Adam clericos.*

April 6, 1375.

## 200.

### Letters patent of Edward III.

"Know that we, considering the great labours and expenses of our dear cousin, James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, in our wars in the land of Ireland, formerly and now (by our special grace and at his request, by petition of William de Wyndesore our Governor of Ireland, and others of our Council, there made in a certain parliament summoned and held at Dublin in the Octaves of Hilary last past) have granted and given leave for us and our heirs, as far as in us is, to the same Earl that he may make a mine in his lordship within our land of Ireland wherever and whenever it please him, and in the same mine by himself, his deputies or miners, may dig for, have and receive, copper or lead if any can be found there.

We wish also and grant that if he find any copper, gold, or silver in the said mine, we shall have to our own use one moiety, and the said Earl the other moiety for his labour. Also if any treasure be found hidden in the earth in the same mine, we similarly shall have two parts and the Earl a third part thereof, notwithstanding our prerogative in this matter. Not willing that the Earl or his heirs by reason of the making of the said mine in his lordship, or digging for copper or lead there, shall be by us, our heirs, Justiciars, Escheators etc., in anyway molested, etc., provided always that the said moiety of copper, etc., if found in the mine, as above be reserved to us.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* William de Wyndesore, our Governor and Guardian of Ireland, at Dublin on the 12th day of February in the 49th year of our reign."

*Per petitionem de parlamento.*

February 12, 1375.

## 201.

### Letter of William Ilger.

"Whereas Alice who was the wife of Hugh le Despenser, Lady of a third pourparty of the county Kilkenny, in her liege viduity granted to me the constablenesship of the castle of Kilkenny, a great park opposite the gate of the castle there, a dovecot in the same park, a garden, a fishery of the river, a weir there, six acres of land in 'le Inches' and 'castel orchard,' eleven acres of meadow called 'Rebetismede,' an acre of land called 'Bartoun-heyne' and a garden opposite the gate of the castle and my serjeanty of Overk, to have and to hold for the life of the above-said Alice—know that I, William Ilger, have given and granted to my friend William Lumbard, all the claim and right which I have in the above constablenesship, park, etc., etc., to him and his heirs for the life of the said Alice, for 29*l.* silver paid in hand to me."

Given at London on Monday next after the feast of Pentecost in the 49th year of Edward III.

June 11, 1375.

## 202.

Juliana Botiller gives and grants to Richard son of Thomas Botiller a messuage and two carucates of land in Kylcowan, and a messuage and two carucates of land in Monenethy. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever.

Given at Carricthoyll on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the 49th year of Edward III.

August 8, 1375.

## 203.

## Two Deeds.

(1) John son of John son of Peter de Rupe [Roche] gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all lands and tenements, meadows, moors, marshes, woods and pastures in Loghmony and Porthynhywir which formerly belonged to John son of Wadyn de Rupe, in the lordship of Overk. To have and to hold to them and their heirs, freely, etc., in fee and heritage for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses* : Nicholas son of John le Poer, William Ilger, Walter son of Richard Dantoun, knight, Robert Cogan and John Graunt.

Given on the 6th day of September in the 49th year of Edward III.

September 6, 1375.

Seal perfect.

(2) John son of John son of Peter de Rupe quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, all his right in all tenements etc., in Loghmony and Porthynhywir which formerly belonged to John, son of Wadyn de Rupe, in the barony of Overk in county Kilkenny.

*Witnesses* : William Ilger, Escheator of Ireland, Robert de Cogan, Walter Proute, William son of Oliver de Rupe and John son of John de Rupe of Dirnehynch.

Given on the 10th day of September in the 49th year of Edward III.

September 10, 1375.

Seal perfect.

## 204.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Andrew, son of William McShaan, and Egidia (?) daughter of John son of Wadyn de Rupe, his wife, quitclaim to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs

for ever, all their right in all lands, tenements, meadows, moors, marshes, woods and pastures in Loghmony, Porthynhywyr, Rathkeran, Portferne, and a half carucate of land, formerly belonging to Geoffrey son of John de Rupe in the barony of Overk in county Kilkenny.

*Witnesses* : William Ilger, then Escheator of Ireland, Master Robert de Cogan, Walter Prout, William son of Oliver de Rupe and John son of John de Rupe.

Given on the 8th day of September in the 49th year of Edward III.

September 8, 1375.

Two seals perfect.

(2) A further quit-claim of the above lands by the same.

Witnesses the same excepting William Ilger.

Date the 20th day of September, 1375.

Two seals perfect.

## 205.

### Three Deeds.

(1) Indenture made at Kilkenny on the 15th day of September in the 49th year of Edward III, between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one part and Patrick de la Freigne, knight, on the other, viz., that the Earl has granted to Patrick, in return for his retinue (*mora* : military service) made with the Earl, the manor of the Rowyr, both in lordships and demesnes, as in a certain grant thereof made to Patrick is more fully contained, viz., for the term of his life. So however that Patrick shall answer to the Earl for giving him counsel and aid according to his power wherever and whenever in Ireland he shall be lawfully called on to do the same, at the costs of the Earl ; and until the issues and profits of the above manor amount to 10*l.* each year the Earl shall make up to Patrick out of his coffers (*coffris*), at two terms of the year, viz., Easter and Michaelmas, whatever shall be short in the 10*l.*, and which he cannot raise out of the above manor, by the finding of two faithful men assigned by the Earl and Patrick. And these terms Patrick promises to fulfil on his part against all men whatever, the King excepted.

In witness whereof to this indenture each party has set his seal.  
September 15, 1375.

Butler seal.

(2) Letter of attorney of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, appointing John, abbot of Jerpoint, his bailiff for placing Patrick de la Freygne, knight, in full seisin of his manor of 'le Rowyr,' for the term of said Patrick's life, as in his grant thereof made is more fully contained.

Given at Kilkenny on the 15th day of September in the 49th year of Edward III.

September 15, 1375.

Butler seal.

(3) James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Patrick de la Freigne, knight, for his good service done and to be done by him his manor of the Rower (*del Rowyr*) with all its appurtenances, both in lordships and demesnes. To have and to hold for the term of his life.

Given on the 15th day of December in the 49th year of Edward III.

December 15, 1375.

Butler seal.

### 206.

Final concord made in the court of Edmund, Earl of March, and Philippa his wife, Hugh, Earl of Stafford and John Torcell and Alice his wife, lords of the Liberty of Kilkenny, on Monday next after the Octaves of Michaelmas in the 49th year of Edward III, in the assizes at Kilkenny before Patrick de la Freigne, knight, seneschal of the same Liberty, William Brenan, Treasurer, and Fulc de la Freigne, sheriff of the same Liberty and other liegemen of the above lords present—between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife, petitioners, and Andrew son of William McShaan and Juliana his wife, defendants (*deforciantes*), concerning six messuages, ten carucates of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty of wood and one hundred of pasture in Loghmony, Porthynhywyr and Porthenefarne, on which a plea of convention was summoned between them and taken in the same court, viz. that Andrew and Juliana admitted the said tenements to be the Earl's as those which he and Elizabeth have of their gift, and so they quit-claimed the same to the Earl and Elizabeth and their heirs for ever. For which quit-claim the Earl and Elizabeth give them a sparrow-hawk.

October 7, 1375.

## 207.

Notarial deed dated 1375 and the 20th day of October, to the effect that in the church of the B.V.M. at Kilkenny, in the presence of the notary and witnesses subscribed, . . . [torn] daughter of David Dobyn, wife of Thomas Halseley, appearing in person of her own free will etc., took corporal oath on the Holy Gospels that she never challenged, nor did anyone in her name, any right in a moiety of forty acres of arable land, three of meadow, two of moor, four of gardens, one of orchard, as also a messuage in the tenement of Killerne in county Kilkenny, but did give all her right and claim in the same to Thomas Payne, chaplain, Thomas son of William Lercedekne of Killerne, and John Evesham of Thomastoun, their heirs and assigns, as in a grant made by her is more fully contained.

*Witnesses* : John Fynan [?], John fitz Simon, chaplain, William Bristowe, burgesses of Kilkenny, William Bremble and John son of Thomas Blaunchevill.

Sign and declaration of the notary, Richard de Warthill.

October 20, 1375.

## 208.

Robert, son of Maurice Morduc, quit-claims to Henry Veytoun and his heirs for ever all his right in one messuage and eighty acres of arable land in Hugonnestoun, Coldrissagh and Grageokeyth in the parish of Aghbyllyr and all the common pasture belonging to the same in the lordship of Carmerdynestoun and elsewhere.

Given on the 8th day of November in the 49th year of Edward III.

November 8, 1375.

Seal.

## 209.

John, son of Henry Veytoun, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife a messuage and eighty acres of arable land lying in Hugonneston, Coldrissagh and Graguekeyth in the parish of Aghbyllyr, in the tenement of Carmerdynestoun, together with common of pasture for every kind of animal pertaining thereto, viz. in plain, in ways and

paths, in moors, marshes, etc., with housbote, heybote and ffyr-bote. To have and to hold to them and their heirs well and peacefully in fee and heritage for ever etc.

Given on the 10th day of November in the 49th year.

*Witnesses* : Walter Coterell, Thomas Holhurst, Walter Prout, John Cantewell, William Tobyn.

November 10, 1375.

Dorso : Higonestoun in parochia de Aghbillier.

### 210.

Robert, son of Maurice Morduc, quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs all his right in one messuage and eighty acres of arable land in Hugonnestoun etc. (as in Deed 208).

Given on the 20th day of November in the 49th year of Edward III.

November 20, 1375.

Seal.

### 211.

Indenture between Richard Forstall and Geoffrey his son on one hand and Thomas fitz John of Corestoun on the other viz. that it was agreed between them that said Thomas should take to wife Alice, daughter of Richard, and said Richard and Geoffrey owe to Thomas for the marriage portion twelve marks silver payable in terms till complete. [Further terms follow of no significance.]

Given on the 3rd day of January in the 49th year of Edward III.  
January 3, 1376.

### 212.

Letter of attorney of Walter son of William fitz Oliver appointing Sir William, rector of Illaght, and John Broun his bailiffs for placing James, Earl of Ormond, in seisin of the lands which were Walter son of Walter fitz Oliver's in Correstoun near le Melagh in the cantred of Overk.

Given on the 7th day of January in the 49th year of Edward III.  
January 7, 1376.

## 213.

An assize of "Frisca Forcia" [recent ejectment] held at New Ross before David Galwey, reeve there, according to the custom of the town on Monday next after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul in the fiftieth year of Edward III to decide whether Matthew Shirwode and Isabella his wife unjustly by "frisca forcia" disseised Christiana Arlonde of her free tenement there, namely one garden with appurtenances. The said Matthew and Isabella came here in court and say that they did no injury or disseisin to Christiana and this they will verify by assize. The said Christiana says that she was seised of the said garden as a free tenant until disseised by the said Matthew and Isabella and this she will similarly verify by an assize. Therefore an assize is to be taken according to the custom of the town of New Ross. When this meets the jurors, namely Robert Vikery, Richard Martyn, John Avenell, Michael Fortgerne, John Meiler, Richard Olyff, Richard and Thomas Broun, Thomas Wolff, Walter Fyne and Thomas and John Stibbe, sworn on oath by the assent of the two parties, say that the said Christiana was seised of the said garden until disseised thereof by the said Isabella who now holds the said garden to Christiana's loss, twelve pence. Asked if that disseisin was made by "vi et armis" they say that it was not, and asked if Matthew was a partner to that disseisin they say no. Therefore the judgment is that Christiana shall recover her seisin of the said garden and her damage against Isabella and that the latter be in mercy for unjust detention and also that Christiana be in mercy against the said Matthew for a false claim.

June, 1376.

## 214.

Appointment of James, Earl of Ormond, as Justiciar.

"Edward, King of England, etc. to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights etc. and all others of our land of Ireland. Whereas we have appointed our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, to the office of Justiciar of Ireland together with the custody of castles and other appurtenances of the same as long as it shall please us, as in our letters patent made thereon is more fully contained, we command you

that ye be intendent and respondent to the said Earl as our Justiciar in all things pertaining to the said office of Justiciar.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 24th day of July in the 50th year of our reign."

July 24, 1376.

## 215.

## Letters patent of Edward III.

"Edward, King of England, etc. Know that we, fully confiding in the fidelity and circumspection of James Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of our land of Ireland, have given him by these presents power to admit to our peace both English and Irish who are rebels to us, and to grant pardon to each or all of them both generally and particularly, for all murders, robberies, felonies, thefts, conspiracies, rebellions, etc., whatsoever, done in our said land, and have made our letters patent to that effect. Also to receive fines and redemptions from those who wish to make them for our use; to supervise the conduct of all our ministers there; to remove those who shall be found unprofitable to us (the Chancellor, Treasurer and any other ministers and officers, there appointed by our letters and under our Great seal of England, excepted), by due counsel and deliberation of the said Chancellor, Treasurer and other better and discreet men of our council there; and to appoint others useful and profitable in their places, for the good of our said land and people there. Also to do full justice to all according to the laws and customs of that land, and to perform all and sundry for the good rule, safety and recovery of our land and people there as is necessary and opportune.

We have also ordered the Chancellor of our land of Ireland, who now is, to have drawn up in the accustomed forms all such charters, etc., as the above Justiciar, in virtue of such power to pardon, etc., shall think fit to have made.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 6th day of August in the 50th year of our reign."

*Martyn.*

*per ipsum Regem et Consilium.*

August 6, 1376.

## 216.

Sussanna, daughter of Geoffrey Fraunceys, relict of Walter son of Richard fitz Oliver, in her liege viduity quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs all her right in all lands and tenements which she has in dower, by reason of the death of Walter her late husband, in Melagh, Correstoun, and Saunderestoun, with a carucate of land called Barouneslondde lying in the tenement of Kyldresse in county Kilkenny.

Given on the 28th day of August in the 50th year of Edward III.  
August 28, 1376. Seal.

## 217.

Letters patent of Edward III.

“Edward, King of England, etc., to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, seneschals, reeves, ministers, bailiffs and other our liegemen, greeting. Whereas we are informed by inquisition made by our Escheator of Ireland taken by our command and returned in our Chancery of Ireland that it is not to our damage or that of others or of neighbouring merchants if we grant to our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, that he and his heirs may have a market in his town of Polrothan in Overk in county Kilkenny every week on Tuesday for ever—know that we, for the special affection which we have towards the said Earl etc., have granted and confirmed to him the abovesaid market, with all liberties and free customs pertaining to this kind of market, unless it be to our damage, etc.

*Witnesses:* S., bishop of Meath, A., bishop of Ossory, Treasurer of Ireland, Maurice fitz Thomas, Earl of Kildare, brother William Tany, prior of the Hospital of St. John in Ireland, Chancellor of Ireland, Robert de Preston and Robert Holywod, knights, John Keppok, Henry Michell, and others.

Given at Dublin under the Great seal of Ireland on the 6th day of February in the 51st year of our reign.”

February 6, 1377.

Seal.

Richard, King etc., exemplifies the above at the request of the Earl.

*Teste* John de Bromwyche, Justiciar of Ireland, at Kilkenny on the 20th day of March in the 3rd year of the reign.

## 218.

Adam son of John de Sancto Albino gives and grants to Richard, son of David de Sancto Albino, twelve acres of land in 'le Nywecoillagh,' lying in 'le Bodynleyes', near a field called 'le Rosse.' To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, etc.

Given on the 4th day of March in the 31st year of Edward III.  
March 4, 1377.

## 219.

Indenture made between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of one hand and William More McBreen of Narlagh, captain of his nation, of the other, viz. that McBreen has made his retinue (*mora* : military service) with the Earl against all men, English and Irish, the King excepted.

Given at Cork on the 8th day of July in the 51st year of Edward III.

July 8, 1377.

Seal, apparently of McBreen,  
almost intact.

In dorso : covenante betwixt therle of Ormond and William More McBrien de Ahirlagh.

Latin text is as follows :

" Hec indentura facta inter nobilem virum Jacobum le Botiller Comitem Ermonie ex parte una et Willelmum More McBreen de Narlagh consanguineum ipsius Comitis et nacionis sue capitaneum ex parte altera testatur quod predictus McBreen moram suam fecit cum prefato Comite contra quoscumque homines Anglicos aut Hibernicos pro suis viribus pro posse quibus poterit, Domino nostro Rege dumtaxat excepto. Et predictus Comes manucepit ipsum Willelmum More manutenere et fovere ad totam vitam suam in suis justis querelis agendis quamdiu se ad pacem Domini nostri Regis et sui fidelis populi fideliter gerat.

Et ad omnia et singula premissa fideliter observanda partes predicte sigilla sua presentibus alternatim apposuerunt.

Data apud Corke octavo die Julii anno regni Regis Edward tercii post conquestum Anglie quinquagesimo primo."

## 220.

Thomas Doune, sovereign of Wexford, John Perys, John Bondon, Walter Esmonde and Hugh Rocheford, to all, etc., greeting. Know that we are bound by these presents to pay all expenses of Lord James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, both within the town of Wexford as without, in county Wexford, from Thursday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr to Thursday next following, as is more fully contained in a transcript of the rolls of his household delivered to us; the sum whereof extends to eleven pounds. Of which we acquit the said Earl towards his debtors and all others whatsoever.

Given on the 14th day of July, in the 1st year of Richard II.  
July 14, 1377. Four seals.

Dorso: Sofferaigne of Wexford, &c. their engagement to James, Earl of Ormond.

## 221.

John son of Robert Monan grants to Walter son of Robert Proute six acres of land lying in the field (*in campo*) and in gardens, which formerly were John Whyt's near the Earl of Ormond's orchard and the land of the Earl's castle in the tenement of Knocktopher, which land John had by the death of Anastasia Whyt, formerly his wife, for the term of his life.

Given on the 12th day of October, in the 1st year of Richard II.  
October 12, 1377. Seal.

## 222.

Letter of attorney of Geoffrey son of Elias Skreymsour appointing Richard, son of Elias Skreymsour, his bailiff for placing Robert Skreymsour, grantor's son, in full seisin of seventy acres of arable land in Shorthalestoun. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever.

Given at Shortalestoun on Wednesday in the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, anno Domini MCCCLXXVII.  
October 28, 1377.

## 223.

John fitz James Wolfe, in the presence of Thomas fitz Morice, Robert Lenfreigne, knight, William Wellesly and others quit-

claims all right in the villis and lordships of Balymcgylkewan and Laghdyok in Leys [Leix], to James, Earl of Ormond.

Given on the 12th day of March, in the 1st year of Richard II. March 12, 1378.

Dorso: irrotulata in dorso claus. Cancellarie Dom. Regis Hib' de anno r. r. Ric. secundi primo.

## 224.

Thomas Owayn, burgess of Rosponte, and Sarra his wife, appoint Thomas Broun, chaplain, their attorney for placing Nicholas Broun in seisin of a messuage in the borough of Ross.

Given at New Ross on Friday next after the feast of the Ascension in [? 1378: *frayed*].

May 28 [? 1378.]

Seal.

## 225.

John Tanner, chaplain, grants to Johanna Tanner of Naas thirty-seven acres of land and meadow in Naas for the term of her life. After her death, to remain to James Drak and his heirs for ever, of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 3rd day of June, in the 1st year of Richard II.

*Witnesses*: William Bray, Thomas North, Roger Lyard, Laurence Beyer, Richard 'clericus' of Naas, and John Sylby. June 3, 1378.

## 226.

John Sweteman and Johanna his wife grant to Clement Botiller of Rosponte a messuage in 'Gotestret' in Rosponte, lying between the King's way on the east and the channel (*filum*) of the river Barrow on the west in length, and in breadth between Ralph Cok's land on the north and Henry Botiller's tenement on the south. To have and to hold to Clement and his heirs freely, quietly, well and peacefully, etc., in heritage for ever, doing to the chief lords of the fee the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses*: William fitz Hugh, then sovereign of Ross, Thomas Mcyghan (?), then reeve, John Underhill, Thomas Seynte

John, Roger Wyot, William Seymor, Richard Olif and James Denhill.

Given at Ross on St. Margaret's day in the 2nd year of Richard II.

July 20, 1378.

227.

Philip Legat grants to Robert Talbot a third part of a messuage in Kilkenny, from the King's way to the great wall of the town in length, and in width between Robert Talbot's messuage and that formerly Agnes Foly'n's.

Given at Kilkenny on the 2nd day of August, in the 2nd year of Richard II.

August 2, 1378.

Seal.

228.

William Rede and Richard Shortrede, executors of the will of Sir Peter Rede, lately vicar of Kylsillan, before John Mauclerke, Robert Prendergast and John Everard, remit all actions and demands that they have against James, Earl of Ormond, by reason of the taking of a chalk pit (*ratione capcionis unius putei calcis*) of Sir Peter's at Kylsillan.

Given at Clonmel on the 4th day of August in the 2nd year of Richard II.

August 4, 1378.

229.

John Wytton, general attorney of the Earl of Stafford, lord of a third part of the Liberty of Kilkenny, acknowledges receipt from James, Earl of Ormond, lord of the barony of Ballygaveran, of 6*l.* 10*s.* of royal service for the said barony, owed by the Earl of Ormond to the said Earl.

Given at Kilkenny on the 16th day of September in the 2nd year of Richard II.

September 16, 1378.

Seal almost perfect.

230.

Richard son of William Crompt quit-claims to David son of Patrick de la Land all his right in all lands, etc. which John Cogyn, chaplain, had formerly of the gift and enfeoffment of Adam Crompt, senior, in Crompestoun in the territory of the

same within the lordship of Kylmenan as in Adam's charter made to the said John.

Given on the 24th day of November, in the 2nd year of Richard II.

November 24, 1378.

### 231.

John Cheyne, knight, and Margaret his wife, formerly wife of Robert de Tynetot, knight, lord of Langare, quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his right in all lands and tenements of Inchecoynge, Yoghill and elsewhere in all the land of Ireland.

Given on the 18th day of October, in the 2nd year of Richard II.  
October 18, 1378. Two seals perfect.

### 232.

Letter of James, Earl of Ormond.

"Whereas Edmund Berle, citizen of Dublin, by his bond (*litteras obligatorias*) is bound to us in twenty-five marks of silver, to be paid to us and our heirs or executors at Easter next, know that we have granted to Edmund, that if Margaret, wife of John Cheyne, knight, lately wife of Robert de Tynetot, etc., of her pure and spontaneous will before the Abbot of Gloucester in England and some public notary, shall admit and take corporal oath that she will make in future no claim in le Yoghill and Inchecoigne, etc., in Ireland, which formerly belonged to said Robert, and that she will release the same to the Earl and Elizabeth his wife, and that neither she nor her heirs shall make any suit against them, in virtue of her dowry out of the said lands, etc., for all which said John Cheyne and Margaret shall make a public instrument. And the said Abbot shall before Easter next under his seal openly and strictly bind the said Margaret to the above premisses. Or if said Margaret after the death of John (if by chance he die before Easter next) shall fulfil all and singular the premisses, and be held on oath and make the said public instrument, etc. And if said John and Margaret, or said Margaret after John's death, by letters patent of the King, signed with the great seal, shall make Philip Beche, chaplain, John Mot, chaplain, Philip Botauant and Simon Clerk their general

attorneys for pleading (*ad lucrandum vel perdendum*) in all actions, etc., for said John and Margaret, or Margaret if she be of one, or against the same in all courts of Ireland, for making security of the same to the Earl and Elizabeth in the said lands and tenements, even as the same Earl by advice of his council shall wish to ordain. But if Margaret shall die before Easter then the said obligation of twenty-five marks shall be null. The Earl binds himself if all the premisses are fulfilled as above in all points, in twelve marks, 6s. 8d. silver to the same Edmund, his heirs and executors, to be paid at Dublin within one month after Easter.

Given on the 19th day of October, in the second year of Richard II."

October 19, 1378.

Ormond private seal.

**233.**

Sir Robert Calf, knight, baron of Norragh, grants to Sir John Chamerlyne (?), vicar of Norragh, and Sir . . ., vicar of Calviston, all lands, tenements and rents which he had in Ullird and 'le Rath' near Balisothnan.

Given at Arducthir (?) on Thursday next before the feast of St. Clement, Pope, in the 2nd year of Richard II.

November, 1378.

**234.**

William, son of Meiler de Bermingham, lord of Knockgraffan and Kilten', grants to Sarra Laynagh the custody of all lands, rents and tenements which were Adam Brittoill's in Balydowenan, which belong to grantor by reason of the minority of John, son and heir of said Adam, inasmuch as Adam held his said lands of grantor by military service. To have and to hold till John's coming of age, rendering yearly one carcass of an ox, of 40d. value, at every Christmas.

Given on Wednesday after St. Hilary's day, in the 2nd year of Richard II.

January 14, 1379.

**235.**

Inspeximus by Richard II of letters patent of Edward III, the tenour of which is as follows :

"Edward, King of England, etc. We have inspected a certain record entered before the Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer of Dublin in the Memoranda rolls of the 41st year of our reign

among the records of Trinity Term in roll XIV, in these words.

'Surrey, Sussex : Extracted in the Great Roll of the 41st year in Surrey, Sussex. Twenty pounds under the name of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, by him received from William Bromle, lately Treasurer of Ireland, for the provision of victuals for the defence of the castle of Nymagh [*sic* : ? Nenagh]. Also 112*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* by the same received both at the Receipt of the Exchequer as in the King's Wardrobe for his wages of war, concerning which they do not yet make account. And 100*l.* of 'prestitute' on his wages of war in the King's service as is contained in the 'prestitute' roll, made at the Receipt of the Exchequer in Michaelmas term in the 24th year, now in the custody of the King's Remembrancer. And 10*l.* from the same James and Eleanor his wife of fine for leave to agree concerning the manor of Compton in Hennenish in county Warwick and of the manor of Fenneburgh in county Suffolk and of the manor of Shire and la Vacherie and the advowson of the church of the manor of Shire and other manors as is contained in rolls XIII and XIV. And 479*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* of receipt of prestitute on his wages and those of his men from Thomas Crosse, cleric, as is contained in rolls XVIII and XVII. And 20*s.* 8*d.* exacted under the name of James le Botiller, tenant of the lands and tenements which belonged to John le Botiller and his issues forfeited, as in rolls XXI and XI. Sum total 722*l.* 17*s.* 4½*d.*

James Botiller, son of said James, John de Kyngesfeld and Gilbert Talbot came here before the Barons on the 15th day of July in this term in their proper persons and say that said James Botiller was hereby distrained for payment of above sum to the King in his lands and tenements in England, and that by account made with said Eleanor, later wife of Thomas de Dagworth and executrix of said Thomas' will, of the debts by him, said Thomas, for divers causes received, the King is bound to said Thomas, all allowances deducted, in 3535*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* of which said Eleanor they claim to be executors and of the administration of the goods and chattels of said Eleanor granted to said Gilbert and John de Kyngesfeld by form of law. And they show the will of said Eleanor which is enrolled elsewhere among the records of this term, of which the date is the 20th day of August in the year 1363, which was the 37th year of the present King, and that said

Eleanor bequeathed the residue of all her goods and chattels both in debts and the goods to James her son. And they say further that Richard Talbot, father of said Gilbert, was bound to the King on the day he died in 696*l.* 13*s.*  $\frac{3}{4}$  of various debts by him exacted for various reasons which ought sufficiently to appear by the rolls of this Court.

Finally . . . , all the premisses being considered and examined before the whole Council, the King, the Treasurer and Barons of this Exchequer, the King himself being present, and knowing the premisses, the King granted to the above executors that the said James should be discharged and quit of 1000*l.* due both from him and his father in divers sums exacted in the Exchequer of England.'

Therefore at the request of James le Botiller, son of said James, we have thought fit to exemplify the premisses under the seal of the said Exchequer by these presents.

*Teste* T. de Lodelowe at Westminster on the 12th day of November in the 41st year of our reign."  
November 12, 1367.

"We therefore at the request of our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, have thought fit to exemplify the said letters by the tenour of these presents.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, our Justiciar of Ireland, at Clonmel on the 24th day of February in the 2nd year of the reign."

February 24, 1379.

### 236.

William Venge, chaplain, grants to Geoffrey son of Elias Skyrmesour all his messuages, lands, tenements, rents, etc., and lordship of Shortalestoun, with suits and attendances of his free tenants there, both in suits of court as in wardships, marriages, escheats, reliefs and common of pasture of all lands pertaining to the same. To have and to hold to said Geoffrey and the heirs male of his body of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed. If Geoffrey die without heir male so begotten, then remainder to Robert son of Geoffrey Skyrmesour similarly. If he die without heir male, then to Robert son of Richard Skyrmesour. And so to John fitz Robert son of Geoffrey Skyr-

mesour, Nicholas fitz Geoffrey Skyrmesour, Adam son of John Skyrmesour, Thomas son of John Skyrmesour, Thomas son of Gilbert Skyrmesour. If all these die in succession without heir male of their body begotten, the said messuages, etc., to remain to the right heirs of said Geoffrey Skyrmesour.

Given at Shortaleston on Monday next after the Annunciation of the B.V.M. in the 2nd year of Richard II.

March 28, 1379.

237.

Inspeximus by Richard II concerning debts due to James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland.

“ Richard, King of England, etc., to the Treasurer, Barons and chamberlains of his Exchequer of Ireland, greeting. Wishing for certain reasons to be certified how much is owing to our dear cousin, James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, both for his fee of 500*l.* which he receives as our Justiciar, as for other sums owed to him by us and not yet paid, we command you that you have the rolls and memoranda of the Exchequer searched and certify us of the same in our Chancery of Ireland.

*Teste* James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, our Justiciar of Ireland at Clonmel on the 22d day of February in the 2nd year of our reign [1379].”

We have inspected the return of the same writ in these words.

“ The rolls, etc., of the Exchequer of Ireland having been searched, it is found that there are in arrears to James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, on his fee of 500*l.*, viz. from the 7th day of October in the 1st year of Richard II to the 22nd day of February in the 2nd year viz. a year, a quarter and a day 30*l.* 8*s.* Also on a reward granted to him for the retinue of Robert Tarre and Edward Perers from October 7 in the 1st year, to the 20th of January next in the King's war, 50*l.* Also, on payments made by the same Justiciar to Tyrelagh O'Brien, appointed captain of his nation by the King's Court, to maintain him against O'Brien Shramagh, the King's enemy, 18*l.*”

We have also inspected a petition exhibited by the same Justiciar to our Council in Ireland, which remains in our Chancery of Ireland in these words :

(In French). “ To the King's Council in Ireland, James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, shows that, as on the 8th day

of June last past, by advice of the same Council—considering and perceiving how McMurgh, captain of his nation (*cheveteyn de sa nacioun*), claiming to be King of Leinster, there being confederated and allied with him all the Irish of Leinster and Murgh O'Brien and O'Kerwyll and several others as well Irish as English rebels of Munster, with a great number of men, on horse and foot, supporting him, with intent to destroy the said parts of Leinster and to make a general conquest on the lieges of our Lord the King there, had wickedly risen in open war—to resist and overthrow this wicked design and to save the said parts, it was ordained that the said Justice should retain from time to time as many men-at-arms, archers, hobellers and footmen, in addition to the armed men included in the commission of his office, as seemed to him good and necessary for the resistance of the said enemies, and the salvation and good government of the said land, both by advice of the said land, and by advice of the King's Council in England as a result of messages sent thither, the King's wages usual in the said land to be paid by the hands of Thomas de Everdon, clerk, of the revenues of the same land—and on this writ of 'liberate' it was ordered and directed to the Treasurer and Chamberlain of the Exchequer to deliver to the said clerk 300*l.* in part payment of the said wages as by the said accord fully appears.

On which the Justiciar—perceiving that the said enemies aforesaid were assembled and ready to come upon the liege people for the fulfilling of their wickedness and that there was nothing then in the King's Treasury, as by the Bishop of Leighlin, then deputy for the Treasurer of Ireland, was shown—for the resistance of the said enemies, etc., retained certain men-at-arms, etc., and for the payment of their wages lent to our Lord the King 254*l.*, and delivered it by indenture to the said clerk to be paid in wages, for which sum the said clerk is chargeable on his account in the Exchequer.

Wherefore the said Justiciar, considering the aforesaid necessity, and the said indentures between him and said clerk viewed and examined, begs you to send a writ to the said Treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer to pay him the said sum, and to charge said clerk for the same on his account. And if he cannot be paid by the said Treasurer, etc., that it please you to certify into England to our Lord the King and his Council

the sums due to him under the Great seal of the King in Ireland, which cannot be paid owing to the poverty of the Treasury here."

(In Latin). "We (the King) have inspected the endorsement of the above petition in these words.

'Whereas, the said petition being viewed, which is found such as the petition purports, and Thomas Everdon being called before a Council for the wages named within, and also the indenture between the Justiciar and him made being viewed for the sums as lent by the Justiciar to the King and delivered to the said clerk, which amount to 254*l.* to be paid on the account, and also the return and certificate of a writ 'de scrutatis rotulis' being viewed, which was sent to the Treasurer, etc., of the Exchequer of Ireland, to certify in the Chancery there how there were in arrears to the said Justiciar altogether 369*l.* 8*s.*, and in addition because the Treasurer of Ireland shows before the said Council that there is nothing in the King's Treasury in Ireland wherewith to pay the said sums, it is agreed that there be certified to the King and his Council in England under the Great seal of his Chancery of Ireland, by a patent of inspeximus, all the matter contained in this petition as in the endorsement of the same.'

(In Latin). "We have thought fit to exemplify the said writ, petition and endorsement at the request of said Justiciar by the tenour of these presents. In witness whereof we have had these letters patent made.

*Teste* James, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, at Waterford on the 9th day of March in the 2nd year of our reign."

March 9, 1379.

Letters patent of Richard II concerning the same.

"Know that our dear cousin James, Earl of Ormond, has requested us that, whereas there are owed to him of his fee of 500*l.* *per annum* for the time in which he was Justiciar of Ireland from the 7th day of October in the 1st year of our reign to the 22nd day of February in the 2nd year of our reign [October 7, 1377, to February 22, 1379 N.S.] 301*l.* 8*s.*, and of each consideration (*regardum*) granted to him for the retaining of Robert Thame and Edward Perers and seven men-at-arms and 67 archers in our service in our wars of Ireland 50*l.*, and of payments made

by him to Tirelagh O'Brien, Irishman, appointed by our Court of Ireland captain of his nation, 18*l.* to maintain him against O'Brien Shramagh, our enemy, and 550*l.* delivered by the said Earl while Justiciar to our use to Thomas de Everdon, clerk, for paying the wages of men-at-arms, archers, hobellers, and footmen in our service there, as by the said our Council in Ireland was ordained, in addition to the retinue of the said Justiciar for resisting MacMorgh, claiming to be King of Leinster and at that time meditating the conquest of the land of Leinster, as by certificate of the Treasurer, Barons and chamberlains of our Exchequer of Ireland, and also by endorsement by the said Council of Ireland on a certain petition of our said cousin, by him exhibited to the Council, exemplified by our letters patent under our Great seal of Ireland on the 4th day of April last past, more plainly may appear.

And whereas there are also owed to the said our cousin of his fee 18*l.* 5*s.* *per annum* which he should receive from us in virtue of his office as Constable of the city of Dublin, viz. from the 22nd day of June in the 1st year of our reign to the 22nd day of March in the 2nd year of our reign, 24*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.*, and of his fee in the time of our grandfather the King, now dead, 41*l.* 5*s.* 8*d.*, as by certificate of the said Treasurer and Chamberlains exemplified by our letters patent under our Great seal on the 3rd day of April last past similarly appears.

We wishing therefore that our said cousin may receive the above sums, with others of which, by petition to us and our Council exhibited, he has sought to have allowance and payment; and whereas the said our cousin, by contract made between him and our Council, agreed to receive from us 1000 marks in full payment and satisfaction of all sums due to him, as aforesaid, as well as of all sums which he might demand both for our time and that of our grand-sire the King, in virtue of his office of Justiciar and of all wages and sums due to him for maintaining men-at-arms, etc., in our service or that of our grand-father, up to the first day of the present month of August, of which 1000 marks we have granted him 500 in Ireland; for satisfaction of the same 500 marks, we wish that there be assigned to him by the Treasurer and chamberlain of our Exchequer of Ireland 200 marks *per annum* for two years beginning at Michaelmas next at the Terms of Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions from the fee-farm of

our city of Dublin, and 25 marks *per annum* for two years from the fee-farm of our city of Waterford, and the other 25 marks *per annum* for two years of the fee-farm which is owed to us yearly for the weirs of Limerick. Wishing also that if our said cousin cannot be fully satisfied in these sums in Ireland, then for what remains payment shall be made to him in England by our Treasurer and chamberlains. Also we order by the advice of our said Council and Treasurer and chamberlains of our Exchequer, etc., that of the other 500 marks they shall make to be paid to him in hand 200 marks, and the remaining 300 marks to be paid from the subsidy of wool, hides and sheepfells received in the port of our city of Chester after Michaelmas next coming. So however that the said Treasurer and chamberlains shall have before them first the said our letters of exemplification, and shall cancel them, and shall receive letters of acquittance from our cousin for all the above sums, etc., up to the first day of the present month of August.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 19th day of August, in the 3rd year of our reign."

August 19, 1379.

*Per breve de privato sigillo. ffaryngton.*

Dorso: irrotulata in memorand' scacc. Hib. inter recorda de termino Hillarii a<sup>o</sup> tercio Ric. secundi.

### 238.

#### Letters patent of Richard II.

"We have inspected the enrolment of a certain account of James, Earl of Ormond, returned lately into our Chancery of England, of receipts, wages and reward for 120 men-at-arms, knights and esquires (*scutiferos*); also the wages of 200 archers, both in the service of Edward, late King of England, our grand-sire, and in ours in Ireland, from the 4th day of October in the 50th year of our grand-sire, in which day the retinue (*retinencia*) of the said Earl arrived in Ireland, to the 4th day of October next following, viz. for one year, the first day and the last not reckoned; in these words.

'The account of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of all receipts, wages, etc., of men at arms, etc. (*ut supra*) by writ of the present King given under Privy seal on the 18th day of June

in his first year, directed to the Treasurer and Barons of this Exchequer, which is among the common records (*communia*) of Trinity term in the same year. In which writ it is contained that on the 8th day of August in the 50th year of the late King the said Earl was retained by the same to serve him in Ireland with said 120 men-at-arms, knights and esquires, and 200 English archers of the retinue of said Earl for one whole year, beginning when that retinue appeared in Ireland. Which same Earl our grand-sire appointed Justiciar of Ireland for the said year, the Earl to receive for that year for the men-at-arms the wages and rewards of war usual in English war (*guerra Anglie*) and for the archers similarly; provided always that for the said wages, etc., of the Earl and retinue there should be deducted 500*l.* which our grandsire by letters patent under the Great seal of England granted to the Earl for that year, both as Justiciar and for the wages of 20 men-at-arms with horses caparisoned (*co-opertis*); which men-at-arms should be contained in the number of men-at-arms of said retinue, and also the Earl should have sufficient shipping (*eskippamentum*) for his passage by sea out of the realm of England and return (*repassagium*) for the same retinue with their horses and men at the cost of said King, as contained in an indenture made between them, of which the King sent a copy with the said writ enclosed.

And afterwards our grand-sire on the 14th day of May in the 51st year of his reign, by advice of his Council, wrote to the Earl that if any soldiers of that retinue, born in England, should quit his company for defect of payment then the Earl might retain in their place within the number of the retinue as many suitable persons, English born in Ireland, for whom the Earl should have allowance, by testimony of the same, doing for such wages, etc., for the time of his (? their) stay (*mora*) in the said King's service whatever the Earl should have for other men-at-arms born in England, notwithstanding said indenture; and the said King wrote in this matter by other letters under his Privy Seal, made on June 10, in the 51st year of his reign, directed to Thomas Bache, clerk, assigned by our grand-sire to survey (*ad supervidendas*) at that time the musterings (*demonstraciones*) of his men-at-arms and archers in the said parts; by which writ the said King ordered the Treasurer and Barons to make account with the Earl or his deputy on oath, for the time in which the

Earl and the said men-at-arms, etc., so remained for the said year both in the late King's service in Ireland as in present King's, in virtue of the indenture and letters aforesaid. And also for the sums (*denariis*) received by the Earl and others in his name for the said reason both from the late King and the present one in England and in Ireland for the said year, making to the Earl due allowance for himself and said men-at-arms, etc., by witness of above Thomas, for mustering of the same, according to the tenour of said copies for the time of their stay in Ireland for said year, for wages, etc., as in said indenture.

And if by that account the said Treasurer and Barons shall find any sum to be owing to the Earl they shall certify the King in the office of the said Privy seal under the seal of his Exchequer of the said Thomas Forde, clerk, the Earl's attorney; as is contained in the memoranda of the said first year among the attorneys (*attornaciones*) of Trinity term for him, viz. of his receipts, wages, rewards, etc., as below.

Receipts (*Recepta*).

The same account received of 262*l.* 18*s.*, received from the King's Treasurer and chamberlains at the Receipt of the Exchequer on the 29th day of August in Easter term in the 50th year of Edward III, by hands of William Ilger, regarding the wages, etc., of said Earl for the men-at-arms, etc., staying with him in the King's service in Ireland, as contained in the Pells of memoranda (*in pell' memorand'*) at the same Receipt for the same term and year, and also in a certain roll of particles (*rotulo de particulis*) delivered here in the Treasury.

And of 423*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*, received of the same Treasurer, etc., at the said Receipt for Easter term in the 51st year of Edward III, in two parts (*particulis*) viz. the 12th day of May 411*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.* and on the 17th day of June 12*l.* 4*s.* 0½*d.*, for the same wages, etc., as contained, etc., and also in the said roll of parts (*particulis*).

And of 205*l.* charged (*oneratis*) upon the same at the Receipt for so much money there received of the same, of William Walworth and John Phillipot, receivers of moneys of the King's war (*denariorum pro guerra Regis*) on the 5th day of April at Michaelmas term in the 1st year of this King, on the wages, etc., as contained etc. (*ut supra*).

And of 500*l.* to be received by the said Earl at the Receipt

of the Exchequer of Ireland, both as Justiciar as for the wages of the aforesaid 20 men-at-arms with horses caparisoned (*copertis*) for the same year, not received, because the Earl did not receive that sum or any part of it; his attorney swears on oath by the King's writ of Privy seal given on the 23rd of July in the second year, directed to the Treasurer and Barons, which is among the commons (*communia*) of Trinity term in the same year. In which writ is contained that the Earl said to the King and his Council that of the said sum of 500*l.* he received nothing; by which writ the King ordered the Treasurer, etc., that, the Earl's oath or that of his deputy being taken, they should make a sufficient allowance to the Earl of the said wages, etc., according to the indenture above-said, without making any deduction, and without respect to the caparisoned horses as above. Provided always that if in future time it be found that the Earl received said sum of 500*l.* per annum or any part thereof at the Exchequer of Ireland, then the Earl, his heirs, executors and tenants of his lands shall be charged therewith and shall reply therefor to the King in as large a sum as the same Earl used to take from them (*de tanta summa quantam ipse Comes recipiebat de eisdem*) 500*l.* per annum and by oath of the said authority.

Sum received 5045*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.*

Wages and rewards (*Vadia et Regarda*).

Also he reckons in the wages of three knights, 116 esquires, and 200 archers abiding in the King's service in Ireland, from the 4th day of October in the 50th year of said King on which day said retinue arrived, to the 4th of October next following, viz. for one year, the first day reckoned but not the last; deducted 130*l.* 6*d.* for the wages of two knights, 36 esquires and 82 archers absent on various occasions (*per diversas vices*) within said time, of which men the names and absences are individually noted in a roll of the Earl's retinue by Thomas Bache, clerk, assigned, etc. (*ut supra*). 4043*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*, viz. to the Earl, 6*s.* 8*d.*, to each of the said knights 2*s.*, to each man-at-arms 12*d.* and to each archer 6*d.*, per diem, according to the force and effect of the said indenture, etc.

And in the reward usual in England for said 120 men-at-arms for the said year, deducted 24*l.* 8*s.* for the reward of aforesaid 2 knights and 36 esquires absent on various occasions within

said time 1,042*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* according to force and effect of same indenture.

Sum of wages and rewards 5,080*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* and they have of surplus 39*l.* 15*s.* of which it is certified to the King into the office of his Privy Seal on the 27th day of June in the 3rd year in virtue of the King's writ of Privy seal noted above in the title of this account.

We, have thought fit to exemplify the said enrolment at the request of the aforesaid James under the seal of our Exchequer by the tenour of these presents.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* H. Asty at Westminster on the 1st day of July in the 3rd year of our reign.

July 1, 1379.

*Per rotulum compotorum de anno primo regis Ricardi secundi.*

### 239.

William son of Walter Whyte quit-claims to Walter son of Robert Proute all his right in six acres of land in the field and in gardens next the orchard of James, Earl of Ormond, and the same Earl's land in the tenement of Knocktopher; which land, etc. formerly were John Whyte's.

Given on July 10, in the 3rd year of Richard II.

July 10, 1379.

Seal perfect.

### 240.

Letter in French by Thomas du Bache, clerk, assigned by commission of King Edward III, to survey the musterings (*monstresons*) of the King's retinue in Ireland, and James Boys, clerk, deputy of Thomas in his absence, by the assent of the King's Council in Ireland, saying that they have surveyed the retinue of the Earl of Ormond, namely 120 men-at-arms and 200 archers as well of England as of Ireland, according to the purport of the Earl's indenture with the King while he was formerly Justice and other undertakings of his delivered in writing to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer.

Given at London on the 20th day of July, in the 3rd year of Richard II.

July 20, 1379.

One seal perfect.

## 241.

John son of Nicholas Howlyn quit-claims to Walter son of Robert Proute all his right in six acres lying in the field (*in campo*) and in the gardens which formerly were John Whyt's, in the tenement of Knocktopher.

Given on the 2nd day of November in the 3rd year of Richard II.  
November 2, 1379. Seal perfect.

## 242.

Walter Datoun quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, all his right in all lands, tenements, rents, etc., in the lordships of Kildras, Correstoun and Metlagh in county Kilkenny.

Given at Waterford on Friday next after St. Lucy's day in the 3rd year of Richard II.

December 16, 1379. Seal.

## 243.

## Three Deeds.

(1) Thomas son of John le Botiller, lord of Akkill and Owill [Achill and the Owles, county Mayo], grants to James, Earl of Ormond, the island called Illane Mollasse near Carricthill in county Cork, which island William Ilger formerly held of grantor for the term of his life. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 24th day of December in the 3rd year of Richard III.

December 24, 1379. Seal of Butlers of Mayo.

(2) Thomas, son of John le Boteller, lord of Akyll and Owyll in Connacht, quit-claims for ever to Lord James le Botiller (*nobili viro et domino meo reverendo*) all his right in an island called Illane Mollasse near Carrytohill in county Cork, which island William Ilger lately held of him to farm.

Given on the 30th day of April in the 3rd year of Richard II.  
April 30, 1380.

(3) Thomas son of John son of Peter le Botiller of Owyll, quit-claims to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his right in

an island in county Cork called Illanmolasse with the weir adjoining, and all profits of the same.

Given on the 13th day of May in the 3rd year of Richard II.  
May 13, 1380. Seal perfect.

[Different from seal of the  
Butlers of Ormond.]

#### 244.

Thomas de Astely of Hullemorton gives and grants to James, Earl of Ormond, all his messuages, lands and tenements in Fedmer in county Limerick which he has of the gift and enfeoffment of Thomas de Seynt Cler son and heir of John de Seyntcler. To have and to hold to him and his heirs and assigns for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 20th day of May, in the 3rd year of Richard II.

*Witnesses*: Thomas Castel, Thomas Holest and William de Albino.

May 20, 1380.

#### 245.

Notarial deeds attesting the proceedings of the Archbishop of Cashel's court in a suit against Richard, Bishop of Cloyne, (Richard Wye, 1376-1394), for defamation, schism and heresy, 1380-81.

As the text of these documents is given below in full, a summary here in English may suffice.

On May 22, 1381, in the house of the Friars Minor at Clonmel, William, bishop of Emly, vicar-general of Philip, Archbishop of Cashel, exhibited to the notary, Philip Cadell, a process stating that by public report it has come to his ears that Richard, bishop of Cloyne, is accused of error, schism and perverse dogma, in introducing publicly into the Mass a new preface, namely that the same Bishop, clad in his vestments, on December 13, 1380, before the Earl of March, the King's Lieutenant and his household, etc., in the King's chapel within the castle of Dublin, in celebrating a mass for the repose of the soul of Philippa, late Countess of March, did after beginning the accustomed preface introduce these words: *Eterne Deus* etc., and then omitted the divine words

following but with a high voice said and sang these damnable words viz. *duo sunt*, etc. ("there are two in Munster who destroy us and our goods, namely the Earl of Ormond and the Earl of Desmond with their followers, whom in the end the Lord will destroy, through Jesus Christ our Lord, amen") with many other such words. Hearing which, the Earl of March, the King's Lieutenant, and all great and small, were greatly scandalised and hoping that he was only out of his mind at once removed themselves, yet he would not, at the request of the clergy present desist from these shocking words but like a heretic persisted in defending them, and so on following days in high and private masses he openly used them in place of the true preface, altering and omitting the divine words, and what is worse, at the end of the said masses communicated with the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ without charity, confession, and amendment, saying that he had a right thus to feel and teach, and that he revered the sacraments of the Church not otherwise than the holy Roman Church teaches and practises; all which proceedings were so notorious and public that they could not be concealed by any artifice.

On which James, Earl of Ormond, brings a plaint of slander and injury against the Bishop of Cloyne, before the above Vicar general who on enquiry finds him so accused. The Vicar-general thereon under letters patent orders the Bishop to appear in the cathedral church of Cashel on the 21st day of February next (1381. N.S.) to show cause why he should not be proceeded against for slander and for heresy.

On the 21st day, the Vicar-general sat in the judgment seat, to hear the usual cases, with a great company of clerics and lay present, and although the Bishop of Cloyne was lawfully summoned he did not appear. Therefore the Vicar-general ordered him to be summoned again to appear before him on the last day but one of March (1381) at Cashel as before. On that day the Bishop of Cloyne again does not present himself, but the Earl of Ormond appears in person against him and for not appearing accuses him of contumacy. He is then publicly and several times called at the great door (*in valvis*) of the church but again does not appear, and so the Vicar-general pronounces him contumacious and accursed. And though the charges of slander heresy and schism are so notorious that they cannot be concealed,

the Vicar-general appoints the 27th day of April next for him to appear before him at Cashel and plead his cause. On that day he does not appear either in person or by proxy; therefore he is pronounced contumacious, and at the instance of the Earl of Ormond the Vicar-general receives a notarial instrument containing the process whose tenour follows, and the evidence of two sworn witnesses. On this he appoints the 14th day of May for the Bishop to appear to plead against the evidence of the instrument and the witnesses. On that day the Vicar-general could not be present on account of the dangers of the roads and other emergencies, but his commissioner sat in his place, viz. Richard fitz Stephen, Treasurer of the church of Cashel. The Earl of Ormond is present in person and charges the Bishop with contumacy. He does not appear though solemnly called; wherefore the Commissioner proclaims him contumacious, and precludes him from any further denials of the charges in the instrument or of the witnesses, and appoints the 21st day of the same month for pronouncing final judgment between the parties in the matter of slander and for remitting the charge of heresy or schism to the Apostolic see.

On that day the Vicar-general takes his seat in the church of Cashel. The Earl again appears but not the Bishop. Wherefore he is pronounced contumacious and final sentence is given. The charge of heresy is remitted to the Holy See. For slander the Bishop is condemned to major excommunication, and damages of 50 marks save a half mark are awarded to the Earl of Ormond for slander and injury and 40*l.* save 12*d.* for costs. The notarial instrument recording the charge is then quoted:

“Notarial instrument to the effect that, in the year MCCCLXXX on the 13th day of December in the King’s chapel in Dublin Castle, in the presence of the notary and others under-signed, the venerable Richard, bishop of Cloyne, celebrated mass for the anniversary of the lady Philippa, formerly Countess of March before the whole people and family of Lord Edmund, Earl of March, then present and hearing mass, and the said bishop in the preface of the Mass vilely (*enormiter*) defamed the noble lords, James, Earl of Ormond, and Gerald, Earl of Desmond, contrary to the statute of Exeter (*statutum Exon’*) enacting that all slanderers (*deffamatores*) be excommunicate, the tenour of which preface begins thus: *Eterne deus, duo sunt in Eremonia*

*qui destruunt nos et bona nostra, videlicet Comes Ermonie et Desmonie cum eorum sequela quos in fine destruet Dominus : per Christum Dominum nostrum.* But more comes not to my memory.

These things were done as superscribed and recited in the year, etc. (*ut supra*), there being present the venerable and discreet men John Lovell, John Bromwich, Richard Talbot, Thomas Mortimer, Ralph Lynglyn, Henry Coneweeye, Richard Smythfelde and Hugh Cheyne, knights, and William Bromwich, Henry Cornewayle, Leonard Hachyt, William Bewre, esquires (*armigeris*), Sirs John Kepestoun, William Stutvile, John Schirfeld, William Excestre, chaplains and rectors of Limerick, Salisbury and Hereford dioceses, witnesses to the premisses called and requested."

Sign of the notary Henry de Hopton, clerk of Hereford diocese.

The witnesses are named and their evidence given, namely Master David Watvyll, clerk, who swears that he asked the Bishop in a room of John Colton, Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, whether he said and sang the said preface, whereupon the Bishop not only admitted but defended it and said he would add more when the time came. Also Peter Haket, Archdeacon of Cashel, swears that he heard the Bishop in the city of Waterford admit to have said and sung the above preface. Whereupon, the said process having been shown to the notary, the Vicar-general requested him to make a public instrument thereof, there being present Henry Meyler and John Carok, clerics, witnesses to the premisses specially called and summoned. Sign and declaration of the notary, Philip Cadell, of Cloyne diocese.

A.D. 1380-81.

Dorso: The testimony of a publicke notarie concerning Defamatorie words spoken against James le Botiler, Earle of Ormond and Gerald Earle of Desmond An. Do. : 1380.

[No evidence seems forthcoming as to how the charge of heresy and schism was treated at Rome, but the *Calendar of Papal Registers*, 1364-1404, p. 480, under date 17 Kal., April, 1394, in providing Gerald Caneton to Cloyne, speaks of this see as void and therefore reserved, under the Pope's late reservation of

cathedral churches void through papal deprivation, by the recent deprivation by the Pope of Richard, sometime bishop, although absent, for his faults and demerits.]

The Latin text is as follows :

In Dei nomine amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno a Natale Domini millesimo ccc<sup>o</sup> octogesimo primo indictione quarta pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri Domini Urbani divina providencia pape sexti anno quarto die vero vicesima secunda mensis Maii in hospicio Fratrum minorum de Clonmell Lysmorensis diocesis in mei notarii publici et testium subscriptorum presencia constitutus personaliter venerabilis in Christo pater Dominus Willelmus miseracione divina et apostolice sedis gratia Imelacensis Episcopus, vicarius generalis Domini Philippi eadem miseracione Archiepiscopi Casselensis in remotis agentis, ac per presidentes Camere apostolice racione communis servicii eidem Camere debiti specialiter deputatus, quemdam processum michi notario infrascripto exhibuit et presentavit quem vidi inspexi et palpavi cuiusque tenor sequitur in hec verba.

In Dei nomine amen. Cum publica et clamosa fama reseriente ac valido clamore insinuante ad aures et audienciam nostri Willelmi miseracione divina et apostolice sedis gratia Imelacensis Episcopi supradicti, vicarii generalis etc Casselensis in Ibernia ipso in remotis agente ac per presidentes, etc., deputati pervenisse quod Dominus Ricardus eadem gratia Clonensis Episcopus suffracanensis eiusdem Ecclesie Cassellensis metropolitice erronee et tanquam Magister erroris existens novum sisma et inauditum, ac perversum dogma in ecclesia Dei contra fidem Catholicam inveniens, non ad propheticas voces non ad apostolicas litteras nec ad evangelicas auctores sed ad semetipsum recurrens non veritatis discipulus mandata apostolica et normam ecclesiastice discipline minime sequens sed violans et contempnens novam prefacionem morbidam a Deo et ab Ecclesia Christi reprobata infra missarum suarum solemnia publice introduxit, videlicet cum idem Dominus Ricardus episcopus, ut premittitur, pontificalibus indutus et altam missam tercia decima die Mensis Decembris A.D. MCCCLXXX<sup>o</sup> coram Comite Marcie locumtenente Domini nostri Regis Anglie in Ibernia, eciam multitudine clericorum ac dominorum laicorum et mulierum, solempniter modo ipsius

celebravit in qua missa prefacionem ordinatam et consuetam incepit usque ad illa verba que dicuntur : *Eterne Deus* : ac ibidem verba divina sequencia consueta a sanctis patribus et ab ecclesia Dei ordinata omisit, verba tamen reprobata in loco eorum que sequuntur alta voce dixit et cantavit, videlicet, *duo sunt in Momonia qui destruunt nos et bona nostra, videlicet Comes Ermonie et Dessemonie cum eorum sequacibus quos in fine destruet Dominus, per Christum Dominum nostrum amen*, cum aliis multis verbis reprobis. Audita hac prefacione dictus Comes Marcie locumtenens, ut predicatur, ac omnes maiores et minores ipsum scandalizarunt et sperantes eum dementem esse ab eius missa statim recesserunt ; ipse tamen Episcopus contumaciter suaque pestifera et mortifera dogmata ad requisicionem clericorum sacerdotum et prelatorum ibidem existencium emendare noluit, sed velut hereticus dictam prefacionem reprobam defendere persistebat, sicque in subsequentibus diebus in altis suis missis et privatis eisdem verbis in loco vere prefacionis notorie utebatur, adulterando et omittendo verba divina, et quod deterius est, in fine predictarum missarum communicavit cum corpore et sanguine Domini nostri Jesu Christi sine confessione et caritate ac emendacione, dicendo quod hoc licuit sibi facere sentire et docere, de sacramentis Ecclesie non metuit aliter quam sacrosancta Romana ecclesia predicat et observat ; quod premissa erant adeo notoria publica et manifesta quod nulla poterant tergiversacione celari. Unde nos dictus Episcopus vicarius, ut premittitur, volentes super premissis ad instanciam Domini Jacobi le Botiller Comitis Ermonie facientis coram nobis querelam contra dictum Dominum Episcopum Ricardum Clonensem pro sua defamacione et iniuria notoriis ac ex officio nostro prout teneamur inquirere, veritatem certam et secretam super dicta infamia et notorietate fecimus informacionem per quam reperimus Dominum Episcopum de premissis publice defamatum.

Quamobrem Nos, dictus Willelmus Episcopus, volentes de remedio oportuno provideri et super eisdem ad instanciam prefati comitis Ermonie et ex nostro officio inquirere veritatem dictum Episcopum Clonensem citari fecimus et mandavimus per litteras nostras patentes sigillo nostro autentico signatas, ut coram nobis in Ecclesia cathedrali Cassellensi metropolitana vicesimo primo die mensis Februarii anno ut supra legitime compareret ad ponendam dicendam et allegandam causam rationabilem si quam

haberet quare non debeamus ad instanciam dicti Comitis Ermonie dicta causa defamacionis procedere et in causa heresis seu sismatis ex officio nostro cognoscere quatenus de iure poterimus, causamque heresis vel sismatis instructam Domino nostro Pape remittere, ulteriusque faciendo et recipiendo quod iusticia suaderet. Denique dicto vicesimo primo die adveniente, sedebamus pro tribunali in ecclesia cathedrali Casselensi prefata hora causarum consueta, presente multitudine clericorum et laicorum ac discretorum virorum religiosorum. Et licet dictus Dominus Ricardus Episcopus Clonensis erat legitime citatus ad dictos diem et locum tamen dum eramus protunc in iudicio dicta citacio minime fuerat nobis rite certificata, propter quod decrevimus ipsum Episcopum iterum fore citandum et mandavimus precise et peremptorie ex causis contentis in literis nostris citatoriis ad instanciam dicti Comitis Ermonie per procuratores suos legitime in iudicio protunc comparentis quod compareret coram nobis in prefata ecclesia metropolitana Cassellensi peneultimo die mensis Marcii proximo sequenti cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium et ad respondendum dicto Comiti Ermonie et nobis ex officio ut supradictum est in tota dicta causa et qualibet eius parte ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod iusticia suaderet. Denique dicto peneultimo die mensis Marcii sedebamus pro tribunali in ecclesia cathedrali Cassellensi, presente multitudine clericorum et laicorum et virorum religiosorum, dicto Comite Ermonie parte actrice personaliter in iudicio comparente ac protestante quod propter suam presenciam in iudicio non intendit revocare mandatum seu potestatem procuratorum suorum, facta fide de citacione sive citacionibus videlicet quod dictus Episcopus Clonensis fuerat legitime citatus et pluries ac peremptorie quod compareret coram nobis dictis diebus et locis responsurus in dictis causis et in qualibet parte earundem, ut premittitur, que per se vel interpositam personam comparere minime curavit, demum pars dicti Comitis contumaciam seu contumacias ipsius coram nobis accusavit, et in penam contumaciarum et propter ipsius protervitatem petiit ipsum execrari et in expensis condempnari; unde dictum Episcopum in iudicio et in valvis ecclesie fecimus pluries et publice euocari, quem diu exspectavimus honori et dignitati ipsius parcendo qui nullo modo comparuit. Et quia nil obediencia prodesse videretur humilibus si contemptus non obesset contumacibus, predictum Episcopum Clonensem

reputavimus et pronunciavimus contumacem et in penam contumacie et contumaciarum ac protervitatatis decrevimus fore execrandum et execravimus. Et licet dicte cause defamacionis heresis et sismatis sint adeo notorie quod nulla tergiversacione celari poterant, tamen ex habundanti et pro evidenciori ac planiori declaracione earundem facienda interlocuti fuimus probaciones legitimas in eisdem causis fore admittendas, ac vicesimum septimum diem mensis Aprilis tunc proximum sequentem predicte parti actrici et nobis ex officio ad probandam notorietatem dictarum causarum ac dicte parti ree legitime comparando responsurus allegaturus ulteriusque scire quod iusticia suaderet loco quo prius in tota dicta causa et qualibet eius parte prefiximus et assignavimus. Denique predicto vicesimo septimo die adveniente sedebamus pro tribunali in ecclesia Casselensi predicta, hora causarum etc., presente multitudine etc., dicto comite Ermonie per procuratores suos in iudicio comparante, dicto domino Ricardo Episcopo publice et pluries in iudicio et in valuis ecclesie vocato et diu expectato et nullo modo per se seu per interpositam personam comparante, quem de consilio iuris peritorum pronunciavimus contumacem et in pena contumacie, probaciones ex officio nostro in causa notoria heresis seu sismatis ut premittitur et ad instanciam dicti Comitum Ermonie in prefata causa defamacionis recepimus, videlicet unum instrumentum notarii publici cuius tenor inferius in processu scribitur et duos testes quorum dicta eciam inferius in eodem processu inseruntur recepimus et diligenter examinavimus, quibus testibus iuratis et diutius examinatis et eorum attestacionibus publicatis decrevimus dictum Dominum Ricardum ex habundanti fore citandum ac dicendum in testes et eorum dicta, et ad excepiendum contra dictum instrumentum si videatur sibi expediens, ac ad ulterius faciendum in tota dicta causa et qualibet eius parte quod iusticia suaderet, predictis partibus decimum quartum diem mensis Maii cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium in loco quo prius prefiximus et assignavimus. Denique dicto decimo quarto die adveniente minime comparere personaliter ibidem potuimus propter discrimina viarum et alia impedimenta nobis emergencia, sed commissarius noster in ea parte videlicet Dominus Ricardus filius Stephani Thesaurarius ecclesie Casselensis predicte sedebat dictis die et loco pro tribunali hora causarum consueta, ac dictus dominus Comes Ermonie

coram eodem commissario personaliter comparuit, accusans contumaciam dicti Episcopi Clonensis, cuius citacione legitime in iudicio certificata ac ipso publice et pluries in iudicio et in valuis ecclesie vocato et nullo modo per se seu per interpositam personam comparente, unde dictus commissarius noster ex officio et ad instanciam dicte partis actricis pronunciavit eum contumacem et in penam contumacie, precludebat sibi viam ulterius dicendi et excepiendi contra dictum instrumentum et testes ac eorum dicta, necnon et vicesimum primum diem eiusdem mensis dictis partibus ad concludendum in dictis causis et ad summandum diffinitie si liqueat in dicta causa defamacionis et ad causam heresis sive sismatis ut premittitur instructam ad sedem apostolicam fore remittendam prefixit et assignavit. Denique dicto vicesimo primo die adveniente sedebamus pro tribunali in ecclesia cathedrali Cassellensi, etc., predicto Comite parte actrice personaliter in iudicio comparente, dicto Domino Ricardo Episcopo Clonensi in iudicio etc., vocato ac nullo modo etc., comparente sed contumaciter more solito absentante, quem pronunciavimus contumacem et in penam contumacie, dictas causas reputavimus notorias et in eisdem conclusimus et summam diffinitivam tulimus in hec verba.

In Dei nomine amen. Cognitis et intellectis meritis causarum presencium in processu contentarum, Nos, Willelmus miseracione divina, etc., Imelacensis episcopus, vicarius generalis, etc., sedentes pro tribunali in ecclesia cathedrali Casselensi, etc., vicesimo primo mensis Maii anno MCCCLXXXI<sup>o</sup>, hora causarum consueta, invocato Christi nomine ac Deum pre oculis habentes, de iuris peritorum et religiosorum discretorum virorum consilio nobis assistencium prefatam causam heresis seu sismatis notoriam ut premittitur instructam ad nostrum summum pontificem et ad eius audienciam ad Sedem apostolicam diffiniendam contra dictum Dominum Ricardum Episcopum Clonensem remittimus, predictumque Dominum Ricardum in causa defamacionis mota ad instanciam dicti Domini Jacobi Comitis Ermonie ut supra-dictum est in summam maioris execracionis latam per constituciones provinciales ecclesiarum Dublinensis et Cassellensis incidisse per hanc nostram summam diffinitivam, quam preferimus in hiis scriptis pronunciamus decrevimus et declaramus, ipsumque Dominum Ricardum Episcopum in quingentis marcis sterlingorum argenti minis (*sic*) dimidia marca ad quas predictus Comes Ermonie sacramentaliter estimavit suas iniuriam et defamacionem, et in

quadraginta libris argenti minis duodecim denariis quas idem Comes racione expensarum declaravit sacramentaliter se in lite fecisseque (*sic*) iuravit, nostra taxatione prehabita condempnamus in hiis scriptis summaliter et diffinitive. Tenor instrumenti sequitur in hec verba.

In Dei nomine amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnatione Domine secundum cursum et computationem ecclesiarum Anglicane et Hibernice millesimo CCC octogesimo indictione quarta pontificatus, etc. Domini Urbani, etc., Pape sexti anno tercio, etc. mensis Decembris die tercio decima in capella Domini Regis Anglie infra castrum Dublinie in mei notarii publici et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constitutus venerabilis vir Ricardus Episcopus Clonensis missam pro anniversario nobilis Domine Philippe quondam Comitisse Marchie publice et expresse celebravit coram omni populo et familia Domini Edmundi Comitis Marchie tunc ibidem presente et missam ibidem audientibus, et dictus Dominus Episcopus Clonensis in prefacione dicte misse nobiles dominos Jacobum le Botyller Comitem Ermonie et Geraldum Comitem Dessimonie enormiter et maliciose pro posse suo ibidem defamavit contra statutum Oxonen',\* per bonum consilium ibidem editum quod omnes defamantes sunt execrati, cuius tenor dicte prefacionis sic incipit: *Eterne Deus duo sunt in Momonia qui destruunt nos et bona nostra videlicet comes Ermonie et Dessemonie cum eorum sequacibus quos in fine destruet Dominus, per Christum Dominum nostrum amen.* Sed magis eciam non incurrit tamen modo in mea memoria.

Acta sunt hec prout superscribuntur et recitantur, scilicet anno indictione pontificatu mense die et loco predictis, presentibus reverendis et discretis viris Johanne Louell, Johanne Bromwych, Richardo Talbot, Thoma Mortimer, Radulfo Lyngeyn, Henrico Conewaye, Ricardo Wichfelde et Hugone Cheyne, militibus, Waltero Bromwych, Henrico Cornewaylle, Leonardo Hackyt, et Willelmo Roure, armigeris, Dominis Johanne Kepeston, Willelmo Stutvyle, Johanne Sarysfelde et Willelmo Excestre, capellanis et rectoribus Lincoln Saresburien' et Hereforden' diocesium, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

---

\* See *Statutes at Large of England*, vol. I (1811), p. 421: Parliament of 1378, cap V; "penalty for telling slanderous lies of the great men of the realm." The Parliament is however said to be at Gloucester.

Et ego Henricus de Hopton clericus Herefordensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica et imperiali notarius premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic ut premittitur agerentur et fierent scilicet anno indicione pontificatu mense die et loco predictis una cum pre-nominatis testibus presens interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audivi scripsi et in hanc formam redegi meisque nomine et signo consuetis signavi rogatus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum et examinacionis testium productorum a parte Domini Jacobi le Botyller Comitis Ermonie ad probandam notorietatem cause defamacionis mote per eundem et in causa heresis seu sismatis eciam notoria ex officio nostro mota, contra Dominum Ricardum Clonensem Episcopum.

In primis Magister David Watvyle clericus, testis iuratus et diutius examinatus, dicit quod ipse idem testis quesivit ab eodem Domino Ricardo Episcopo numquid dixit et cantavit dictam prefacionem in alta missa et in privatis missis suis sicut imponebatur sibi, dixit quod sic et advocaret et defenderet, et fatebatur quod dixit plura alia verba in dicta prefacione, plura alia diceret cum videret tempus suum. Requisitus de loco uti fatebatur dicta verba, dicit quod in camera Magistri Johannis Colton, Decani ecclesie cathedralis Dublinensis, Cancellarii Ibernice, in civitate Dublin, non deponit prece nec precio odio vel amore sed constanter deponit et est de etate XXX annorum ut apparet. Et dicit quod premissa sunt manifesta et notoria ac super eisdem laborat publica vox et fama.

Magister Petrus Hacked, Archidiaconus ecclesie cathedralis Casselensis, testis iuratus et examinatus dicit requisitus quod est publica vox et fama et notorietas quod dictus Ricardus Episcopus dictam prefacionem ut premitteretur dixit in altis suis missis et privatis et super hoc dictus Episcopus fatebatur in civitate Waterford se eandem prefacionem dixisse et cantasse et supradictum est.

Quoquidem processu michi ut premittitur ostenso viso et inspecto, idem Dominus Willelmus Imelacensis Episcopus vicarius, etc., me notarium infrascriptum cum instancia rogavit in presencia testium subscriptorum ut super dicto processu publicum conficerem instrumentum, presentibus discretis viris ac magistris Henrico Meyler et Johanne Carok, clericis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Acta sunt hec sub anno indicione pontificatu mense die et loco supradictis.

Et ego Philippus Cadell clericus Clonensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica Notarius in predicto processu presens fui et ea que a principio eiusdem usque ad finem ac desideria cuiuslibet diei dum fierent et agerentur coram dicto Domino Episcopo Imelacensi vicario etc., vidi et audivi, die tamen quo commissarius ipsius sedebat in prefata causa prout in eodem processu continetur aut deputatione eiusdem personaliter non interfui, sed idem commissarius coram me notario sepedicto de processu per ipsum facto dictis die et loco quibus non interfui plenam fecit fidem, dictumque processum publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi manu mea scripsi signoque solito et consueto unacum dicti Willelmi Episcopi appensione sigilli rogatus et requisitus signavi in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

Dorso : Erle of Desmond schandalised by the Bp. of Clone.

Letters of excommunication against Richard, Bishop of Cloyne, by the Bishop of Emly, Vicar-general to the Archbishop of Cashel.

Notarial deed dated May 28 in the year 1381, in the house (*hospicio*) of William, by the grace of God bishop of Emly, Vicar-general of Philip, archbishop of Cashel, now abroad ; in the presence of the notary and the witnesses named below the same bishop of Emly exhibited and presented certain letters concerning Richard, by the grace of God bishop of Cloyne, under the seal of William, bishop of Emly, of which the tenour was as follows.

“ William by divine grace and that of the Holy see bishop of Emly, vicar-general, etc., to Maynys O’Moyn our herald (*preconi*), appointed for the following, greeting. Coming to us the reverend lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, made his plaint before us that Richard, bishop of Cloyne, wickedly slandered him before good and worthy men (*bonos et graves*) saying and with a loud voice chanting in the preface (*in loco prefacionis*) of the Mass itself (*infra Missarum solempnia*) : *Eterne Deus, duo sunt in Momonia qui destruunt nos et bona nostra viz. Comes Ermonie et Dessemonie cum eorum sequacibus quos in fine destruet Dominus per Christum dominum nostrum amen* : with other wrongful words, and this before the Lieutenant and other lords and a multitude of the people he continued and pertinaciously continues

to say to the scandal of clergy and people from day to day in high and private masses, thereby causing an unheard-of schism among clergy and people: Wherefore the said Earl by way of plaint (*per viam querele*) seeking from us an opportune remedy, we, not wishing to fail him in doing justice, order you to summon the said Richard, bishop, for the second, third and final times, etc., to appear before us or our commissioners (*commissariis*) on one or more Thursdays from the morrow of Ash Wednesday in the Cathedral church of Cashel to reply to the said Earl in a cause of defamation and to us on a charge of faith and schism, and further to do and receive what justice shall persuade; in whatever you have done in this matter you shall certify to our commissioners; you shall also deliver this present citation to the bishop and show to all concerned a copy of our commission and power in this matter annexed to the same.

Given at Emly under our seal on Monday next after the Purification of the B.V.M. in the year MCCCLXXX."

"William by divine grace and that of the Apostolic see, bishop of Emly, etc., to Brother John White (Albo) licensed by his prior for this purpose: although we have summoned Richard, bishop of Cloyne, to appear before us in the consistory of Cashel on Thursday on the morrow of Ash Wednesday next to answer to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, etc. (as above), yet he has not deigned to appear on said day and place, therefore we have declared him guilty of contumacy, and therefore will and command that you cite him in his Cathedral church at Cloyne for the first, second, third and final times, on account of the danger of souls, etc., to appear before us or our commissioner on one or more days in the Cathedral church of Cashel from the last day of March but one, at the petition of the Earl of Ormond, etc. (as above) and to answer for his contumacy, etc.

Given at Cashel on the 9th day of the said month in the year MCCCLXXX."

"To the venerable father in Christ, etc., Richard, bishop of Cloyne, William, bishop of Emly, etc., greeting. Whereas although we have had you cited under the following tenour: 'William, bishop of Emly, etc., to Brother John White, etc., although we have lawfully summoned Richard, bishop of Cloyne, etc., to appear

before us or our commissioner on Thursday on the morrow of Ash Wednesday, to answer to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, yet he has not deigned to appear, in the great door of the said church, therefore we have declared him contumacious and in pain of contumacy, therefore you shall summon him, etc., to appear before us or our commissioner in the church at Cashel on the last day but one of the month to answer at the petition of said James on a charge of slander, etc.’

Given at Cashel under our seal, etc., on the 9th day of the said month in the year MCCCLXXX. Therefore to you or any whom it concerns we have published and notified all the above premisses by our messenger, the bearer of these presents, etc.

Given under our seal as above.”

“Of which letters the same William, bishop of Emly, requested the notary in the presence of the undersigned witnesses to make a true copy with his accustomed sign; also the notary certifies that he saw another citation under the said bishop’s seal, commanding the bishop of Emly to appear before William, bishop of Emly, etc. (as above) in the Cathedral church [of Cashel? : *torn*] on the 14th day of May to hear final sentence in the said cause of slander at instance of Lord James, Earl of Ormond, and to advance reasonable cause why the said Bishop might not in virtue of his office remit the case as one of heresy and schism to our Lord the Pope, which citation as is said the Bishop’s messenger delivered into the hands of the said Bishop of Cloyne.

Present Thomas O’Kerwyk, Richard Penlyn and John Penlyn, clerics, witnesses to the foregoing, summoned and specially requested.”

Sign and subscription of the notary follows, viz. Philip Cadell, cleric, of Cloyne diocese.

February 8, 1381.

Latin text is as follows :

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint Willelmus miseracione divina et apostolice Sedis gracia Imelacensis episcopus vicarius generalis domini Philippi eadem miseracione archiepiscopi Casselensis in remotis agentis ac deputatus per presidentes Camere Sedis apostolice salutem in

Domino semperiternam. Noverit universitas vestra quod reverendus in Christo dominus Ricardus simili miseracione Clonensis episcopus suffraganeus ecclesie Casselensis iam per duos annos et amplius propter suas contumacias rebellionem inobediencias et offensas coram nobis in officio collectorie eiusdem Camere et dicti vicariatus procedentibus maioris summa execrationis per nos extitit innodatus ac idem dominus Ricardus episcopus contemptis Ecclesie clauibus obstinata mente eciam animo indurato in eadem execracionis summa pertinaciter Gregem dominicum sua communione inficiendo in sue salutis dispendium et multarum animarum periculum necnon et tocius Ecclesie scandalum non modicum : quare vestram universitatem in Domino rogamus et requirimus quatinus cum idem dominus Ricardus episcopus sic summa execracionis ligatus ad vos venerit moram seu transitum per vos fecerit ipsum tanquam execratum et vestra communione evitetis et ab aliis in quantum poteritis evitari faciatis ac eundem ab omni actu legitimo et a iudicio vestro expellatis quod omnibus et singulis quorum interest innotescimus per presentes.

In cuius rei testimonium atque fidem presentes literas in forma publici instrumenti redactas per notarium publicum infrascriptum in fulminacione summe predicte et processu existentem scribi subscribi signari publicari rogavimus requisimus et mandavimus sigillique nostri fecimus appensione muniri.

Data et acta in ecclesia cathedrali Imelacensi octavo die mensis Februarii anno Domini millesimo CCCLXXX<sup>o</sup> indiccione quarta pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri Domini Urbani divina providencia Pape VI anno tercio presentibus dominis Johanne Hoyr et Henrico Edde vicariis ecclesie cathedralis Imelacensis et aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiterque rogatis.

[Sign of Notary.]

Et ego Philippus Cadell clericus Clonensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius premissis interfui unde hic me subscripsi et signum meum consuetum unacum dicti domini Willelmi episcopi appensione sigilli apposui requisitus conficere instrumentum.

Bishop's seal.

## 246.

“ Richard, King of England, etc., to all greeting. Know that by our special grace by assent of our Council and at the request of our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, we have given and granted to the same the lands and tenements in Athbillir in the barony of Overk in county Kilkenny which belonged to John Kermerdyn, who held them of Edmund le Botiller, grandfather of the said James who was then lord of the said barony, and which came into his hands because John joined the Scots, enemies of Edward, late King of England, our grandsire ; these are one messuage, one carucate of land and 340 acres of pasture and mountain, and they are valued at 20s. 3d. *per annum* as was found by inquisition thereon held by Robert de Sutton, cleric, *locum-tenens* of Robert de Loughteburgh, our Escheator of Ireland, etc. To have and to hold to the said Earl and the heirs male of his body, of us and our heirs by the services due and accustomed.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 5th day of June in the 3rd year of our reign.”

*per breve de privato sigillo.  
ffaryngton.*

June 5, 1380.

Great seal of England perfect.

Inspeximus by Richard II of the above.

“ Richard, King, etc., to all greeting. Know that of our special grace by assent of our Council and at the request of our dear cousin, James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, we have given and granted to him the lands and tenements of Athbillir in the barony of Overk in county Kilkenny which belonged to John Kermerdyn, etc., (*ut supra*).”

These letters were exemplified at the request of James, Earl of Ormond.

*Teste* Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulster, Lieutenant of Ireland, at Dublin on the 24th day of November in the 4th year of the reign.

November 24, 1380.

## 247.

Indenture in French between James, Earl of Ormond, and Robert de la Freigne, knight, attesting that the Earl has appointed Robert his chief seneschal, steward and surveyor of all his lands and lordships in Ireland, to assess his lands and let them to farm to the advantage of the Earl, to correct his officers and witness and amend their faults, and if they will not amend them to put others suitable in their places by assent of the said Lord as well in his household as without, taking for his fee yearly ten pounds of the Earl's rents in Courduff, half at Michaelmas and half at Easter, and the said Robert shall have power to distrain for his fee if not paid in all the lands of Courduff, and also shall have reasonable wages from the Earl when he shall labour in his service as well in time of war as in peace according to the discretion of the Earl and his council; and when Robert shall be in the Earl's household, himself, his men and his horses shall all be at the Earl's charges.

In witness whereof the Earl and Robert to these indentures have interchangeably set their seals.

Given at Carrick on the 10th day of July in the 4th year of Richard II.

July 10, 1380.

Seal perfect (? de la Freigne).

## 248.

William son and heir of John Folyne of Kilkenny quit-claims to Thomas son and heir of John fitz John of Correston and his heirs and executors, all personal actions which he has or may have against him 'ab inicio mundi,' to present date.

Given on the 10th day of August, in the 4th year of Richard II.  
August 10, 1380.

## 249.

Inspeximus by Richard II of a charter of John son of David de Barry made to Peter le Botiller, the tenour of which is that John granted to Peter a certain island near Carricthel which is called Ylanmolasse with a weir pertaining to the same. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of grantor and his heirs quietly and freely, etc., with all liberties and free customs pertaining for ever.

Rendering yearly *1d.* at each feast of Michaelmas for all exaction and demand.

*Witnesses:* Sir William de Barry, Sir John de Barry, Philip de Barry, David de Barry, Gerald fitz Maurice, David son of Robert de Barry and Patrick de Conteton.

This is exemplified at the request of James, Earl of Ormond, in witness whereof these letters patent have been made.

*Teste* Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulster, Lieutenant of Ireland, at Clonmel on the 4th day of November in the 5th year of our reign.

November 4, 1381.

### 250.

#### Seven Deeds.

(1) Thomas de Valle of Kilconyll grants to James, Earl of Ormond, and his wife Elizabeth all his lands, messuages, rents, etc., in 'le Bryttas' and Balymakenoun in Sleffedyle in the lordship of Kilcasshe in county Tipperary.

Given on January 10, in the 4th year of Richard II.

January 10, 1381.

Seal perfect.

(2) Thomas de Valle of Kilconyll grants to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his messuages, etc., in 'le Brittas' and Balymakenoun in Sleffedyle in Iffowyn in the lordship of Kilcasshe. To have and to hold to them and their heirs for ever.

Given at Carrickmagriffin on the 27th day of January in the 4th year of Richard II.

*Witnesses:* Richard de Valle of Kilcasshe, Edward de Valle, Philip Maydewell, John Everard, Robert Prendregast and William O'Neill, vicar of Carric.

January 27, 1381.

(3) Thomas de Valle of Kilconyll grants to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his messuages, lands, rents, etc., in Brittas and Balymakynon in Slewedyle in county Tipperary, together with services of Irish villeins (*nativorum hiberni-*

*corum*) and other tenants in the same, freely, quietly, well and in peace.

*Witnesses* : Milo Assyk, John Everard, Robert Prendregast, Richard de Valle of Kylcasse, William O'Neill, vicar of Carryk, Nicholas Whyte, and Thomas Laffan, clerk.

Given on Saturday next after the feast of the Purification in the 4th year of Richard II.

February 9, 1381.

Seal.

(4) Quit-claim of the foregoing. Same date and witnesses. Brittas and Balmakynon are described as in the cantred of Iffowyn.

(5) Thomas de Valle of Kilconyll grants to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife, one messuage, seven carucates and a half of land, seven acres of wood, twenty of meadow and three hundred of pasture, together with all pastures, fishings, liberties and free customs thereto pertaining, in 'le Brittas' and Balimakenon in Sleudele in the lordship of Kilcasshe.

*Witnesses* : Richard de Walle, lord of Kilcasshe, Sir William O'Neill, vicar of Carrick, William Crispyn, Walter Coterell, Geoffrey Forestall, Philip Baroun, Nicholas de Valle of Fythglasshe, Edmund de Valle of Cnokcaslan, Brother Adam, Master of the Grange of Cnoctolle, Maurice O'Neill and Philip Maidewelle.

Given at Carryk on the 13th day of February in the 4th year of Richard II.

February 13, 1381.

(6) Thomas de Valle of Kilconyl gives and grants to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all messuages, lands and rents, together with all pastures, marshes, mountains, meadows, fishings, liberties and customs pertaining in 'le Brittas' etc. (as above).

Given at Carrick on the 15th day of February in the 4th year of Richard II.

February 15, 1381.

De Valle seal perfect.

(7) Thomas de Valle of Kilconyll quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, and Elizabeth his wife all his right in all lands and

tenements in Brittas and Balymakynon in Slewedyle in county Tipperary, in the cantred of Iffowyn, which the said Earl and Elizabeth have of his gift and enfeoffment ; together with services of Irish and villeins (*unacum serviciis hibernicorum et nativorum*) pertaining to the same.

Given on Saturday next after the feast of St. Peter *in Cathedra* in the 4th year of Richard II.

February 23, 1381.

### 251.

“ James, Earl of Ormond, to the sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary. We command you to take Robert Gall Staunton, William Boy O'Carbry, John O'Bothi, Thomas Boy O'Laghan, Robert Scartyn Poer, John Gancagh Hay, John Garre Hay, Sygagh Parcell, Thomas McAwystyn, Robert Mole Caunton, John Duffe Pykestoun, Richard Falyagh, John Mareys, Nicholas McHodyk Haket, Oliver son of Edmund Haket, Maurice O'Cullane, Nicholas Barry, Thomas McKwyrky O'Neill, David son of John Tobyn, William son of Jurdan de Valle, Thomas Walsh, John O'Hoho of Kylmeloge, John Carragh Ketyn, William Mandevyle, William O'Keryi, John O'Coyn, etc. (names illegible), so that you have their bodies before the seneschal of the Liberty on the feast of St. Peter's Chair in the assizes at . . .

*Teste* Milo Assyk, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, on the 10th day of February in the 4th year of Richard II.”

February 10, 1381.

Dorso : Et sic respond' Robertus Prendergast vic. Libertatis Typar'.

### 252.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, grants and to farm lets to William Walsh of Hayistoun fifty-two acres of land, meadow and pasture near Hayistoun in the tenement of Balscadan, for the term of twenty years beginning on the feast of the Nativity of St. John next.

Given at Trim on Friday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 5th year of Richard II.

June 27, 1381.

## 253.

Gilbert Corveys grants to Thomas de le Hyde, chaplain, twelve acres of land in Stamacarthu which he had of the gift and enfeoffment of William son of John Laueras (or Laneras). To have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 18th day of October in the 5th year of Richard II.  
October 18, 1381.

## 254.

" James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, to the sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary. Whereas John Ledways (*sic? faded*) has complained that William Curteys, chaplain, Henry Curteys and Elena his wife unlawfully disseised him of a free tenement in Clonmel, and has made you surety for his claim, we command you to take that tenement and the chattels of said John in your hand until the next assize when our seneschal of the Liberty shall come into those parts, and then you shall make to be summoned twelve good and lawful men and have them to appear at that assize prepared to hold an inquest, and you shall make the said William, etc., appear there, themselves or by their pledges.

*Teste* Robert Lukyn, seneschal of the said Liberty, at Clonmel on the 20th day of November in the 5th year of Richard II."  
November 20, 1381.

## 255.

John Lukyn, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, and John Everard, treasurer of the same, acknowledge themselves bound to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, in 20*l.* of silver, to be paid to the same, his heirs or executors on Sunday in the feast of the close of Easter week.

Given on the 25th day of March in the 5th year of the reign of Richard II.

March 25, 1382.

One seal.

Dorso : Si Robertus et Johannes infrascripti vel executores sui aut alter eorum solverint vel solverit decem libras argenti Jacobo filio Jacobi infracontento et heredibus vel executoribus suis ad diem infrascriptam tunc quieti sint de pena infracontenta.

## 256.

William son of Maurice Whit grants to John Coryk, chaplain, all messuages, etc., which he has in Woweynstoun, Tyllaghmayn and Kiltravin. To have and to hold for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on the 12th day of April, in the 5th year of Richard II.  
April 12, 1382. Seal.

## 257.

Robert de la Freynge, knight, gives and grants to Robert Logh, chaplain, the manor of Dunmore and Lesterlyng with advowson of the church of Lesterlyng, and all messuages, rents, etc., which he has in Merceresrath (etc., as in Deed following.)

Given on the 12th day of May in the 5th year of Richard II.  
May 12, 1382. Seal perfect.

## 258.

Robert Logh, chaplain, gives and grants to Robert de la Freynge, knight, and Katherine his wife the manors of Dunmore and Lesterlyng, the advowson of the church of Lesterlyng, all messuages, lands, rents, etc., which he has in Merceresrath, Hopkynesfullond, Inchekyll McCully, Adynesgrage, two parts of the manor of Claragh, one messuage and a carucate of land in Oghtrath, and all messuages, lands, etc., which he has within the freedom (*infra franchisesiam*) of the town of Kilkenny. To have and to hold to Robert and Katherine for their whole life of the chief lords of the fee, etc., so that after the death of Robert and Katherine the said manors, etc., shall remain to Peter son of Robert and the heirs male of his body begotten on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to James son of Robert and Katherine. If he die similarly, then to James son of Oliver de la Freynge. If he die similarly, then to John son of Robert de la Freynge, and so to Robert son of Robert, Lionel son of Patrick de la Freynge and Fulc son of Patrick de la Freynge. And if all these die without heir male, etc., remainder to the right heirs of Robert de la Freynge.

Given on August 6, in the 6th year of Richard II.  
August 6, 1382. Seal perfect.

**259.**

William Mody, chaplain, appoints Walter Chevyr his bailiff to place Alexander son of John Coterell in seisin of two carucates of land and ten acres of meadow, forty of wood, twenty of moor, and a hundred of pasture in Coterelstoun and Oglathestoun in the tenement of Kilmegen, together with all services of free tenants thereunto pertaining.

Given on the 16th day of August in the 6th year of Richard II.  
August 16, 1382. Seal perfect.

**260.**

Walter Roger of Kells appoints Thomas Barret his bailiff for placing Adam Colle in full seisin of four messuages and sixty acres of land in the borough of Kells which grantor had of the gift and enfeoffment of Elena (McDreyn?).

Given at Kells on Sunday next after the feast of St. Augustine, in the 6th year of Richard II.  
August 31, 1382.

**261.**

Hugh fitz Dowy appoints Philip Sansey his bailiff for placing John Stakboll in seisin of all his lands, etc., in Balyscolok in the tenement of Lysnetan.

Given at Ffythard (Fethard) on Monday next after the feast of St. Peter's Chair in the 6th year of Richard II.  
February 23, 1383.

**262.**

Thomas son of Thomas Rochefort gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all messuages, lands, rents, lordships and services which he has in Aghnyrr. To have and to hold to the Earl and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on Monday next after Easter in the 6th year of Richard II.  
March 23, 1383.

**263.**

## Two Deeds.

(1) Quit-claim by Patrick Flattesbury to James, Earl of Ormond, of all his right in one messuage, sixty acres of land and four of meadow in Clyntounescourt in the tenement of Yagoestoun near le Naas.

Given on the 6th day of June in the 6th year of Richard II.  
June 6, 1383. Seal perfect.

Dorso : irrotulata coram Rogero fil. et heredi Edmundi de Mortuo Mari nuper comitis March' et Ulton' locum tenentis dom. Regis Hib. in rotulis de termino Pasch' anno ut infra vidz. coram Johanne Keppok tunc Justiciario de Banco dom. Regis in magnis rotulis apud Dublin.

(2) Patrick Flattesbury quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, all his claim in one messuage, etc., as above.

*Witnesses* : Luke Cusak, John Keppok, William Wellesley, John Darcy, Walter Lenfaunt, Robert Lukyn, John Everard and Peter Rowe.

June 29, 1383. Flatisbury seal perfect.

## 264.

John Underhyll and Margaret Kyng, his wife, quit-claim to Robert Kyng, chaplain, son of Henry Kyng, formerly burgess of Ross, all their right in a garden in the town of Ross, lying in St. Mary's street.

Given on the 10th day of June in the 6th year of Richard II.  
June 10, 1383. Seal perfect.

## 265.

Notarial deed recording that on August 22, 1383, in the parish church of the B.V.M. in Kilkenny, in the presence of Alexander, by the grace of God bishop of Ossory, sitting in tribunal, and of the notary and others, there appeared James son of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Robert Loukyn and Elizabeth his wife who made to be read certain indentures made between them to this effect. [The document is in Latin so far ; the indenture that follows is in French.]

“ This indenture made between James, Earl of Ormond, on one part and Robert and Elizabeth on the other witnesses that Robert and Elizabeth grant and surrender to the Earl all their estate in all manors, lands, rents, advowsons, etc., whatsoever which belonged to James le Botiller, formerly Earl of Ormond, father of said James now Earl, and that they also quit-claim and release to said James, Earl, all rights, claims, etc., in such manors, etc., for ever ; and whereas James, formerly Earl of Ormond, made James his son and Elizabeth executors of his

will, as by that will appears, Robert and Elizabeth now disclaim for Elizabeth to be an executor and refuse administration of the same for ever and agree never to concern themselves (*que iames se medlerunt del testament*) in the will and administration. Also they agree to deliver to the said Earl all goods and chattels, gold and silver, which belonged to the late Earl, which came into possession of Robert and Elizabeth, or to answer to the Earl for the true value of the same, except what was with them on the interment of the late Earl as also in the household of Elizabeth since Friday before Easter last past, according to the ordinance and discretion of the Bishop of Ossory, Sir Patrick de la Freigne and Sir Robert de la Freigne or two of them. Also James, now Earl, grants to Elizabeth the manor of Torvy with certain parcels of land which the late Earl had in Fyngall, together with the third part of his prises of wines in Ireland belonging to him for the term of her life. And also he grants to Elizabeth for her portion of the goods and chattels which belonged to the late Earl 400 marks, to be paid according to the ordinance and discretion of the above said Bishop, etc., and for this binds himself, his heirs and executors.

In witness whereof both parties have to these indentures interchangeably set their seals."

Given at Kilkenny on the 22nd day of August in the 7th year of Richard II.

August 22, 1383.

[The rest is in Latin.]

Which being read, James, Robert and Elizabeth took their oath to observe and fulfil all the conventions made between them, submitting themselves to the penalty of major excommunication if they violate the same.

The bishop then, by consent of both parties, delivers his sentence confirming the above indenture and releasing Elizabeth from acting as executor of the late Earl's will.

Present along with the bishop, Patrick and Robert de la Freigne, knights, John son of Nicholas Lumbard, Walter Cantewell, Sir Thomas Forstall, cleric, Robert Talbot and many other witnesses specially called and summoned as witnesses. The notary adds his sign and declaration, namely Richard Warthill, cleric, of York diocese.

## 266.

“Richard, King of England, etc., to Philip de Courtenay, our Lieutenant in Ireland, and our Chancellor and Treasurer there and all and singular our officers, ministers, etc., greeting. Willing to act graciously to our dear cousin James Botiller—son and heir of James Botiller, lately Earl of Ormond, defunct, who held of us in chief—who is now of full age, as is shown by various inquisitions taken after his father’s death and returned unto our Chancery of England—we have granted to the said James that he, who now is in our land of Ireland for the safeguard of the same, may enter our realm of England and come and do homage to us for the lands and tenements which were his father’s and to sue the same lands and tenements out of our hands as the custom is, and may make his stay in the same for various purposes, until that the said James shall return by our command to the said land of Ireland, notwithstanding any statutes or ordinances for the state of the same land or any order of ours made to the contrary, etc.”

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 16th day of November in the 7th year of our reign.”

November 16, 1383.

*per consilium—  
ffaryngton.*

## 267.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Charter of Elizabeth Darcy, countess of Ormond, in French, reciting that her son James, Earl of Ormond, had granted her 20*l.* yearly rent out of Cloncurey (Cloncurry), by which she agrees that if she hold the manor of Turvey with all lands, etc., which she has of his donation in Fyngall discharged of the yearly rent of 10*l.* granted to Feys [Ffeys: ? =fitz] Botiller and 100*s.* to John Brettane, then the said rent of 20*l.* to be extinct and his charter to be void.

December, 1383.

Seal.

(2) Elizabeth Darcy, countess of Ormond, in her liege viduity quit-claims to her son James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all real actions which she has or may have in reason of any en-

feoffment or dowry concerning her in Ireland; Torvey, Russhe, Courduffe, Balischadan and all other her lands and tenements in Fyngall in county Dublin, excepted.

Given at Kilkenny on the 28th day of December in the 7th year of the reign of Richard II.

December 28, 1383.

### 268

Pleas of assize held before Milo Assik, deputy of William le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel on Monday next after Epiphany in the 7th year of King Richard [January, 1384].

A jury to decide if William Kilrawyn and Petronilla his wife and John Ven unlawfully and without judgment disseised Robert son of Walter le Poer of his free tenement in Rathgole, viz. of twenty acres of land and 8s. of rent in the same town. William and Petronilla, having been summoned, do not come. John Ven comes in person and says that he has nothing in the said tenements nor had on the day this writ was obtained, and that he did no injury or disseisin therein, and asks for a jury on this. So a jury is summoned, who say on oath that a certain Walter le Poer, father of the above Robert, was seised of said tenements, as of other lands and tenements in the same town, in fee and heritage, and died so seised; after whose death they were taken into the King's hand by reason of the minority of Arnald, son and heir of Walter, brother of above Robert; and they say that Petronilla, formerly wife of Walter, sought for a writ of the King's Escheator, to endow her in a third part of all Walter's lands and tenements; also they say that she by virtue of this writ was given dowry in the lands, etc., of Walter her husband now in question and others; also they say that Petronilla for a long time after said endowment entered into the tenements now in question, claiming them to have been parcels of her dowry, whereas the said tenements now in question were never assigned to her nor were parcels of her said dowry while Arnald was then under age; also they say that after Arnald's death above Robert, as his brother and heir, entered into the tenements now in question, and was seised thereof until by the said William and Petronilla he was disseised. Asked if said John was present at

that disseisin, they say no, but that he is a tenant of certain lands and tenements on which the said 8s. rent is paid and that he ought to pay it to William and Petronilla as by her frequent distraints made upon him for the same. Asked what damages, they say 10s. And so it is decided by the court that Robert shall recover his seisin in said lands etc. by judgment of the assize, along with his damages, and so William and Petronilla are in mercy. Damage 10s.

A jury to decide if Stephen Brittoille, brother of Roesia Brittoille, wife of John Kent, was seised in his demesne as of his fee in the manor of Clogherane on the day he died and if he died after the coronation, etc., and if Roesia is the nearest heir. The sheriff was ordered to summon David son of Walter Byford who holds two parts of said manor, and also Richard Eylward and Margaret his wife who hold the other third part, to be here before the seneschal on this day to hear the case settled by jury. And the sheriff now states that said David has been summoned, etc., by Patrick fitz Remond and James Burdoun, and also that Richard and Margery, being summoned, have not come, and that Nicholas St. John, Walter Crompe, Robert Poer, Walter Londres, Laurence Trobilvyle, Richard Karr, Robert Wyte, Thomas Somboun, John fitz Remond, Walter (? *faded*) Rolond, Stephen Ind (? *lud*), John Ven, Thomas Braynok, Hugh Dowy, William Brit, Henry Burdoun, John fitz Henry, Thomas Howet and . . . are jurors (*recognitores*) of the said assize. The sheriff is ordered to have before the seneschal at Clonmel on Saturday after the feast of St. Matthias, Apostle, here in the assizes, the bodies of above jurors to make the assize, etc., and also the said Richard and Margery. Afterwards on Saturday next after St. Matthias' day John and Roesia came here, etc., and said Richard is summoned by Richard Not and John Stanley. Jury say on oath that Stephen was seised of said manor on the day he died, and Roesia is his nearest heir. Asked who is tenant there they say that David is tenant of two parts and that Richard and Margery are tenants of the third part. Asked what damages against David they say 40*d.* Asked what damages against Richard and Margery they say 20s. So it is decided that John and Roesia shall recover their seisin of the said two parts of the manor against David together with damages of 40*d.*, and Richard in mercy for unlawful detention. And also of the third part

against Richard and Margery together with damages of 20s. and Richard and Margery in mercy for unlawful detention.

Damages 23s. 4d.

(? Richard) Roth McConmar was summoned to be before the seneschal here in the assizes on Monday next before the feast of St. Matthias, Apostle, to answer to Alice who was wife of Adam Crik on a plea that he restore to her an upper room (*solarium*) in Clonmel which she claims as her right, and in which the said Richard has no entry save by Adam, formerly her husband, who let it to him when she was unable to say yes or no. Alice now comes by her attorney John Baroun and the sheriff states that the said Richard, having been summoned, has not come. The sheriff is ordered to have him before the seneschal at Clonmel on Wednesday next before St. Matthias' day to answer why he was not present, etc. Again summoned, he makes default. Finally Alicia to recover the seisin and Richard in mercy for unlawful detention.

(? Dermot) son of Oge (*sic*) O'Neill and . . . O'Neill are pledges for the good conduct of Walter son of Dermot O'Neill. Richard son of Dermot O'Neill and David O'Neill are pledges for the good behaviour of . . . son of Walter Oge O'Neill.

[The skin greatly frayed here.]

Nicholas Everard offers himself on Monday next after the feast of the Purification in the assizes here against Henry Twysill and Alice his wife in a plea that they are bound to him in an agreement made between them for a messuage in Clonmel, and pleading against them he says that on Monday next after the feast of All Saints in the 7th year of Richard II at Clonmel it was agreed between them that Henry and Alice ought to enfeof him in said messuage, to have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, which agreement Henry and Alice unlawfully contravene to the damage of Nicholas 100s. Whereupon Henry and Alice seek leave to make a concord and give for leave 6s. 8d., and so a concord is made between them viz. that they recognise the said messuage to be Nicholas', as that which he has of their gift, to have and to hold, etc., for ever, and they warrant it to him. Thereupon Alice in the presence of the seneschal, duly examined, admits the concord made as above and by her deliberate and pure will grants it for herself and her heirs as of her right and

heritage in due and accustomed form to be enrolled and engrossed in the court of the said Liberty in perpetual memory of all the premisses. So it is decided that said concord shall be enrolled and engrossed in the accustomed form, the parties to be before the seneschal on Friday next after St. Valentine's day to receive their parts of the deed (*cyrographum*).

Pleas of assize held before Milo Assik, etc. at Clonmel on Monday next after Epiphany in the 7th year of Richard II.

Thomas Laffan, clerk, against Stephen Person of a plea of debt, viz. 10s. The court orders that he recover the same and Stephen in mercy. Pledges Clement Carreu and Philip White. Reginald Smith against Tayg O'Gormane of a plea of trespass. Pledges Clement Carreu and John Mauncell. Reginald gives Gilbert Corteys against John Haket of Nawelort on a plea of debt. Pledges Stephen Parson and Thomas Pek.

Thomas Clerk of Clonmel against Nicholas Swetyng on a plea of debt. Pledges Theobald Laynagh and Clement Carreu who say that he owes him 3s. 6d. for divers merchandise and Nicholas is not able to deny. So the court orders that said Thomas recover said 3s. 6d. at the damage assessed by the court and said Nicholas in mercy and committed to gaol until, etc.

Thomas Clerk of Clonmel against William Roddewell on a plea of debt. Pledges Patrick Hay and John . . . who say he owes him 34s. 4d. for iron bought from him. Said William admits himself bound in 30s. and says that he does not owe the rest. Case ends by court ordering that Thomas shall recover the 34s. 4d. and William in mercy and committed to gaol until, etc.

Similar cases of debt, trespass, assault, etc., follow. Names concerned are John Moclerk, John Motyng, John Berge Haket, John son of Fulc Mauncell, John Myn, Richard Norrys, John de Botry, Adam Druyll, Adam O'Dongho, William Durraunt, Johanna Roche de Carryk, John Waffron, Thomas O'Cowan, Walter Myne, Edmund Boyton, William Warminster, Henry de Valle, Sir Richard, vicar of Ardfynan, Leticia Rede, Gilbert Curteys, Thomas Braynok, John Lawles.

[Skin much frayed.]

Pleas of assizes as above (cases abbreviated).

William Warmister against Mabel Tobyn on a plea of debt. Pledges Richard Walsh and John Laweles. Plaintiff gives *20d.* for leave to sue.

The same against David O'Neill and Mabel Tobyn, administrators of the goods of Maurice O'Neill, etc., *20d.*

Philip Broun against Richard de Valle on a plea of debt, etc., *20d.*

The same against William O'Neill, chaplain, *20d.*

Stephen Person against Nicholas son of Gilbert Botiller, *12d.*

Thomas Bilbourne against William Falyagh and Philip Bemon on a plea of trespass. Pledges Robert Russell and Adam Bilbourne.

Thomas Pek against Walter Myne on a plea of debt.

David Watevyle against Richard Walsh, ditto.

Walter Myne against Thomas Aleyn, ditto.

Philip Baroun against Thomas, vicar of Kylsylan, ditto.

Alexander Warmester, merchant, against Philip Baroun, ditto.

The same against Master John Karmerdyn, ditto.

Other such cases follow. The names are Thomas Brit, Raymond Londfey, Richard Shortrede, Thomas Laffan, John Crok, John Loyws.

The following pay various fines to have the Earl's peace for offences committed within his liberty of Tipperary, the four pleas of arson, rape, forestall and treasure trove excepted.

Nicholas O'Mackis for having back his chattels.

So Robert Brit of Britesrath, Matthew More O'Brodyr, John Bady Travers, John son of Philip fitz Davy, Henry Curteys, Maurice Travers, Philip Walsh, Gregory O'Leghan, Thomas son of James Brit, John Muryrtagh, Nicholas O'Com, Thomas O'Cullane, William son of Dermot O'Neill, Adam son of James Savage.

Fine of 13s. 4*d.* which David O'Neill and Thomas son of Walter Oge O'Neill paid to have the Earl's peace because they had not the bodies of Milo O'Neill, John Megh O'Neill, Moryertagh O'Neill and Philip O'Dyne before the seneschal at Clonmel on Thursday next after Ash Wednesday in the assizes as they pledged themselves.

[The following roll, of the year 1384, may be given here, as similar in nature to preceding entry. As in that case, the verbiage has been abbreviated.]

Estreats of fines and ameracements before Milo Assik, deputy of William le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, in the assizes held at Clonmel on Monday next after Epiphany in the 7th year of Richard II (January, 1384).

From Clement Carreu, serjeant of Iffa, of the chattels of John Haket of Nawlewort, forfeited ... .. 6*d.*

From the same, for the chattels of Isabel Bermyngham, Richard Archer, Nicholas Everard, John son of Theobald Haket, Philip Fleming, in all ... .. 5*s.*

From Nicholas O'Com because when summoned he did not come to reply to Ismania Ynym<sup>e</sup>y ... .. 20*d.*

From William O'Lonergane, pledges for said Nicholas and William Cantewell ... .. 40*d.*

From Patrick Hay, sheriff, of the goods of Nicholas Everard, forfeited ... .. 12*d.*

From the same of the goods of Walter Comyne, John Wassion, John Gardinar, in all ... .. 1*s.* 6*d.*

From the same serjeant of the goods of Richard Shortred, John son of Simon Cantewell and David Archer, in all 1*s.* 6*d.*

From the same sheriff of the goods of David Mernyne, Thomas Brayniok, David O'Neill, administrators of the goods of Maurice O'Neill, Richard de Valle, John Haket of Nawelort, Thomas Alleynie, John son of William Bermyngham, Nicholas son of Gilbert Botiller, in all ... 6*s.*

From the same sheriff of the chattels of the Abbot of Oseney and Henry his fellow-canon (*concanonicus*), forfeited ... .. 12*d.*

From the same serjeant of the chattels of Robert Prendregast, forfeited ... .. 6*d.*

From the same sheriff of the chattels of Thomas Comyne 6*d.*

From Richard de Valle, Philip Baroun, Henry Corre, Robert fitz Remon, Stephen Porter, David son of Simon Howet, Philip Maydewell, Adam Mynour, Philip Broun, Thomas Spensour, Philip O'Henelane and David de Valle for a false verdict (*pro duplici veredicto*) ... .. 12*d.*

From the same serjeant of the chattels of Thomas Comyne, Nicholas de Valle, John son of Fulc Mauncell, Thomas son of David Howet and Master John Karmerdyn, in all ... ..	6s.
From the same sheriff of the chattels of John son of Fulc Mauncell and Peter Cantewell, clerics, in all ...	2s.
From Walter Myne for leave to sue John Alleyn, by pledge of John Mauclerk ... ..	20d.
From Stephen Person for unlawful detention against Thomas Clerk ... ..	20d.
From Nicholas Swetyn and William Rodwell for the same ... ..	2s. 8d.
From John Haket of Nawlort for the same against John Mauclerk ... ..	20d.
From the same against John son of Fulc Mauncell ...	20d.
From the Prior of Athissill for same against John Myne	20d.
From Thomas Mauclerk and Thomas fitz Walter for leave to sue Isabel Bremyngham ... ..	2s.
From John de Botry for false charge ... ..	20d.
From Adam O'Dongho for unlawful detention ...	20d.
From Johanna Roche for same ... ..	12d.
From Thomas Graunt for leave to sue, by pledge of the Seneschal ... ..	12d.
From Walter Myne ditto ... ..	20d.
From James Hore, chaplain, ditto, by his own pledge and that of Edmund Gencagh Poer ... ..	20d.
From Thomas Whyte Carryowr, John Body and Clement Carreu, because absent in all ... ..	3s.
From Thomas Pek for leave to sue, by pledge of John Lawles ... ..	40d.
From Henry de Valle for unlawful detention, against Walter Myne ... ..	20d.
From Saundir Bath for leave to sue, by pledge of William Warmester ... ..	20d.
From Walter Myne of a fine for divers amercentes ...	40d.
From the same, for leave to sue, by pledge of William Newby and Henry de Valle ... ..	40d.
From Sir Robert, vicar of Ardfynane, for leave to sue, by pledge of the Prior of Cahir ... ..	20d.

[The cases that follow are similar in nature, and the following names, in addition to the foregoing, occur.]

Leticia Rode, Henry Sutor, Alan Furlang, Thomas Norreys, Mabel Tobyn, David O'Neill, Mabel O'Neill, Philip Broun, Alexander Warmester, Redmond Laundefey, the Prior of St. John's outside the New Gate at Dublin, Beatrice Wurnam, John Lowys, Nicholas Corn, William Kilrawyn and Petronilla his wife, Robert Poer, John Ven, Thomas, vicar of Tullaghmean, Richard, vicar of Rathgole, Margery Gethyn, Rose Tobyne, Richard Roth McConmar, David son of Walter Byford, Richard Eylward, Walter Madok, John Crok, Thomas Bryt, miller, Thomas and Adam Bilborne, Robert Russell, David Watevyle, G. Curteys, Richard Shortred.

(Total of fines from the above persons amounts to £19 18s. 8d. The heaviest fine is that on Patrick Hay, sheriff, because he had not the body of John Haket of Naulort, indicted, 100s.)

### 269.

John son of John Laffane gives and grants to John son of Henry Laffane half the manor of Latheragh and half of all rents and profits of the town of Bowleke, except the custom which is called "bolle." To have and to hold to the same John and the heirs male of his body, freely, quietly, well and in peace, in ways, paths, waters, ponds, moors, pastures, meadows, woods, mills, courts, hundreds and other profits and commodities to the said manor and town pertaining, save the said custom called "bolle," of the chief lords of the fee, etc. And if said John die without heir male so begotten, the said half of the manor, etc., shall return to grantor and his heirs for ever.

Given on Monday next after Epiphany in the 7th year of Richard II.

January 10, 1384.

### 270.

Walter son of Thomas de Sancto Albino gives and grants to Robert de la Freigne, knight, two parts of the manor of 'le Chalagh' both in lordships and demesnes, together with reversion of the third part of the same manor which Matilda (in text :

Matildis) Botiller, formerly wife of William de S. Albino, holds in dower when it shall happen. To have and to hold to Robert and his heirs, for the term of grantor's life of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on Wednesday on the morrow of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 7th year of Richard II.

February 2, 1384.

Seal.

271.

Letters patent of Richard II.

" Know that by pledge (*manu captio*) of Thomas de Clifford, knight, and William Mastall (or Mascall) of county Limerick, we have granted to our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, custody of all lands and tenements in Knockgraffon in county Tipperary which are in our hands, to have as long as they shall be in our hands; rendering yearly therefor to our Exchequer of Ireland the extent there made at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions. We will also that if the said Earl lease the said lands etc., to any one of the nation of the Burkeyns they shall immediately return into our hands.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* Philip de Courtenay, our Lieutenant of Ireland, at Dublin on the 3rd day of February in the 7th of our reign.

February 3, 1384.

By petition of council."

272.

" James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, to the auditors of our accounts, etc., greeting. Allowed to Richard Walsh our Treasurer of our Liberty of Tipperary on his next account to be returned before us, xis. silver of the profits of the said Liberty which we have received by the hands of said Treasurer in ale and other necessaries purchased for the use of our household, whereof we will that a full allowance should be made to said Treasurer by these presents.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

Given at Clonmel on Saturday next after the feast of St. Matthias in the 7th year of Richard II."

February 26, 1384.

Dorso: a dede proving that there was a hospice of the libertie.

**273.**

Robert de la Freigne, knight, grants to Adam son of Laurence Oge Tobyn a messuage and a carucate of land in 'le Irahssboly' near 'le Olde Collath.' To have and to hold for the term of ten years fully complete, beginning on the term of Michaelmas next A.D. MCCCLXXXV, rendering yearly 16s. of usual money at Easter and Michaelmas in equal portions.

Given on the last day of June in the 8th year of Richard II.  
June 30, 1384.

**274.**

" William Furlong to all, greeting. Although Ralph Gayng by his charter of enfeoffment gave me a messuage and half a carucate of land in Fynmore called Cnokheshyll, to have and to hold to me and my heirs and assigns for ever, know that I have granted that if Ralph, his heirs or assigns shall pay me, my heirs etc., or assigns 20s. silver of good and lawful money at Pentecost next after the date of this letter or before, then the said Ralph, his heirs, etc., may enter into the said messuage, etc., and use and enjoy the same without any contradiction, etc., from me, my heirs or assigns.

Given on Tuesday next after Easter in the 8th year of Richard II."

April 4, 1385.

**275.**

Matilda, daughter of Alan Lyve, quit-claims to Philip son of William Roth all her right in one messuage and one acre of arable in Berkleyestoun in the tenement of Donmore.

Given on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Hilary in the 9th year of Richard II.

January 16, 1386.

Seal.

**276.**

Two Deeds.

(1) Walter fitz Thomas Fyll, chaplain, grants to James, Earl of Ormond, all his messuages, lands, rents, etc., in Madokestoun, Kilmoran, Coulbriskelan, Sheskyncarry, Comdonestoun and Coul-

gerranbaan in the tenement of Aghbillyr in the barony of Knocktopher. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on September 28 in the 10th year of Richard II.

September 28, 1386.

Seal.

(2) Thomas Fyll, rector of the church of Aghebillir, quit-claims to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his right in all messuages, lands, etc., as above.

Given on September 29, in the 10th year of Richard II.

September 29, 1386.

277.

Walter son of Richard de Walle grants to David son of Nicholas de Walle of Carryg and his heirs, three acres arable in the burgage of Carryg, in length from the common place to the land of David de Valle, to the land of Walter called Cnocchossan, in breadth to the land of Mabina Solman on the west to the land of William son of Martin on the east.

*Witnesses* : Philip O'Henylane, Philip Bron, Walter O'Crahan, William Mortimer, provost of Carryg.

Given at Carrick on Saturday after the feast of St. Michael the Archangel in the 10th year of Richard II.

October 6, 1386.

Seal.

278.

Two Deeds.

(1) William son of Richard de Sancto Albino grants to James, Earl of Ormond, one message and two carucates and twenty acres of arable land in Moyclere in the barony of Erley with the lordship and service of Walter Candelan for his land and tenements there. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc., for ever.

*Witnesses* : Thomas Butiller, Walter Cantewell, Walter Prout, John Barre and Peter Stonham.

Given on the 4th day of January in the 10th year of Richard II.

(2) Quit-claim of the above.

Given on the 6th day of January in the same year.

January 4, 1387.

Two seals.

## 279.

Andrew son and heir of Martin Power gives and grants to Stephen son of David Gogh, citizen of Waterford, a certain annual rent of 100s. out of all his lands and tenements in county Waterford, viz. Poltoyll Martyn, the land called Barreslond, his burgages in Stradebaly and Dungarvan, Ballymoynyght and Brenan, Carrykclonloubeg and Belegrane, Cnokbreke, Duffrayghin in Illanybryk, Garouthclonmore, and in all his lands and tenements named and unnamed, in the said county. To have, hold, levy, etc. to said Stephen and his heirs, etc.

*Witnesses* : William Lombard, mayor of the King's staple of the city of Waterford, William Andrewe and Thomas Neel, constables of the same, Robert Sauters, David Sauters, John Robard, John Cogan, William Wys, Richard Eylward of Faylyk, and Milo Herbard.

Given at Waterford on February 22, in the 10th year of Richard II.

February 22, 1387.

Two seals (one has the royal arms of England).

## 280.

“ Andrew son and heir of Martin Power, to all greeting, etc. Whereas lately I gave and granted and by my charter confirmed to Stephen son of David Gogh, citizen of Waterford, a certain annual rent of 100s. silver, payable out of all my lands and tenements in county Waterford, viz. in Poltoyllmartyn, land called Barryeslond, my burgages (*burgagia mea*) in Straddebaly and Dungarvan, Ballymoynyght and Drenan and Carrykclonbeg, Balegane, Cnokbrek, Duffraygh in Illanybryk and Garouthclonane, and in all my lands and tenements named and not named in the said county. To have, levy and receive the above rent, etc., with power to distrain, etc., for same. Know that I, said Andrew, tenant of the above lands, etc., have given, granted and paid to said Stephen 12*d.* silver in name of seisin in said annual rent, in the presence of William Lombard, mayor of the staple of the city of Waterford, William Andrewe and Thomas Neel, constable of the same, Robert Sautre, David Sautre, John Robard, John Cogan, William Wys, Richard Eylward of Faylyk, Milo Herbard and others. And because my seal is to many unknown the seal

of the Staple of Waterford is at our request affixed to these presents.

Given at Waterford on the 6th day of March in the 10th year of Richard II."

March 6, 1387.

Seal.

**281.**

Patrick de la Freigne, knight, surrenders and quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, all his messuages, lands, rents, meadows, moors, waters, weirs, fishings, mountains, marshes and pastures in 'le Rowyr,' which James le Botiller, father of the said Earl, let to him for the term of his life.

Given on the 8th day of March, in the 10th year of Richard II.

March 8, 1387.

Seal perfect.

**282.**

Richard de Valle of Kilcasshe quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, all his right in the lands of Bellaghdirr in county Tipperary.

Given on the 12th day of June, in the 10th year of Richard II.

June 12, 1387.

Seal perfect.

**283.**

John son of John de Blanchevyll quit-claims to the Abbot and convent of Jerpoint and their successors all his right and claim in a half acre of land in the great field near the park which is called 'le Nywemedede' near the road which leads towards Blanchevyllistoun together with the advowson of the church of the same. To have and to hold to the same abbot and convent and their successors in pure and perpetual alms for ever.

Given on the 6th day of March anno Domini MCCCLXXXVII.

March 6, 1388.

**284.**

Robert O'Baydd (?) *alias* Whyte quit-claims to Sir Thomas Forestall, chaplain, his heirs and assigns for ever all his right and claim in all messuages, lands, rents and tenements in Kylbrenyn and Kylleghan with all rights and liberties, together

with husbote, heybote and fyrebote in the wood of Kylneboll in the tenement of Kappagh and common of pasture of all the land of Kappagh for all farm beasts and other animals in open time.

Given on the 8th day of April in the 11th year of Richard II.  
April 8, 1388. Seal.

## 285.

Letters patent of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Lord of the Liberty of Tipperary, to all his bailiffs and faithful men by which he pardons Robert Prendirgast of New Castle a suit of peace as far as concerns him, the Earl, for all trespasses, felonies, seditions, extortions, oppressions, conspiracies, etc., perpetrated up to the present date within the said Liberty (saving arson, rape, forstall and treasure trove, and even outlawry), provided that he stands to right in the court of the Liberty if any one sue him there, and he behaves himself well towards the King, the Earl, his ministers and his liege people.

Given at Clonmel on the 19th day of May in the 11th year of Richard II.

May 19, 1388.

[This is the first skin of a number tied together, mainly concerning the Palatinate of Tipperary, in date from 1388 to 1605. The others will follow in their proper date.]

## 286.

Nicholas son of John Cogan appoints Thomas de Bathe his attorney to place Richard Walsh, chaplain, in full seisin of one messuage and 180 acres of arable land, wood, moor and pasture in Croan in the tenement of Aghebyller, eight (? twenties) of arable in Dangeynmor in the tenement of Kells, 2s. rent in Balykanegan which is called Robynestoun per annum, 2*d.* rent in Balygardyr per annum, and 2*d.* rent in Balypaan which is called Knocktoghyr. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of those fees.

Given at Aghebelyr on Friday next after Corpus Christi in the 12th year of Richard II.

June 23, 1388.

## 287.

Letters patent of Richard II with regard to Kilkenny castle, etc.

“ Richard, King, etc. Know that we have inspected the enrolment of a charter in the rolls of the Chancery of Ireland, given by Edward, late King, my grandfather, to this effect.

‘ John son of Peter de Hothum, knight, cousin (*consanguineus*) and heir of John de Hothum, lately bishop of Ely, to all, etc., greeting. Know that we have given and granted to Lord Thomas de Ferrars, knight, and Lady Anne la Despenser, who was wife of Edward le Despenser, the castle of Kilkenny with its mills, the burgh of Rosbargon with its mills; the manors of Dumfret and Kildermoy; the serjeanty of Overk and thirty-three librates, fifteen solidates and three denariates of rents from Callan and the advowson of the church there; and all tenements and knights’ fees in Nouerk, Logheran, Kyllargh, Rosinan, Knoctoffre, Nova Villa de Gerpont, Kyllamery, Ardereston, Lisdonfy, Kilfeteran, Nova Villa de Erlay, Ragulcheby, Kyltrauyn and Rathamayaff, together with liberties, offices, profits and all other and singular appurtenances thereto belonging. To hold to them for a term of life or years with all lands, rents and services which descended to me by hereditary right through the death of the said bishop. To have and to hold, etc., to said Thomas and Anne for the term of their lives of the chief lords of the fee, etc., paying yearly therefor to me 100*l.* at two terms, etc. And after their deaths, the said lands, etc., shall remain to Hugh le Despenser, son of the said lord Edward le Despenser, and Alice my daughter, wife of the said Hugh and the heirs of their bodies begotten. To have and to hold, etc. [as above]. And if Hugh and Alice die without heir male the said lands, etc., shall remain to Katherine sister of said Alice, and the heirs of her body begotten. And if she die similarly, they shall remain to the said Hugh and the heirs of his body, etc. And if he die similarly, then they shall remain to Thomas le Despenser, son of the said Hugh, and his heirs, etc. And if he die similarly, then to Henry son of said Thomas and his heirs similarly. And if he die, etc., then to the right heirs of Hugh le Despenser. And I, the abovesaid John son of Peter and my heirs will warrant the above, etc., to lord Thomas, Anne, etc., etc.

In witness whereof to this part of the indenture remaining with said lord Thomas and Alice I have set my seal, to the other part

remaining with me the seals of the said lord Thomas and Anne have been set.

*Witnesses* : John, Archbishop of Dublin, Thomas de Rokeby, knight, Godfrey Foliambe, Henry Lescrop, knight, William de Ferrars, knight, and others.'

Mem. that John son of Peter came here in the Chancery court of our grandfather at London on the 24th day of February in the 26th year of his reign and admitted the said charter and all its contents in the above form [February 24, 1352].

Now we, at the request of our faithful Hugh le Despenser have thought fit to have the above charter exemplified by these presents.

Witness ourself at Westminster on the 24th day of July in the 11th year of our reign."

*Burton.*

*Irrot. per Will. de Horbury et Johannem de Kirkeby clericos.*

July 24, 1388.

[Note : As the place names here are faint, see the letters patent of April 30, 1392, given later, in which they appear as Dulfert, Kildermoy, Callan le Hill and le Iraght de Callan, Ouerk, Rossebaron, Logheran, Killargh, Rossinan, Illyd, Cnoctoffre, Nova Villa de Jerpount, Killamery, Ardereston, Lesdonfy and Nova Villa de Erley, Rathgulby, Kiltrauyn, Rathmeduff and Tillahanburge etc.

See also other documents with regard to the alienation of Kilkenny Castle, etc., to James, Earl of Ormond, in Deed 297.]

### 288.

Henry Lang, chaplain, vicar of Jerpoint, gives and grants to Thomas Seys, chaplain, Robert Kyng, chaplain, John Shorthals and Roger Ragyt all his lands, tenements, ponds and fisheries which he has in Jerpoint and Gowlan. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of those fees for ever.

Given on Saturday next after the Octaves of Michaelmas in the 12th year of Richard II.

*Witnesses* : Walter Hethyn, Gilbert Lang, Andrew Walshe, David Devenysh, Thomas Graunt, Robert Mythe, Walter Coke and Thomas Shortals.

October, 1388.

Seal.

## 289.

John Baroun and Alice Lowys, his mother, give and grant to John Lowys a messuage in Clonmel lying between their stone house on the north and the Suir on the south and the tenement formerly John . . . on the east and the King's way which goes to the great bridge on the west.

To have and to hold to John and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee for ever.

Given at Clonmel on the 11th day of November in the 12th year of Richard II.

November 11, 1388.

## 290.

John Dyer, vicar of Balysonan, John Shirlok, vicar of Calneston (or Calueston), Robert . . ., chaplain, and John Druyll, rector of Rathbagh, give and grant to David fitz Henry a water mill in Inchem<sup>o</sup>quethyr in the barony of Norragh in county Kildare, together with the water course there belonging to the said mill, with all customs, suits and services pertaining thereto, and free entry and egress for all men coming to the said mill with their corn (*cum granis suis*) to be ground there. To have and to hold to him and his heirs and assigns, rendering to the said John Dyer, etc., one rose at each feast of St. John the Baptist.

Given on Monday next after the feast of the Ascension in the 12th year of Richard II.

May 27, 1389.

## 291.

“Richard, King, etc., to all greeting. Know that whereas lately under our great seal we granted to John de Stanley, knight, for good service done and to be done to us, our manor of Blakecastel in the name of one plot of land called ‘le Blakecastel’ in Ireland, which manor does not exceed the value of 40*l.*, to have and to hold to him for the term of his life without rendering anything therefor; and because the name of the said manor in our letters patent was not duly expressed, so that the letters were not sufficient or valid for the said John, we, at his request, have granted to him the manor of Blakecastel, to have and to

hold to him and his heirs by the services due and accustomed for ever, as fully as William de Wyndesore, knight, had and held the said manor during his life by virtue of our grant thereof made to him, without rendering anything therefor.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Lincoln on the 23rd day of August in the 13th year of our reign."

August 23, 1389.

*per breve de privato sigillo.*

### 292.

Alexander, bishop of Meath, gives and grants to Edward Perers, knight, all lands, tenements, meadows, etc., which he has in the borough (*burgageria*) of Callan and in the tenement of Ilueston near Callan, with the reversion of two tenements and one croft in Callan which John Saundre holds of us for the term of his life. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of that fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given on the 1st day of December in the year MCCCLXXX [*torn away*].

December 1, 1388 . .

Perfect episcopal seal.

### 293.

Robert son of John Graas of Erleystoun quit-claims for him and his heirs to Walter son of William Coterell of Kells and his heirs all his right in 60 acres of land in Kiltravyn which formerly belonged to Johanna who was the wife of William Outlaw, senior, and William son of Richard le Blound of the gift of John Outlaw which the same Walter holds there.

Given on Friday next after the feast of St. Hilary in the 13th year of Richard II.

January 7, 1390.

### 294.

Walter son of William Coterel of Kells gives and grants to Adam Col, Andrew Godyn and John Godyn all messuages, lands, meadows, woods, groves, mountains and pastures which he has in Kells, Archerestoun, Rolesrath, Kiltrauyn, Insnak, Holdtoun, Corbaly, Kyrchill, Donymegan, Kylri and le Boly near Insnak

and elsewhere in county Kilkenny, Mortymerisland and May-lartestoun. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of those fees by the services due and accustomed.

Given on Thursday next after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 13th year of Richard II.

*Witnesses*: John Daniel, William Godyn, Nicholas Bar and William Chevyr.

February 3, 1390.

Seal.

295.

Indenture between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of one part and Walter Clow of the other viz. that the Earl has granted and conveyed to Walter the wardship of all lands and tenements which were Thomas Brikyn's in 'le Omystclarach' and elsewhere in the barony of Ballygaveran which are in the Earl's hand by reason of the minority of Patrick, son and heir of said Thomas. Also the wardship of all lands and tenements which were William Archdeacon's in the same town, by reason of the minority of David son and heir of above William because William father of David held the lands of above Thomas and so the wardship is in the hand of the Earl. Also the latter grants to above Walter the wardship of all lands which were Lionel de la Freigne's in 'le Conynger' in the tenement of Omystclaragh, by reason of the minority of James son and heir of Lionel, which Lionel held these lands in chief of the said Patrick, son and heir of Thomas, and so as above they are in the hand of the Earl. To have and to hold to Walter or his heirs the said wardships, to the lawful coming of age of the above heirs and continuing in them from heir to heir until each comes of age. (Other provisions follow).

In witness whereof to this indenture the parties interchangeably have set their seals.

Given on the 20th day of April in the 13th year of Richard II.  
April 20, 1390.

Seal.

296.

"Richard, King of England, etc., to all, greeting.

Our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has shown us that whereas John de Bermingham, knight, lately held in chief by military service the manors of Donoghda and Rathtrone in Ireland of our dear cousin James late Earl of Ormond, father

of the said Earl, and forfeited them to our grandsire King Edward —by virtue of certain treasons and felonies whereof the same John was convicted, by which they were seized into the King's hands as his escheats, and so came into our hands and so remain —the said Earl has lost the lordship and services of the same manors to his great loss and disinherison as he says, which manors as we understand are valued at 16*l.* *per annum*; and has petitioned us to show him grace in this matter.

We of our special grace and at the request of the said Earl have granted to him the above manors, to have and to hold for the term of his life of us and his heirs, as fully and entirely as the above John held them before the forfeiture.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 4th day of May in the 14th year of our reign."

*per breve de privato sigillo.*

*Horbury.*

Great seal.

May 4, 1391.

### 297.

Nine deeds touching the alienation of Kilkenny castle, etc., by Sir Hugh le Despenser to James, Earl of Ormond, 1391-3.

(1) Hugh le Despenser, knight, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, his castle of Kilkenny with mills, dove-cots, lands, tenements, meadows, weirs, waters, fisheries and all their appurtenances which he has there; also the burgh of Rosbargon with mills, lands, rents, lordships, weirs, waters, meadows and fisheries and all their appurtenances which he has there; also the manors of Dunfert and Kildermoy with all their appurtenances; and also the serjeanty of Overk; also all messuages, lands, rents, lordships, services and tenements with all their appurtenances which he has in Overk, also all messuages, etc., which he has in Callan le Hille and le Irraght of Callan together with advowson of the church of Callan and 33*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* of rent in Callan; also all other lands, tenements, knights' fees, lordships, services and advowsons of churches which he has in Overk, Rosbargon, Logherane, Killaygh, Rossynan, Ilyd, Cnoc-toffre, Novell Villa de Jeripont, Kyllamery, Arderestoun, Lysconfy, Kylfetherath, Novell Villa de Erley, Rathgulby, Kyltrauynne.

Rathemeduff, Tyllanbroge and elsewhere in Ireland, together with all regalities, liberties, free customs, offices, profits, rights and jurisdictions whatsoever which he has there. To have and to hold to said Earl and his heirs and assigns for ever.

Given on the 4th day of September in the 15th year of Richard II.

September 4, 1391.

Seal.

[Hugh le Despenser, the grantor in 1391, was descended from Eleanor, sister of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Lord of Kilkenny (*c.s.p.* 1314), who married Hugh le Despenser. The latter became in right of marriage Lord of Glamorgan and got a share of the Liberty of Kilkenny. The Hugh of 1396 was a younger brother of Thomas le Despenser, created Earl of Gloucester in 1397.]

(2) Letter of attorney of Hugh le Despenser, knight, appointing Robert de la Freigne, knight, William le Botiller, Robert fitz Mayowe and Walter Cantewell his bailiffs for placing James, Earl of Ormond, in full seisin of his castle of Kilkenny, etc.

Given on the 4th day of September in the 15th year of Richard II.

September 4, 1391.

Seal.

(3) Letters patent of Hugh le Despenser, knight, to all and singular his tenants and men both free and villein (*nativis*) and all others whom it concerns in Ireland. Whereas he has granted to James, Earl of Ormond, the castle of Kilkenny etc., he instructs all the above to be intendent, obedient and respondent to the same Earl, his heirs and assigns.

Given on the 12th day of September in the 15th year of Richard II.

September 12, 1391.

Seal.

(4) Indenture in French between James, Earl of Ormond, of one part and Sir Hugh le Despenser of the other, to the effect that whereas the Earl is held by recognizance made in the King's Chancery to the said Sir Hugh in a 1000*l.* of lawful money to be paid to Sir Hugh in the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next to come (as in said recognizance more fully appears),

nevertheless Sir Hugh grants that he will enfeof the Earl by charter dated the 4th day of September in the 15th year of the present King in his castle of Kilkenny with mills, dovecots, etc., there and also the burgh of Rosbargon with mills, lands, rents, etc., and also the manors of Dunfert and Kildermoy with their appurtenances; and also the serjeanty of Overk; also all messuages, lands, rents, lordships, services and tenements with all their appurtenances which he has in Overk; also all messuages, etc., which he has in Callan le Hille and le Irraght of Callan together with the advowson of the church of Callan and 33*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* of rent in Callan; also all other lands, tenements, knights' fees, lordships, services and advowsons of churches which he has in Overk, Rosbargon, Logherane, Killaygh, Ros-synan, Ilyd, Cnoctoffre, Novell Villa de Jeripont, Kyllamery, Arderestoun, Lysconfy, Kylfetherath, Novell Villa de Erley, Rathgulby, Kyltrauayne, Rathmeduff, Tyllanbroge and elsewhere in Ireland, together with all regalities, liberties, free customs, offices, profits, rights of jurisdictions and their appurtenances, provided the Earl makes sufficient release and full discharge, sealed with his arms and enrolled in the King's Chancery in Ireland, to the said Sir Hugh and his heirs of the warranty comprised in the above charter of enfeofment of the castle of Kilkenny, etc., *ut supra*, and has the said release sent to Sir Hugh or his attorney or assigns in the New Temple of London before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next to come, and also pays or makes to be paid to Sir Hugh or his attorney at the feast of Christmas in the next year to come 100*l.* of lawful money at the New Temple, etc., and at the feast of Christmas then next following 100*l.* of lawful money, or within two weeks after the said feasts, then the said recognizance of 100*l.* shall be held for null; otherwise it shall remain in force.

In witness of which the abovesaid parties have interchangeably set their seals.

Given on the 6th day of December in the 15th year of Richard II.

December 6, 1391.

(5) Letters patent of James, Earl of Ormond, in French.

"Whereas Sir Hugh le Despenser by his charter of enfeofment has given and granted to me his castle of Kilkenny with the

mills, dovecots, etc., (*ut supra*); also the burgh of Rosbargon, etc. (*ut supra*); to have and to hold to me, my heirs and assigns as in the said charter thereof made more fully appears; know that I, the said James have released and quit-claimed for me and my heirs the warranty and action of warranty or covenant of the said castle, etc., etc. (*ut supra*); also that my heirs and assigns will not claim any action of warranty or covenant against said Sir Hugh or his heirs.

In witness whereof to this writing I have set my seal.

Given at Kilkenny the . . . day of . . . in the 15th year of Richard II."

March 22, 1392.

Seal.

(6) Letters patent of Richard II. touching the transfer of Kilkenny Castle, etc.

"We have inspected certain letters of release and quit-claim given under the seal of our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and enrolled in the Chancery of Ireland in these words. (What follows is in French).

'To all who will see or hear these letters James Botiller, Earl of Ormond, greeting. Whereas Sir Hugh le Despenser, by his charter of enfeoffment has given and granted to me his castle of Kilkenny with the mills, dovecots, lands, tenements, meadows, waters, fisheries and all the appurtenances which the said Hugh has there, and also the manors of Dunfert and Kildermoy, etc., with all royalties, liberties, free customs, offices, rights, jurisdictions, etc., which the said Sir Hugh has there. To have and to hold to me the said James, my heirs and assigns, as by the said charter thereof made more plainly appears.

Know that I the said James have released and quit-claimed for me and my heirs the warranty and action of warranty or of covenant of the said castle of Kilkenny, etc., etc., so that I, my heirs and assigns, may have no action or claim or challenge against the said Sir Hugh or his heirs of warranty or covenant by reason of the said charter.

In witness whereof to this writing I have put my seal.

Given at Kilkenny on the 22nd day of March in the 15th year of Richard II.'

We, however at the request of the said Earl have thought fit to exemplify the above letters and the enrolment of the same by

tenour of these presents. In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* Alexander, bishop of Meath, our Justiciar of Ireland, at Kilkenny on the 22nd day of March in the 15th year of our reign." March 22, 1392.

(7) The King pardons the Earl of Ormond for entering upon the castle of Kilkenny and other lands granted to him by Hugh le Despenser without royal licence.

"Richard, King, etc., to all greeting. Our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has besought us by his petition to our Justiciar and Council of Ireland that whereas Hugh le Despenser, knight, of late enfeoffed him in the castle of Kilkenny, with mills, dovecots, lands, tenements, meadows, ponds, waters and fisheries which Hugh had in the burgh of Rosbargon, and in the manors of Dunfert and Kerdermoy with the serjeanty of Overk ; and all messuages, etc., which Hugh had in Callan le Hill and 'le Irraght' of Callan with the advowson of the church there ; and all lands, tenements, knights' fees, lordships, services and advowsons which Hugh had in Overk, Rosbargon, Logheran, Killargh, Rossinan, Illyd, Cnoctoffre (Knocktopher), the New town of Jerpoint, Killamery, Arderestoun, Lesdonfy, Kylfetheragh, the New town of Erley, Rathgulby, Kiltrauyn, Rathmeduff, Tillahanbroge and elsewhere in Ireland ; together with all regalities, liberties, royal franchises, free customs, offices, profits, rights and jurisdictions whatsoever which Hugh had of us in chief ; to have and to hold to the same Earl, his heirs and assigns for ever as freely and fully as Hugh ever held them, as in Hugh's charter to the said Earl made more fully appears ; and the said Earl in virtue of this enfeoffment entered upon the above manors, lordships, etc., and now stands seised thereof, our licence on this not obtained ; Wherefore we have deigned to pardon to the Earl and Hugh their trespasses and contempts made in this matter and to grant to the Earl that he may have and hold to himself and his heirs the said manors, etc., together with the franchise and royal liberty of a third part of the county Kilkenny for ever according to the form of enfeoffment aforesaid. And we as by inspection of the said charter shown and seen in our Chancery of Ireland and enrolled in the rolls of the same the said enfeoffment appears clearly to have been made in the above form—by

our special grace have pardoned the above trespasses, viz. to the said Hugh for having enfeoffed the Earl in the above manors, etc., and the Earl for acquiring them of Hugh and entering upon them without our leave. And we have granted for us and our heirs, as far as in us lies, to the Earl that he may have and hold the castle, manors, lordships, etc., aforesaid with the liberty and royal jurisdiction belonging to him in the said county by virtue of the above acquisition—inasmuch as the said county is geldable and the entire liberty and royal jurisdiction of the same county came into our hands long before the said acquisition took place and still remain in our hands, [the four pleas?] alone excepted and reserved—to himself and his heirs of us and our heirs according to the force and effect of the said enfeoffment by the services due and accustomed for ever. Unwilling that the said Earl or his heirs or the said Hugh or his heirs should by reason of the above be in future times ever vexed or molested by us or our heirs, justices, escheators, sheriffs, bailiffs or any other ministers.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* Alexander, Bishop of Meath, our Justiciar of Ireland at Drogheda on the 30th day of April in the 15th year of our reign."

*Per petitionem de consilio sigillo  
privato ipsius Justiciarii*

April 30, 1392.

Great seal.

(8) Letter (in French) of Sibille la Despencer, wife of Sir Hugh le Despencer and John Bret, esquire, attorneys and receivers general and special of Sir Hugh Despenser, to the effect that whereas Sir James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, is bound by a recognisance made in the King's Chancery in 1000l., to be paid to Sir Hugh or his attorney in the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next after the making of that deed—and on this accord there was made between the Earl and Sir Hugh an indenture to the effect that if the Earl should send a release sealed with his arms of a warranty made by Sir Hugh to the Earl his heirs and assigns of the castle of Kilkenny with mills dovescots, lands, tenements, meadows, etc.; the burgh of Rosbargon with the mills, fisheries, etc.; the manors of Dunfert and Kylde-moy; the serjeanty of Overk; the messuages, lands, rents, etc., which Sir Hugh had in Callan le Hille and le Irraght of Callan

and the advowson of the church of Callan ; 33*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* of rent in Callan ; and all other lands, rents, knights' fees, etc., advowsons, etc., which Sir Hugh had in Overk, Rosbargon, Logherane, Killaygh, Rossynan, Ilyd, Cnoctoffre, Novell Ville de Jeripont, Kyllamery, Arderestoun, Lysconfy, Kylfetherath, Novell Ville de Erley, Rathgulty, Kyltrauayne, Rathemeduff, Tyllanbroge and elsewhere in Ireland (which said release was enrolled in the Chancery of Ireland and sent into England to London to be delivered to Sir Hugh or his attorney in the New Temple in London on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next after the making of this recognisance) ; and also paying 100*l.* at Christmas next following or within two weeks after the said feasts ; so that then the recognisance would lose its force and be held null—know therefore that we, Sibille and John, acknowledge that the said Earl has well and loyally sent the above release at the feast of St. John and admit that we have been loyally paid in the name of Sir Hugh, and in his name acquit and discharge the said Earl.

In witness whereof we and each of us have set our seal to these letters.

Given on the 2nd day of January in the 16th year of Richard II.  
January 2, 1393. Seal.

(9) Deed in French by which Hugh le Despencer, knight, releases to James, Earl of Ormond, and his heirs all manner of actions of debt as well by recognisance made by him (Hugh) in the Chancery of Ireland as of other debts in which the said Earl is bound to him.

Given in the vigil of the Circumcision in the 17th year of Richard II.

December 31, 1393. Seal.

### 298.

Matilda de Valle, daughter and heir of Eva daughter of John Mynour, quit-claims to Christiana Maydewell all her right in all lands, etc., which were Adam Mynour's in Mynourestoun.

Given on Sunday before the feast of St. Luke in the 15th year of Richard II.

October 15, 1391.

**299.**

Johanna daughter of Richard Schirbourne in her pure viduity quit-claims for herself and her heirs for ever to Peter Schirbourne all her right in all lands, tenements, rents and services which Richard Schirbourne, her father, had in the towns of Kynder Corbaly and Balisalagh.

Given at Kynder on the 20th day of March in the 15th year of Richard II.

March 20, 1392.

Seal.

**300.**

Nicholas son of John le Poer gives and grants to Patrick le Poer, chaplain, and John le Poer all messuages, lands, lordships, services and tenements which he has in Donfynnane, Ballyheyn and Balyhee. To have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee, etc., for ever.

Given on the 6th day of April in the 15th year of Richard II.  
April 6, 1392.

Seal.

**301.**

Patrick le Poer chaplain, and John le Poer grant to Henry son of Henry le Poer all messuages, lands, rents, lordships, services and tenements which they have in Balyheyn, Dounfynnan and Balyhee by the gift and enfeoffment of Nicholas son of John le Poer. To have and to hold to Henry and the heirs male of his body begotten of the chief lords of the fee. Remainder to Peter son of the same Henry and the heirs male of his body; and if he die without heir male then to Milo son of the same Peter on the same terms; then to the above Nicholas son of John le Poer and his heirs for ever.

Given on the 25th day of April in the 15th year of Richard II.  
April 25, 1392.

**302.**

Two Deeds.

(1) John Wygemore gives and grants to Nicholas son of John le Poer all messuages, lands, rents, lordships, etc., which grantor has in Balyheyn, Cloggagh, Ballee and . . . in county Kilkenny.

Given on the 14th day of May in the 15th year of Richard II.  
May 14, 1392.

Seal.

(2) John Wygemore quit-claims to Nicholas son of John le Poer all his right in all messuages, etc. (as above).

Given on the 16th day of May in the 15th year of Richard II.  
May 16, 1392.

## 303.

Philip, son of Walter Blakeman, gives and grants to Sir David Seriaunt, chaplain, the whole manor of Illanebryk in county Waterford and seven and a half carucates of land there, together with the advowsons of churches there. To have and to hold to him, his heirs and assigns for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses*: Sir Robert Harford, knight, then seneschal of county Kilkenny, Thomas Broun of Callan, Thomas Galrawyne, the King's coroner in the same county, David son of David Graunt, James son of Richard Graunt, Adam Swayn and John son of David Eynone.

Given at Illanebryk on Monday next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle in the 16th year of Richard II.

September 16, 1392.

Seal.

[Note: 'Illanebryk' is in Irish 'oileán uí Bhric.' According to Hogan (*Onomasticon Goidelicum*) it is now "Burke's Island" off the coast of the barony of Middlethird, Co. Waterford. But Canon Power in his *Place-names of Decies* (pp. 109, 380) clearly shows that Oileán uí Bhric is the present "Danes Island" in Ballylaneen parish, Co. Waterford, in the midst of the old Poers' country. It is now practically detached from the mainland. "Burke's Island," which is in Islandkane parish, has, he says, never been called "oileán uí Bhric."]

## 304.

Thomas Forestall appoints Richard Oweyn his bailiff for placing Thomas fitz John of Correstoun in full seisin of all messuages, lands, rents, etc., in Kyltrauyn with husbote, heybote and fyrbote in the wood of Kilneboll and common of pasture in 'le Kappagh.'

Given on Monday in the feast of St. Patrick in the 16th year of Richard II.

March 24, 1393.

Seal.

**305.**

Indenture made on the 8th day of April in the 16th year of Richard II between James, Earl of Ormond, the King's farmer on behalf of the Earl of Stafford in county Kilkenny, and Richard Lercedekne, witnesses that the Earl of Ormond has granted and let to Richard the manors of Clontybret and Bagoteston which at the present lie waste, for the term of eight years from the date of this deed. Rendering therefor to the Earl of Ormond after two years 26s. 8d. rent each year while the above term lasts.

Given at Trim on the above day and year.

April 8, 1393.

In dorso: a lease past by James erle of Ormond unto Richard Lercedekne of Clontibritt and Bagoteston.

**306.**

James Fonte, citizen of Waterford, gives and grants to Thomas, son of Lord James le Botiller, late Earl of Ormond, the manor of Balycullenane with its appurtenances, in ways, paths, meadows, pastures, woods, moors, mountains, waters, mills, sites of mills, ponds, fisheries, rents and all services and customs both of free tenants as of villeins (*nativorum*) pertaining to the same. To have and to hold to Thomas le Botiller and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on Wednesday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle in the 17th year of Richard II.

July 30, 1393.

Seal.

**307.**

Thomas Wytelfelde, citizen of Waterford, quit-claims to Thomas, son of Lord James le Botiller, late Earl of Ormond, and his heirs for ever all his right in the manor of Ballycullenane in county Waterford, etc. (as in previous Deed).

Given on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the 17th year of Richard II.

August 6, 1393.

**308.**

Peter fitz Richard Shirbourn appoints John Leye of 'le Rath' his bailiff and attorney for placing Walter Cantewell and Peter

Stonham in full seisin of three messuages, three carucates of land, twenty acres of meadow, ten of wood, three hundred of pasture and three hundred of turbary in Kynderr Corbally and Ballysallagh in county Kilkenny.

Given on the 7th day of September in the 17th year of Richard II.

September 7, 1393.

Seal.

### 309.

David Seriant, chaplain, gives and grants to Philip son of Walter Blakeman Power the whole manor of Illanebryk in county Waterford and seven and a half carucates of land there with the advowsons of churches as they lie by ancient mears and bounds. To have and to hold to him and the heirs male of his body begotten as freely and entirely as grantor had them by gift and enfeoffment of said Philip. If Philip die without heir male so begotten, remainder to Walter son of Edmund Blakeman Power on the same terms; and so to Nicholas son of John Blakeman Power; and if he die without heir male of his body so begotten, to the right heirs of abovesaid Philip.

Given at Illanebryk on Thursday next after the feast of St. Francis in the 17th year of Richard II.

October 9, 1393.

Seal.

### 310.

Letters patent of King Richard by his special grace granting to James, Earl of Ormond, that he may enfeoff Walter Cantewell, Michael Darcy and Nicholas . . . in all lands, tenements, rents, services, etc., which the Earl holds in the county Dublin in chief of the King for the term of their life, and also granting to the said Walter, Michael and Nicholas that they may freely receive the same from the Earl for the term of their life.

*Teste* James Buteler, Earl of Ormond, Justiciar of Ireland, at Kilkenny on the 4th day of April in the 17th year of Richard II.  
April 4, 1394.

*per petitionem de consilio sigillo privato ipsius Justiciarii consignatam.*

Dorso: A lycense of alyenacioun to Ja. Erle of Ormond for all his lands in the county of Dublin.

## 311.

Geoffrey de la Freigne, lord of Deyngnespydek, gives and grants to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, free navigation (*tracturam*) of the river called Blackwater and its course through grantor's lands of Kylmaboygh from the place called Camlyn on the upper side to the said Earl's mill of Inchemolcane and Grenagh in the tenement of Dunboyn. To have and to hold to him and his heirs freely, quietly, well and in peace, in fee and heritage for ever.

Given at Kylmaboygh on the 28th day of April in the 17th year of Richard II.

*Witnesses* : John Duffe Walsh, Patrick Graunt, Adam Swayne, Philip Wadok Poer and John son of Philip Walsh.

April 28, 1394.

Seal.

## 312.

Final concord made in the court of Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Lord of the Liberty of Tipperary, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the 19th year of Richard II at Clonmel before Robert Herford, knight, seneschal of the Liberty, and other faithful men of the Earl, between Nicholas Everard plaintiff, and Henry Myneter and Cristiana his wife, deforciant, regarding a messuage, one carucate and sixty acres of land in Mynourestoun, concerning which a plea of convention was summoned between them in the same court—namely that Henry and Cristiana admit the said messuage, etc., to be the right of Nicholas which he has of the gift of Henry and Christiana, to have and to hold, etc. And they have returned and quit-claimed the same to him and his heirs and assigns. For which recognition and quit-claim Nicholas has given to Henry and Christiana a sore sparrow-hawk.

April 3, 1395.

## 313.

William Laynagh de Valle quit-claims to Henry Myneter and Christiana Maydewell, his wife, and their heirs his right in all lands, tenements, woods, plains and pasture which belonged to Adam Mynour in Mynourstoun in the lordship of Kylsilane.

Given at Mynourstoun on Saturday next before the feast of St. James, the Apostle, in the 19th year of Richard II.

April 21, 1395.

## 314.

Matilda de Valle cousin and heir of Adam Mynour quit-claims to Henry Myneter and Cristiana Maydewell his wife all her right in all lands, etc., which were Adam Mynour's in Mynourestoun.

Given at Mynourstoun on Saturday next before the feast of St. James the Apostle in the 19th year of Richard II.  
July 20, 1395.

## 315.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Henry Myneter and Christiana Maydewell, his wife, grant to Nicholas Everard of Fethard, merchant, all lands, etc., which formerly belonged to Adam Mynour in the lordship of Kylsilane.

Given at Mynourstoun on Wednesday next after the feast of St. James, Apostle, in the 19th year of Richard II.  
September 1, 1395.

(2) Henry Myneter and Christiana Maydewell appoint William son of Andrew Maydewell their bailiff and attorney for placing Nicholas Everard in full seisin of all lands, etc., as in previous Deed.

Same date and place.

## 316

Rental of Ely made before William Bromleye on Sunday in the vigil of the Assumption of the B.V.M. in the 19th year, by the subscribed, viz.

Edmund fitz John	Thomas Laffan
John Mor Purcell	William Haket
Hugh Stapiltoun	John son of William Cantewell
John Roth Cantewell	Nicholas Croke
Edmund Cantewell	William Ley
Nicholas Cas	Thomas Ranid

Who say on oath that :

The burgesses of Thurles pay (*portant*) yearly 22*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*

The bake-house and stallage *ditto* 20*s.*

The Abbot of Wotheny *ditto* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Lystkeyvyn (or Lystkeynyn) *ditto* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Inchelathy *ditto* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Where Balyhathill used to pay 7*l.* yearly it now lies waste on account of the war of Breen O'Breen (Brian O'Brien), the army of the Earl of Desmond, and various other Irishmen of the March.

Tromph used to pay yearly 10*s.* and now it lies waste.

Femoan used to pay 41*s.* 11*d.*, now it lies waste.

Corbaly used to pay 36*s.*, now it lies waste.

Correy used to pay . . . , now it lies waste.

Kilricus pays yearly 2*s.*

Thomas Laffan pays yearly 48*s.* 9*d.*

The lord of Corketeny used to pay yearly 50*l.* but now is not willing to pay anything or suffer distraint.

Clonmor used to pay yearly 26*s.* 8*d.*, but now nothing because the lord released it to John Mor Purcell.

Balymyagh used to pay yearly 64*s.*, now nothing because the lord released it to the same John.

Balyffyn used to pay yearly 7*l.*, now it lies waste because of the war of the O'Carrolls, McGilphatriks and others.

Athtaal used to pay 5*s.*, now waste.

Lysdivelyn used to pay 2*s.*, now waste through the war of the Irish.

Moyrauerith pays yearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark, when there is peace.

Sythan 20*s.*

Morabirran used to pay 50*s.*, now waste through the war of Breen O'Breen and divers other Irishmen.

Kilkurky used to pay 40*d.*, but now waste.

Lyschathill pays yearly 42*s.* 8*d.*

Tillaghnerme used to pay 10*l.* but now is in the hand of the lord of Corketeny for term of his life, *per* the Earl of Ormond.

Montyn used to pay 15*s.* 11*d.*, now waste through war.

The burgesses of Thurles used to work the lord's demesnes there in common for 16 marks yearly; now they pay nothing because they are so impoverished both by the army of the Earl of Desmond as by divers other hardships (*casus*) that they have nothing now on which to live nor can they retain those demesnes, and many farmers (*firmary*) there are dead, and so it lies waste.

Soneye pays yearly 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Dermor *ditto* 66*s.* 8*d.*

Inche Auloff used to pay yearly 10*l.*, now it lies waste, both by the army of the Earl of Desmond as by O'Breen and others.

Lanagh pays yearly 10*6s. 8d.*

Balyhk used to pay 8*l. 13s. 10d.*, now they are annihilated (*athnichilati: sic*) and ravaged (*depredati*) both by O'Carroll as by divers others, so that they have quitted (*dimiserunt*) their lands and returned to other parts, and so all the land there is waste.

Three mills of Thurles were held to farm at 16 marks, and the farmers were so ravaged and impoverished by the army of the Earl of Desmond and by other robberies night and day that they have quitted the keeping of the mill, and so the rent is nil (*remanet in decasu*).

Total 178*l. 9s. 11d.* of which on the lord of Corketeny, John Mor Purcell and divers others—as appears above in the rental—93*l. 7s. 10d.* And also there remains clear (*de claro*) if there were peace 85*l. 2s. 1d.*

August 14, [? 1395.]

Fragments of seals of jurors.

[The dating of this deed is uncertain as it is not stated who was the reigning king. But the reference to "Breen O'Breen" and the destruction wrought in the English settlements by him, O'Carroll and other Irish chiefs, give the probable dating. Brian O'Brien, son of Mahon, was king of Thomond from 1369 to 1400. He was a great conqueror, who defeated the Earl of Desmond in battle in 1370, captured Limerick, and in 1371 was "leagued with Macnamara and nearly all the Irish of Munster, Leinster and Connaught to make a universal conquest of Ireland." In 1375-7 war was still waging against him. In 1377 another O'Brien, Murchadh na Raithnighe, with his allies made a great raid in North Munster and Leinster which was vividly remembered in Edmund Spenser's days (see Curtis: *History of Medieval Ireland*, pp. 267, 287, 291). All this would seem to fix the date as the 19th year of Richard II, namely 1395.

I find no reference however to William Bromley, before whom this Inquisition was taken, so late as this. There was an official of this name under Edward III, who was clerk of the Chancery in 1343-4, and deputy Chancellor of Ireland in 1350, and in 1375 is described as infirm and past work (see Rot. Pat. Canc. Hib. *Calendarium passim*, and Ball, *Judges in Ireland*, I, p. 36). It

is possible therefore that this inquisition was taken in his time, if so the date would be 1344-5. This might be substantiated by the Irish wars of the time, and there was an earlier Brian O'Brien. See Curtis: *History of Medieval Ireland*, pp. 255, 266.]

## 317.

Indenture between James Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Robert Herbryke viz. that the Earl has granted and leased to Robert the site of his manor of Donada with its demesne lands and meadows (except the demesne lands which are in the hands of various tenants of the Earl at rent) together with twelve farm-beasts (*affris*) each worth 2s. 8d., fifty acres of wheat, forty-eight acres of oats well sown and two small iron ploughs each worth 4s. 8d. To have and to hold to Robert for the term of six years beginning at Easter next. Rendering therefor yearly at each feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. twenty-five crannocs of wheat and twenty-five crannocs of oats. Also Robert shall have common in the Earl's turbary and woods within the same lordship without committing waste.

Robert agrees to maintain the above manor in all its houses and other necessities well and sufficiently during the said term and to surrender the same 'steffe and staunche' even as he received it. And if he give or aliene the said lease to anyone without the Earl's licence, then the latter may re-enter. Also the Earl grants that Robert shall have all customs belonging to the said manor, except hens (*galinarum*) and pannage of swine in autumn time. Also Robert agrees at the end of the said term to surrender to the Earl twelve farm-beasts worth seven marks, 2s. 8d., two small iron ploughs worth 4s. 8d., fifty acres of wheat well sown and forty-eight acres of oats well sown, even as he received them. For the observing of all the above he binds himself and his heirs in the payment of 12*l.* silver of pure debt.

Given at Carrick on the 17th day of March in the 19th year of Richard II.

March 17, 1396.

Seal.

## 318.

Robert Dullard, deputy of John Aldelem, Escheator of Ireland, in county Kilkenny and elsewhere, acknowledges receipt from Andrew Godyn of 15*s.* silver of rent of his lordship in Stame-

carthy from the 3rd of Easter last past by reason of the temporalities of the bishopric of Ossory, now in the King's hands for various reasons ; of which 15s. he admits himself to be paid and acquits said Andrew.

Given on the 16th day of April in the 19th year of Richard II.  
April 16, 1396.

### 319.

Indenture between James, Earl of Ormond, and William son of Hugh Crompe, viz. that James, late Earl of Ormond, grandfather of the present James, Earl, granted by this deed to Geoffrey Crompe, citizen of Dublin, and his heirs the reversion of all lands, tenements, rents, services, suits of court, etc., both in lordship and demesne which Agnes de Offynton formerly held for the term of her life in Courduff, to have and to hold after her death to the said Geoffrey and his heirs, rendering therefor to the late Earl and his heirs during Geoffrey's life a rose yearly ; and after Geoffrey's death his heirs should return to the late Earl and his heirs yearly 20 marks for the term of thirty years next following after Geoffrey's death. And when the thirty years were completed, the heirs of Geoffrey to render yearly to the late Earl and his heirs twenty pounds, and do for the said Earl and his heirs as chief lords of the fee the services due and accustomed. And now after the death of the said Geoffrey, Agnes and Hugh, son and heir of said Geoffrey, thirty years having elapsed since the death of Geoffrey, William son and heir of abovesaid Hugh has entered upon the said lands, etc., and holds them now in virtue of the said deed. Now James the present Earl for himself and his heirs ratifies and confirms to him and his heirs for ever the state and possession which he has in those lands for the above rent of twenty marks. William for himself and his heirs grants to the Earl and his heirs that they may distrain for this rent or arrears of same on the said lands.

In witness whereof to this part of the indenture, remaining with the Earl, William has set his seal.

Given on the 26th day of May in the 19th year of Richard II.  
May 26, 1396. Seal.

### 320.

Walter Bermyngham, knight, gives and grants to Thomas son of Walter Bermyngham of Clonchest, his heirs and assigns, the

manors of Knockgraffon and Kiltevenan together with advowsons of churches belonging thereto.

Given on the 20th day of June in the 19th year of Richard II.  
June 20, 1396. Seal.

### 321.

Indenture made on Monday next after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul in the 20th year of Richard II between Humfrey son of Maurice Devenyssh of one part and Edward Perers, knight, of the other, witnesses that the said Humfrey has granted to said Edward three messuages together with three gardens annexed in Brounestoun in the lordship of Fynell. To have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee, etc., for ever, until Humfrey or his heirs pay to Edward or his heirs three marks silver of good and lawful money together and at once in one day, and after payment made to said Edward or his heirs, then Humfrey and his heirs may re-enter the abovesaid messuages and gardens and enjoy them without claim or challenge of anyone. Also Humfrey has granted and given to Edward and his heirs all profits and issues of the said lands, during Edward's possession of the same or his assigns, allowing nothing therefor in payment of the said sum but Edward shall render to Humfrey and his heirs annually a rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all services and demand.

In witness whereof both parties have interchangeably set their seals.

July 3, 1396. Seal.

### 322.

William son of Thomas de Sancto Albino gives and grants to Richard son of David de Sancto Albino two messuages, thirty-eight acres of land called 'le Herleslonde' and two acres of meadow in 'le Oldecoyllagh.' To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

*Witnesses* : Walter Chewyr, William Whyte of Mayllardestoun, Henry Ayllesbury and Andrew Godyn.

Given on the 20th day of May in the 20th year of Richard II.  
May 20, 1397. Seal.

## 323.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Grant by Roger Mortimer of the manor of Dunboyne and Moymet.

“ Roger Mortimer, Earl of March and Ulster, lord of Wigmore, Clare, Trim and Connaught, to all and singular the tenants of the manors of Dunboyne and Moiemet in county Meath, greeting. Whereas by our indented charter we have given and granted to William son of Peter le Boteller the said manors with their appurtenances, together with knights’ fees, advowsons of churches, reversions, lands, lordships, rents and services and all other rights belonging thereto, as fully and entirely as they have come into our hands. To have and to hold to William and the heirs male of his body begotten of us and our heirs by the services specified in our charter. So however that if William die without heir male so begotten, then after his death the above manors shall remain to James le Boteller, Earl of Ormond, and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten; the reversion of the said manors however after the death of William and James, Earl of Ormond, if they die without heir male, being specially reserved to us and our heirs to you and each of you, we firmly command that you be intendent and respondent as is just as the same William is tenant of the said manors.

In witness whereof to these presents we have set our seal.

Given at Trim on the 23rd day of November in the 21st year of Richard II.”

November 23, 1397.

Seal of Roger Mortimer perfect.

Dorso : Dunboyne & Moyemett.

(2) Indenture in French between Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March, etc., of one part and James, Earl of Ormond, and William fitz Piers Botiller of the other, witnesses that the said Earl and William and each of them—for the good ‘cousinage’ (*pur le bone cousinage*) which the said Earl of March has shown them, giving and granting by his charter between them indented to said William his manors of Dunboigne (Dunboyne) and Moiemet in county Meath and if he die without heir male, then remainder to the Earl of Ormond, and reservation (as in preceding Deed) to the Earl of March and his heirs—will make their retinue with

the said Earl in war and peace for the term of their lives, and swear to be of his council and loyally advise him to their full power, and labour in his company or that of his deputies in the wars of Ireland with as many men as they bring with them, according as they or either of them can reasonably do, to be equipped by the said Earl of March at his reasonable costs.

In witness of which the abovesaid parties to this indenture have interchangeably set their seals.

Given at the castle of Trim on the 23rd day of November in the 21st year of Richard II.

November 23, 1397.

Mortimer seal.

### 324.

Essoins taken before William son of Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, in assizes at Clonmel on Monday next after Epiphany in the 21st year of Richard II.

John son of Geoffrey Britt, knight, against Nicholas de S. Johanne on a plea of land, by John Py. Here an assize on Monday next after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. The same day is given to said Nicholas.

John son of Geoffrey Britt because he is in the King's service against Nicholas de S. Johanne on a plea of land, by Peter the clerk.

The Prior of the House of St. John near the Newgate Dublin, against the Prior of the House of St. Edmund, King and Martyr, of Athassel on a plea of the advowson of the church of the B.V.M. at Clonynes, by John . . . , on Monday next after the Purification.

The same day is given to the Prior of St. Edmund's.

Walter fitz Mayo Loundres against Elena who was wife of John Loundres, on a plea of land, by John Py, on Friday next after Ash Wednesday. Here an assize (*hic assisa*). The same day given to Elena.

John son of Geoffrey Britt against Nicholas de S. Johanne on a plea of land, by John Py.

John Hilard of Waterford, attorney of John son of Geoffrey Brit, knight, in a suit which is between Nicholas de S. Johanne and the same John son of Geoffrey against said Nicholas on a plea of land by Robert Prat.

John Notyng, another attorney of John son of Geoffrey Brit, in the above suit against said Nicholas on a plea of land, by John Nott.

The prior of St. John's near Newgate, Dublin, against the prior of Athassel on a plea of advowson of the church of Clonynes, by John Py.

On Tuesday next after Epiphany. Here an assize the same day given to the said prior of Athassel.

(A portion illegible.)

More of attorneys there before the same Seneschal.

John, abbot of the House of the B.V.M. of the Rock of Cashel, puts in his place . . . de Loundres and John son of Fulc Mauncell, to win or to lose in all assizes, etc. (*faded*).

Milo Maydewell and Ismaya his wife put in their place Theobald Laynagh, to win or to lose in a suit between them and David Hendebrege.

Nicholas son of John de S. Johanne puts in his place William Laweles to win or to lose in a suit between himself and John son of Geoffrey Brit on a plea of land.

John Baillife puts in his place Walter McWalter to win or to lose in all pleas, etc. (*faded*).

The abbot of Holy Cross puts in his place Walter Mauclerk as his attorney to win or lose in all suits by or against him.

Nicholas Everard puts in his place Theobald Laynagh to win or lose in all suits between him and the abbot of Holy Cross in a plea of debt.

Nicholas de S. Johanne offers himself here in court against John son of Geoffrey Brit, knight, on a plea that he return to him a messuage and four carucates of land with appurtenances in 'le Tolagh,' of which Thomas de S. Johanne, knight, grandfather of said Nicholas whose heir the latter is, was seised in his lordship, as of fee on the day he died; hence he says the same Thomas was seised of the messuage and land aforesaid in time of peace in the time of King Edward the third, receiving therefrom profits to the value of, etc., and died seised thereof; and from the same Thomas the fee and domain of the messuage, etc., descended to John de S. Johanne, as son and heir of the same Thomas, and from the same John de S. Johanne the fee and lordship of said messuage, etc., descended to Nicholas who now

is, as son of said John de S. Johanne; of which he produces suit, etc.

(A few other unimportant cases).

January, 1398.

### 325.

William son of James Gascoyng quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, all his right in eleven carucates in county Waterford, viz. in Balemepoll, Colton, Roschyntevan, Fante, Kylmelemoch, Corballyhoung, Cnokdir, and all his land as appears in a charter of [?] to] Margaret Botiller made by him.

Given at Dungarvan on Monday next after the Epiphany in the 21st year of Richard II.

January 7, 1398.

### 326.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) John fitz Elys, son and heir of Geoffrey McElyot,\* gives and grants to Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his messuages, lands, rents, lordships, services, reversions, jurisdictions, rights, meadows, pastures, woods, mills, ponds, fisheries and commons in Portnekyll in the tenement of Langford and elsewhere in county Waterford. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed for ever.

Given at Carrykmcgryffyn on the 9th day of February in the 21st year of Richard II.

February 9, 1398.

Seal.

(2) James, Earl of Ormond, appoints Philip O'Hewelan and Philip Walsch his bailiffs for receiving full seisin in his name from John fitz Elys, son and heir of Geoffrey McElyot, in all messuages, rents, etc., as above.

Same date and place.

---

\* The identification of FitzElys and McElyot here is interesting as confirming a statement sometimes made that MacEliogott, a well-known name in Kerry, is really a Gaelic rendering of the Norman FitzElias or FitzEley. On this point see "*An Early Rental of the Lord of Lixnaw*," by the Marquess of Lansdowne (with notes by Dr. Goddard Orpen) in *Proc. Royal Irish Academy*, August, 1931.

**327.**

James Furlang quit-claims to William Benet, burghess of Ross [New Ross], and his heirs all his right in a messuage in Ross which lies between the King's way on the east to the water of Barrow on the west and the tenement of John Sawter in which Richard Oliff dwelt on the south to the tenement of Gilbert Langtoun on the north.

Given at Ross on the 14th day of March in the 21st year of Richard II.

*Witnesses*: Clement Boteler, sovereign of Ross, John Nell, reeve, William Saymour, Richard Olif, Richard Bron, John Undyrhil, Alan Furlang, Gilbert Lantown and Adam Keryn.

March 14, 1398.

**328.**

## Two Deeds.

(1) Nicholas Everard gives and grants to James, Earl of Ormond, all his messuages, lands, etc., in Mynourestoun. To have and to hold, etc., as freely as Adam Mynour held them, in woods, pastures, meadows, etc., for ever.

Given on Monday next after the feast of St. Patrick in the 21st year of Richard II.

March 18, 1398.

Seal.

(2) Nicholas Everard appoints William Lewys his bailiff for placing James, Earl of Ormond, in full seisin of all his messuages, etc., rents and tenements in Mynourestoun.

Same date and place.

Seal.

**329.**

Richard son of David de Sancto Albino quit-claims to Thomas Delahyde, cleric, his right in all lands and tenements in Thomasfynysheis and Nova Coyllagh which said cleric has there.

Given on the 5th day of April in the 21st year of Richard II.

April 5, 1398.

Seal.

**330.**

William and Patrick Whyt, sons of Thomas Whyt of Dyrre, quit-claim to the said Thomas and Sarra French, parents of William and Patrick, their heirs and assigns all their right in one

messuage with a dove-cot, two acres of land and three stangs in the lordship of Durr and two acres in the lordship of Ledycastell.

Given on the morrow of St. Martin, in the 22nd year of Richard II.

November 12, 1398.

### 331

William Gascoyng quit-claims to Margaret Botiller, formerly wife of Nicholas Gascoyng, for ever all his estate and right in all messuages, lands, rents, domains, services and free tenements which belonged to said Nicholas in Balnepull, Rossyntenane, Oldetoun, Kylmelo, Cnokdir, Dromcollane and Kynsale in county Waterford. And because his seal is to many unknown he has caused to be affixed the seal of the provostship of the town of Youghal.

Given at Youghal on Monday next after Christmas in the 22nd year of Richard II.

December 30, 1398.

Two seals.

### 332.

Royal services of the Lord King in county Kilkenny and the parts there.

Seven knight's fees in Overk and Bargon.

Half a knight's fee in Loghran, Kyllaugh and Rosenan.

One knight's fee and half and a quarter part in the town of Knocktopher and the Newtown of Jerpoint.

Half a knight's fee in Kyllamery.

A quarter part of a knight's fee in Archerton.

A quarter part of a knight's fee in Losdomethi.

A quarter part of a knight's fee in Kylfetheragh.

A half and a quarter part of a knight's fee in the Newtown of Erley Coylagh.

A quarter part of a knight's fee in Rathcoulby.

A quarter part of a knight's fee in Mallardeston.

A quarter part of a knight's fee in Rathmadouff.

Half a knight's fee in Kyltravyn.

Half a knight's fee in Incholewan.

Four knight's fees in Balygaveran.

One knight's fee, a half and a quarter in Coulcassyn.

A quarter part of a fee in Slevyn.

A quarter and an eighth part of a fee in Laghartagh and Carry.

A tenth part of a fee in Ballyfrank.

A tenth part of a knight's fee in Coulbaly.

A knight's fee and a half in Kenlys (Kells) ... lxs.

A knight's fee in Dungarvan ... xls.

Two knight's fees in Aghtoyr ... iiiil.

A knight's fee in Disert Olostan ... xls.

Half a knight's fee in Aghmecart.

Half a knight's fee in Gettonegrosse.

A tenth part of a fee in Kyllern.

A knight's fee and a half in Ogenti and elsewhere which Thomas Antayn and his co-parceners hold.

A fourth part of a fee in Rathele.

Half a knight's fee in Aghneregh and Tirmesky.

A fourth part of a fee in Clastro ; assigned thereof a half part to Thomas Herbrig.

A fourth part of a fee in Aghnyrle ... xs.

A fourth part of a fee in Balygenan ... xs.

A half and a quarter part of a fee in Tybbretayn ... xxxs.

Two knight's fees in Rathdowny ... iiiil.

A knight's fee and three parts in Clonm<sup>c</sup>costran and Rathbathagh ... lxxs.

A twentieth part of a fee in Aghmacart and Brotsomy iis.

A twelfth part of a fee in Balydowyll ... iis. iiiil.

Half a knight's fee in Tillaghbroge ... xxs.

A knight's fee in Rosconyll ... xls.

Half a knight's fee in Cloghmantagh ... xxs.

A quarter of a fee in Tyllaghrothan ... xs.

A quarter of a knight's fee in Tiriskef and Tiristolán ... xs.

A half knight's fee in Balylorcan and Dromdelgyn ... xxs.

Three parts of a fee in Kylmeker and Balygaahyn ... xxxs.

A knight's fee in Dunmore ... xls.

A knight's fee in Mothill ... xls.

*Summa lxxixl. vs. viiiid.*

[? Circa 1399. No date is given and the document may be any time in Richard II's reign or late in that of Edward III. Some of the sums are obliterated.]

**333.**

Cristiana daughter of Richard son of Henry son of Randal (*filia Ricardi filii Hanrici filii Randalo*) le Power gives and grants to Philip O'Hymlan half a carucate (*domediam karrucatam*) of land in Kylocran in the tenement of Ardcholme, viz. in ways, paths, waters, rivers, etc., with all liberties and free customs pertaining. To have and to hold to Philip and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses* : Richard son of Richard de Wall, Nicholas son of Walter de Wall, Philip son of Philip Manduell, Philip Walche of Carryg, William Breyt of Tybrath, David Soyn and John Walch.  
[? Circa 1399.]

**334.**

Nicholas son of Alexander son of David son of Woweny [Owen] de Druhull grants to John Lumbard and Elena his wife the manor of Donmore [Dunmore, a parish near the city of Kilkenny], to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies.

[? Circa 1399.]

Dorso : a feoffment of Downemore.

**335.**

John Dogyn, chaplain grants to Adam Crompe the elder, of Crompeston, all his lands in the vill of Crompeston which he has of the gift of said Adam, within the lordship of Kylmenan [Kilmenan]. After the said Adam's death to Adam his son and heir, then to Richard, Thomas and William, sons of the said Adam the younger, and their heirs male. Should all die without heirs male then to revert to grantor's right heirs.

*Witnesses* : Patrick son of Henry, Roger Pygas, John Rechelesse, Maurice Auele, Philip Pygas, Clement Noble, Geoffrey Weston, John son of Walter, Roger No . . .

[? Circa 1399.]

Seal.

**336.**

Eva daughter of Philip le Potter grants to Olive, daughter of Walter, a place of land near the stile (*stalarie*) of the cemetery of the church of Cnoctoghre on the south. Rendering a grain of wheat at Michaelmas.

*Witnesses* : John le Blund, Philip Rys, Clement Rys, William Barret, Walter Had, Walter son of William, Hugh le Harper, William le Potter.

[*Circa* 1399.]

337.

Indenture made at Youghal on the 18th day of January in the 22nd year of King Richard II between Gerald, bishop of Cloyne, and James, Earl of Ormond, by which the Earl and Bishop undertake to protect and aid one another in various ways.

January 22, 1399.

The bishop's seal "G" with inscription.

The Latin text is as follows :

Hec indentura facta apud Yoghull decimo octavo die mensis Januarii anno dom. MCCC nonagesimo octavo et regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo inter venerabilem in Christo patrem et dominum Geraldum dei et apostolice sedis gracia Episcopum Clonensem ex parte una et nobilem ac potentem dominum Jacobum le Botyller Comitem Ormond ex altera testatur quod ut fidelis populus gladio spirituali et grex dominicus brachio seculari futura pericula facilius possent evitare necnon ad observandum libertates sancte Matris Ecclesie et pacem domini Regis ac tranquillitatem principaliter comitatus Corke predictus dominus Jacobus comes concedit permittet ac obligat se quod defendet iuvabit fovebit manutenebit et custodiet prefatum dominum Geraldum Episcopum ac ipsius statum honorem dominia tenentes proficua et comoditates clam et palam publice et occulte. Et quod ipse dominus Jacobus comes erit fidelis dicto domino Geraldo verbo consilio opere et facto iuxta posse vita sua durante sine dolo fraude fallacia aut ficticia aliquali. Eciam si dictus dominus Geraldus episcopus fuerit calumpniatus implacitatus intricatus vexatus turbatus vel impeditus in curia spirituali vel regali ita quod redundaret in detrimentum status honoris domini vel persone ipsius domini Geraldi episcopi ante dictus dominus Jacobus comes defendet ipsum Geraldum, etc., iuvavit et auxiliabit ut supra. Insuper si prefatus Geraldus, etc, fuerit captus sive detentus ubicumque fuerit contra ipsius Geraldi episcopi voluntatem prenomiatus Jacobus comes faciet et prosequetur ad deliberacionem dicti Geraldi episcopi ac

si esset germanus vel filius carnalis ipsius Jacobi comitis. Et si contingat prefatum Geraldum etc., ex necessitate pro defensione sui beneficii ad curiam spiritualem vel regalem pro suis negociis prosequendis laborare tunc sepedictus dominus Jacobus dabit dicto Geraldo episcopo viginti libras auri vel argenti bone et legalis monete Anglie infra sex ebdomadas proximas sequentes in subsidium expensarum suarum postquam fuerit per ipsum Geraldum rogatus sive requisitus. Et in casu quod dictus Geraldus episcopus in Curia Romana fuerit translatus ammotus vel privatus contra ipsius Geraldi episcopi voluntatem quod absit tunc predictus Jacobus vult concedit et per presentes obligat se heredes et executores suos dare prenominato domino Geraldo episcopo viginti libras argenti (? nomine : *faint*) pensionis usque ad promocionem ipsius Geraldi episcopi ad beneficium sibi condignum vel ad terminum vite eiusdem Geraldi.

Item prenominatus Geraldus vult promittit et obligat se quod fideliter jurabit fovebit et defendet predictum dominum Jacobum comitem statum, etc, (*ut supra*) occulte et aperte. Et quod ipse Geraldus erit fidelis predicto domino Jacobo, etc., (*ut supra*) aut ficticia aliquali. Eciam si dictus dominus Jacobus comes fuerit calumpniatus intricatus, etc., in curia spirituali vel regali ita quod redundaret in detrimentum status honoris domini et precipue. de Ymchyl [? Imokilly] infra comitatum Cork vel persone ipsius domini Jacobi comitis antedictus dominus Geraldus episcopus iuvabit ipsum, etc., ut supradictum est. Insuper si ex necessitate precedente antedicti domini Jacobi comitis et ex deliberato consilio parcium predictarum videlicet Geraldi episcopi et Jacobi comitis oporteret prenominatum dominum Geraldum episcopum laborare ad Curiam Romanam vel regalem in Anglia pro negociis dicti Jacobi comitis prosequendis tunc tam dictus dominus Geraldus episcopus quam dictus Jacobus comes per equales porciones solvent pro expensis dicti domini Geraldi episcopi tempore deliberacionis dicti consilii usque adventum ipsius Geraldi episcopi ad Hiberniam.

Ad que omnia et singula bene et fideliter ac inviolabiliter observanda idem dominus Geraldus iuxta status sui decenciam et facultatem pro parte sua dictis sacramentis inspectis corporale prestitit iuramentum.

In quorum omnium premissorum testimonium partes predictae sigilla sua huic indenture alternatim apposuerunt.

**338.**

Walter son of Robert Prout grants to his son John Prout two messuages and three score acres of arable land, grove and pasture, etc., in the tenement of Knocktopher. If he die without heir male of his body begotten, remainder to go to Edmund Prout, son of the grantor and his heir male similarly; then to Richard son of the grantor; and if he die without heir male, then to James Butler, Earl of Ormond.

Given on the 10th day of February in the 22nd year of Richard II.

February 10, 1399.

**339.**

Letters patent of James, Earl of Ormond, Lord of the Liberty of Tipperary, appointing Richard Walsche his Escheator and Keeper of the market of measures of the Liberty for the term of his life. All and singular ministers and other faithful lieges of the said Liberty are ordered to be obedient and intendent to him. He is to receive the usual and accustomed fees.

Given on the 11th day of June in the 22nd year of Richard II.  
June 11, 1399.

**340.**

## Four Deeds.

(1) John de Stanley, knight, gives and grants to James, Earl of Ormond, the manor of Blackcastle in county Meath with all knights' fees, lordships, demesnes, etc., whatsoever pertaining thereto. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc., for ever.

Given on the 6th day of July in the 23rd year of Richard II.  
July 6, 1399. Seal.

(2) John de Stanley appoints Michael Darcy, John Lumbard, Walter Cantewell and Roger Dodde his bailiffs for delivering to James, Earl of Ormond, full seisin of the manor of Blackcastle.

Same date as above. Seal.

(3) John de Stanley quit-claims to James, Earl of Ormond, the manor of Blackcastle as above.

Date not filled in. Seal.

(4) Letter of attorney of James, Earl of Ormond, appointing Nicholas Darcy and . . . Talbot his bailiffs for receiving seisin in his name of the manor of Blackcastle in county Meath, with its knight's fees, etc., in virtue of a grant by John de Stanley, knight, made to him.

Given on the 6th day of July in the 23rd year of Richard II.  
July 6, 1399. Seal.

### 341.

Thomas Maundevile, son and heir of Richard Maundevile, knight, quit-claims to John de Stanley, knight, his heirs and assigns all his right in the manor of Blackcastle in county Meath, with all the knights' fees, advowsons of churches and chapels, lordships, demesnes, reversions, rents, services, liberties, etc., thereto belonging.

*Witnesses* : Robert Cadell, knight, Janico Dartas and Richard Cadell.

Given at Dublin on the 14th day of July in the 23rd year of Richard II.

July 14, 1399.

Seal.

### 342.

Matthew, by divine permission and that of the Holy See, bishop of Killaloe, to Master Cornelius O'Deayg, archdeacon of his church, greeting. Because we have admitted the lord Philip (?), Abbot of Holy Cross, and the convent there, who have been presented to the rectory of Buryesnafearna in Killaloe diocese by William Haket, patron of the same, and by the tenour of these presents do admit ; therefore we command you to admit them to the possession of the said rectory.

Given at Killaloe on Thursday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist under our greater seal in the year MCCCLXXXIX.

October 23, 1399.

Seal.

*Dorso* : The Abbot of Holycrosse made rector of Burresefarnae An. Dom. 1399.

### 343.

Indenture made on Monday next before the feast of SS. Simon and Jude in the 23rd year of Richard II between James, Earl of Ormond, and William Archer, "*carpendarius*," viz. that the Earl has given and granted to William for his life all profits of

four mills of his near or in the town of Kilkenny—saving and reserving the toll of the said mills which belongs to the Earl. William grants that he will find the “coggis and rongis” belonging to said mills during his life at his own costs and expenses, on condition that the Earl will procure for him licence of forest and for carriage for such ‘coggis and rongis’ and other necessary timber belonging to the mills. Moreover William grants that he will make and construct the said mills at his own cost, so that the Earl will find for him timber (*meremium*) and carriage necessary therefor. Also that if men come to have their corn ground at the said mills and if there is loss of their corn or anything by defect of William or his miller, then he will without delay make such loss good to them. And if any millers there do any injury to those coming to have their corn ground or to William, the Earl grants to William full power to expel them and to put others in their place by advice of the Earl or his attorney for the time being, during William’s life. Also William grants that if the Earl suffer loss through his negligence in the working (*opus*) or reparation of the mills he will be bound to make such loss good to him. Also he grants that he for all and sundry issues and profits of the toll which in any way arise from the said mills from time to time shall make tallies between himself and the keepers (*custodes*) of the toll, for which tallies the keepers ought rightly and as is befitting to be charged before the Earl. Also the Earl grants that he and his heirs will warrant the profits of the said mills in the above form to William during his life against all men. Further William grants that when any of the said mills needs repair in any part he will take nothing for his labour unless the Earl wishes to construct any of them anew. Also that whenever the Earl or his heirs want the labour (*opera*) of carpenters and labourers within the walls of the castle of Kilkenny, then William in his proper person ought to work there from day to day, taking nothing for his labour save only food and drink, and no pay. October 27, 1399.

[Note: Richard II was deposed on October 13, 1399, before the dating of this deed.]

### 344.

Deed by Katherine of Desmond.

Although James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, by his charter gave and granted to her two hundred pounds silver of annual

rent, to be raised and levied on all his manors, lands, tenements, rents and services whatsoever in Ireland, to have and to hold for her whole life with a clause of distraint added, as in the Earl's charter more fully appears, yet the said Katherine wishes and grants that if the Earl at once with all diligence and at his own costs shall send to the Roman Curia to obtain a dispensation between herself and the Earl that he may marry her, which dispensation if it is obtained and if in virtue of it the Earl marry Katherine lawfully (*iure matrimoniali*) and the said marriage and espousals continue during her life and the Earl's without impediment or divorce being moved or raised by the Earl (unless a defect is found in said Katherine which can be rightfully proved, whereof she cannot rightfully excuse herself) then the above charter of gift of an annual rent together with the distraint shall be annulled and for ever cease.

In witness whereof to these presents Katherine has set her seal.

Given on the 3rd day of December anno Domini MCCCXCIX.

December 3, 1399.

Seal.

### 345.

#### A roll of fines.

This is only a fragment, dirty and faded, of some Court roll, probably of the Liberty of Tipperary. The names given as amerced for some undefined offence include the following :

The reeve and community of Ardmayll.

The reeve and community of Nenagh.

The reeve and community of Roscrea.

The reeve and community of Cnokgraffon.

Nicholas, bishop of Emly.

The abbot of Wetheney.

The abbot of Holy Cross.

The prior of the House of St. John outside the Newgate, Dublin.

The prior of the House of St. John of Nenagh.

The prior of the Island (*de Insula*).

The Earl of March.

The Earl of Desmond.

The Earl of Kildare.

Maurice fitz Maurice, knight.

Richard son of Henry de Valle.

James Burnane.  
 Gilbert Tobyne.  
 David Hyndeberg.  
 Nicholas, son of John Haket.  
 Peter, son of James Haket.  
 Walter, son of Richard Cantewell.  
 Anastacia Everard.  
 Makrobert O'Sheth.  
 Edmund, son of Gilbert Bremyngham.

In dorso: *Summa xviii. xviii. iiiid.*

(In later hand) 1 H. 4. A Roll of fines & amerc.'

1399-1400.

### 346.

Geoffrey de Norragh, knight, gives and grants to Sir Walter le Veele, son of Sir Michael le Veele knight, his manors of Norragh and of Sketheres, to have and to hold to him and his heirs freely and fully, in demesnes, lordships, rents, mills, meadows, wardships, marriages, escheats, reliefs and all services and liberties whatsoever to the same manors pertaining.

*Witnesses*: William Alisandre, John de Welleslye, Thomas Sywer, William de Welle, Richard Daniell, John Helwoys and Nicholas Reneyle (or Reueyle).

[*Circa* 1400].

[No seal, date or place. The date may be roughly conjectured as *circa* 1400 but possibly earlier and in Richard II's reign. Art MacMurrough, king of Leinster, whose career begins about 1376, claimed the barony of Norragh, Kildare, by right of his wife, Elizabeth la Veele, and it is often stated that this Anglo-Irish family died out in the male line about this time. But no proof of this statement has been advanced.]

### 347.

Note: The Rev. James Graves in his papers on 'Ancient Tribes and Territories of Ossory' (Trans. Kilkenny Arch. Soc., vol. I, 1849-51, pp. 237-8) gives the text of two indentures or treaties made between James, Earl of Ormond, and the chief of the O'Brenans of Idough [Ui Duach] in Co. Kilkenny in 1359 and in 1400. Graves states that he found these documents in the Evidence Chamber [now Muniment Room] in Kilkenny Castle

and by permission of the Marquis of Ormonde transcribed them. I have not however found these deeds among those which I am now calendaring. They are however of great interest and so I give them here, following Graves' manuscripts.

(1) Treaty between the Earl of Ormond and Muriertagh O'Brenan in 1359.

Hec indentura, facta inter nobilem virum dominum Jacobum le Botiller Comitem Ermonie Justiciarium Hibernie ex parte una, et Muriertagh Obrenan sue nacionis capitaneum ex altera, testatur quod idem Obrenan contra quosunque Anglicos et Hibernicos erga [extra] pacem et fidem domini Regis existentes cum eodem domino Justiciario pro pace et guerra retineretur ad guerrandum sumptibus suis propriis cum toto posse suo in comitiva ipsius Justiciarii in Marchiis ubi ad noctem domi redire poterit quociens et quando per ipsum Justiciarium premunitus [premonitus] fuerit; et alibi in extraneis Marchiis sumptibus Justiciarii predicti. Et quod idem Obrenan pacem domini nostri Regis integram et illesam populo fideli pro viribus suis observabit capiendo per annum ab eodem domino Justiciario quinque marcas argenti ad duos anni terminos, medietatem videlicet infra tres septimanas post Pascham, et aliam medietatem infra tres septimanas post festum sancti Michaelis. Et ad omnia premissa bene et fideliter facienda et perimplenda idem Muriertagh tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliiis juramentum prestitit corporale necnon submissioni venerabilis patris Ossoriensis Episcopi voluntarie se ponit, si in premissis aliquo modo defecerit.

In cujus rei testimonium huic indenture partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt.

Datum apud Kilkenniam xi. die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo tertio et francie vicesimo.

Endorsed :—

“ Certain covenants  
betwixt the Erle of  
Ormon and the brenans.”

April 11, 1359.

(2) Indenture between the Earl of Ormond and Geoffrey O'Brenan, the latter giving fealty and homage to the Earl of Ormond,

Hec indentura, facta vicesimo die mensis Januarii anno regni Regis Henrici quarti secundo, inter nobilem virum Jacobum le Botiller Comitem Ermonie ex parte una, et Galfridum Obrenan sue nacionis capitaneum ex altera, testatur, videlicet, quod predictus Galfridus pro se et heredibus suis devenerit homo fidelis dicti domini Comitis imperpetuum et ipsius heredum reddendo omni anno predicto domino Comiti et heredibus suis imperpetuum de dicto Galfrido et heredibus suis sex marcas competentes ac habiles in largitate et quantitate solvendas annuatim ad ultimum ad festum Omnium Sanctorum vel infra, in signum et redditum dicti homagii Et si contingat aliquos de hominibus dicti Galfridi aliquam transgressionem super homines dicti domini Comitis aut tenentes clam vel palam aut aliquos legios de comitatu Kilkennie facere, cum predicta transgressio manifesta fuerit seu reperta, quod tunc idem Galfridus et heredes sui solvant prefato domino Comiti et heredibus suis duplum dicte transgressionis, quod hibernice appellatur *keyn* et *ad keyn*. Et si aliqui de populo dicti Comitis aut de hominibus dicti domini Comitis forisfecerint, aut transgressionem super homines aut tenentes dicti Galfridi fecerint clam vel palam, quod predictam transgressionem plene emendant parti lese, et duplum reddant domino Comiti in amerciammentum dicte transgressionis. Et si contingat aliquem de populo dicti Comitis dictam transgressionem occulte participare vel extra dictum comitatum ad partes dicti Galfridi furtive mittere, quod idem Galfridus referat sufficientem warentum infra dictum comitatum pro predicta transgressione, vel quod ipse idem intrat eandem poenam duplam ut prefertur. Et ad omnia et singula observanda partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerint die et anno supradictis. Et quod idem dominus Comes et heredes sui predictum Galfridum et heredes suos contra quoscunque manuteneant et auxiliant justicia mediante, etc.

Endorsed

" Certain rents and  
service graunted by  
O'Brenan to the Erle of  
Ormond and his heires."  
January 20, 1400.

348.

Gilbert son of Gerald son of Thomas Laynagh releases and quit-claims for ever to John son of Richard Whyte, citizen of

Waterford, his heirs and assigns all his right in all tenements, messuages, mills, lands, etc., in Kilcoppe in county Waterford.

Given at Waterford on Tuesday next after the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 1st year of King Henry.

February, 1400.

### 349.

John son and heir of Richard White, citizen of Waterford, releases and quit-claims to Katherine, daughter of Gerald fitz-Morice, lately Earl of Desmond, all his right in one messuage and two carucates of land in Kilcoppe in county Waterford.

Given on the 18th day of March in the 1st year of Henry IV.

March 18, 1400.

Seal perfect.

### 350.

“ Stephen son of David Gogh, citizen of Waterford, to all, etc., greeting. Whereas Andrew son and heir of Martin le Poer gave and granted to me a certain annual rent of 100s. from all lands and tenements which he has in county Waterford, viz. in Poltoill Martyn, land called Barryhisland, his burgages in Stradbally, Dungarvan, Ballymoynhy Brenan, Carrygenokbrygh, Balegrane, Cnokbrek, Duffayagh, Illanybryk, Garouthclonmore and in all his lands and tenements named and unnamed in county Waterford, to have, levy and raise said rent to me and my heirs in two moieties, one at Easter and the other at Michaelmas for ever; giving me and my heirs full power to distrain for the same, etc.— Know now that I have given and granted to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, the said annual rent to him and his heirs for ever, with power to levy and distrain for the same.

Given on the 14th day of March in the 1st year of Henry IV.”

March 14, 1400.

Seal perfect.

### 351.

Letters patent (in Latin).

“ Henry, King of England, etc., to all, etc., greeting.

Know that we—at the instant supplication of our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, representing that all the tenants of the barony of Imokill in county Cork, both temporal and spiritual, and the burgesses of the town of Youghal situate

in the said barony are so surrounded and hemmed in by enemies and rebels that they dare not these days go outside the said barony and town on account of the dangers of the roads and the peril to their lives—have of our special grace granted to the said tenants and burgesses and each of them that they henceforth shall not be compelled nor distrained to labour outside the said barony and town before any ministers of ours in the said county by virtue of any commands directed to them or any of them or any distraint made upon them for this purpose; but they shall only answer within the said barony and town for the abovesaid reasons, unless only when our Lieutenant, Justiciar, Chancellor or Treasurer of our land of Ireland for the time being shall come within the said county; and then only upon our writ or the mandate of the said Lieutenant, etc., to them directed. And so we command you that ye molest not the abovesaid tenants or burgesses contrary to this our grant.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made, to last during our pleasure.

*Teste* John de Stanley, knight, our Lieutenant of Ireland, at Kilkenny on the 22nd day of October in the second year of our reign."

*Per petitionem per ipsum locum  
tenentem nostrum et sigillo suo  
consignatam. Euerdon.*

October 22, 1400.

### 352.

Treaty between James, third Earl of Ormond, and Theobald fitz Walter de Burgo.

On Monday next after the feast of St. Hilary in the 2nd year of Henry IV at Cashel it was agreed between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Theobald son of Walter de Burgo, William son of David de Burgo, Walter son of Richard de Burgo, knight, David Galle de Burgo, William Carragh de Burgo and others of their nation, that for fostering the good love and concord between the Earl and Theobald and others of his nation, the Earl has given permission to his son Thomas to communicate and converse with Johanna, daughter of the said Sir Theobald, as long as shall please him; for which the said Theobald, William, Walter, David and William promise that they will aid, maintain and

defend the said Thomas in all his business with all their power against all others, the Earl and his people excepted. Also Theobald, etc., grant for themselves and their nation that neither they nor any of them will take pledges (*vadia seu namia*) of the said Earl or any of his men or people for any debt, contract or agreement made or to be made between said Thomas and Johanna, save from Thomas or William son of Henry Botiller, Lawrence Marreys or Gillekarre O'Maghyr, pledges for the first agreement made between Thomas and Johanna.

In witness whereof Theobald, etc., have to these presents set their seals, taking oath on the Holy Gospel.

Given on the said day and year.

January 13, 1401.

De Burgo seal perfect.

### 353.

Marriage treaty between James, third Earl of Ormond, and Theobald fitz Walter de Burgo.

“ On Monday next after the feast of Trinity on the last day but one of May in the second year of King Henry the fourth, agreement was made between Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Theobald (*Tyobaldus*) fitz Walter de Burgo and all his kinsmen of his nation present with him, viz. that the Earl has granted to Theobald his daughter Elizabeth Botiller as his his lawful wife; dispensation from the Holy See to be obtained by Theobald at his own costs. Meanwhile Theobald shall pay 240 cows, viz. 120 in hand and the other 120 at Michaelmas and Passion Sunday next (?),\* and 20 stud horses (*viginti capita equicii*) on the feast of St. Denis next after the making of these presents. Also he must render another 20 stud horses (*capita equicii*) at Michaelmas next following. Theobald and his afore-said kinsmen with their whole power shall aid the Earl in his wars and disputes and those of his people, saving only more ancient friendships. And the Earl similarly shall aid them, saving only more ancient friendships and the claims of justice (*suis amicis antiquioribus dumtaxat exceptis justicia mediante*). Also Theobald has given and granted to Elizabeth his manor of Cordaneynor (or Gordaneynor) Owenagh with all its lands, etc.,

\* The text is ‘ad festum B. Michaelis et Carniprivi prox. post diem et datum confectionis presencium.’

as he now possesses and formerly possessed it, for the term of his life. And for observing all the above the above-said Theobald, Walter de Burgo, William de Burgo, David Galde de Burgo, Thomas son of Edmund Oge de Burgo, Domnaldus Og O'Hogan, Geoffrey son of Meyller de Burgo, Tayk Carrac O'Hogan and Kyllenew O'Fathy bind themselves, their heirs, goods and chattels; and on this they took their corporal oath to the Earl; there being present the said Earl, Katherine daughter of the Earl of Desmond, William Englis, Walter Cantewell, Maurice Marchal and Thomas O'Gallwan, cleric. Also Theobald has granted to Elizabeth free passage (*meragium*) for all merchants, carriers, and tradesmen coming and going as far as Limerick, as he himself has. Also Maurice Marchal shall be keeper and receiver (*custoditor et receptor*) of the said 'meragium.'

For the observing of all the above agreements, they have interchangeably set their seals at Kilkenny on the said day and year."

May 30, 1401.

[The Theobald fitz Walter Burke mentioned in the preceding deed, who here pledges himself to marry Elizabeth, daughter of the third Earl of Ormond, clearly belongs to the Burkes of Clanwilliam in county Tipperary and Limerick, as the places mentioned and the names of his kinsmen attest. In my "*Richard II in Ireland*," Theobald fitz Walter and Davy or David "Gall" de Burgo are found submitting as "English rebels" (*ibid* p. 228). The Gaelic work called '*Caithreim Toirdhealbhaigh*' or '*Triumphs of Turlough O'Brien*' (published by the Irish Texts Society), contains a fragment on the Burkes of Clanwilliam extracted by David O'Bruadar 'out of O'Mulconry's book.' According to this (*ibid* vol. II, pp. 169-171) the family was founded by Edmund, son of Richard de Burgo "the Red Earl" of Ulster. Edmund had a grandson Walter who had three sons, Richard, Edmund, Theobald. The second of these, Edmund, had five sons, John, Thomas, Ulick (William), Myler and David Oge. Theobald had two sons, Richard and David. Richard, the elder brother, was married successively to McNamara's daughter, Kathleen, daughter of the Knight of Glin, and Pierce [?] Butler's daughter, Elizabeth. Here the genealogical tract seems to have confounded Pierce with James, who was the actual Earl of Ormond in 1401.

By the first marriage Richard had two sons, John and Walter ; by the second Richard, Ulick (William) and Thomas ; and by the third (with Elizabeth Butler) two, Theobald and another Ulick. The marriage therefore seems to have taken place. The reference to Theobald and ' his kinsmen of his nation ' and the payments to be made in cows and horses indicate strikingly the process by which the Norman feudal families were at the time turning into septs almost on a Gaelic basis, and with a simple rural economy.]

## 354.

Indenture between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas Bradeley, rector of Callan, viz. that Thomas has granted, demised and to farm let to the Earl his said rectory, with all its members and parcels, all first fruits, tithes both great and small, oblations, obventions, altarages, profits and emoluments pertaining to the said rectory ; for the term of five years following the feast of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. and after the term of the five years is complete, then from five year to five year to the end of Thomas' life ; for a certain sum of money paid to him by the Earl according to his letters, during the said lease ; on this condition that if the Earl die within the aforesaid term (which God forbid) or if Thomas by the Earl or another be ousted from the said rent so that he cannot receive or levy it, then the estate of the Earl shall cease, and Thomas may re-enter upon the same. And the Earl shall support all ordinary and extra-ordinary burdens due from the rectory, during his lease, and shall render to the Bishop of Ossory for his procurations 55s. 8d. within a fortnight after each feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. yearly, and to the same Bishop for his synodals and ameracements 10s. 8d. within eight days after each Michaelmas during the farm, and also to the Archdeacon there for his procurations, synodals and ameracements 33s. 2d. yearly on the feast of SS. Simon and Jude and shall sustain two-thirds of the chancels (*cancellorum*) of the rectory during said farm.

In witness to all the above the Earl and Thomas have interchangeably set their seals.

Given on the 4th day of February in the 2nd year of Henry IV.  
February 4, 1407

Seal perfect.

## 355.

Letters patent of Henry IV.

“ Know that we, of our special grace and for the good service which our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, has done to us in our wars in our land of Ireland, have granted him leave for us and our heirs as far as in us lies that he may freely acquire and enjoy, have and hold, according to the form and effect of this grant, lands, tenements, rents, services, advowsons within the said land for ever in fee simple or tail or for the term of life at his pleasure, whensoever it pleases him (even though he may be our Justiciar or other minister or officer of us or our heirs for the time being) notwithstanding any statute or statutes made to the contrary before this time by our progenitors, Kings of England; being as we are unwilling that the Earl or his heirs by reason of this grant should be in future times vexed or molested.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* John de Stanley, knight, Lieutenant of our land of Ireland, at Carlow on the 10th day of April in the 2nd year of our reign.”

*Per ipsum locum tenentem et consilium.* *Euerdon,*

April 10, 1401.

Great seal of Ireland.

## 356.

Fragment of a court roll of the Liberty of Tipperary.

John Flemyng, cleric, questioned why, when Tayg O'Carwyll and Dermot Roth O'Dwyer with their following, with banners displayed, did feloniously, seditiously, and against the peace, at Moyrbane on Saturday next before the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the first year of Henry IV rob Maurice Haket of three swarms of bees, value each 12*d*, and other faithful lieges of their goods and chattels to the value of 40*l* and made their pleasure of the same, Dermot, a felon and after the felony made, was voluntarily received by said John Fleming at Wydeston, himself being serjeant, he answers that our Lord James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Lord of the Liberty of Tipperary, on the 26th day of June in the 2nd year of Henry IV by his letters patent pardoned him suit of peace for all trespasses and

felonies, which are brought against him at Court here ; in the following words : “ James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, Lord of the Liberty of Tipperary, to all our bailiffs and lieges to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Know that we of our special grace and at the request of our faithful John son of William Lumbard of Waterford and Alice his wife have pardoned to John Flemyng, cleric, suit of peace, as far as belongs to us, for all seditious, trespasses and felonies by him committed against the peace of our said Liberty up to this day, whereof he stands indicted and appealed. We have also pardoned the same John for all conspiracies, confederacies, oppressions, extortions, contempts, adherences, or friendships (*alliganciis*) with Irish enemies or English rebels, felons and outlaws ; also all damages, oppressions, excesses, and misprisions whatsoever, done by him against us or the liege people of our said Liberty, against the peace, statutes, ordinances or customs whatsoever within the said Liberty up to this day, and do grant him our firm peace, provided that he stand to right in the court of our Liberty if any one there wish to speak against him. Also we have pardoned him forfeiture of lands, tenements, goods, chattels, as well as outlawry, if any such have been made against him.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* myself at Carryk on the 26th day of June in the 2nd year of Henry IV.”

June 26, 1401.

### 357.

Anastasia Fowler gives and grants to Patrick Coterell and Patrick Barret, bishop of Ferns, thirty-four acres of arable land in Insnak and Stamkarthy, to have and to hold to them and their heirs for ever.

Given at Kells on St. Margaret's day in the 2nd year of Henry IV.

*Witnesses* : Andrew Godyn, Thomas Oweyn, smith, and Thomas Senyt.

July 20, 1401.

### 358.

Rosina Cryk quit-claims to Maurice son of Richard Cryk, his heirs and assigns all his right in all lands and tenements in le Morton in the tenement of Gorthgrenan, Balynathyn, and in

all other places in county Tipperary. To have and to hold to Maurice and his heirs of the chief lords of the fees, etc.

Given at Donnathmor on Saturday next before Martinmas in the 2nd year of Henry IV.

November, 1401.

359.

Rental of the borough of Callan made before Maurice Kappagh, reeve of the same, on Monday next before the feast of St. Andrew in the 3rd year of Henry IV. [November 28, 1401] by the following.

Thomas Whit of Westcourt, Richard Stok, Geoffrey Walsch, John Saundir, Robert Whit, Thomas son of John Whit, Philip Whit, Geoffrey Rede, John Meloc, Thomas Mothill, William Symound, Hugh Masoun.

From Thomas Whit of Westcourt	...	xvis.	xid. ob.
„ Edward Perers, knight, for a stone house formerly Adam Norragh's			iid. ob.
„ the same for one messuage formerly Alexander Marchon's			iiid.
„ „ „ „ two messuages in 'le Estard'	...		id.
„ „ „ „ one acre in 'le four-acre' at lease	...		iid.
„ „ „ „ 120 acres and 3½ stangs	xs.	iiid. ob.	
„ James Herford for half a messuage		¼d.	
„ the same for two acres	...	iid.	
„ Geoffrey Rede for two messuages		i¼d.	
„ the same for two acres at lease	...	iiid.	
„ „ „ 24½ acres	...	iis. ob.	
„ „ „ <i>Pro dote</i>	...	viiid.	
From Philip Nongill for two messuages			id.
„ „ „ „ two and a half acres at lease	...		vd.
„ „ „ „ ten acres one stang	...		xd.
„ Adam Rede for two messuages	...		iiid. ob.
„ „ „ three stangs at lease in 'le Estbontoun'			id. ob.
„ „ „ three acres one and a half stangs	...		iiid. ob. ½q.

From Nicholas Hardi for one messuage ...	ob.
"      "      "      two acres at lease	
in Reversfeld	iiid.
"      "      "      " eight and a half	
acres ...	viiid. ob.
"      John Neth      "      one messuage	ob.
"      "      "      " seven and a half	
acres at lease	xvd.
"      "      "      " two acres at lease	iiid.
"      "      "      " five acres one	
stang ...	vd. q.

[The rest of the skin, originally written both sides, is faded and in dorso illegible. Other tenants are John Milot, Geoffrey Walsche, Peter Lang, Thomas de Sancto Albino, David Tobyn, John White, etc.].

### 360.

Oliver Bonynge, cousin of John son of Milo Cantewell, formerly lord of Glangole, quit-claims to Thomas son of Thomas son of Richard Cantewell, his heirs and assigns, all his right in the manor of Glangole with its appurtenances in Ballylakyn, Ballynewyr, Kilm<sup>c</sup>caryn, Ballysallagh, Byghlanesheyes, etc.

Given on the feast of St. Nicholas, Bishop, in the 3<sup>rd</sup> year of Henry IV.

December 6, 1401.

Seal.

### 361.

Inquisition taken before William son of Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, by:—

David Walsch, John Haket, Nicholas de Valle, William Layn[agh] de Valle, Henry de Valle, Richard Norreys, Shan Walsch, John Fytheler, David Don, John Mauclerk, Stephen More Porcell, John son of Andrew Poer (other names frayed away), who say on oath that Maurice Carragh Tobyn and William O'Monghan (or: O'Moughan) on Monday next after the feast of . . . in the 4<sup>th</sup> year of King Henry (IV) at Kilcash feloniously robbed William Laynagh Vale of four cows each worth

a  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark. Also that Maurice and William were willingly received by John son of David Tobyn after the felony committed, himself knowing of it. Also that Laynagh Ketyng, Gillarowe Ketyng Bratenagh with their following on Friday next after the feast of St. Nicholas at Ballytarsyn robbed John Walsh, cleric, of thirteen farm beasts (*affros*) each worth 6s., six cows each worth a  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark, sixty sheep each worth 8*d.*, twenty pigs, and two horses each worth 1 mark, etc.

(The skin is much frayed and worn away. Other names are William Laynagh McMayo, Gilleboy de Vale, William O'Moughan son of Gerhedy O'Moughan).

[1402-1403.]

### 362.

Court roll of the Liberty of Tipperary held before William son of Peter le Botiller, seneschal, at Clonmel, in the 4th and 5th years of Henry [IV], 1402-1404.

There are ten skins. They are for the most part faded and obscure. The cases recorded and the names of persons involved, are similar to the instances given below.

Inquisition taken before William son of Peter le Botiller, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel on Thursday after Michaelmas in the 4th year of King Henry [October, 1402] by the following; Walter Loundres, Walter Sygagh Brit, William son of John Bermingham, John Ven, John Bermingham, John Burdon, Nicholas Belyane, Robert Gower, Meiler Roth Bermingham, John Euyas, James de Valle and Henry Laffane.

Who say on oath that Laurence Marreys and Tatheus O'Hyki with their following on Saturday in the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. in the . . . year of King Henry at Ballydonane, feloniously robbed William Norreys and Walter Kent of 6 farm beasts, worth 40s., and that they are men of William Englis and were received by him in Offa (?), he being aware of said felony.

Also they say that Shane Fyne Brattenagh with his family on Wednesday next after the feast of St. James, Apostle, in the 3rd year of King Henry at Kyllost seized 12 horses in the wood of the same John and attacked the same John and his men and wounded them and drove away the said cattle *vi et armis* feloniously and against the peace.

Also that Philip Dof Travers on Thursday next before the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 4th year of King Henry at Scadoneston robbed Donald O'Mulcrone of a farm beast worth half a mark.

Also they say that Thomas Horsham on Thursday next before the feast of Michaelmas in the 4th year of King Henry [1403] at Ballynyow feloniously, etc., robbed Henry Smyth of 16 cows, each worth half a mark, and made his pleasure thereof.

Also they say that Dermot O'Cerny on Tuesday next after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. in the 4th year of King Henry at Moletrom robbed John Stafford of 1 tunic and 1 English cloak worth 15*d.* and other goods worth 40*d.*

Also they say that William Reuagh McMayo and John son of Robert Mauncell with their following on Tuesday next after the feast of SS. Philip and James in the 3rd year of King Henry at Clare came to William son of John Bermingham and took him as a hostage.

Inquisition taken before William son of Peter le Botiller, seneschal, etc., at Clonmel on Friday next after the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross by the following: Walter Laynagh Vale, Maurice Maydwell, Nicholas de Valle, Henry de Valle, Donald Carragh McMurgho, John Haket, Stephen Poer, David son of Thomas Walsh, John fitz Reymond, Henry son of Jordan Maydwell.

Who say on oath that Dungho Doff O'Murgo on Wednesday next after the Epiphany in the 6th year of King Henry [January, 1404] at Kedragh robbed Thomas . . . of 11 pigs each worth 12*d.*, and they were received by William Came Ketyng. Also they say that Thomas son of Walter Prendergast received the said pigs and thereof had his pleasure.

Also they say that John Hoddeney on Monday next after the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 6th year of King Henry at Kepagh robbed Thomas Travers of 10 pigs, each worth 10*d.*

Inquisition taken before William le Botiller, seneschal, at Clonmel on Friday next after the feast of St. Barnabas in the 5th year of King Henry [June, 1404] by the following: Nicholas de Valle, Maurice Maydwell, Richard Norreys, Thomas Bretnagh, Awircagh O'Kyrgne, Milo Maydwell, Shane Walsch, [the rest of juror's names illegible].

Who say on oath that on Wednesday next after the feast of Corpus Christi in the 5th year of King Henry at Carrick in a certain boat on the water there, there arose a contention between Laurence Walsch and William O'Neyll in which the said Laurence stabbed William with a knife so that he despaired of his life. He says that after the blow Laurence and John Walsch took the boat and crossed the river into the county of Waterford where they are at present. And they say that there were then there a boat of Henry Walsch, a boat of Nicholas Everard, a boat of John Barry and a boat of Henry Venour.

Inquisition taken before Robert (?) Prendergast, sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Clonmel on Friday after the feast of St. Denis in the 6th year of King Henry [October, 1404] by the following: John Walsch, John Poer, Stephen Poer, Edmund Hay, Thomas Proute, David Don, [the rest obscure].

Who say that Geoffrey son of Theobald son of Edmund de Burgo, Raymond son of John de Burgo, Gilleglasse McSchane, Edmund Carregh, Theboy O'Flandegane, etc., on Thursday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, in the 5th year of King Henry [August 1404], robbed Thomas son of Robert Poer of 4 farm beasts price 2s. each [?] and home furniture (*instrumenta domi*) worth 20s., and made their pleasure of the same. [1402-1404].

## 363.

Fines and amercements of the court of the Liberty of Tipperary.

" Henry, King of England, etc., to the seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, greeting. See as you love yourself and all that is yours that at our Exchequer of Ireland at Dublin in the Octaves of Michaelmas next you have all the following debts, viz., estreats, fines and amercements before the Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer there for Hilary term in the 3rd year of our reign [January, 1402. N.S.] at the [Court of] the King's Pleas."

From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the goods of Robert Prendergast, forfeited ...	... xx <i>d.</i>
From the same of the issues and goods of the reeve and community of the town of Clonmel ...	... xx <i>d.</i>
From the same of the issues and goods of the Prior of St. John outside the Newgate, Dublin ...	... xx <i>d.</i>
From the same for undue return of the King's writ ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ mark.

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the abovesaid Barons for Easter term in the 3rd year [April, 1402] at the King's Pleas.

From the same seneschal for the issues of the goods of			
Robert Prendergast, forfeited	...	...	... <i>xxd.</i>
From the same of the issues of the goods of the reeve			
and community of Clonmel	...	...	... <i>xxd.</i>
From the same seneschal because he did not come on			
the 1st day to make his proffer	...	...	... <i>xxd.</i>

*Item.* From the estreats, fines and amercements before the same Barons for Hilary term in the 3rd year at the Common Pleas.

From the same seneschal for the issues of the goods of			
the Prior of the House of St. Edmund of Athassel,			
forfeited	...	...	... <i>xxd.</i>

*Teste* Laurence Merbury, knight, our Treasurer of Ireland at Dublin on the 26th day of July in the 3rd year of our reign.

[July 26, 1402]. Summa *xxvis. viiij.*

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the same Barons of our Exchequer for Easter term in the 4th year [April, 1403] at the King's Pleas.

From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the			
goods of David Vale, forfeited	...	...	... <i>viij.</i>
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of			
David Walsche, forfeited	...	...	... <i>viij.</i>
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of			
David Hynteburg, forfeited	...	...	... <i>viij.</i>
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of			
John Mauclerk, forfeited	...	...	... <i>viij.</i>
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of			
John son of William Cantewell, forfeited	...	...	... <i>viij.</i>
From John son of Jordan Maydew all because when			
summoned he did not come	...	...	... <i>xiiij.</i>
From John son of Andrew Poer for the same, Philip			
Martell, John Burdon, Richard Odogh, each	...	...	... <i>xiiij.</i>
From the same seneschal for an undue return of the			
King's writ	...	...	... <i>xls.</i>

From the same seneschal because he did not come on  
 the first day to make proffer ... ..  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark  
 Summa *iiil* *xiiiis. iid.*

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the said Barons  
 for Trinity term in the 4th year.

From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the  
 goods of David Walsh, forfeited ... .. *xiiid.*

From the same for the issues, etc., of the subscribed viz.  
 John Mauclerk, Myler Burdon, David Hyndebyrge,  
 John son of William Cantewell, John son of Jordan  
 Maydwell, John son of Andrew Poer, Philip Martell,  
 John Burdon and Richard Odoogh, forfeited ... .. *xiiid.*

Also of the issues of the goods of David Rod.. k, Walter  
 Bonewyll, Walter Heyn, Richard Norreys, Nicholas  
 Baron, Henry Wale and ... .. each *xiiid.*

From the same seneschal for undue return of the King's  
 writ ... .. *xld.*

From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of  
 Robert Prendirgast, forfeited ... .. *xiiid.*

From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of  
 Walter Maunsell, forfeited ... .. *vid.*

From the same seneschal for undue return of the King's  
 writ ... .. *xld.*

*Teste* Laurence Merbury, Treasurer of Ireland, at Dublin on  
 the 12th day of December in the 5th year.

December 12, 1403. Summa *xxviis. iid.*

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before said Barons  
 for Trinity term in the 4th year at the King's Pleas.

From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the  
 goods of Robert Prendirgast, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*

From the same of the issues of the goods of David  
 Walsch, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*

From the same of the issues of the goods of Walter  
 Sigagh Brit, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*

From the same of the issues of the goods of John  
 Mauclerk, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*

From the same of the issues of the goods of Myler  
 Burdon, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*

From the same of the issues of the goods of David				
Hyndebrugg, forfeited	...	...	...	xxd.
From the same of the issues of John son of William				
Cantewell, forfeited	...	...	...	xxd.
From the same of the issues of John son of Jordan				
Maydewell, forfeited	...	...	...	xxd.
So of the goods of John son of Andrew Poer, Philip				
Martell, John Burdon, Walter Heyn, Nicholas Barre,				
Henry Vale, Maurice fitzMorice, Hugh Dowey, John				
Martell, William son of John Braynok, Geoffrey				
Freyng, David Howet of Lysroragh, etc., etc., each				xxd.
Jordan Vale because when summoned he did not come				xxd.
So with John Roth Pek, Thomas Cauntewell, etc., each				xxd.
From the same seneschal for issues of the goods of the				
sovereign and reeve of Clonmel, forfeited				... xxd.
				Summa iii <i>l</i> iis.

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the same Barons for Easter term in the 5th year [March, 1404] at the King's Pleas.

From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of				
David Vale, forfeited	...	...	...	xxd.
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of				
Robert Prendygast, forfeited	...	...	...	xxd.
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of				
Milo, son and heir of Edmund Poer, forfeited	...			xxd.
From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of				
John Wiht of Clonmel, forfeited	...	...	...	xxd.

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the same Barons for above term at the King's Pleas.

From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the goods of Richard Walshe of Fytherd, forfeited ... *xiid.*

*Teste* Laurence Merbury, Treasurer of Ireland, at Dublin on the 12th day of July in the 5th year of the reign.

[July 12, 1404]. Summa viis. viii*d.*

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the same Barons of the Exchequer for Trinity term in the 5th year at the King's Pleas.

- From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the goods of David Walsch, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*
- So of John Mauclerk, Miler Burdon, Richard Odogh, David Wodelok, Walter Bonewyll, Walter Heyn, Richard Norreys, Nicholas Barre, David Hyndebrygg, John son of William Cantewell, John son of Jordan Maydewell, John son of Andrew Poer, Philip Martell, John Burdon, Henry Vale, John Englis, each ... .. *xxd.*
- From Peter Loundrys because when summoned he did not come ... .. *xiiid.*
- So with John Barnard, David Bretenagh, John Hamond, John Beket, Philip Dowy, Maurice Haket ; each ... .. *xiiid.*
- From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of the sovereign and reeve of Clonmel, forfeited ... .. *xld.*
- From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of Milo Poer, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*
- From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of Robert Prendyrgast ... .. *xxd.*
- From the same seneschal of the issues of the goods of David Vale ... .. *xxd.*

*Teste* Thomas de Everdon, cleric, *locum tenens* of Laurence Merbury, Treasurer of Ireland, at Dublin on the 20th day of December in the 6th year.

[December 20, 1404].

Summa *iii* vis. *viiiid.*

*Item.* Estreats, fines and amercements before the same Barons of the Exchequer for Michaelmas term in the 6th year at the King's Pleas.

- From William Botiller, seneschal, of the issues of the goods of Robert Prendyrgast, forfeited ... .. *xxd.*
- So of David Vale, John Wiht of Clonmel, the sovereign and reeve of Clonmel, David Walsch, John Mauclerk, Milo Burdon, Richard Odogh, etc., etc., forfeited, each *xxd.*

(Similar sums of forfeitures and fines for non-attendance follow, much the same names recurring. The skin which is long and written on both sides is very faded).

- From the same seneschal because on the first day he did not make his proffer, forfeited *xxvis. viiiid.*

From John Flemmyng, cleric, for two-thirds of the church of Cnokgraffon . . . by occasion of the absence of William Wiht, chaplain, parson of the same, out of the land of Ireland against the form of an ordinance, forfeited . . . . . *iiii l xis. id.*

*Teste* Laurence Merbury, Treasurer of Ireland, at Dublin on Tuesday in the 6th year of the reign.

[1402-1406].

*Summa iiii l vis. viii d.*

[Laurence Merbury, who appears as testing in this document was Treasurer of Ireland from October 1401 to July 1406, when he was appointed Chancellor of Ireland].

### 364.

Isabella Botiller gives and grants to John Botiller one messuage and eighty acres of land in Kylmecathill, also all lands and tenements, rents and services which she has in Rathenys in county Carlow, together with attendances of free tenants in the same towns, also all other lands and tenements which belonged to Nicholas Botiller in said county. To have and to hold for the term of his life of the chief lords of the fee, etc. After John's decease said lands, etc., to remain to Thomas son of John Botiller and the heirs male of his body. If he die without heir male of his body so begotten, then to Robert son of John Botiller and the heirs male of his body. If he die without heir male, etc., then to Geoffrey fitzRichard Botiller and the heirs male of his body. If he die without heir male of his body then to James son of David Botiller and the heirs male of his body. If he die similiarly, then to Thomas son of William Hethyn and the heirs male of his body. If he die without heir male, etc., then to the right heirs of said John Botiller, to have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses* : John Blanchewyll of Blanchewylleston, John Pembrok, William Casse, William Hethyn, Richard Graunger, Robert Travers.

Given on the 14th day of January in the 3rd year of Henry IV.  
January 14, 1402. Seal of Isabella Botiller perfect.

### 365.

Ellena Colle gives and grants to Geoffrey Coterell of Grana (or Graua) and his heirs for ever all her lands, etc., in Grana and

in Shorthallestoun together with the reversion of twenty acres of land which Anastasia Tobyn holds by reason of dower for the term of her life in the barony of Kells.

Given on Thursday next before St. Patrick's day in the 3rd year of Henry IV.

March, 1402.

366.

Indenture between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and John Corteys witnesses that the Earl has demised and to farm let to the said John, Balyntowche, to have and to hold for two years freely and quietly without any rent, burden or service, if John during that time build a town of houses suitably after the fashion of lawful towns (*si dictus Johannes dictam villam in tenementis congrue interim edificaverit ad modum villarum iuralium*). And if he do not build the said town there the Earl grants to him 20 acres of arable in the same freely and quietly without rent or burden, to last during his (the lord's) will, in the said town. John shall pay a full rent upon all the acres when he receives from the same lands the fruits (*aliquos fructus*), except on the acres mentioned. And if John build as aforesaid, then he may retain the town from all others, as long as he preserves the conditions intact; paying yearly to the Earl by equal portions 13s. 4d., half at Easter and half at Michaelmas next following, and so from year to year and term to term to last at the will of said John. And for observing all and singular these agreements they have interchangeably set their seal to these indentures.

Given on Saturday next after Easter in the 3rd year of Henry IV.

April 1, 1402.

Seal.

367.

This indenture made between John Houlyn of Dengynbeg and Patrick son of Walter Coterell witnesses that John has demised and to farm let to Patrick all that land called 'le Mortimerslond' near 'le Olton' for the term of forty years beginning at Michaelmas next; paying each year to the above-said John for eight years 6s. 8d., and after that each year 20s. during the rest of the lease.

(Provisions follow for payment or reversion to John Houlyn in case of failure to pay, or death).

Given on St. Margaret's day in the 3rd year of Henry IV.

July 20, 1402.

Seal complete.

### 368.

James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Katherine, daughter of Gerald, late Earl of Desmond, his manor of Blakecastell in Meath, in wood and plain, ways and paths, moors and marshes, waters and weirs, fisheries and ponds, mills, meadows and pastures, suits of court, wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats and attendances of both free tenants there as of farmers with all lands, tenements, rents, customs and services both in lordship as in demesne (*tam in dominio quam in dominico*) with all rights and perquisites. To have and to hold to Katherine for the term of her life, so that after her death the manor shall remain entire to James, Edmund, Gerald and Teobald le (*lez*) Botiller, the issue between him (James, Earl of Ormond) and Katherine begotten or to be begotten. To have and to hold to said James, etc., and the heirs male of their bodies begotten of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed. If the aforesaid James, etc., or any of them die without heir male so begotten, the said manor to remain to the Earl of Ormond and his right heirs.

Given on the 1st day of August in the 3rd year of Henry IV.  
August, 1402. The Earl of Ormond's seal perfect.

### 369.

Court Roll of the Hundred (Town court) of New Ross.

The Hundred held at Ross [4. Henry IV].

Thomas Goche against (*queritur de*) William Gilys on a plea of trespass.

Pledge, David Boyscher.

John Euys against James Furlong on a plea of debt.

John Holme against Walter Butyller on a plea of debt, pledge John Lannan.

David Lange against Philip Stafforde on a plea of debt for half a salmon of the value of 8*d.* Pledges, Thomas Bennet and John Lannan. Defendant's pledge, William Buttyller.

David Lange against John Degan on a plea of debt. Pledges, Thomas Bennet and John Lannan. Pledges of defendant, John Lowendrye and Walter Butyller. Michael Suttoun against Margaret Lesche on a plea of trespass that she took away certain articles of the home worth 12s. Puts in his place William Butyller.

Nicholas Carne against Thomas Brown on a plea of trespass.

William Moy against Patrick Scherman on a plea of debt. Pledge, Thomas Bennet.

William Moy against Patrick Brown on a plea of debt.

David Eylwarde against Nicholas fitzThomas Boyscher on a plea of trespass.

[Numerous other such cases follow. The skin is dirty and worn and in parts illegible].

[1403-1404].

### 370.

John son of William de Bremengham quit-claims to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, all his right in all manors, lands and tenements of Hoterath, Laynaghstoun, Goydistoun.

Given on the 20th day of March in the 4th year of Henry IV.  
March 20, 1403. Seal.

### 371.

Four Deeds.

(1) William O'Dowyr (possibly O'Downg) and Isabella his wife, daughter and heiress of David Wodstok, give and grant to Meuryk Walshe and David Walshe his son one messuage, one carucate and twelve acres of land in Cowlraynagh, a messuage and forty acres in Cowlhyll [?] and forty acres in Balcanyne [?], all in the tenement of Balliduf. To have and to hold to them and their heirs for ever, etc.

Given the 4th day of October in the 4th year of Henry IV.

*Witnesses*: Peter Bacun, Richard Milys, Robert Broun and Robert Broner.

October 4, 1402.

(2) William O'Dowyr and Isabella Wodystok his wife give and grant to Meryk Walsch and David Walsch son of Gornok Walsch all their lands, etc, in Cowlraynagh and Cowlyshill.

Given on Thursday next after the feast of St. John before the Latin gate in the 4th year of Henry IV.

May 10, 1403.

(3) Isabella Wodystok, daughter of David Wodstok, quit-claims to Meryk Walsch, son of Gornok Walsch, and his heirs and assigns all her right in one messuage, one carucate of arable land and twelve acres of pasture, with all rights pertaining, in Kowlraynagh in the tenement of Balyduff.

Given on Thursday next after the feast of St. John before the Latin gate in the 4th year of Henry IV.

May 10, 1403.

Seal.

(4) William O'Dowyr and Isabella Wodstock his wife quit-claim to Merick Walsch and David Walsch and their heirs all their right in their lands in Coulregnagh and Coulsyll and in forty acres in Balyanyr.

Given on Monday next before the feast of the Ascension of the Lord in the 4th year of Henry IV.

May 21, 1403.

### 372.

Hilary Bosscher quit-claims to Meryk Walsch and David Walsch son of Gornok Walsch and their heirs all his right in one messuage, one carucate of arable land and twelve acres of pasture lying in Kowlraynagh in the tenement of Ballyduff.

Given on Monday next after the feast of St. John before the Latin gate in the 4th year of Henry IV.

May 10, 1403.

### 373.

Richard Whitesyde, cleric, prebendary of Kyllamerry, grants to Thomas Ballard and his heirs all his right in ten acres of arable land in the lordship of Kibleyn in the field called 'carnantre'; which ten acres he has of the gift and enfeoffment of John Amery and Mabine Mowyn his wife.

Given on Saturday next before the feast of St. Brendan the abbot in the 4th year of Henry IV.

May 19, 1403.

Seal.

## 374.

Indenture made at Balygaveran on Monday before the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist in the 4th year of Henry IV between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Thomas Carach O'Rean, witnesses that the Earl has granted and let to Thomas an empty site to be built upon in "Hagardstrete" together with thirty acres of arable land of the Earl's demesne there, to have and to hold freely without any subsidies, rents, customs or any other burdens or cessings (*assessionibus*) whatsoever for two years from this date. After this term is complete Thomas shall pay for each of the thirty acres yearly 8*d.* silver together with customs, tallages, duties (*operibus*), aids (*subsidiis*) and other burdens as other betaghs of our demesne lands in other places everywhere were accustomed to pay before these times, according to the proportion of goods possessed by Thomas (*iuxta porcione bonorum predictum Thomam contingencium*); and so from year to year and term to term so long as the Earl shall be pleased that Thomas shall remain in that pledge and culture (*quamdiu dicto comiti placuerit dictum Thomam in manucapcione et cultura predictis permanere*). Thomas shall build suitably upon the said site with all the speed possible at his own costs and expenses.

In witness whereof the parties have interchangeably set their seals.

June, 1403.

Butler seal only.

*Dorso*: A messuadge in Haggardstrete in Ballygawran and xxx acres in the feild.

[Thomas O'Rean, one of the two parties here, is probably one of the O'Ryanes who were native lords of the barony of Idrone, county Carlow. He is stated to have set his seal (unfortunately gone), and so must have been a man of consequence. He is however given land, after two years, on terms usual in betagh or villein tenure].

## 375.

Two Deeds.

(1) Humfrey son and heir of Maurice Deveneys gives and grants to Edward Perers, knight, all his right in one messuadge, two carucates of land, sixty acres of meadow, twelve of moor,

eighty of pasture and one water mill, in Brounestoun in the tenement of Fynell.

Given on Wednesday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 4th year of Henry IV.

June, 1403.

Seal.

(2) Humfrey son and heir of Maurice Deveneys quit-claims to Edward Perers, knight, all his right as above.

Given on Monday next after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul in the 4th year of Henry IV.

July, 1403.

Seal.

### 376.

William Ercedekyn, chaplain, vicar of Ballath, appints Thomas Ercedekyn McOde (*Thomam Ercedekyn filium McOde*), captain of his (William's) nation, his bailiff and attorney in the tenement of Clarath which he has of the gift and enfeoffment of William son of John Ercedekyn, knight.

Given on the 20th day of August in the 4th year of Henry IV.  
August 20, 1403.

### 377.

Notarial instrument dated September 15, 1403, in the chapel of the B.V.M. in Kilkenny castle, to the effect that Isabella Londe, relict of Walter Cantewell lately defunct, having requested the notary to publish certain depositions made before Master Thomas Curke, official of the court of Ossory, he has made a public instrument to the following effect.

Articles exhibited by Robert son of Walter Cantewell, heir of Sir Thomas Cantewell, knight, viz. that the lordship of Carraman and Newgrage was bound to pay a rent of 5 marks 40*d.* yearly in two equal portions to Thomas Cantewell, knight, his heirs and assigns. Witnesses are called to verify the truth of this, viz. Henry Arlond, David Arlond, Johanna Lang and Walter Rede, Robert Folyng and John Marchall. Burgesses of Kilkenny are mentioned. Johanna Lang says that her father, Walter Mikward, was serjeant of Sir Thomas Cantewell and David More Cantewell in the said lordship, and that she was told by her father on one occasion at Tyllaghtyrym in Ossory diocese that he had received pledges for the above rent. Also

she saw the sum paid to John Cantewell son of Sir Thomas on the table of his house at Tyllaghtyrym. Walter Rede says that Walter Mikward informed him that he had received the said rent. Also he had to wife Walter's daughter and lived in his house for ten years till his death. Witnesses to the truth of these depositions are Richard Purcell, chaplain, parish priest of Tyllaghtyrym.

This instrument was drawn up in the year, month, day, place aforesaid, there being present Nicholas Onger, John Broun and Patrick Brykyn of Ferns and Ossory dioceses, witnesses specially summoned and required.

Notary's sign and declaration.

September 15, 1403.

### 378.

Pleas in the Court of the Liberty of Tipperary, held at Clonmel before William son of Peter le Botiller, seneschal [in the 5th year of King Henry IV.]

There are eleven small skins, all dirty and much frayed. Amongst the pleas the following may serve as examples.

Inquisition held before William Lewys, Escheator, at Clonmel, on Thursday next after the feast of Ashes in the 5th year of King Henry [February, 1404], by Thomas White, Muriertagh O'Neill, Shane O'Sheth, Shane McCranny, Walter Broun, Henry Bretnagh, Matthew Smythe, Shane O'McKyne, John Ocle, Thomas Ocle, Meiler Bremengham, Philip Walshe.

Who say on oath that Thomas O'Makyne and David O'Makeyne, on Tuesday next before the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 5th year of King Henry feloniously and by their own authority took Theobald Poer, an English liege, and imprisoned him and held him in iron chains and do so detain him still at Davymiliston.

Another inquisition taken by the following, Walter More Flemyng, Nicholas Somerfeld, John fitzSimon, William White, Dermot O'Landirgane, Donald O'Moryne, Gillabrenyn O'Morylan, Laure Corke, Thomas Wodelok, etc.

Who say on oath that Henry Hall, the man of Gillegall Dreyton, on Wednesday next before . . . in the 4th year of King Henry at Wydeston, feloniously slew David Kevane, a liege-man, and

afterwards was willingly received by said Gillegall, he knowing of the felony. And they say that David Cadegan, serjeant, took said Henry and handed him over to Gillegall to have his body before the seneschal when required. And they say that Henry, a felon and in the custody of Gillegall escaped owing to the lack of good custody. Also that the said felon came to the house of Oliver Comyne in Tullaghmeane with his goods, viz. one cow worth half a mark, and 8 sheep worth 4s., and there was received, he (Oliver) being aware of the felony. Also that there was no hue and cry raised in the said town of Wydeston when the felon Henry absconded.

February, 1404.

### 379.

John Sawtre appoints Robert son of Philip Mancell his attorney for placing Hugh Stradewy for the term of his life and John Stradewy in full seisin of one messuage and sixty acres of arable land in Ballystollok in the tenement of Lysnetan.

Given at Ballystollok on Monday next after the Octaves of Easter in the 5th year of Henry IV.

April, 1404.

### 380.

Indenture made on the 16th day of May in the 5th year of Henry IV between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on the one part and William Caussan and William Thomkyn on the other, witnesses that the Earl has granted and to farm let to the same the demesne lands of his manor of Torvy, namely two-thirds of the open field (*duas partes seisonem seminatas*) with the corn and oats and the third portion in fallow (*seisonam in falowata*), also meadows, pastures and houses (*domisilia*) there, excepting the manor below the bridge and the great meadow near the Garth [?] (*Garcedum*). Also the Earl has granted to said William and William all commodities and profits of his orchard there, for which they shall ditch (*fossabunt*) the said orchard and clear it and make a palisaded fence (*frethenam*) at their own costs and charges. Also the Earl has granted to them fourteen plough animals (*affros*) each worth 6s., nine cows, each worth 40d., and seven score sheep each worth 6d.

To have and to hold to them for the term of twelve years next following. For this farm (*firma*) they shall pay yearly to the Earl, his heirs or executors, or their attorney, fifty-six crannocs of corn and oats, namely twenty-eight of corn and twenty-eight of oats, well and properly cleaned, winnowed and measured and of the King's standard even as corn is measured in any place in Dublin. Rendering and paying all the said corn in the manor afore-said at each feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. or within three weeks next following during the said term.

Also the Earl has granted to each of them sufficient moor for digging sods for their firing for their own and proper use; also the custom of work belonging to the manor of Torvy. Also timber sufficient for 'howbote,' ploughs, harrows and carts (*carucas, herpicas et bigas*) and this by view of the Earl's seneschal during the said term. Also if they happen to be distrained for the lord's debts towards the King or any other, the said lord shall exonerate them of the same within forty days and unless he do this, he grants that for the loss which they shall suffer from such distraint allowance be made to them on their farm on his next account by the auditors of his accounts.

Also they shall sustain and repair well and thoroughly all edifices during said term and also restore and surrender to the Earl, his heirs and assigns at the end of the term all open field (*seisonas*) of corn and oats, fallow, edifices and domiciles, the manor of Torvy Frethyn, and as many heads of cattle and sheep or the price of them, in as good condition or better than they received and had them. And when the Earl shall come to Torvy they shall find 'night's lodging' (*lectisternium*) for the use of the lord and his officers. Also the said parties wish and grant that if the said William and William, or either of them surviving, shall fall or be in arrears in any part of the payment of the farm at Torvy, for three weeks after the limitation of the said payment then it shall be lawful for the Earl thereon or his heirs or attorney to make waste upon the same and retain it to their proper use.

In witness whereof to these indentures the said parties have interchangeably set their seals.

May 16, 1404.

Two seals, one Butler.

In dorso : Rush and Toryvy leased by ye Earle of Ormound.

**381.**

## Two Deeds.

(1) Philip Cryk gives and grants to Edmund Scadane all his messuages, lands and rents in Moreton and Balnattyn. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given at Moreton on Friday in the feast of the Beheading of John the Baptist in the 5th year of Henry IV.  
August 29, 1404.

(2) Philip Cryk appoints Andrew de Burgo his attorney for placing Edmund Scadane in full seisin of all his messuages, etc., in Moreton and Balnattyn.

Same date and place.

Seal.

**382.**

## Two Deeds.

## Entail by Edmund Scadane.

(1) Edmund Scadane gives and grants to David Crik, chaplain, all messuages, lands, etc, which he has of the gift and enfeoffment of Philip Crik in Moreton and Balnattyn, to have and to hold for the term of his life of the chief lords of the fees, etc. After the death of said David the said messuages, etc., to remain to Thomas Crik, son of the aforesaid David and the heirs male of his body of the chief lords of the fees, etc. If he die without heir male of his body, then to Walter Crik, brother of said Thomas on the same terms. If he die without heir male of his body, then to John son of Walter Crik on the same terms. If he die without heir male of his body, then to Andrew son of Walter Crik on the same terms. If he die without heir male of his body, then to Walter son of Richard Crik on the same terms. If William die without heir male of his body, then to David son of Alexander Crik, chaplain, on the same terms. If David die without heir male of his body, then to Richard son of Englund Crik on the same terms. If he die without heir male of his body then to Robert son of Richard Crik. If he die without heir male of his body, then to Michael son of Richard Crik on the same terms. If he die without heir male of his body then to Peter

son of Thomas Crik on the same terms. If he die without heir male of his body then the said messuages, etc., shall remain to the right heirs of David Crik, chaplain, for ever.

Given at Moreton on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. in the 5th year of Henry IV.  
September 15, 1404. Seal.

(2) Edmund Scadane appoints Lawrence Drake his bailiff for placing David Crik in full seisin of all messuages, lands, rents and tenements which he [Edmund] has of the gift and enfeoffment of Philip Crik in Moreton and Balnattyn. To have and to hold for the term of his life.

Given at Moreton on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. in the 5th year of Henry IV.  
September 15, 1404. Seal.

In dorso: A deed of attorney from Edmund Scaddan to Lawrence Drak to put David Crik, chapylen, in possession of Moorton and Ballinatten.

### 383.

Inquisition taken before Robert Prendergast, sheriff of the Liberty of Tipperary, at Kildenall on Wednesday next after St. Luke's day in the 6th year of Henry IV by: Walter Py, Patrick O'Moghan, William son of William Travers, Patrick Grant, Philip O'Moghan, Maurice O'Hediane, Thak McPye, Philip Ruth, Philip Neth, Luke de Bolhok, who say on oath that Thomas son of Edmund Ma . . . feloniously at Kildenal on Tuesday next after St. Luke's day in the 6th year of Henry IV robbed William son of Peter le Botiller of one cow worth 6s. 8*d*.

Also that Gillesey son of Ruardrayne on Monday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 5th year of Henry IV at Kildenal feloniously robbed Walter son of Peter le Botiller of three cows each worth 20s., and after the felony made was received by Donough O'Conweye.

Also they say that Thomas Carragh son of John Bryt on Friday next after Michaelmas in the 5th year of Henry IV at Rathgall (?) feloniously robbed Peter Haket, Archbishop of Cashel, of one farm beast worth 10s.

Also they say that the said Thomas Carragh feloniously on

Saturday next before the feast of Palms in the 5th year of Henry IV, feloniously robbed Philip Rolc of one farm beast worth 10s., and after the felony made was received by Walter son of Philip Bryt and John son of Edmund Bryt and Walter Sygagh Bryt.

October, 1404.

**384.**

Two Deeds.

(1) James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, gives and grants to Nicholas Wylde, chaplain, his manor of Blakcastell in county Meath, together with all lordships, services, fees and advowsons thereunto appertaining. To have and to hold to him, his heirs and assigns, of the King and his heirs by the services due and accustomed.

Given on the 28th day of July in the 6th year of Henry IV.

July 28, 1405.

The Earl's seal perfect.

(2) James, Earl of Ormond, appoints William Penbrok his attorney for placing Nicholas Wylde, chaplain, in full seisin of his manor of Blakcastell in county Meath together with demesnes, services, fees and advowsons pertaining to the same, as in his charter of enfeoffment made thereof is more fully contained.

Given on the 28th day of July in the 6th year of Henry IV.

July 28, 1405.

The Earl's seal perfect.

**385.**

Two Deeds.

(1) Nicholas Wylde, chaplain, gives and grants to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Katherine, daughter of Gerald, late Earl of Desmond, the manor of Blakcastell in county Meath with its demesnes, services, advowsons, etc. To have and to hold to the said Earl and Katherine for the term of their lives, of the King and his heirs by the services due and accustomed. After her death, to remain to James le Botiller fitz James (son of the Earl of Ormond (*Jacobo le Botiller fitz James Comitibus Dormond*)) and the heirs male of his body, to have and to hold of the King as above. If he die without heir male, then to Gerald fitz James le Botiller son of the Earl of Ormond on the same terms. If

he die without heir male of his body, then to Theobald fitz James le Botiller son of the Earl on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to Edmund fitz James le Botiller son of the Earl of Ormond on the same terms. If he die without heir male, then to the right heirs of the said James, Earl of Ormond, to have and to hold of the Lord King by the said services for ever.

Given on the 6th day of August in the 6th year of Henry IV.  
August 6, 1405. Seal perfect.

(2) James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, and Katherine, daughter of Gerald, late Earl of Desmond, appoint William Pembrok their attorney for receiving seisin in their name of the manor of Blakcastell in county Meath. To have and to hold to the Earl and Katherine for the term of their lives. After their death, then to James le Botiller fitz James as in a deed of fee tail (*carta feodi talliati*) made by Nicholas Wylde, chaplain, to them more fully contains.

In witness whereof they have to these presents set their seals.

Given on the 6th day of August in the 6th year of Henry IV.  
August 6, 1405. Seals perfect of the Earl and Katherine.

### 386.

#### Letters patent of Henry IV.

“ Know that we have of our special grace granted to our dear son Thomas the custody of all castles, manors, lands, rents, and possessions with their appurtenances which belonged to James le Botiller, late Earl of Ormond, who held of us in chief both in England and in Ireland, and which by the death of the said Earl and by reason of the nonage of James, son and heir of the said Earl, have come into our hands. To have and to hold to Thomas from the time of the said Earl’s death to the full coming of age of the heir, together with the marriage of the same. If the said heir die before he reach full age, with his heir still under age, then Thomas shall have the custody of the next heir and the marriage of the same without disparagement ; and so from heir to heir until one of the said heirs comes to full age. So however that the said Thomas, while the heir is under age, shall provide sufficient maintenance for him and keep the houses,

closes and buildings on the castles, manors, etc., without waste or destruction, and shall discharge all burdens due from the same, as long as he shall have this custody.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

Witness ourself at Worcester on the second day of October in the 7th year of our reign."

October 2, 1405.

*per ipsum Regem.  
Waker.*

### 387.

#### Two Deeds.

(1) John McThomasyne Poer gives and grants to James fitzJames le Botiller, son of the late Earl of Ormond, the township (*villata*) of Kilcoull near the water of Maghyn in the lordship of Rosmyr in the county Waterford, with all its appurtenances as in waters, woods, moors, pastures, meadows, weirs and mills, and also services, rents, services of tenants free and villein (*servicia liberorum tenencium et nativorum*) to the same appertaining. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given at Ballykierok on Thursday next after the feast of the Beheading of John the Baptist.

September 4, 1406.

Seal.

(2) Deed of attorney by John McThomasyne Poer, appointing Edward Coterell his bailiff for placing James fitzJames le Botiller, son of the late Earl of Ormond, in full seisin of the above township.

Given the same day and place.

### 388.

Account of Nicholas Stokes, Treasurer and Receiver-general of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of his rents and issues in counties Kilkenny and Tipperary in Michaelmas term in the 7th year of Henry IV. [November, 1405].

From the lordship of Overk	...	...	xxiiil	xvis.	xd.	ob.
From the lordship of the baron of Baligaveran and the borough there	...	...	xxil	iis.		
From the barony of Knocktopher and the borough there	...	...	xxiiil	viiis.		
From the lordship of Melagh and Leynaghaston			cxs.	iiiiid.		

From the Irraght of Callan	... .. vil	xiiis. iiiid.
From the lordship of Carryg on either side of the river	... .. xiiil	iiid.
From the barony of Killshillin	... .. xvii	
From the lordship of Dunfert	... .. xil	iis. iiiid.
From the farm of the mills of Kilkenny	... .. iiiil	iiiiid.
From the chief rent of Kilcryne and Drakesland		xiiis. viiid.
From the chief rent of Newhouse and Mcreever's message	... ..	xis.
From the rent and meadow of Gibet and vs of the rent of the river of Kilkenny	... ..	xviiiis. iiiid.
Total of the whole rent	... ..	cxiiiiil viiis. iiiid. ob

In coin (*denariis*) delivered to divers persons by warrant of the Lord under his seal ... .. lxxviii iis. iiiid.

Ditto to William Botiller, etc., <i>ut supra</i>	iiii	vs.
„ „ the lord, etc.	... ..	xxs.
„ forgiven to John Roche, etc.	... ..	xxiiiis.
„ to David Chapman, etc.	... ..	xxviiiis.
„ delivered to Andrew fitzJohn, etc		xiiis. iiiid.
„ to the lord, etc.	... ..	xxvis. viiid.
„ to the lord, etc.	... ..	$\frac{1}{2}$ mark vis. viiid.
„ to Walter Symond for paying various victuals at the work of the lordships at Waterford, by the lord's warrant	... ..	xxs

Ditto to Thomas Fount for the stipend of one house for guarding almonds, by the same warrant (*pro stipendio unius domi ad custodiend' amigdall' per eundem warrantum*) xiiis.

Ditto to John Blaunchevill	... ..	v marks vs.
„ „ Patrick Graunt by the same warrant for paying victuals at the work of our manor at Waterford	... ..	xxxiiiiis.
„ „ John Middelton	... ..	iis. iiiid.
„ „ divers persons for victuals at the lord's hospice at Clonmel, etc.	... ..	iiii.
„ „ William Laules, etc.	... ..	xxs.
„ „ Brothers of Clonmel in pure alms by the same warrant	... ..	iis. viiid.

Ditto to the lord	...	...	... xxvis.	viiid.
„ „ Leticia Talbot, etc.	...	...	... vii.	
„ „ Andrew Petit, etc.	...	...	... vs.	
„ „ the Brothers of Clommel, etc.	...	...	... iiis.	viiid.
„ „ Richard O'Kilte, etc.	...	...	... iiis.	viiid.
„ „ Rosina Schorthals for victuals to the use of the hospice as appears in the books of the same	...	...	... xiiis.	xd. ob.
			<i>Summa</i>	cixl xis. id. ob.

And in waste lands in the barony of Knocktopher and Maynestoun near Carryg as appears in a certain schedule attached to this ... .. xliiis. iiiid.

And for the fortifying (*in deforciamento*) of Ard

clone, to Janyn Crispyn	...	...	... iis.	vid.
Ditto of Affadde	...	...	...	xiiid.
			<i>Summa</i>	... iiis. vid.

And from the chief rent of Kynder assigned to Richard le Botiller, the lord's brother ... .. xxviiiis. iiiid.

*Summa* ... iiiil xiiis. xd.

November, 1405.

### 389.

#### Letters patent of Henry IV.

“ Know that we—of our special grace, with the assent (*de concordia et assensu*) of our dear and faithful Stephen Lescrop, knight, deputy of our dearest son Thomas of Lancaster, Seneschal of England and our Lieutenant in Ireland, and the Council of the same, at the request of our dear and faithful cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, to his use and profit—have granted to our faithful Robert Haubryk and Nicholas Stokes the custody of all the castles and manors of Roscre, Thorles, Ardemmail, Milton, Cathyrdueske, Inchecoyne, Balybothy, Carrykmcgriffyn, Grannagh, Malowresylond, Dromdeweny, Knoctoffre, Kilkenny, Balygaveran, Telagh de Offelme, Arclo, Bree, Rokkelescourt, Cloncurry and Blakcastell with all other manors, lands, tenements, demesnes, rents, services, and other possessions which belonged to James le Botiller, late Earl of Ormond, father of the said now Earl whose heir the same is, which he held of

us in chief, by heritage of the same heir who is now, by reason of the nonage of the heir in our hands.

To have and to hold to Robert, Nicholas, and their assigns unto the lawful coming of age of the said heir, without rendering anything to us, for the better governance and maintenance of the same.

*Teste* the abovesaid Deputy on the 10th day of January in the 8th year of our reign."

*Per petitionem per deputatum et Concilium  
indors. et sigillo suo consignatam.*

January 10, 1407.

Portion of Great seal of Ireland.

### 390.

King's writ to the sheriff of Kilkenny.

"Henry, King of England, etc., to the sheriff of Kilkenny, greeting. Peter son of Peter Cantewell has complained that Isabella Laund has unlawfully disseised him of his free tenement in Rathcoull [a parish in the barony of Gowran] after the first crossing of the Lord Henry, King, son of King John, to Gascony. And so we order you that if said Peter makes you secure of his claim that then you have that tenement re-seised of the chattels which were found in it and have it kept in peace until Tuesday next after the feast of the nativity of St. John the Baptist next. And meanwhile that you have twelve good and lawful men of that vicinity to see that tenement, and enroll their names. And that you summon them by proper summoners that they be before our faithful Laurence Merbury, knight, John Lumbard and William fitz Gerat our Justices assigned for hearing and terminating all assizes of Novel Disseisin, Mort d'Ancestre, certifications and attaints within the counties of Kilkenny, Waterford and Tipperary and Crosses of the same, at Kilkenny, prepared to act as a jury (*facere recognitionem*). And appoint safe pledges of the said Isabella or her bailiff, if she cannot be found, to be there to hear that jury. And that you have there the names of the summoners summoned and the pledges and this writ."

*Teste* Stephen Lescrop, knight, Deputy to the King's son Thomas of Lancaster, Seneschal of England and Lieutenant

of Ireland, at Kilkenny on the 15th day of June in the 8th year of Henry IV.

Sheriff's return in dorso :

Isabella Laund infracontenta non est inventa in balliva mea nec habet per quod attachiari potest.

Executio istius brevis quoad liberos et legales homines.

Summon. et manucapt. summon. pro et istud breve infra requirit facta est ut patet in quadam cedula huic brevi consut.

Summ. Ricardus Cantewell.

Johannes Notte.

Summ. primi summ. Henricus Purcell.

Ricardus Belcok.

Manuc. alterius summon. Stephanus Cassett.

Johannes Montayn.

[?1407]

### 391.

#### Letters patent of Henry IV.

“ Know that whereas We, on the 1st day of (? March) in the 7th year of our reign, fully trusting in the fealty and wisdom of our dearest son Thomas of Lancaster, Seneschal of England, by our letters patent of England appointed him Lord Lieutenant of Ireland to have and to hold that office for the term of twelve years, giving and granting him full power by the tenour of our letters patent that he, as often and whenever seemed good to him, might appoint a Deputy in his absence for the custody and governance of the said land, and that he may appoint such a Deputy under our Great seal of England or under our Great seal which is used in the said land, as in our letters patent thereon made more fully appears, and now Stephen Lescrop, Deputy to our son, is for various arduous reasons touching us, our estate and safety in that land, about to set forth to England to come before us and our son, now We, for the good government and safe custody of that land in his absence wishing to appoint a deputy, and trusting in the proved fealty of our dear cousin James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, by the assent and advice of said Stephen have appointed the same Earl deputy to Stephen in that land. To have and to hold the said office during Stephen's

absence, according to the terms of an indenture made between the two, giving to the said Earl, by the tenour of these presents, authority to keep our peace and the laws and customs of that our land, and to chastise and repress all, both English and Irish enemies, who rise against us and our peace and the laws and customs of the same for the purpose of preying and devastating of that land, and to repress and punish them by all means that seem best for the good governance of our land, lieges and subjects, according to the discretion of the said Earl, if necessary with the royal power and according to their demerits as abovesaid; or to make peace with them and reform them.

Also that the same Earl in the absence of the said Stephen may do all and singular that pertains to the office of Deputy. We also order all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, and all our ministers, officers and lieges there by the tenour of these presents that they be intendent as becomes them to the said Earl as deputy to him or as deputy to our son.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* the above-said Stephen, Deputy, etc., on the 8th day of December in the 9th year of our reign."

*Per ipsum deputatum et concilium.*

December 8, 1407.

Great seal of Ireland.

### 392.

Gilbert Dobyne and Isabella Balyimor his wife give and grant to Meryk Walsch and David Walsch one messuage in the tenement of Instyok. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses*: John Moyson, then reeve, Patrick Poys, Thomas Bracley, and John Dobyne.

Given at Instyok in the 10th year of Henry IV.

[1408-1409].

### 393.

Nicholas Woder, citizen of Dublin, son and heir of Peter Woder quit-claims to Walter Reske, chaplain, Walter Northampton, chaplain, and Thomas Ryche, chaplain, and their heirs and assigns for ever all his right in one messuage in the street (*vico*) and parish of St. Bridget in the suburbs of Dublin.

Given on the 11th day of May in the 9th year of Henry IV.

May 11, 1408.

Seal.

## 394.

Final concord made in the King's Court at Dublin held from the day of St. John the Baptist for fifteen days in the 9th year of Henry IV before John fitz Adam, John Bateman and Thomas Seys, Justices of the Common Bench in Ireland, and other lieges there present, between Walter Reske, chaplain, Walter Northampton, chaplain, and Thomas Ryche, chaplain, petitioners, and Elizabeth fitz Oweyn, deforciant, touching a messuage in the street and parish of St. Bridget in the suburbs of Dublin, about which a plea of convention was between them in court. Namely, that Elizabeth has acknowledged said messuage to be Walter Reske's as that which above Walter, Walter and Thomas have of her gift. And for this acknowledgment they have granted it to Elizabeth and returned it to her in court, for the term of her life of the chief lords of the fee by the services pertaining. After her death to remain to James son of Robert Loghteburgh, and the heirs male of his body of the chief lords of the fee, etc. If he die without heir so begotten, to remain to John Blakeney and his heirs for ever.

And for this grant, return, fine and concord Elizabeth has given to Walter, Walter and Thomas a sore sparrow-hawk.

June 24 to July 8, 1408.

## 395.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Robert Kynge, burgesse of Ross, gives and grants to John Bryttowne, burgesse of the same, the town of Kyngystoune with five carucates of land in 'le Crecke' in the barony of Bentre, and Morystoune with all its appurtenances. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of grantor and his heirs for ever, freely, quietly and in peace, of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on Monday next before St. Laurence's day in the 9th year of Henry IV.

*Witnesses*: William Holme, sovereign of the town of Ross, Maurice Wolffe then reeve of the same, and Adam Ketynge.

August 6, 1408.

Seal.

(2) Deed of attorney by Robert Kyng, appointing Robert Cormegane, chaplain, and Adam son of Thomas Prendirgast

his bailiffs for placing John Bryttoune, burgess of Ross, in full seisin of all messuages, lands, tenements, etc., which he has in Kyngystoune and Monystowne in 'le Crecke' in the barony of Bentre, to hold to him and his heirs of grantor and his heirs for ever.

Given on Monday next before St. Laurence's day in the 9th year of Henry IV.

August 6, 1408.

Seal.

### 396.

Letters patent of Thomas of Lancaster, son of the King, Seneschal of England and Lieutenant of Ireland.

" Know that/whereas we ordained our dear cousin James, Earl of Ormond, in our journeys (*viagiis*) against certain Irishmen, our enemies, by God's aid to be done presently (*deo dante in posterum faciendis*), with all his power both of horsemen and footmen whom he shall advantageously collect, to be personally present in our company/we, wishing to graciously provide for the security of all those of whatever status or condition they may be, who on these journeys have come in his company to our presence, have granted to all these and each of them by these presents safe and secure conduct, in coming to our presence in the Earl's company for the said cause and staying with us and returning to their own parts again.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

Given under our seal at Kilmaynan on the 13th day of September in the 9th year of the redoubtable lord our father King Henry the fourth."

September 13, 1408.

Seal.

### 397.

Two Deeds attached.

(1) Stephen Pembrok gives and grants to Robert Schorthals, lord of Balylorcan, all messuages, lands, rents, lordships and services of Awnadhynwor (?), Balyrathyn and Garranynanryley, viz., five carucates of land between Carowe and Aq. . . derry with all their appurtenances, to his heirs and assigns in heritage for ever, well and in peace, fully, honourably, etc., in moors, meadows, pastures, etc.

Given on Thursday next after St. Martin's day in the 10th year of Henry IV.

November 15, 1408.

[Deed faint].

(2) Nicholas, son and lawful heir of David Pembrocque (*sic*), gives and grants to James Shortals, lord of Ballylorcan, a messuage and three carucates of land, rents and other tenements both in lordship and in demesne in Ballyrathyn and 40*d.* of annual rent in Rathcally for forty acres of land payable according to the tenour and form of a charter formerly of David Worgan's to Roger de Pembrogia (*sic*) thereof made. To have and to hold to him and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc., in fee and heritage forever, with all liberties and free customs to free land and free rent appertaining.

*Witnesses*: Sir Thomas Danyll, Treasurer of the church of Ossory, Sir Redmond Stoke and John Netyltoun, cleric.

Given at Kilkenny on the 12th day of February in the 8th year of Henry VIII.

February 12, 1517.

### 398.

This indenture made on Thursday on the last day of January in the 10th year of Henry IV between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one part and Thomas, son of Maurice late Earl of Kildare, on the other witnesses that the Earl has granted and to farm let to Thomas the manor of Any in county Limerick with all its rights and appurtenances, as in lordships, demesnes, rents, services of all free tenants and villein (*libere tenencium et nativorum*) to the said manor pertaining; with advowsons of churches, knights' fees, wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats and all commodities thereunto pertaining.

To have and to hold to Thomas as long as the Earl shall have the said manor in his hand, rendering therefor to the Earl yearly 10*l* silver at two terms of the year, half at Easter, half at Michaelmas, and so from year to year and term to term as long as the Earl shall have the manor in his hand. If Thomas be in arrears with this rent for six weeks beyond any of the said terms

then it shall be lawful for the Earl or his attorneys to re-enter into possession of the manor.

In witness whereof to this indenture both parties have interchangeably set their seals.

January 31, 1409.

Seal (?) of Thomas of Kildare.

### 399.

Isabella Wodestok in her lawful viduity quit-claims to Meryk Walsch and David Walsch, their heirs and assigns, for ever all her right in two hundred acres of arable land in the tenement of Balyduf, Cowlraynagh and Cowlyshyll, and forty acres in Ballyhany in the parish of Schanbough which formerly was John Marche's.

*Witnesses* : Richard Mylis, Peter Baroun and John Griffuk.

Given at Portynschull in the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in the 10th year of Henry IV.

February 2, 1409.

### 400.

Johanna Fisse in her lawful viduity quit-claims to Robert Kyng, chaplain, his heirs and assigns her right in all messuages, lands, rents and tenements within the town of Ross, formerly Henry Kyng's.

Given at Ross on the 17th day of March in the 10th year of Henry IV.

March 17, 1409.

Portion of Seal.

### 401.

John Dounyll quit-claims for ever to Nicholas Credow all his right in one messuage with a garden adjoining, one croft and two acres of land with all their rights in Hubardeston in the tenement of Kiltravyn, which messuage and garden lie between Thomas Cognor's messuage on one hand and the said John's messuage on the other, and the said croft (*croftus*) is called 'le bynheis' and it lies between Thomas Cognor's messuage on one hand and Alice Fill's land on the other; and two acres lie in the field called 'six acres' between Thomas Cognor's land on one hand and Richard Low's land on the other.

Given on the 20th day of June, anno Domini 1409.

June 20, 1409.

Seal.

## 402.

Issyn Lucas, in her lawful viduity, gives and grants to Meryk Walsch and David Walsch two acres of arable land with appurtenances in the lordship of Instyok, of which two acres one lies in Balicaksuft between the land of the Prior of Instyok (Inistioge) on one side and John Lumbard's land on the other, and the other lies in Moreton near the shrubbery (*virgultum*) there formerly William Gloryn's. To have and to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

*Witnesses* : Gilbert Dobyn, Adam Dobyn, Thomas Brakley, John Walsch and John Bane.

Given at Instyok in the Octaves of SS. Peter and Paul in the 10th year of Henry IV.

July 7. 1409.

## 403.

Letters of protection for the town of Rosbargon.

"Thomas le Botiller, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, Deputy of the illustrious Lord Thomas of Lancaster, Seneschal of England, Lieutenant of Ireland, to all whom these presents come, greeting. Know that we have taken into our special protection and safeguard the reeve and community of the town of Rosbargon and their lands and tenements, goods and chattels, being unwilling that they or any of them should be burdened by any 'coynnys' or cessings (*assessionibus*) of the sheriff and his men or similar extortions of footmen or horsemen or that they should have to receive and lodge them in any manner except by our special mandate made under our special seal for this purpose, granted by common assent and ordinance of the commons of county Kilkenny.

Given on Wednesday next before the feast of St. Canice, Abbot, in the 11th year of Henry IV, to last at our will."

October 9, 1409.

## 404.

Sir William . . . grants to Richard son of David Tobyn three messuages and twenty-nine acres formerly belonging to Isabella and Prunella Broun in the tenement of [old ?] Coylagh, which

the grantor has of the gift and enfeoffment of said Richard. To have and to hold to the said Richard for the term of his life, doing to the chief lords of the fee the services due and accustomed. After the death of Richard the said messuages, etc., to remain to John son of Thomas Tobyne and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten. If he die without heir male so begotten, then to remain to John son of said Richard on the same terms. If he die without heir male so begotten then to remain to Johanna daughter of Richard Tobyne, wife of said Richard, for the term of her life. If the above die without heir male, then to remain to the right heirs of Richard son of David Tobyne, holding of the chief lords of the fee by the services due and accustomed.

Given on the 12th day of January in the 10th year of Henry IV.

*Witnesses*: Walter Tobyne, cleric, Henry Tobyne, Thomas son of Walter Tobyne and Walter Burgeys.

January 12, 1410.

#### 405.

County court of the liberty of Tipperary at Crumpiscastell before Robert Poer, sheriff of the same liberty, held on Wednesday, St. Vincent's day, in the 11th year of Henry IV. [January 22, 1410].

The Earl of March.

The Earl of Desmond.

Lord of Kyltevenan and Cnocgraffan.

Henry Fanyne of Moytobry against the abbot of Kylconnell, Richard Smyth, Richard Mauncell, John McCarwyll, Walter Deycetree, McWillok Rothe, Gille Rywagh O'Folan of a plea of trespass. Pledges Nicholas de Sancto Johanne and Robert Mauncell. He gives *vid.* for leave to agree by pledge of Henry Fanyne who ought to pay.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary etc., on Wednesday before St. Matthias' day in the 11th year of Henry IV.

Earl of March, etc., as before.

Robert Stanley against David Hynbryge of Rathedrom on a plea of debt. Pledges named. David attached by one *tassum* price 2 marks in hands of Ballagh Hynbryge *manu captor*.

Plaintiff gives 6*d.* for leave to agree. Pledges William Braynok of Carregyn who ought to pay.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday after St. Patrick's day in the 11th year of Henry IV.

Earl of March, etc., as before.

John McHoyne against Nicholas McHook Norreis of a plea of debt. Pledges named. They say that Nicholas owes him vs. 11*d.* for some two farm beasts purchased from same John with damages. Nicholas comes here in court and says he owes nothing to John, and so to law. Pledges of the law, Meiler Rothe de Bermingham and David More McCrany who say that he owes nothing to said John, etc., and so to law. Nicholas makes his law against John McHoyne and so John is in mercy. Robert Mauncell, serjeant, pledge for the fine.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary on Wednesday next after the feast of SS. Tiburcus and Valerian, martyrs, in the 11th year of Henry IV. [April 16, 1410].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

Nicholas son of John Mauclerk against Richard Keghe Russell of Knokname of a plea of trespass. Pledges named. But he is dead before the suit is terminated.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary on Wednesday next before the feast of St. Brandon, Abbot, in the 11th year of Henry IV.

Earl of March, etc., as before.

Robert Mauncell, serjeant, presents and says that there was bloodshed between Gillecum McPadyn O'Sollegane and the son of William McCarwyll of Coukull.

James Stafford against James Nasshe of Lisnebrok of a plea of unlawful detention of a cow price 10*d.* Pledges named. James Nasshe deforced Donald O'Sonan, serjeant, from finding pledges, therefore he is ordered to be distrained, etc.

David Crynan, merchant, against Shane More McHulle Stapylton of a plea of account. Pledges named. Shane is accused and taken in person (*per corpus suum*) and so delivered to John Confrey and Robert Mauncell, mainpernors of said Shane, for having him before said sheriff at next county court at Crumpis-

castell. And they say that Shane owes him 6s. 8*d.* silver for iron and salt purchased from said David, and said Shane comes and says that he paid him 6s. 8*d.* and so is prepared to stand a jury. Pledges of a jury and of his body are Robert Mauncell and Donald O'Sonan, and plaintiff gives 6*d.* for leave to agree by pledge of William Haket, serjeant, who ought to pay.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday next after Pentecost in the 11th year of Henry IV.

[May 14, 1410].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

Case of unlawful detention of one farm-beast.

Thomas son of Robert O'Bothy against Richard Oge de Valle. Plaintiff gives 6*d.* for leave to agree.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday next after St. Barnabas' day in the 11th year of Henry IV.

[June 18, 1410].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

Thomas Styward, serjeant, sues Shane More McHulle Stapylton on a plea of debt. Pledges named. Jury claimed. Pledges of jury Robert Mauncell. So a day 1s given till next county. Plaintiff gives 6*d.* for leave to sue out a better writ (*billam*) by pledge of Thomas Bylbourne, serjeant, who ought to pay.

County (court) of the Liberty of Tipperary at Crumpiscastell before Robert Poer, sheriff of the same Liberty, held on Wednesday next after Easter in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[April 15, 1411]. No cases.

Earl of March.

Earl of Desmond.

Lord of Kyltevenan and Cnocgraffan.

Walter de Burgo.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary at Crumpiscastell before Robert Poer, sheriff, on Wednesday before the feast of St. Brandon, Abbot, in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[May 13, 1411].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday next after Trinity Sunday in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[June 10, 1411].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday next after the Octaves of SS. Peter and Paul in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[July 8, 1411].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday before St. Laurence's day in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[August 5, 1411].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

John Folyot of Clonmel of a plea of debt. Pledges of same, Thomas Baroun and Walter Cadegan, serjeant.

David Cam McAwestyn against Malaghlyn McShane O'Carran on a plea of debt. Pledges Dermot O'Callowe and Walter Haket, serjeant, and mainpernor William Oge Bretenagh. Said William in mercy because he had not the body of Malaghelyn before the sheriff.

(Rest of case illegible, so are some others).

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday in the vigil of the Nativity of our Lord in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[December 24, 1410].

Earl of March, etc., as before.

John Goer, smith, against Dermot O'Couwy on a plea of unlawful taking and detention of two "byllyes" each worth  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark. Pledges Thomas son of Nicholas Mauclerk and Walter Cadegan, serjeant. Plaintiff gives 6*d.* for leave to make concord by Gillentarry Stafford.

Donatus Laynagh, against Philip Whyt of Brydagheston on a plea of trespass. Pledges Nicholas O'Lynnagh and Walter Cadegan, serjeant. He gives 6*d.* for leave to prosecute his case by pledge of Walter Cadegan and John Domet.

County court of the Liberty of Tipperary, etc., on Wednesday in the feast of St. Agnes in the 12th year of Henry IV.

[January 21, 1411].

The Earl of March, etc., as before.

Johanna Meth against David fitz Morice of a plea of trespass of stealing 9 bushels of wheat.

Pledges Robert Salle and William Hill, serjeant. He seeks a jury. Jurors find him not guilty. He is acquitted, and said Johanna in mercy.

Robert Stanley against Simon Bowedyng Tayllour on a plea of debt. Pledges Richard Byllgan and Walter Cadegan, serjeant. Said Simon says that nothing is owed to him and claims a jury. The jurors say that he owes to the same Robert one bushel of wheat, price 2*d.* together with damages 6*d.*, and said Simon in mercy. Donatus Laynagh of Logheke pledge for the payment of the said sum.

Robert Baltayl against David Broun of RathemcCarthy on a plea of unlawful detention of one farm beast, price 6*s.* 8*d.*, stolen from same Robert. Pledges William Harry and Walter Caddegan, serjeant. Mainpernors for said farm beast at next county court, Stephen Broun and John O'Clereghan; and called to warranty Maurice O'Kerwyll and Maurice O'Droghan distrained against next county. Said David called to warranty. William O'Whelan, sworn to warranty. Said William called to warranty William Shane, and sworn to warranty, and they have a day to next county. Said Robert and his pledges put in mercy because not present.

County court, etc. on Wednesday before Ash Wednesday in the 12th year of Henry IV.

Earl of March, etc., as before.

John Stacboll 'helyer' against Henry son of John Walshe of a plea of trespass. [This and several other cases are almost illegible].

[1410-1411].

This document consists of three skins written front and back but one dorso is too faint to be read. The cases and names in it are evidently similar to the above.

## 406.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Thomas son of Walter Bremyngham of Cloncheste grants to David de Valle and Maurice Cogeran, cleric, the manors of Cnokgraffon and Kilteuenane with all messuages, lands, rents, lordships and services which grantor has in the County and Cross of Tipperary together with reversions, escheats, wardships, marriages, knights' fees, advowsons of churches and all free jurisdictions and customs thereunto pertaining. To have and to hold to them their heirs and assigns of the chief lord of the fee, etc.

Given on the 28th day of January in the 11th year of Henry IV, and, because his seal is to many unknown, he has had affixed the seal of Richard, Archbishop of Cashel, together with that of the town of Clonmel.

January 28, 1410.

Seals in good order.

(2) Deed of attorney by the above Thomas appointing David Chepman, Peter Lawles, Walter Tobyn and William Lawles his attorneys for putting David and Maurice in full seisin of the above.

Same date. The seals of the Archbishop of Cashel and town of Clonmel appended.

## 407.

## Two Deeds.

(1) William Allyngton gives and grants to Robert Herbryg and Nicholas Stokes his manor of Donadagh in county Kildare, which manor he has of the gift and enfeoffment of Thomas of Lancaster, Seneschal of England, Lieutenant of Ireland. To have and to hold to said Robert and Nicholas, their heirs and assigns, for ever of the chief lords of the fee.

Given on the 17th day of March in the 11th year of Henry IV.  
March 17, 1410. Seal.

(2) William Allyngton quit-claims to Robert Herebryg and Nicholas Stokes all his claim in the manor of Donadagh as above. Same date and place.

## 408.

John Howlyn quit-claims to Patrick Coterel all his right in a carucate and a half which is called Mortimerislond, to him and his heirs for ever.

Given on Friday next before the feast of St. Matthias, Apostle, in the 11th year of Henry IV.

*Witnesses* : Andrew Godyn, William Kep, Walter Waddyn, John Stakbol.

September 21, 1410.

## 409.

## Letters patent of Henry IV.

Henry, King of England, etc., to all greeting.

' Know that by our special grace, by assent of our dear Brother Thomas le Botiller, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, deputy of our beloved son Thomas of Lancaster, our Lieutenant of Ireland, we have pardoned Richard Keppagh and William Venge, chaplains, all manner of intrusions, misprisions and offences whatsoever in the manors of Kells, Dengynspydoke and Ballytarsyn in the county of Tipperary by the same committed or by any predecessors, tenants, possessors or occupiers of said manors in our times or those of our progenitors and predecessors. And further of our special grace we ratify and approve the estate and possession which the said Richard and William have in the same as far as touches us, saving to us and our heirs the service of the said manors due from of old, notwithstanding any treason or felony committed by them or any other possessor or tenant, and any statutes or ordinances to the contrary.

*Teste* the said Deputy at Dublin on the 4th day of November in the 12th year of our reign.'

By petition of the same Deputy and Council sealed with the privy seal and for 6s. 8d. paid into the Hanaper, and by authority of Parliament.

November 4, 1410.

## 410.

Christopher de Preston, knight, gives and grants to Richard Keppagh, chaplain, and William Venge, chaplain, his manor of

Shanbo in county Kilkenny. To have and to hold to them their heirs and assigns for ever of the chief lords of the fee, etc.

Given on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, in the 12th year of Henry IV.

December 23, 1410.

#### 411.

Clarice Francleyne in her lawful viduity appoints Walter More Gnaght (*sic*) her attorney to place Meyrik Walsch and David Walsch in seisin of two stangs in the tenement of Ballycaksufte in the barony of Inchstyok.

Given at Ballycaksufte on Saturday next after the Octaves of the Epiphany in the 12th year of Henry IV.

January 17, 1411.

#### 412.

Letters patent of Henry IV.

“ Henry, King of England and France, etc., to all, greeting. Know that we /for the laudable service and immense labours which David Vale and Maurice Cogeran, cleric, have performed in our service in the wars of Ireland in the company of Thomas le Botiller, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, deputy of our son Thomas, Seneschal of England and Lieutenant of Ireland, /of our special grace and by the assent of the said Deputy have pardoned the same David and Maurice all intrusions, misprisions, suits, undue liveries, negligences of suits, contempts, offences and trespasses whatsoever committed by either of them, or any person tenant or possessor of lands in or of the manors of Cnokgraffon and Kyltevenan, with all lands, tenements, lordships, rents, services, franchises and liberties thereunto pertaining in county Tipperary or in any parcel thereof in the time of my predecessors or progenitors made or pursued. And further of our special grace we confirm the state, title and possession which David and Maurice have in the said manors, etc., notwithstanding any forfeiture or title therein found to us, our predecessors or progenitors, for any reason whatsoever against them or any other person tenant, possessor or occupier of said manors, etc.

In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* the above-said Deputy on the 15th day of July in the 12th year of our reign."

*Per petitionem per ipsum deputatum  
indorsatam et sigillo suo consignatam.*

July 15, 1411.

*Sutton.*

### 413.

Henry, King, etc., to all, greeting.

"We have inspected a certain writ of ours which lately we had made in these words. 'Henry, King etc., to Ralph Standeshe, Escheator of Ireland, or his deputy there, greeting, Whereas James/son and heir of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond lately defunct, who held of us in chief/who was lately under age and in wardship, has now proved his age before you, as is found by that proof taken before you at our command and returned into our Chancery of Ireland/We have respited the homage and fealty of the said James the son due to us for castles, manors, lands, tenements, lordships, rents, services, liberties, regalities, knights' fees, advowsons of churches and all other possessions whatsoever, which are of his heritage in Ireland and which the said Earl lately held of us in chief up to the feast of Easter next, because James is now in England for the suing out the livery of the lordship there before us and for doing to us his said homage and fealty, for a sum of 13s. 4d. paid into the Hanaper of our Chancery of Ireland, and have restored to him all the said castles, manors, etc. And so we command you to let the said James have full seisin of them, saving the rights of others.

*Teste* Thomas le Botiller, Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in Ireland, deputy of Thomas of Lancaster, Lieutenant of Ireland, at Dublin on the 8th day of August in the 12th year of our reign.'

This we have exemplified at the request of the above James by the tenour of these presents.

*Teste* the said Deputy at Naas on the 13th day of August in the 12th year of our reign."

August 13, 1411.

*Sutton.*

## 414.

Rental of James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, of the barony of Knocktopher made before John Lumbard, the Earl's seneschal, for Michaelmas term in the 13th year of Henry IV, by inquisition of the following [November, 1411].

William Holyn, John Howell, David Bath, Janyn Prestessone, John Lange (rest of jurors' names illegible).

Rents due from the following (the portion with the figures is nearly all torn away): William Holyn, Oliver Roche, David fitz Remond for Lesmctaige, Richard Proute, Thomas Whithed, Rosina Skyllyn, John Holyn, Nicholas Porter, John Proute, William Wauter, Thomas Holyn, William Rys, Thomas Baret, Janyn and William Holyn, David Chapman, the constable of Knocktopher, Nicholas Porter, Shane Douley, Thomas Barret, James Foliot, William Walsche, Kyttyn Bolle.

*Summa* xxvis. ix*d.*

From rent of the demesnes there at lease ( <i>ad terminum</i> )	...	...	...	xxvs.	<i>id.</i>
From rent of the borough ( <i>burgageria</i> )	...	...	...	xlviis.	<i>xd.</i>
			<i>Summa</i>	iiil	xiiis. <i>xid.</i>
Sum total of the barony on lease	...	...	...	cs.	xiiid.

Rental of the Earl from Grannagh and Overk for the same term made before the said John by oath of Richard Tailour, Thomas Boys, William Fleming, John Comdyn, Thomas Breghe, Nicholl Jonoc, John Blundell, Thomas Jamesson, John Dowan, John Donull, Taige Brother, Thomas Howell.

Chief rent of Grannagh.

From Balisalaghe at lease	...	...	...	xxs.	
„ Flemyngeston at lease	...	...	...	xiiis.	iiii <i>d.</i>
„ Clonsteroke at lease	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Clonard (?) at lease	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Gilcron at lease	...	...	...		<i>vid.</i>
„ Gilgragan at lease	...	...	...		<i>vid.</i>
„ Affadde at lease	...	...	...	iiis.	<i>vid.</i>
„ Portynhill at lease	...	...	...		<i>id.</i>
			<i>Summa</i>	lviii.	xii <i>d.</i>

## Rental of the demesnes there.

From Richare Tailour at lease	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ Thomas Boye at lease	...	...	viiis.	vid. ob.
„ William Flemyng at lease	...	...	vs.	
„ Jonoc Comdyn at lease	...	...	is.	
„ Robert Canford at lease	...	...		xxd.
Elyd at lease	...	...	<i>Summa</i>	xxvs. xd. ob.
From Thomas Reagh at lease	...	...	iiis.	vid.
„ Jonoc Tomoc at lease	...	...	iis.	xd.
„ Adam Routhe at lease	...	...	iis.	iid.
„ David Nicoll at lease	...	...	iis.	iiiiid.
„ William O'Coyne at lease	...	...	iis.	
„ Jonoc Lange at lease	...	...		xviiiid.
„ Thomas O'Coyne at lease	...	...	iis.	
„ Jonoc Flemyng at lease	...	...		xiiid. ob.
„ Thomas Tany at lease	...	...		iiiiid.
Rathkeran at lease	...	...	<i>Summa</i>	xvis. ob.
From Andrew O'Laure at lease	...	...	iiis.	iiiiid. (?)
„ Henry Archedekne at lease	...	...	iis.	viiid.
„ Richard O'Kynnagh at lease	...	...	iis.	xd.
„ Jonoc Blundell at lease	...	...	iis.	xd.
„ Thomas Bane O'Brother at lease	...	...	vis.	viiid.
Potynewre	...	...	<i>Summa</i>	xxs.
From David Prendyrgast at lease	...	...	iiis.	viiid.
„ Philip O'Brogan at lease	...	...	iiis.	vid.
„ Henry O'Brother at lease	...	...	iis.	iiiiid.
„ David Bartynt at lease	...	...		iid.
„ Thomas Jamesson at lease	...	...		vid.
„ Philip O'Brother at lease	...	...	iiiiis.	
„ William O'Bristellan at lease	...	...	iiiiis.	
„ Robert Walsche at lease	...	...	iis.	
„ William Walsche at lease	...	...	iiiiis.	viiid
„ Donald Ayer at lease	...	...	iiis.	
„ Patrick O'Brother at lease	...	...	iis.	iiiiid.
„ Henry Graunt at lease	...	...		xiiid.
„ Richard O'Hartyll at lease	...	...	iiiiis.	
			<i>Summa</i>	xliis. viiid.

## Rental of Polroan for said term.

From James O'Dowan at lease	...	...	iiiiis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„ Taige O'Brother at lease	...	...	vis.	
„ David O'Scandyll at lease	...	...	iis.	ix <i>d.</i>
„ Stephen O'Brother at lease	...	...	iiiiis.	
„ Jonoc O'Donull at lease	...	...	iis.	
„ David O'Dowan	...	...	iis.	viii <i>d.</i>
		<i>Summa</i>	xxiiiis.	id.

## Chief rent of Overk.

From Portynhill at lease	...	...	vs.	
„ Ownyng' at lease	...	...	vs.	
„ Fidon at lease	...	...	iis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„ Baletarstyn at lease	...	...	vis.	
„ Polroan	...	...		viii <i>d.</i>
„ Clontray	...	...	iiis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„ Tyremore	...	...		id. ob.
„ Ardenby	...	...		id. ob.
„ Dongoule	...	...	iiis.	ix <i>d.</i>
„ Deketeston at lease (waste)	...	...	viiiis.	
		<i>Summa</i>	xxixs.	

From Ardeclon at lease	...	...	xxvis.	viii <i>d.</i>
Dromdony <i>cum</i> Adaa	...	...	vis.	viii <i>d.</i>

## Chief rents.

From Rathpatrick at lease				
„ David Wolly for Henrestoun at lease	...	...	vs.	
„ Colefeagh at lease	...	...	viiiis.	
„ Gartyn at Easter	...	...		xiii <i>d.</i>
„ Grogan at lease	...	...		xid.

## Tenants at will.

From Andrew Barre at lease	...	...	iis.	
„ David Cregghan at lease	...	...	iis.	
„ Thomas O'Hecger at lease	...	...		xiii <i>d.</i>
„ David Howgan at lease	...	...		xiii <i>d.</i>
„ the ferry ( <i>feriagio</i> ) of Camnok at lease				xx <i>d.</i>
		<i>Summa</i>	xxixs.	vd.

Rental of the Earl made before said John for Callan for the same term by oath of :

Thomas fyn Croke, Stephen Routhe, McAdyn Croke, William Coterell, John Archebold, Shan Galdie, David Broun, William Mailard, William White, John White, William Weston, Thomas Doget.

From William fitz Richard for the farm of Owlgrange at lease ... ..	vis.	viii <i>d</i> .
Of the rent of Hill of Callan at lease ... ..	xvs.	vi <i>d</i> .
From Thomas fyn Croke for Keppagh at lease	xxvis.	viii <i>d</i> .
„ Stephen Routhe for Kyllalo at lease ...	xiiis.	iiii <i>d</i> .
„ McAdyn for the farm of Shethesgrange at lease ... ..	vis.	viii <i>d</i> .
„ Trodynesgurtyn at lease ... ..		vi <i>d</i> .
„ Comyneswode at lease ... ..		iiii <i>d</i> .
„ William Coterell for Langeacre at lease		ii <i>d</i> .
„ John Archebold for four acres in Ryversfeld ... ..		xiii <i>d</i> .
„ Thomas White for ' le Westecourte ' at lease ... ..		ix <i>d</i> .
„ William Quemerford for his lands at lease	iiis.	iiii <i>d</i> .
„ Closagh Tobyn for Monyclone at lease ...	xixs.	
	<i>Summa</i> vi	xs. ii <i>d</i> .

From the rent of Dunfert apart from the fee of John Lumbard for the same term ... ..

From the fee-farm of the city of Waterford farmed out (*ad terminum*) ... ..

*Summa* viii*l* vis. x*d*.

Rossebergon.

From the rent of the borough there at lease ...	xxiiiiis.	viii <i>d</i> .
„ „ „ „ „ demesnes there at lease	iis.	x <i>d</i> .
„ „ „ of Whitestoun at lease ...	iiis.	iiii <i>d</i> .
„ „ ferry ( <i>feriagio</i> ) there at lease ...	vs.	
„ „ rent of the meadows at lease ...		vi <i>d</i> .
	<i>Summa</i> xliis.	vi <i>d</i> .

From the chief rent of Gilgragan at lease ...

*Summa* (obliterated).

[November, 1411.]

## 415.

Rental of free tenants of the Barony of Knocktopher.				
From the town of Lattagh viz. Crovalyn (?)				
<i>per annum</i> ... ..				xiiid.
From Thomas son of William Morsyn for 'le Monger' <i>per annum</i> ... ..				id.
From Thomas son of William Morsyn for 'le Knokyngawr,' <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xviiis.			viiiid.
From Geoffrey Ynok for 'le Knokyngawr' <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xis.			id.
From Robert Walsh for 'le Knokyngawr' <i>per annum</i> ... ..				iiiis.
From Thomas Gywan (?) for his lands of Lestonby ... ..				xs.
From William Houlyn for Coulenayn <i>per annum</i> at Easter ... ..				xiiis.
From William Houlyn for Hagbalywrenyn at the same feast ... ..				vid.
From William Houlyn for his lands near the mill <i>ditto</i> ... ..				id.
From William Roche and John fitzHugh, tenants at Dernehench, for Balidowan and Balidowrod ... ..	iiis.			viiiid.
From David fitz Redmund for Lesmctayg <i>per annum</i> ... ..				iiis.
From the heirs of William Hode for lands near Hoddyston <i>per annum</i> ... ..	vis.			xid.
From Andrew fitz Andrew for lands of 'Yhold' near Mondayston <i>per annum</i> ... ..	vis.			viiiid.
From Walter Proute for Clonloske <i>per annum</i>				viiiid.
From the land of Walter Proute near Doghedysgroeve <i>per annum</i> ... ..				iid.
From Andrew fitz Andrew for Gortyingowyn <i>per annum</i> ... ..				xiiid.
From Andrew fitz Andrew for the mill at Easter				id.
From John Doghed for his lands and tenements <i>per annum</i> ... ..	iiis.			viiid.
From William Dernys for his tenements <i>per annum</i> ... ..				iiiid.

From John Donlewe for his tenements <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xiiiiid.
From the land of Arnot le Porter near the mill <i>per annum</i> ... ..	x <i>d</i> .
From Nicholas Porter for his tenement <i>per annum</i> ... ..	iiiiid.
From Walter Prout for his tenement between the church and the river ... ..	id.
From Robert Porter and William Lang for their tenements <i>per annum</i> ... ..	iiiiid.
From Thomas Houlyn for the lands which belonged to Geoffrey fitz Ralph near the Burg <i>per annum</i> ... ..	iiiiid.
From James Ywor for the lands of William Rys near the Burg <i>per annum</i> ... ..	viid. ob.
From Walter Cantewell for the lands of John Walsh <i>per annum</i> ... ..	viii <i>s</i> . iiiid.
From John Rys for the same <i>per annum</i> ... ..	iis. id. ob.
From Thomas Barret for the same <i>per annum</i> ... ..	viid.
From Thomas Houlyn for the lands of 'Hiche the Miller' <i>per annum</i> ... ..	ix <i>d</i> . ob.
From Thomas Houlyn for the lands of Matthew Rys <i>per annum</i> ... ..	vi <i>d</i> .
From Walter Prout for 1½ acres of land of the old haggard at Easter ... ..	id.
From John Curteys for 'le Gascrofte' <i>per annum</i> ... ..	vis.
From John Houlyn and William Houlyn for Baligeragh <i>per annum</i> ... ..	viiiid.
From John fitz Oliver for 12 acres 'terre Martini' at Michaelmas ... ..	vi <i>d</i> .
From Andrew Oliver for 'le Gortyn' near the mill at Christmas ... ..	iiiiid.
From Richard Mayhow, merchant, for his lands and tenements at Easter ... ..	id.
From Donald Leynagh for the serjeanty of Knocktopher at Easter ... ..	id.
From Donald Leynagh for the gate of the castle at Easter ... ..	id.

From Richard Botiller for the lord's messuage towards the castle <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xviii <i>d.</i>
From Nicholas Poet of the lands of Malronyn near the messuage of Richard Mayhow <i>per annum</i> ... ..	<i>id.</i>
Total <i>vl xs. iiid. per annum viz.</i>	
Total for Michaelmas term ... ..	liiis. x <i>d.</i> ob.

Rental of the betaghry of Knocktopher <i>per annum viz.</i>	
Rental of Baligerdir and Coulcha <i>per annum</i> lxs.	
Rental of Higgonyston <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xiiis. iii <i>d.</i>
Rental of Condonyston <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xxvis. viii <i>d.</i>
Rental of Carmerdynyston <i>per annum</i> ... ..	xvis.
<i>Summa vl</i> xvis.	
Total rents of the betaghry for the term ... ..	lviiiis.
Full total ( <i>summa summarum</i> ) ... ..	xli vis. iii <i>d.</i>
<i>Summa recepconis tam de baronia quam de burgagiis istius termini Michaelis xli iis. id. ob.</i>	
<i>Summa arreragiorum vl</i> xvis. ii <i>d.</i> ob.	

[? Circa 1411.]

#### 416.

William son of Gilbert McNespok grants to Richard Proute his manors of Cassilharail and fitz Deatr' and Molimy (?). To have and to hold of the chief lords of the fee for ever.

Given on the 12th day of January in the 13th year of Henry IV.  
January 10, 1412. Seal perfect.

#### 417.

##### Two Deeds.

(1) John son of Philip Row gives and grants to Richard Beket all messuages, lands and tenements which he grantor has in Stamkarthy and Hamoundys Boly. To have and to hold to him and his heirs for ever, holding of Patrick son of Walter Cotterell by the service of *1d.* yearly as of his manor of Boly. Grantor warrants all the messuages, etc., to him against all men for ever.

*Witnesses:* Christopher Cotterell, Patrick Coterell, John Gaddyn and John son of Richard Cotterell.

Given on St. Hilary's day in the 13th year of Henry IV.  
January 13, 1412. Seal.

(2) Richard Beket grants to John son of Philip Rowe one messuage and eighty acres of land in Stamkarthy and Hamounds-boly, for the term of his life. So that after his death the same messuage, etc., shall remain to Philip son of John, to have and to hold to him and the heirs male of his body, of Patrick son of Walter Coterell and his heirs by service of 1*d.* yearly, as of his manor of Boly. On the death of Philip and the heirs of his body begotten, the said messuage, etc., to remain to Magina, daughter of said John, to have and to hold to her and the heirs of her body lawfully begotten. If she die without heirs so begotten, then to remain to Patrick son of Walter (*torn*) Coterell, his heirs and assigns, for ever.

Given on Monday next after St. Hilary's day in the 13th year of Henry IV.

January 17, 1412.

Seal perfect.

#### 418.

Indenture between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on the one part and Robert Herbrig, esquire (*armigerum*), on the other witnesses that the said Earl has demised, let, and to farm set to Robert his manor of Blakcastell, together with lordships and demesnes appertaining in county Meath; also the manor of Clyntonyscourt near Yagoston in county Kildare. To have and to hold for his whole life of the chief lords of that fee, etc. Rendering yearly to the Earl, his heirs and assigns 46*l* 12*s.* 4*d.* of good and lawful money at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist at Christmas in equal portions. Also if Robert incur any forfeiture against the King, his heirs and successors, that then his estate in the said manors shall cease and they shall return to the Earl. And the two parties agree that 6*l* 12*s.* 4*d.* of the said farm during Robert's life shall be allowed to him for his fee which he receives of the gift and grant of James, late Earl of Ormond, father of the present Earl, in payment of this fee.

In witness whereof to these present indentures the parties have interchangeably set their seals.

Given on the 18th day of January in the 13th year of Henry IV.

January 18, 1412.

Seal of Herbrig perfect (a hare)

## 419.

Indenture made on Monday after the feast of the Ascension in the . . . of King Henry the fourth between James le Botiller, Earl of Ormond, on one part and Robert Herbryke on the other witnesses that the Earl has demised and for the term of nine years let to Robert his manor of Yagoteston near 'le Nas,' with all lands, meadows and moors to the same pertaining. To have and to hold to the end of the said term, rendering yearly to the Earl, his heirs and assigns, four marks silver payable at two terms of the year, viz. Michaelmas and Easter, during said term. Robert agrees to support all burdens (*honera*) due from the said manor during the said term, to maintain it at his own costs, and at the end of nine years to restore it in good and suitable condition to the Earl, unless it be destroyed by enemies of the lord King. The Earl warrants it to him against all men.

To this indenture both parties interchangeably have set their seals.

May 16, 1412.

## 420.

Rental of the Earl of Ormond of the barony of Knocktopher made before Nicholas Stokes for Easter term in the 13th year of Henry IV. [April, 1412].

From William Holyn for Culmayne at Easter	xixd.
„ Oliver Roche for Derneynche at lease ...	xxiid.
„ David fitz Remond for Lesm <sup>e</sup> taige at lease ... ..	xiid.
„ the lands of William Hode at lease ...	iiis. vid. ob.
„ Richard Proute for Clonloske at lease ...	iiid.
„ „ „ „ the lands of the Marshal ...	id.
„ „ „ „ Guryngowne at lease	vid.
„ Andrew fitz Andrew for the mill at Easter	id.
„ Thomas Whythed for his lands at lease	xxid. ob.
„ Rosina Skyllyn at lease ... ..	viiid.
„ John Holyn „ „ ... ..	vd.
„ Nicholas Porter „ „ ... ..	iid.
„ John Proude „ „ ... ..	id.

From William Wauter for his tenement	...			<i>id.</i>
„ Thomas Holyn for his lands which were Geoffrey fitz Richards'	... ..			<i>id.</i> ob.
„ Avisyn Byrmyngham and James Ywore at lease	... ..			<i>iiid.</i> ob. q.
„ William Rys for 4 acres at lease	... ..			<i>xiiid.</i> ob. q.
„ Thomas Barret for John Rys' lands at lease	... ..			<i>iiid.</i> ob.
„ Thomas Holyn for the lands of Hicethe at lease	... ..			<i>iiiiid.</i> ob q.
„ „ „ „ Matthew Rys' lands				<i>iiiiid.</i>
„ Janyn Holyn and William Holyn for Baligeragh	... ..			<i>iiiiid.</i>
„ John Holyn for his lands at Easter	... ..			<i>id.</i>
„ David Chapman for the serjeanty at Easter	... ..			<i>id.</i>
„ the constable at Easter	... ..			<i>id.</i>
„ Nicholas Porter for Molrony's lands at Easter	... ..			<i>id.</i>
„ Shane Douley for a tenement...	... ..			<i>ixd.</i>
„ Thomas Barret Tailour for a tenement...				<i>iiiiid.</i>
„ Hugonestoun at lease	... ..	vis.		<i>viiid.</i>
„ William May Marchaunt at Easter	... ..			<i>viiid.</i>
„ William Walsh for the great hall	... ..	iis.		<i>vid.</i>
„ Kyttyn Bolle for a room there	... ..			<i>viiid.</i>
		xxvis.		<i>ixd.</i>

Rent of the demesnes there for the same term *xxiis.* *vid.*

*Summa* *xxiis.* *iid.*

Also of the rents of the borough there at lease *xlviis.* *ixd.*

*Summa totalis* *iiiiid.* *xviis.* *viiid.*

The Earls' rental from Grannagh and Overk for the same term,  
Easter.

From Balisallagh	at lease	... ..		<i>xxs.</i>
„ Flemyngesston	„ „	... ..		<i>xiiis.</i> <i>iiiiid.</i>
„ Clonsterroke	„ „	... ..		<i>xs.</i>
„ Clanasse	„ „	... ..		<i>xs.</i>
„ Kylcron	„ „	... ..		<i>vid.</i>

From Gilgragan	at lease	...	...	vid.
„ Affadde	„ „	...	...	iis. vid.
„ Portynhill	„ „	...	...	id.
			<i>Summa</i>	lviii. xid.
Rental of Grannagh.				
From Richard Tailour for his tenure at lease...		vis.	viiiid.	
„ Thomas Boye „ „ „ „ „		viiiis.	vid.	
„ William Flemynge at lease	...	...	vd.	
„ Jonoc Comdyn „ „	...	...	iiiis.	
„ Robert Canford „ „	...	...	...	xxd.
			<i>Summa</i>	xxv. xd. ob.

## Elye.

From Thomas Reagh	at lease...	...	iiiis.	vid.
„ Nicoll Jonoc Conioke	„ „	...	iiiis.	xd.
„ Adam Routhe	„ „	...	iis.	iid.
„ David Nicoll	„ „	...	iiiis.	iiiid.
„ William O'Coyne	„ „	...	iis.	
„ Jonoc Lang	„ „	...	...	xviiiid.
„ Thomas O'Coyne	„ „	...	...	...
„ John Flemyng	„ „	...	...	...
„ Thomas Tany	„ „	...	...	...
			<i>Summa</i>	xviii. ob.

## Rathkeran.

From Andrew O'Laure	...	...	...	...
„ Henry Archedekyn	...	...	...	...
„ Richard O'Kynnagh	...	...	...	...
„ Jonoc Blundell	...	...	...	...

[Rest of skin is torn away.]

Rental of the Earl of Ormond made before Nicholas Stokes, seneschal, of the lands of the Earl on Wednesday next before the feast of St. George, [April 20, 1412] of Melagh and Leynaghston in the 13th year of Henry IV, for Easter term.

From Walter Leynaghe for 16½ acres at lease	iiiis.	xd. ob.
„ Jonoc Robbokesson for 10 acres	...	iis. vid. ob. q.
„ Jonoc McMorres for 8 acres at lease	...	iis.
„ Thomas Don for 4 acres „ „	...	...
„ Jonoc Candelan for 8 acres „ „	...	iis. xiiid.

From Jonoc fyn Leynagh for 4½ acres	...	xiiii. ob.
„ Nicholas Leynagh for 6½ acres	...	xxd. ob. q.
„ Thomas O'Lynneghane for 8 acres at lease	iis.	
„ Thomas Crynan for 5½ acres	„ „	xvid. ob.
„ Thomas O'Clamon for 3 acres	„ „	ixd.
„ Robboc Candelan for 2½ acres	...	viii. ob.
„ Geoffrey Walsche for 1 acre at lease		
	<i>Summa</i>	xixs. iiii. ob.

## Melagh.

From Thomas Russell for 21 acres and 'le quarell' at lease	... ..	viiis. viiid.
„ Tybot Whyte for 10 acres at lease	... ..	iis. vid.
„ David O'Hynewlane for 12 acres at lease	... ..	iiis.
„ Jonoc Bretnaghe for 13½ acres	... ..	iiis. iiiid. ob.
„ Richard Norraghe for 5½ acres	... ..	xvid. ob.
„ William Whyte for 11 acres at lease	... ..	iis. ixd.
„ Philip Staunton for 7 acres	„ „	xxid.
„ John Broun for 1 acre	„ „	iiid.
„ John Fyn Mynter for 12 acres	... ..	iiis.
„ Walter Bretnaghe for 8 acres at lease	... ..	iis.
„ Thomas O'Cowan for 2 acres „ „	... ..	vid.
	<i>Summa</i>	xxixs. id.

From Thomas Russell for the farm of the mill of Melagh	... ..	xiiis. iiiid.
„ Janyn Routhe Mynter for lease of Cor- reston	... ..	vis. viiid.
„ the same for 1 acre at lease	... ..	iiid.
„ William Routhe fitz Olyver for Saunder- restoun at lease	... ..	vs.
„ Leynaghe Madoke of Moycien at lease	... ..	xiiis. iiiid.
„ „ „ for Hopkynnestoun at lease	... ..	iiis.
	<i>Summa</i>	xliis. viiid.
Total rent of Melagh and Leynaghestoun	iiiiid	xs. xid. ob.

## The Earl's rental of Carrickmagriffin for above term.

From the rent of the borough at lease	... ..	lixs. iiiid.
„ „ fines there at lease	... ..	vis. viiid.
„ „ ferry there „ „	... ..	iiis. iiiid.

From Monyduffe at lease ... ..	iiis.	iiii <i>d.</i>
„ Tynemyle ... ..	vis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„ the farm of the mill ... ..	xvs.	
„ Carrick on the Waterford side at lease	xiiis.	iiii <i>d.</i>
„ Botiller's lands on the Waterford side ...		xviii <i>d.</i>
„ the rent of the demesnes on the Tipperary side ... ..	xiiiiis.	
	<i>Summa</i> vil vis.	<i>id.</i>
From Shane Curteys for the farm of Crege at lease ... ..	xxs	
„ David O'Hewlane for 1½ acres ...		<i>vid.</i>
„ Henry O'Tothull for 4 acres at lease ...		xvi <i>d.</i>
„ Thomas Walsche for 2 acres „ „ ...		viii <i>d.</i>
„ Jonoc Carraghe for 2 acres „ „ ...		viii <i>d.</i>
„ Adam O'Hewlan for 1 acre „ „ ...		iiii <i>d.</i>
	<i>Summa</i> xxiiis.	<i>vid.</i>

[Rest of deed frayed away.]

[April, 1412].

#### 421.

(1) Rental of the Earl of Ormond made before Nicholas Stokes on Monday next after St. George's day in the 13th year of Henry IV [April 25, 1412].

For Callan for the same term.

From John Archebolde for 6½ acres in Wetelond		xviii <i>d.</i> ob.
„ Shane Galde for 3 acres ... ..		ix <i>d.</i>
„ David Brown for 3 acres ... ..		ix <i>d.</i>
„ William Aylward for 3½ acres ... ..		x <i>d.</i> ob.
„ William Whyte for 1½ acres ... ..		iiii <i>d.</i> ob.
„ John Whyte for 2½ acres ... ..		vii <i>d.</i> ob.
„ William Weston for 2 acres ... ..		<i>vid.</i>
„ Richard Weston for 2 acres and 3 stangs		vii <i>d.</i> ob.
„ Thomas Doget for 1½ acres and 1 stang		vd. ob. q.
„ Geoffrey Rede for 2 acres for a term ...		vid. ob. q.
„ John Milat for 1 acre ... ..		iii <i>d.</i>
„ Peter Lange for 3 acres ... ..		ix <i>d.</i>
„ Nicholas Hardy for 1 acre for a term ...		iii <i>d.</i>
„ Philip Nowele for ½ acre ... ..		<i>id.</i> ob.
„ John Archebold for 7 acres in Kylmynyke		xx <i>d.</i>
	<i>Summa</i> viiis.	iiii <i>d.</i> ob. q.



Rathparke, Ardeclon. Names of tenants are David Wally, Andrew O'Barre, David O'Hewlan.

The sum for the rental of Dunfert is torn away but at foot is given *xxil viiis. xid.*]

(2) Rental of no date, but probably connected with the foregoing.

*In dorso* : Roll of farmers of Oldtown, Lomeran and Cromoge.

Cottages.

From Henry Nangle for his cottage ... ..	<i>vd.</i>
„ Thomas Lauras for his cottage ... ..	<i>vid.</i>
„ Philip Glerne for his cottage ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Richard Cullane for his cottage ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Edmund Hide for his cottage... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Gillepatrik “ <i>tailleur</i> ” for his cottage ...	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Shane Prydor for his cottage ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Thomas Nangle for the cottage of Richard Reynald ... ..	<i>vid.</i>
„ Odo O'Cullane for his cottage ... ..	<i>viiid.</i>
„ J. Naishe for the cottage formerly of Magina Hudde ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Richard Northen for his cottage ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ P. Glerne for the cottage of Robert Glerne	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Janyng Broun for his cottage ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ Richard White Boncher ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ McAdyne Flemyng ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ James Naishe for the cottage of White	<i>i½d. ob.</i>
„ Matthew Whyte for his cottage ... ..	<i>vid.</i>
„ Donald O'Brene for his garden ... ..	<i>ob.</i>
„ Richard White for his cottage ... ..	<i>iid.</i>
„ Maurice O'Bothy for his cottage ... ..	<i>iid.</i>
„ Patrick Comesky for his cottage ... ..	<i>iiid.</i>
„ John Hanke for his cottage ... ..	<i>iid.</i>
„ Thomas Flemyng for his cottage ... ..	<i>iid.</i>
„ Thomas Loundy for a garden near the mote	<i>ob.</i>
„ Dermot Smith for his cottage ... ..	<i>ob.</i>
„ Shane More Corvisor ... ..	<i>ob.</i>

From the land escheated from William Rowe		iiid.
„ William Avenell ... ..		vid.
„ Thomas Kennedy ... ..		id.
„ Thomas Doget for one acre ... ..		iiid.
„ the heirs of John Rede ... ..		id.
„ Johanna Coterell for a message ...		ixd.
From the meadow sold by James Naishe ...		xd.
„ James Botiller, Earl of Ormond, for Ewishmede ... ..	iiis.	
„ Walter Glerne for Laverymede ...		xiiid.
„ John White for a meadow near the mote		xiiid.
„ Thomas Adam, chaplain, for his meadow		xiiid.
„ Richard Northern for his meadow ...		iiid.
„ Philip Glerne for a half acre of meadow		id. ob.
„ James Naishe for an acre of meadow ...		iiid.
	<i>Summa</i> iiil	xiiis, viiiid. q.
From Ballicallane from Sir Edmund Moncell, chaplain there, for nine acres ...	iiis.	iiiiiid.
„ John Gibbon for nine acres for the same term ... ..	iiis.	
„ Robert Gibbon for nine acres for the same term ... ..	iiis.	
„ Gilleduff Row for two acres for the same term ... ..		xd.
„ Thomas O'Callane for one acre and a half for same term ... ..		vid.
„ Shan O'Kenes for three acres for the same term ... ..		vid.
„ Thomas O'Kyew for three acres for the same term ... ..		iiiiiid.
„ John Mortell for one acre and a half for the same term ... ..		vid.
From three acres cultivated at Balibanak ...		iiid.
From Redmond Stake (blank).		
From chief rent of Oldtown near Tillaghrothane		xxd.
From acres cultivated at Lymerane for the same term ... ..		xviiiid.

By distraint taken for chief rent for the same term ... ..	iiis.	ix <i>d.</i>
From a third part of the cultivated acres at " le Coillagh " ... ..		viii <i>d.</i>
From the chief rent of Richard Bonneys at Cromok ... ..		vi <i>d.</i>
From David Smyth, Gybbon Archer, Walter Clery, Philip Laules.		
From John Laules for cultivated acres at Bramescourt, Churchton, Kendirganeston for the same term ...	iiis.	
„ Richard Purcell for farm of Bannok ...	iiiiis.	
„ Edmund le Botiller for farm of Kylmanagh nothing because it is burnt.		

## 422.

## Two Deeds.

(1) Eva Chamberleyn, daughter and heiress of Gilbert Chamberleyn and Johanna Hwdde, gives and grants to Richard Walsh, chaplain, all her messuages, lands, rents and tenements with pastures, meadows and heaths in Hwddystoun, Laghballymoran, great Coddystoun and small Coddystoun, Rathpobell, Thurlys, and in the borough of Ardmayll; also all rent and lordship pertaining to one messuage, the moiety of one mill, eleven acres of arable land and five acres of pasture in the tenement of Typperari; together with homages, rents and services issuing from the lands and tenements of William Chamberleyn, John Gregori, Ralph Howell, Richard Hervy and John Hervy; also all other his messuages, lands, rents in Ouen Casselen' [? Owney of Cashel] and the cantred of Ely. To have and to hold to Richard and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee, etc. The grantor warrants all lands, etc., to Richard against all men.\*

*Witnesses*: Richard Barry, Dean of St. Patrick's church at Cashel, Master Adam (?) O'Dwyr, precentor of the same, Philip Walsh, Geoffrey Poer and John Flemyng, chaplains.

Given at Huddystoun on Saturday next before the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the 13th year of Henry IV.

July, 1412.

---

\* This clause is usual in these grants; henceforth I omit it.

(2) Deed of attorney by Eva Chamberleyn, appointing Philip Crasse, chaplain, her bailiff for placing Richard Walsh, chaplain, in full seisin of all messuages, etc., as above.  
Same date and place.

## 423.

## Three Deeds.

(1) Richard Walsche, chaplain, grants to the venerable Archbishop of Cashel all messuages, lands, rents and tenements which he has of the gift and enfeoffment of Eva Chamberleyn, daughter and heiress of Gilbert Chamberleyn and Johanna Hodde, with pastures, meadows and heaths in Hwdyston, Laghballymoran, great Coddystoun and small Coddystoun, Rathpobell, Thurlys and in the borough of Ardmail.

Given at Hwdyston on Saturday next before the feast of St. Peter *ad Vincula* in the 13th year of Henry IV.

July, 1412.

Seal.

(2) Quit-claim by the above.  
Same date and place.

(3) Johanna Salle, daughter and heiress of John Marreys, in her lawful viduity quit-claims to Sir Richard Walshe, chaplain, all her right in all messuages, etc., and in the castle of Hoddeston, to him and his heirs for ever.

Given at Cashel on Tuesday next before the feast of All Souls in the 6th year of Henry VI.

October, 1427.

## 424.

Royal service due to the Lord of Balligaveran in the barony of Ballygaveran.

From one knight's fee in Kilrame	...	...	xxs.
From one and a half knight's fee in Drumyrthyr	...	...	xxs.
From one knight's fee in Kilmedymoke	...	xiiis.	iiiiid.
From one knight's fee in Blaunchevileston	...	vis.	viiiid.
From two " " " Claragh	...	...	xxs.

From John fitz Simond for one knight's fee in ' Montan ' ... ..	xiiis.	iiiiid.
From Gylestan for one knights fee ... ..	xiiis.	iiiiid.
From one knight's fee in Fynnell ... ..	xs.	
From " " " " " Kilmelag' ... ..	viiis.	iiiiid.
From half a carucate of land of the land of Nykan		id.
From Rathynny ... ..	vis.	viiiid.
From one knight's fee in le O Marellhall ... ..	xiiis.	iiiiid.
From two knights' fees in Kilfayn ... ..	xxs.	
<i>Summa</i> viiil	xs.	id.

## Royal service in Ogenty.

From Westmyll near Thomaston ... ..	xs.	
„ Ballyduff ... ..	xs.	
„ Colinkyll ... ..	xs.	
„ Mabilhill ... ..	xs.	
„ Smytheston ... ..	xs.	
„ Roweston ... ..	xs.	
„ Kilerin ... ..	iiiiis.	
„ Dungarvane ... ..	xls.	
<i>Summa</i> ciiiiis.		

## Royal service of rent to the Lord of Knocktopher.

From Derynhinch ... ..	xs.	
„ Kiltortane ... ..	xs.	
„ Kilgheryll ... ..	vs.	
„ Aghbillyr ... ..	xs.	
„ Ballygeragh ... ..	iiis.	iiiiid.
„ Gibbotesland ... ..	xs.	
„ the Newtown of Jerpoint ... ..	xxis.	viiiid.
<i>Summa</i> iiil	xs.	

## Royal service due to the Lord of Overk.

From Lord Roch of Rowyr ... ..	xxs.	
From Lesterlyng ... ..	xxs.	
„ Balmagurin ... ..	xxs.	
From four heirs of Odaa ... ..	lxs.	
„ Kilcroyn ... ..	lxs.	
„ Dunkyt ... ..	lxs.	

From Orynane otherwise called Dunbryn	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Kilmaboigh	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Kilreske	...	...	...	...	xls.
„ Carrykmoclagh	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Baltarstyn	...	...	...	...	vs.
„ Ballyheyn	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Loghran, Killagh and Rossenane	...	...	...	...	xxs.

*Summa* xixl vs. (?)

Royal service from the barony of Erley.

From Erley and Nova Coillagh	...	...	...	...	xxxxs.
„ Kilamery	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Rathgulby	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Maillardeston	...	...	...	...	xs.

*Summa* iiil xs.

Barony of Kells	...	...	...	...	iiil
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

Royal service in the barony of Shill[elogh]ir.

From Archeston	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Kilferagh	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Inchowolghane	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Tillaghnebroge	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Rainyduff	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Tullaghrothane	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Ballyfranke	...	...	...	...	iiiis.
„ Tireskeff and Tirescollan	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Kiltrayn which is called Barnchurch	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Lesdonnethy	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Drumdelgyn	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Rathele	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ Ballydowyll	...	...	...	...	iiis. <i>iiiid.</i>
„ Aghnevegh and Tirinsky	...	...	...	...	xxs.

Receipt of royal service.

From Inchowolghane by the hands of William [ <i>torn</i> ] 'Sator'	...	...	...	...	xxs.
„ Ragulby	...	...	...	...	xs.
„ O Mareskhal (or O Marellhall) by the hands of John Cok	...	...	...	...	xiiis. <i>iiiid.</i>

From Kilmedymok for one breastplate ( <i>super unam lorricam</i> )	...	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ „ by the hands of Goldyng	...	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ Strowane by the hands of Richard Poer	...	...	...	xxs.	
„ Kenlys „ „ „ Kepe	...	...	...	xliiis.	
„ Brikynesclaragh by the hands of Guagh	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Fynell by the hands of James . . .	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Kilfenagh and Ballysuk by hand of Henry fforestall	...	...	...	viiis.	
„ Ballydouyll	...	...	...	iiis.	iiid.
„ Ballyduff	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Blaunchevileston	...	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ Balmagurin by hand of Gerot Forestall	...	...	...	xxs.	
„ Barnchurch „ „ „ Edmund Grass	...	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ Kells by the hand of Nicholas Carragh	...	...	...	xviiis.	
„ Mullardeston by the hands of Walter Birname	...	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ Derrynynch	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Roche de Odaa	...	...	...	xvs.	
„ Kilmelag' by hand of Stephen Casse	...	...	...	xs.	
<i>Et restat super lorricam</i> Talbot	...	...	...	iiis.	iiid.
From Brounfedyr	...	...	...	viiis.	
„ Ballygeragh	...	...	...	iiis.	iiid.
„ Colinkyll	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Claragh by the hand of Stephen Pembrok	...	...	...	iiis.	iiid.
„ Barnechurch by the hand of Thomas Grass	...	...	...	vis.	viiid.
„ Smytheston by the hand of the abbot of Jerpoint	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Lowyston by the hand of Thomas Menestre	...	...	...	xiiis.	iiid.
„ Drumyrthyr by the hand of Walter Purcell	...	...	...	xxs.	
„ Brounfedyr	...	...	...	viiis.	
„ Kilgheryll	...	...	...	vs.	
„ Kilcroyne by hand of Richard Prewit	...	...	...	iiil	
„ Kiltorcane „ „ „ „ „	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Tillagthrothane by hand of Baron le Graas	...	...	...	xs.	
„ Tireskeff and Tirestollane by the hand of Baron le Graas	...	...	...	vs.	
„ Dungarvan and Blundell the serjeant	...	...	...	xxiiis.	viiid.

From	Rathyng	...	...	...	vis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„	Westmyll	...	...	...	vs.	
„	Roweston	...	...	...	vs.	
„	Tireskeff and Tirestollane by hands of Robert Graas	...	...	...	vs.	
„	Gileston by hand of Thomas Knaresburgh				xiiis.	iii <i>d.</i>
„	Barnchurch „ „ „ Janyng Howlyng	...	...	...	vis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„	Killerin „ „ „ „ Robert Carragh	...	...	...	iiiis.	
„	the New town of Jerpoint by the hands of David Chepman	...	...	...	xxs.	
„	Aghbillyr by the hand of same	...	...	...	vis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„	Aghbillyr for one horse in custody of same David	...	...	...	iiis.	iii <i>d.</i>
„	Tillaghnebroke by hand of Richard Seyntleger	...	...	...	xxs.	
„	Dunkyt by the hand of Walter fitz William				xxs.	
„	Drumdelgyn by the hand of Leticia Talbot				xxs.	
„	Brikynesclaragh by the hand of Janyng O'Managhan (?)	...	...	...	vis.	viii <i>d.</i>
„	Erley by hands of Swetman	...	...	...	xxxs.	
„	the Earl of March by pledge of the sovereign and commons of the town of Callan	...	...	...	vil	

From the same Earl on the mainprize (*manucapt'*) of divers tenants of his in Callan ... .. (? ciis.)

From	Kilferagh and Ballysuk by hand of Forestall	...	...	...	viis.	
„	Dunkyt by hand of David Chepman	...	...	...	ixs.	
„	Dunkyt „ „ „ Peter Siragh (?)	...	...	...	xxxs. (?)	
„	Rathele „ „ „ Weston	...	...	...	xiis. ?	
„	Kilreske „ „ „ David Chepman	...	...	...	xiis. ?	
„	Dungarvane by hand of William Cathill				xxvs.	iii <i>d.</i>
„	Westmyll „ „ „ Blundell	...	...	...		xx <i>d.</i>
„	Dungarvan „ „ „ same	...	...	...	iiis.	
„	Roweston „ „ „ „	...	...	...	iiiis.	
„	Dungarvane by hand of William O'Charra (?)				iiiis.	(?)
„	Archereston	...	...	...	vs.	
„	Archereston	...	...	...	vs.	
„	Kilmaboigh	...	...	...	xxs.	(?)

From Killaigh and Rossenane	...	...	vs.	
„ Kilrame	...	...	...	...
„ Kilreske by hand of David Chepman	...	vs.		
	<i>Summa</i>	<i>clixl</i>	<i>viiiis.</i>	(?)

Ramyduff

Dunmore

(One or two more names and sums illegible.)

[*Circa* 1413].

#### 425.

William son of Philip Gibbon quit-claims to William son of Gilbert Mertyn, his heirs and assigns, all his right in eleven acres and three carucates of land and two acres of land in the tenement of Henry Whytestoun in the barony of Kells in Ossory, of which five acres and three stangs lie in Rathawell and four and a half acres lie in Martynescrofte and one and a half acres lie between 'le Walschweye' and 'le Welyokye' and two acres of meadow lie in Coulmoresmede in the said tenement.

Given on the 5th day of January in the 14th year of Henry IV.  
 January 5, 1413. Seal.

## ADDENDA

426.

Inspeximus by Elizabeth of ancient charters in favour of Theobald Walter and his heirs as follows :

1) " John, son of the King of England, Lord of Ireland, to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, earls, barons, justices, etc., and lieges, French, English and Irish, cleric and lay, present and to come, greeting. Know that we have enfeoffed (*feodasse*) Ranulf de Glanville and Theobald Walter, our lieges. In their enfeoffment I have given them  $5\frac{1}{2}$  cantreds of land in Limerick, viz., the burgh of Kildalowe with a half of the cantred in which that burgh is situate ; the whole cantred of Elikaruel with appurtenances ; the whole cantred of Eliogarthi ; the whole cantred of Ewermond ; the whole cantred of Aros and Woedene ; and the whole cantred of Woedeneicadelan and Woedeneoi (*faded*) with all appurtenances. These five and a half cantreds of land I have given them for their homage and service with all their appurtenances in wood and plain, in castles and fortresses, meadows and pastures, etc., and all their appendages ; also donations of parish churches which are in those lands or shall be there. To hold of me and my heirs for ever to them and their heirs in fee and heritage by service of a fee of . . . two knights for all service. In the same lands also I have given and granted them and their heirs sac and soc, toll and theam, infangenthef (*saccam et soccham et thol et them et infangenthef et iudicium aque et ferri et duellum*) and all other liberties and free customs which pertain to the same lands, except Crosses and donations of bishoprics and abbeys and dignities which belong to the royal Crown, which I have retained to myself (*ad opus meum*). Wherefore I wish and ordain that they shall hold all the above well and in peace, freely fully and entirely in all free customs, etc., as above-said. And this I have confirmed by my seal.

*Witnesses* : Hugh de Lacy, our constable, Bertram de Verdon, our seneschal, Gilbert Pipard, William de Wennevail, our

steward, John de Curcy, Hugh de Bellocampo, Roger de Planea, William de Trublewill, Alexander Assic, Alard 'camerarius,' Gerald . . . ., archdeacon, William de Planitrie (*sic*), William the chaplain, Richard clerk 'de camera nostra' at Waterford."

[1185].

2) William de Braose, with the assent of William his son and heir, grants to Theobald Walter and his heirs five cantreds and a half in Munster; also the cantred of Eliokaruel; of Eliohohegarthi, etc. (*See* Deeds 25—27, Vol. I. of this Calendar)

Given at Lincoln on Friday next after Epiphany before the Lord King John, in the second year of his reign.

*Witnesses*: Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, Roger, bishop of St. Andrews, etc.

[January, 1201].

3) William, son of the above William de Braose, confirms to Theobald Walter the grant which his father made to him and his heirs, namely, 5½ cantreds of land in Munster, namely the burgh of Killaloe, etc. (as in the above grant) which King Henry gave to Philip de Braose, uncle of grantor's father, and which King John afterwards restored to William the grantor's father (*see* Deeds 24—27, Vol. I. of this Calendar).

Given at Lincoln on Friday next after Epiphany before King John in the second year of his reign.

*Witnesses* as above.

[January, 1201].

4) Letters patent of King Edward to Edmund le Botiller as follows:

"Edward, King of England, to all archbishops, bishops, etc. Know that we have granted to Edmund le Botiller and his heirs for ever that they shall have the return of all writs in the cantreds of Ormond, etc., in the county of Tipperary.

*Witnesses*: the Archbishop of Canterbury, John, bishop of Norwich, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, etc."

[September, 1315].

5) Letters patent of the same King to Edmund Butler granting to him the castle and manor of Roscrea . . . (*faded*).  
[September, 1315].

"All the above at the request of our dear cousin, Thomas, Earl of Ossory, we have thought fit to exemplify.

*Teste* William fitzWilliam, knight, Vice-Treasurer and Treasurer for wars in our kingdom of Ireland, our general deputy of the same, at Dublin on the 12th day of August in the 14th year of our reign."

Stanihurst

[August 12, 1572].

Great seal of Ireland.

[For the originals of the deeds recited in this *Inspeximus*, and which I abbreviate, see Vol. I. of this Calendar, Deeds 24—7, 511, 512, 513.

The first of them, viz., the grant by Prince John, Lord of Ireland, in 1185, I think proper to translate in full. From Orpen (*Ireland under the Normans*, Vol. II., p. 102) we learn that the original was at Kilkenny Castle in Carte's time (see Carte's *Life of James, Duke of Ormonde*, 1736 edition, p. xix). I have not however found it in the Muniment room there, and possibly it is not extant].

#### 427.

*Inspeximus* by James I. of writs and charters enrolled in the Chancery and elsewhere, London, relating to Connaught from the time of King John as follows:

1) Close Rolls 7 John (1205-1206).

Writ of King John to fitzHenry, Justiciar of Ireland, with regard to the offer of [Cathal], King of Connaught, to hold a third part of the land of Connaught of the King for 100 marks per annum to him and his heirs as a barony. And for two parts of the same to pay a yearly tribute of 300 marks.

2) A charter of King John of the 17th year of his reign, in the Tower of London. The King grants to the King of Connaught all the land of Connaught with its appurtenances,

to have and to hold to him and his heirs of the King and his heirs as long as he shall faithfully serve. He shall not be dispossessed without judgment of the King's court and shall hold freely, quietly, fully and honourably in woods and plain, etc., with soc and sac and thol and them, infangenethef, utfangenethef and all liberties and free customs pertaining to the same land. Rendering for ever 300 marks per annum for all service, custom and demand, saving to the King the pleas of the Crown and the castle of Athlone.

*Witnesses* : the Archbishop of Dublin, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pippard, Walter de Rudford (*sic*), Eustace de Rupe, Ralph Parva (*sic*), Geoffrey Lutterell.

Given by the hand of Master Richard de Mariscis, our Chancellor, at Dover on the 12th day of September in the 17th year of our reign.

[1215].

3) A patent of Henry III. The King to Geoffrey de Marisco, Justiciar of Ireland, ordering him to summon Hugh, son of Cathal, formerly king of Connaught (*Oethum fil. K. quondam Regis Connoc.*), before him in court at Dublin to return the land of Connaught which he ought no longer to hold on account of the forfeiture of his father.

*Teste* the King at Westminster on the 30th day of June in the 10th year of his reign (1226).

*Witnesses* : Henry [de Loundres], archbishop of Dublin, J., bishop of Wells, Hubert de Burgo, our Justiciar of England, G., Earl of Gloucester, Walter de Ridelesford, Nicholas de Verdon, Geoffrey de Costentin, Nicholas le Petit, William de Wigornia, Hugo Despencer, Richard de Argentin.

4) A charter of Henry III. granting to Richard de Burgo for his homage all the land of Connaught which the King has ordered to be taken into his hand by the forfeiture of Hugh [Oethi] formerly King of Connaught. Rendering from the day that he received seisin for the next 5 years 300 marks per annum and after that 500 marks per annum.

*Witnesses* : P., bishop of Winchester, J., bishop of Bath, Hugh de Burgo, Earl of Kent, Justiciar of England, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William de Sancto Johanne, Peter fitzHerbert, William Mauduit, etc.

Given by the hand of Richard, bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, at Westminster on the 21st day of May in the 11th year of the reign.

[1227].

5) Letters patent of Henry III. in the 1st year of his reign. The King to archbishops, bishops, abbots, earls, etc., throughout Ireland, greeting.

“As you have shown and will show your fealty to us, we wish and assign that in token of your fidelity you and your heirs shall enjoy in our realm of Ireland the liberties granted by our father and by us in our Kingdom of England, by common counsel of our faithful lieges. This we send to you signed with the seal of G., Apostolic legate, and William, Earl Marshall, ruler (*vectoris*) of our land, because we have not yet a seal.

*Tests* ourself at Gloucester on the 6th day of February,”  
[1217].

6) A writ of Henry III. in the 10th year of the reign directed to Geoffrey de Mariscis, Justiciar of Ireland, commanding that he shall hold and make to be held in the land of Ireland, the laws and customs of England as King John ordered when he was last in Ireland.

*Teste* the King at Windsor on the 29th day of June.  
[1226].

7) A record of King John in the second year of his reign (1200-1201). Names of cantreds in Connaught, Termanny, Tireth Hecrachbothe (*sic*), given to Geoffrey Costentein; also the cantred of Dungaline to Richard Tirel.

8) A charter of King John to the Abbot and monks of Magio in the second year of his reign, granting to them all lands and tenements which his predecessors or those who came into Ireland after them have granted, both by the gift of Irish kings and princes as of the French, in pure and perpetual almoign without secular service according to the liberty of the Cistercian order, such as Kenelmegan in which the monastery is situated (numerous place-names follow).

*Witnesses* : John, archbishop of Dublin, Geoffrey fitzPeter and Meiler fitzHenry.

Given by the hand of (S.), archdeacon of Wells, at Saint Braneth (?) on the 1st day of November in the 2nd year of the reign.

[1200].

[See Archdall's *Monasticon Hibernicum* (1786), pp. 432-433, for this Abbey of Magio *alias* Monasteraney].

9) The charter of King John in the second year of the reign, granting to Geoffrey de Costentin a cantred of land in Connaught namely Tireghrachbothe in exchange for the land of Leys and Houkreuhtheuctu which he gave to (? Meiler fitzHenry). To have and to hold to him and his heirs by service of five knights with advowsons of churches, with castles and fortresses, etc., with sac and soc, tol and them, etc., even as other barons of Ireland hold, saving to the Crown the investiture of bishops, etc.

*Witnesses* : S., Bishop of Bath, Geoffrey fitzPeter, Earl of Essex, Hugh Bard', Hamo de Valon', etc.

Given by the hand of S., archdeacon of Wells, at Ledivir' on the 6th day of November in the 2nd year of the reign.

[1200].

10) A charter of Henry III. in the 28th year of his reign, granting to Meiler de Bermingham that he should have a free market every week at his manor of Athenry.

*Witnesses* : Gerald, Justiciar of Ireland, Geoffrey de Turvill, David, baron of Naas, John Mauncell, etc.

Given on the 10th day of June.

[1244].

11) Letters patent of Henry III. in the 50th year of his reign (1265-1266). The King to all archbishops, bishops, earls, etc., greeting. Whereas he had granted to his eldest son Edward all the land of Ireland to have and to hold to him and his heirs so that it should not depart from the crown of England, Edward has now without his leave alienated lands belonging to the Crown against the tenour of his enfeoffment, which he revokes and forbids for the future.

*Teste* the King, on the 11th day of July.

The King has also granted to Henry, son of the King of Germany, the power to enfeoff from the King's lands among

the Irish or near the Irish or in the marches of the Irish by letting to farm or in any other manner.

[No date is given for this letter nor any indication whether it belongs to the preceding deed about Prince Edward].

12) Letters patent of Edward, King of England, in the 13th year of his reign.

“The King to all, greeting. The land of Christiana de Mariscis in Lessemak in Ireland which is of the fee of Richard de Burgo, Earl of Ulster, and for which suit is owed at the Earl’s court of Loureth (Loughrea), and which was let to the Bishop of Waterford, Justiciar of Ireland, for 7 marks per annum and then to our consort Eleanor, Queen of England: according to an agreement between us and her she has granted these lands to us. Allowance however is to be made for her out of the same lands.

*Teste* ourself at Canterbury the 20th day of January.”

[1285].

13) Letters patent of Edward I. given to the Bishop of Waterford in the 13th year of his reign. The King to the Bishop of Waterford, Justiciar of Ireland, Thomas de Clare and Geoffrey de Genville and other faithful lieges, giving them power to let the King’s waste lands in Connaught in the parts of Roscommon at rent and to enfeoff men thereof according to our utility. The above are therefore to see that this is carried out.

Given at Almesbury on the 16th day of August.

[1285].

14) Letters patent of Edward I. in the 22nd year of his reign. He has inspected a charter sealed with the seal which he used before he become King made to William fitz Warin as follows:

“Edward, eldest son of the illustrious King of England, to all archbishops, bishops, earls, etc., greeting. Know that we have granted to William fitz Warin for his homage and service 30 librates of land in Connaught which Sir Roger de Clifford made to be extended. To have and to hold to him and his heirs with all appurtenances, in wood and plain, etc., honourably and freely, rendering half a knight’s fee.

*Witnesses*: Henry de Alimania, William de Valence, Thomas

de Clare, John de Verdun, Roger de Clifford, Robert Tibetot, John de Vescy, Otho de Grandisono, Richard de Rupella, Hugh fitzOtho.

Given on the 15th day of January in the 55th year of Henry III."

*Teste* the King at the Tower of London on the 13th day of December.

[1293].

15. Letters patent of Edward I. confirming the enrolment of a grant made by Richard de Burgo, Earl of Ulster, to James, Seneschal of Scotland, and Egidia his wife of the castle of Roo (Roe) in free marriage, in the 24th year of the reign. The King has inspected a charter which Richard de Burgo made in these words: 'Know all and to come that I, Richard de Burgo, Earl of Ulster and Lord of Connaught, have given and granted to James, Steward of Scotland, and Egidia my daughter in free marriage my castle of Roo and the burgh there and all the service pertaining thereto, with rents of the lands of English enfeofed by me in 'le Kenauth' belonging to the said castle on the east side of the water of the Roo (Roe) with the island in the river near the castle and all my land of Rennaud (Rinnard) with all farmers and feoffees both within and without the burgh. To have and to hold to James and Egidia and the heirs of their bodies in free marriage and as a free barony of me and my heirs for ever, in meadows, pastures, woods, fisheries, chase, etc., with soc and sak, thol and them, infangenthef, utfangenthef and all other free customs which belong to free marriage, as I held the same, during the course of the free marriage, and afterwards by the service of one knight.

*Witnesses*: J., Earl of Warenne, Sir Richard fitzJohn, Sir John de Toules (*sic*), Sir William fitz Warin, Sir Walter de Lindesey, Sir Eustace le Pouere and Sir Nicholas de Chamboll and others.

The King, hearing that the said gift and grant cannot be firm and stable for future times according to the law and custom of his realm, of his special grace has confirmed to James and Egidia and their heirs the above grant for ever.

*Teste* the King at Northallerton on the 10th day of October.

[1296].

16) Letters patent of King Edward I. in the 27th year of his reign granting to Richard de Aston that he may enfeof Peter Tiptot in certain lands and tenements in Arelethin (*sic*), Clonodierne and Turakenedy in Connaught which are held of the King in chief, to hold of the King and his heirs as Richard held them, in consideration of a fine of 100s from Peter.

[1298-1299].

17) Inquisition taken at Roscommon on Tuesday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the 29th year of Edward I. by writ of the same, by Hugh de Ley, John Taylor, Philip Ockburne, Robert 'Albus,' Richard Brun, Roger le Fleming, Adam Baret, Adam Dullard, Matthew Dru, Thomas Walsh (Walensis), Stephen Duraunt, Henry Stakepole, and Geoffrey Furmanty. Who say on oath that the said King ordered Robert de Ufford, then Justiciar, to value and deliver to Richard de Exeter, senior, or account of his services, thirty librates of the King's land in Connaught, to him and his heirs for ever. The Justiciar then valued and delivered to Richard these lands, viz., the half township of Kiltyyssch, the half township of Stregarthcrynyn, the townships of Belrath, Lysmorethetchan, Cownath, Strenan, Ardmolan, Drumalogy, Nanchenath, Decolaghelyn; which townships were then valued at 30*l*, which said Richard received. But when Richard retired from Connaught on account of the continual war there, and quitted the custody of the King's castles of Roscommon and Rinndown, they became worth nothing, nor does the King receive any profit therefrom up to the 27th year of his reign. Also they say that each of these townships is worth *per annum* 40s. Also that Richard de Exeter, son and heir of above Richard, holds them in the above form and has no charter. Also that Richard senior held of the King at fee-farm eight townships in Connaught, viz., Tobyrnechalpy, Rathfaret, Philscothy, Couyllosty, Naratheyn, Corkylbrangyle, Corcroppan, Drugnymacossan, each worth *per annum* 40s. Also that Richard's castle of Athleague was destroyed in the wars of Connaught. Also that Richard, son and heir of Richard senior, surrendered the said townships into the hands of the King because the farm was too high. Also that the townships of Moynaunan, Torpan, Monecassan and Sleschenechoch, were each worth 40s, but in time of war are worth

nothing. Also that it is not to the damage of the King to let the abovesaid to the said Richard, according to the extent made.

[1301].

18) A charter of King Edward I. in the 30th year of his reign. He grants to Eustace le Poer and his heirs for ever "free warren in all his lands of Otthirtir (*sic*) in county Waterford, Crouhan, Sledfile, Offath, Moyonamyth and Kildelon in county Tipperary, also in Grounnagh (*sic*) in county Kilkenny, in Nermy and Kilmohede in county Carlow, Cuillenagh in county Kildare, Renmoy and Coneuhor in county Connaught, provided these lands are not within the bounds of our forest. So that no one shall enter upon those lands to chase or take anything in them which belongs to warren without will and leave of Eustace and his heirs on forfeiture to us of 10 marks.

*Witnesses*: John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, Aymer de Valence, John de Britannia, Ralph de Monte Hermerii, Earl of Gloucester and Herford, Hugh de Veer, Hugh le Despenser and Walter de Bellocampo, seneschal of our household.

Given by our hand at Rokesburgh on the 9th day of February."

[1302].

19) Charter of Edward I. in the 32nd year of his reign, granting to Richard de Exeter, nine townships in Connaught, viz., Dengynmacossan, Couyllosty, Narraghtyn, Corkyllebrangyle, Corcropanlistosty, Rathfareth, Tobirnetalpye, Torpan and Moy-nuaunan; which townships Richard has in his tenancy by commission of John Wogan, Justiciar, for 18<sup>l</sup> per annum to be paid to the King at Dublin as in the mandate delivered to the said John Wogan.

*Witnesses*: W., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, Ralph de Monte Hermerii, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Humfrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Guy de Bellocampo, Earl of Warwick, Henry de Percy, William de Ros de Hamlak and Robert 'de le Warde,' seneschal of the King's household.

Given by our hand at Strivelyn on the 12th day of June, by writ of privy seal.

[1304].

20) Inquisition taken at Tristeldermot before John Wogan, Justiciar of Ireland, from Michaelmas for 15 days in the 33rd year of King Edward (1305), whether it is to the King's disadvantage to allow Richard de Burgo, Earl of Ulster, to grant 40 librates of land in Loghrea (Loughrea), Typerbride and the advowsons of the churches of Loughrea of St. Nicholas of Knocfergus (Carrickfergus), Greencastle of Balybony, Doncras, Loghkell, Portros and Typerbride, which he holds of the King in chief, to 24 chaplains for saying masses every day for his soul and that of his ancestors in a chapel at Loughrea and Typerbride, to be rebuilt, so that the said chaplains may appropriate them to their use and that of their successors for ever.

A jury, viz., Walter de Valle, Richard du Lyt, John de Staunton, William Gaynard, William Haket and Walter Haket, knights, Adam le Poer, Michael de Kerdlif, Hamo fitzThomas, Philip fitz Adam, Geoffrey Husee, Stephen le Proud, William le Waleys and Nicholas le Houe of county Connaught, say on oath that Typerbride and Loughrea are distant from one another about 30 leagues (*leucas*) and that it would be very much to the advantage of the King and the whole county if this chantry (*cantaria*) were established in one or other of these places. And as to the 40 librates and advowsons of churches they say that such grant would not be to the disadvantage of the King or others. The Earl holds each of these manors together with other lands in Connaught which are worth 1000*l* p. a., in chief at service of 20 knights' fees and a rent of 500 marks *per annum*. Also that the church of Loughrea is worth 20*l* p. a., and that of Typerbride 6 marks p. a. ; and beyond his lands in Connaught the Earl has in mid-Ulster, Leinster and Munster, more than 1000 librates of land, which he holds in chief ; but as regards the churches of Carrickfergus, etc. above, they are far from Connaught and they do not know their value.

[For these deeds see Orpen : *Ireland under the Normans*].

21) Inquisition taken at Athenry on Friday next after the feast of St. Luke Evangelist in the 7th year of Edward III. (1333), before John Moris, Escheator of Ireland, by oath of Bernard de Staunton, knight, John de Staunton, knight, Richard de Burgo 'le hore,' William son of the same Richard, Robert

Baret, Robert Gaynard, Hugh de Letto, William son of Maurice de Bermingham, Eudo de Bary, Philip de Bermyngham, Adam de Laweles, and Thomas de Halton, jurors, who say on oath that William de Burgo, late Earl of Ulster, was seised in his demesne as of fee the day he died of the castle and manor of Loughrea and all other castles and manors below-named.

[For this and the following inquisitions on the Connaught lands of William de Burgo, Earl of Ulster, 1333, see Knox: *Occupation of Connaught by the Anglo-Normans after 1237*, in volumes XXXII.—XXXIII. of the Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland].

22) Inquisition taken at Clare on the 8th day of December in the 7th year of Edward III. (1333), before John Morice, Escheator of Ireland, by oath of Hugh de Letto, Adam Lawles, Philip son of Gilbert de Anglo, John de Staunton, Richard son of Henry de Burgo, Robert of Dondewnyld, Simon de Barry, Richard son of David de Burgo, Hubert son of Gilbert, Meiler son of Richard de Burgo, William son of Richard Barrell and Philip de Rochford, who say on oath that William de Burgo lately held in fee on the day he died all the castles, lands, rents, given below, which he held in Connaught of the King in chief. Namely, the castle of Myloke which is surrounded by a stone wall and pertains to the manor of Loughrea. At Monbally there are two granges with a curtilage, formerly worth 20s. *per annum*. Also 4 carucates of land in demesne of which each carucate contains 120 acres and used to be worth *per annum* 21l 14s. (*sic*), namely each acre 12d, and now each acre is only worth 3d. through destruction by war of the Irish and lack of tenants in those parts. And there are there 12 acres of meadow of which each acre used to be worth 12d. and now only 2d. Also 5 townships (*villatas*) which divers betaghs used to hold at the will of the lord, paying for the same 15l 14s 4d p. a. And now they pay yearly only 7l 16s 8d on account of the war. And the same betaghs used to pay *p. a.* four cows, four pigs and four crannocks which were worth *per annum* 46s 8d and now they pay nothing because they are under O'Madan, an Irish king of the same country by grant of the Earl by his letters. And the same betaghs used to pay *per annum* for 200 men at the harvest each autumn 20s and now they render nothing.

Also they used to pay *p. a.* 15s for carriage of 120 farm horses (*affris*) for carrying the Earl's corn. And now they pay nothing. And there used to be there 18*l* 10s worth of yearly rent from five townships, half a township and a quarter of land with two other small pieces of land which divers gavellers (*gabularii*) hold there and now only return 9*l* 5s through the war and lack of tenants there.

23) Inquisition held at Athenry on the last day of December in the 7th year of Edward III. before John Morice, Escheator of Ireland, by oath of Edward de Staunton, knight, John de Staunton, knight, John de Exeter, Robert Gaynard, Maurice Gaynard, Robert Clark, (*clerici*), Thomas Dolfyn, William Walsche, William Seaman, Thomas Glise, William de Athy, Richard Dolfyn, who say on oath that the Earl of Ulster held of the Lord King in chief certain rents and services as follows: namely 10*l* annual rent from the cantred of Owill Bottiler, receivable by John le Botiller.

[1333].

[For the rest of this Inquisition see Knox, *op. cit.*].

24) An inquisition held at Kilkenny on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas in the 17th year of Edward III. (1343), before John Morice, *locum-tenens* of John Darcy, Justiciar, and Hugh de Bourgh, Treasurer of Ireland, by oath of Richard de Burgh, William de Burgh, Robert Gaynard, John de Stanton, John Joye, William le Walsche, Richard Barrett, Robert de Stanton, Hugh Gaynard, William Lyt, Roger Prendergest and Hugh de Rydlesforde, who say on oath that Matilda, Countess of Ulster, is endowed by the death of her husband William de Burgo, late Earl of Ulster, in the cantreds of Tyrraulyf, Orrus, Tirremoy and Conegdonmor. And that there were in the cantred of Tyrraulyf on the day of the Earl's death 14*l* 8s 8*d* of annual rent from the cantreds; also 26s 8*d* of annual rent from the township in Castledonuchy; 110s yearly rent from a townland in Carrewe; also pleas and perquisites there *per annum* 4s; also 13*l* 12s 8*d* yearly rent in the cantred in Orrus; also 7*l* 8*d* yearly rent from the cantred in Tyrremoy. Also 40s yearly rent from three townlands in Dotoghy; also 13*l* 6s 8*d* yearly rent from the cantred in Conegdonmor; also 4*l* 10s yearly rent from three townlands of Leghuyll; also 20*l* yearly rent from

a cantred in Slefowe ; also 67s 8d yearly rent from one 'Thod' in Artagh ; also 66s 8d yearly rent from a fee in Kerrymoy and Keryoghuaime. Also 66s 4d annual rent in Keryoghtragh ; also 13l 6s 8d yearly rent from the serjeanty of Connaught, now worth only 6l 13s 4d on account of the war and lack of tenants. Also the pleas and perquisites of the Great court of Connaught used to be worth *per annum* 500 (? 600 as a faint letter like "c" appears above the "D") marks, and now it is worth only a hundred.

25) Inquisition held at Dublin on Friday after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. in the 43rd year of Edward III. (1369), taken before John Cruys, Escheator of Ireland, by Hugh Petit, John fitzJohn, John Bedelewe, Peter Baret, Richard White, Henry Moyne, Patrick Gowys, Patrick Fox, Richard Gadsend, Thomas fitzRobert, Nicholas Cotiler, William Burton and Henry Cruis, who say that Lionel, late Duke of Clarence, held on the day he died in chief of the King by the law of England, in right of his wife Elizabeth, the county of Ulster by service of three knights' fees. Also that the said Duke held in chief (*ut supra*), the manors of Logregh (Loughrea), Tobrid, Tilighoban, Logmesk, Slygagh, Galvy, Portyempne (Portumna) with their appurtenances, by service of twenty knights' fees when scutage runs, and they were worth in time of this same Duke while he was in Ireland 200l, and now they are worth nothing because they are occupied by Edmund de Burgo, knight, and other rebels of the Lord King, both English and Irish, nor does any minister of the King dare to go and exercise his office there. Also they say that the Duke died on the 16th day of October, in the 42nd year of Edward III., and that Philippa, wife of Edmund Mortimer, daughter of said Duke and Elizabeth, is nearest heir and was of age 14 years at the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. last past.

"We (James I.) have therefore thought fit to exemplify the tenour of these writs, charters, letters patent and inquisitions at the request of Roger Shahnussay (O'Shaughnessy), knight, Patrick Darcy, esquire, and Richard Martin, esquire. In token of which we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* ourself at Westminster on the 22nd day of December in the 11th year of our reign."

[1613].

## 428.

A 16th century paper copy of two ordinances in French, made with regard to the government of the city of Kilkenny, 1230 and 1276. One provides for the free election of the Sovereign and reeves each year at Michaelmas (1230). The other is a grant made by Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, in favour of the burgesses of Kilkenny that none of his ministers shall take provisions of the town against the will of the community.

[1230].

[1276].

[Both ordinances are printed in '*Liber Primus Kilkenniensis*' (ed. Charles MacNeill for the Irish MSS. Commission) pp. 1, 9].

## 429.

Agreement (in Latin) made on the second Easter after the death of Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, at Kildare, between Richard Butler (*Pincerna*), by assent of Mabel his wife and their heirs on the one hand and Geoffrey Cornigerm<sup>m</sup> of Baligaveran on the other, viz. that Richard (Butler) has granted to Geoffrey 8 acres of land, to have and to hold to him and his heirs of the said Richard (Butler) and his heirs for the term of 12 years, viz., the land which is called 'Munin nevell.' Rendering yearly therefor to the said Richard (Butler) and his heirs 2s 8d silver at two terms, namely 16d at Michaelmas and 16d at Easter, for all service, duty and demand. And Richard and his heirs ought to warrant said land to Geoffrey against all men to the end of the term.

*Witnesses*: Thomas Butler (*Pincerna*), Richard 'Persona,' Thomas de Stachepol, Hugh Moyl, Hugh Butler (*Pincerna*), Gilbert de Balmekathel, Jordan 'Forestarius,' William the clerk and many others.

[April 8, 1235].

Seal gone.

[Richard, Earl Marshall, was killed in an encounter of baronial factions at the Curragh of Kildare, April 16, 1234. Compare the above deed with deeds 88 and 89 of volume I. of this Calendar].

## 430.

Inspeximus by Charles I. of a record of a plea in the Treasury in Dublin Castle on the part of Theobald le Botiler against Hugh Purcel, the tenour of which is as follows :

“ Common Pleas at Dublin in the 24th year of King Edward. Pleas continued from Easter [March 25, 1296] to fifteen days and three weeks (*Adhuc de placitis ibidem a die Pasche in XV<sup>cem</sup> dies et tres septimanas*). Tipperary.

Theobald le Botiler claims against Hugh Purcel for two messuages and five carucates of land in Corkytyn, Drumtilihi, Camryd and Gortnecloyth which Theobald Walter gave to Thomas de Hereford and Beatrice his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and which after the death of Thomas and Beatrice ought to revert to the said Theobald, kinsman (*consanguineo*), as heir of said Theobald Walter according to the form of the gift, because his ancestor was seised of the said messuages, etc., in fee and lordship in the time of peace of King John, grandfather of the present King (Edward I.), which said tenements he gave to above Thomas and Beatrice in form aforesaid, and concerning which he says that after the death of Thomas and Beatrice they reverted and by right ought to have reverted to Theobald Walter his ancestor, because said Thomas and Beatrice died without heirs of their bodies, and from the above Theobald Walter the right descended and ought to descend to one Theobald le Boteler as his son and heir, and from him to one Theobald le Boteler as his son and heir, and from him to Theobald le Boteler as his son and heir, who now claims and produces good evidence (*qui nunc petit et inde producit bonam sectam*).

And the above-said Hugh comes and challenges the right of Theobald Walter, ancestor of Theobald who now sues, and says that he is not held to reply to said Theobald le Botiler on this writ, because Theobald Walter aforesaid quit-claimed to Hugh Purcell, his grandsire, all his right and claim in the above tenements; and he exhibits a charter of Theobald Walter, which attests it in these words.

‘ To all Christian people to whose notice these present letters shall come, Theobald Walter, Butler of Ireland, greeting. Know that I have for me and my heirs and assigns granted and totally quit-claimed to Sir Hugh Purcell, his heirs and assigns, all right

and claim which I have or in any way can have in the Thoyhe [Tuath] of Corkyteny, also the Thoyhe of Okeryn, so that I and my heirs shall never make any claim or challenge to the same for ever. In witness whereof I have set my seal.

*Witnesses* : Sir John fitzGeoffrey, Justiciar, Richard de Burgo, Lord of Connaught, Sir Philip Hacket, Sir William fitzHugh, Sir Thomas de Cantewell, Sir Odo Manscel, Sir William de Mareys, Sir Hugh fitzAudoen, Sir John de Hackeford and others.'

Wherefore the above Hugh says that Theobald ought to be excluded from all action. To this Theobald replies that the said charter ought not to profit Hugh, because it was never made in the time of the above-said Theobald Walter nor by him nor was his seal affixed. And in this asks for a jury (*de hoc ponit se super patriam*) and Hugh in like manner. So a jury was sworn, etc., etc., and came from Michaelmas for the month and made their return in the form aforesaid."

"Which record we on account of divers good reasons moving us thereto and concerning our special service, have thought right to exemplify under the Great seal of our Kingdom of Ireland.

*Teste* our dear cousin and Councillor, Thomas, Viscount Wentworth, our general Deputy in our Kingdom of Ireland, at Dublin on the 10th day of July in the 13th year of our reign." [1637].

Carleton.

[March, April 1296].

Great seal of Ireland, perfect.

#### 431.

##### Will and testament of Sir Edmund le Botiller.

First he bequeaths to God and the Blessed Virgin his soul, and his body to be buried in the parish church of Ballygaveran (Gowran) in the diocese of Ossory. Next he bequeaths to James le Botiller his son and heir his gold cup with foot and cover and all his utensils, both gold and silver. Next, to the same James his two sapphires, his "live stone" (*petram meam vivam*), and all his rings, brooches (*firmacula*) and all his jewels (*jocalia*), both in England and Ireland. Also he leaves all his goods both movable and immovable of whatever value, kind or condition they may be both in England and Ireland to the joint disposition of his executors named below, to be disposed and distributed

to his children and others as they may think best and most meet for the good of his soul.

The names of the executors are William, by the grace of God, Archbishop of Cashel, Sir Thomas le Botiller his (Edmund's) brother, Sir Hugh Laules, Sir Henry Leffain, Brother Gilbert de Sottoun, Prior of Nenagh, Sir William Droyl and Simon Fulbert, having full power to distribute all his goods as aforesaid and to demand and exact all his debts from all persons whatsoever in Ireland. Also William Droyl and Simon to have power to distribute all his goods and to exact and collect his debts in England. In witness whereof he has set his seal to this his testament.

Made at London, September 12, in the year MCCCXXI.

[September 12, 1321].

Seal gone.

*Dorso* : Probatum fuit istud testamentum apertum publicatum et probacione eiusdem pronunciatum per nos Commissionar' domini Decani ecclesie beate Marie de Arcubus Londoñ in suo decanatu generalem XVIII. Kal. Oct. anno Dom. MCCC<sup>mo</sup> vicesimo primo et commissa est administracio bonorum defuncti infrascripti in iurisdictione decanatus predicti existencium dom. Will. . . Droyl et Simoni ffulbert executoribus interius nominatis prestito prius ab eisdem iuramento in forma debita et consueta. In cuius rei testimonium sigillū officii nostri presentibus appensum. Dat. London. die et anno supradictis.

#### 432.

Patrick Goghe, mayor of the city of Dublin, to all etc., greeting. He has inspected a charter of which the tenour is as follows :

"Edward, King of England, etc., to all etc., greeting. We have inspected the enrolment of some letters patent enrolled in our Chancery of Ireland, in these words ; 'Edward, King of England, etc., to his Justiciar of Ireland. We have heard that merchants both natives and foreigners, coming to this land and landing in the ports thereof, refuse to pay the prize of wines duly paid to us in England, to our great disinherison, etc. We, therefore, wishing that they should pay such prizes on wines as they do in England and were wont to do in Ireland viz. to the number of 20 tuns one tun (*dolium*) and from 20

tuns two, and from 40 pipes 4 pipes or 2 tuns, command you to see that such prizes be enforced, etc."

Witness ourself at Westminster on the 5th day of December in the 29th year of our reign."

The above Patrick Goghe, at the request of Thomas Butler, Earl of Ormond and Ossory, has exemplified the above deed and affixed to it the seal of the Mayor of Dublin.

Given on the 12th day of April in the 18th year of Queen Elizabeth. [1576.

[December 5, 1355].

See Deed 32 of this volume.

### 433.

Inspeximus by Henry VIII. of an instrument made before the Justices of the Common Bench of Ireland, as follows :

"Pleas at Dublin before Thomas Netervill, second Justice of the Common Bench in Ireland in the Octaves of Trinity in the 19th year of Henry VIII [June, 1527]. Edward Watoun came in person before the Justices here and exhibited a certain instrument to the Justices which they ordered to be enrolled in these words.

'In the name of God, amen. Let it appear to all by this present instrument that in the year of the Lord 1526 on the morrow of St. Canice [October 12] in a room of the Bishop of Ossory's court at Kilkenny before Oliver, by divine permission and the grace of the Apostolic See then bishop of Ossory, in the presence of me, public notary, there appeared in person Edward Watoun, principal of his nation in Kilkenny, holding a certain small deed (*cedulam*) in his hand containing certain articles with the evidence of witnesses, which articles I, the above notary, at the command of the Bishop of Ossory, received and made copies of the same.

The first article is that charters of Edmund Watoun, principal of his nation, were consumed in a fire ; on which article Margaret Iny Code *alias* Asthekyn, first witness, having taken her oath, says that the article contains the truth. Questioned how she knows, she says that the charters were in three boxes (*capsulis*) in a chest (*scrinio*) when the above Edward Watoun's house

was burned, in which fire the box with the charters was consumed. Questioned as to contents, she says she is ignorant of letters. Asked how she knows, she says she dwelt with said Edward when he put the charters in the box.

Richard Kardyff, second witness, duly sworn, says that the article contains the truth, for he was living with the above Edward at the time of the fire. The third witness, Katherine Iny Torpe, duly sworn, agrees with the evidence of the above Richard, who is her husband.

Another article is that Gilbert Watown was enfeoffed by Richard son of Walter de Burgo, Earl of Ulster and Lord of Connaught, in all and sundry rents and suits of court of which there is mention in the following copy.

Another article is that this Gilbert and his successors were for a time whereof the memory of man runs not to the contrary in peaceful possession of all and singular contained in the following copy of such rental, of which the tenour is as follows, viz., chief rents of Henry Watown, made before the reeve of Jerpoint in the 38th year of Edward III., as follows.

‘Also the burgesses of the Newtown of Jerpoint return 25s and a third part of [the profits of] the court of said vill *per annum*. Also there are in said vill one messuage and 80 acres of land situated between Thomas Schorthal’s messuage and that of the vicar of Jerpoint. Also there are in the vill called Balnecronight two carucates of land returning *per annum* 4 marks. Also in Gortynkeheryn 10s annual rent. Also in demesne in the Oldtown 120 acres of which each acre is worth 1s and a third part of the court of Oldtown. Also the burgesses of Kylbleyn render *per annum* 25s and suit of court. Total of chief rent 7*l*. John Power of Kylmenoke is held to suit of court at Ballecronight. Thomas Brennagh of Cappaghfunsyn is held to suit of court of Ballenecroneght. William Assekyn of Kyllerm’ is held to suit of court at Kilbleyn. John Redmond (Remund’) of the same vill renders for his burgage *per annum* 2s 6*d*. William Burran of the same vill renders *per annum* 2s 6*d* for his burgage. Also Sir (*Dominus*) Mortoun is held to suit of court at Kylbleyn. Also Maurice Marchall of Jerpoint renders *per annum* 3s 4*d* for his burgages. Also William Hethyn of the same vill *per annum* 3s 4*d*. Also Thomas Schorthals *per annum* for his burgage 12*d*. Also the Prior of St. John the Evangelist near

Kilkenny for his burgages 2s 6*d.* Also Richard Stewyn for his burgages 2s 6*d.* Also Patrick Mordyn for his burgages per annum 4*d.*'

Sir Thomas Mordyn, monk professed of St. Mary's at Jerpoint of the Cistercian Order, aged 70 years, duly sworn, says that the first article contains the truth, that he saw the fire in which the charters were burnt and that they had been in his custody and he had often read them, and that there was contained among them the charter by which Richard, Earl of Ulster, as above, granted to Gilbert Watoun all the land, etc., contained in the copy of the rental as above. Also he saw Philip Oliver and Edward Watoun peacefully possessing all the above-said land, etc. (*faded*).

All of which I, the aforesaid notary, have made into a public instrument in the said year, month, day and place. There being present Oliver, Bishop of Ossory, Fulc Baron Den, James Holyng, notary, William Morlan, chaplain, Nicholas and Peter Cantwell, laymen, with others, witnesses specially called and summoned.'

Now we, at the request of Edward Watoun, have thought fit to exemplify the above record. In witness whereof we have had these our letters patent made.

*Teste* Thomas Neterwill, our second Justice, at Dublin on the 26th day of June in the 19th year of our reign."

[1364].

Great seal of Ireland.

[June 26, 1527].

[The family of Watoun named in this Deed would appear to be that better known as Waddyn or Wadding. There was however another called Datoun; see Deed 486, Vol. I. of this Calendar. Both Datoun and Watoun were connected, it appears, with Kells in Ossory].

#### 434.

Comptus of William Ilger, deputy for William Lumbard, in the Liberty of Tipperary, from Easter to Michaelmas in the 42nd year of Edward III. [1368].

[Long roll much faded; the legible portion is as follows]—

From the burgh of Rosbargon	.	.	xxiiiis.	iiii <i>d.</i>
From forensic services	.	.	xvs.	vi <i>d.</i>
From the court there	.	.	.	xi <i>d.</i>

From the meadow . . . . .	xs.	
From the river there, nothing.		
	Total . . . . .	ls. <i>xd.</i>
	For his fee . . . . .	<i>xxd.</i>
Rent of Illyd . . . . .	xlvis.	<i>viiid.</i>
The court there . . . . .		<i>xiiid.</i>
	Total . . . . .	xlvis. <i>viiid.</i>
From Walter Tabbard for the services of Overk	liiis.	<i>iiid.</i>
From Thomas Howlyng for the rents of		
Lyssynrath . . . . .	iis.	<i>vid.</i>
From Castelgenynan . . . . .	$\frac{1}{2}$ mark	
From Rathgulby . . . . .		<i>iiid.</i>
From Thomas Shuldham . . . . .	xs.	
From the lands of Thomas Stanys in Kylblenyn	vs.	
From Kilcryne . . . . .	xis.	<i>viiid.</i>
From Drakelonde . . . . .		<i>xiiid.</i>
From Thomas Howeton for Castelhorchard . . . . .	iis.	<i>vid.</i>
From Bartonhey . . . . .		<i>xxd.</i>
From Elena Knar for 'les Inchys' . . . . .	vs.	
From Patrick Katermas and Thomas Howton for Jebetmede . . . . .		<i>xiiiis.</i>

Md. that nothing is now returned by the reeve for the dove-cot of the castle, nor for the crop, nor for the fishery which used to be returned at *xxxiiiis. iiid.*, nor for the issues of the mill which used to be returned at x marks, nor for the issues of the regality which used to be returned at x marks. Because in hands of William Ilger, and John Ley charged therewith in his account.

From Kildermoy nothing because it is waste.

Total of the receipt of William Lumbard *xxxiiil xvs.*, saving the above fee.

Compotus of the same William Lumbard from Easter term to Michaelmas in the 42nd year.

He renders account for *viiiis.* of arrears of Easter term in the 41st year and for *viiil xvs. xd.* for Michaelmas term.

Total . . . . . *ixl iiid.*

Also he renders account of *xiiii* *xiiis. vid.* for rents of Easter in said year, and *xxxs.* for issues of the court and herbage, etc.  
 Total *xvii* *viiis. vid.*

Also *iiii* *iiis. vid.* for rents of 'le Irragh' and *lxs.* rent for lands of William Oglerne; also issues of court and turbary.  
 Total *vii* *xviiis. xd.*

Also *xxiiiiis. iiiid.* for rent of the burgh of Rosbargon for said term; from the Hundred *xiiid.*; for forensic lands there *xvs. id.*; the meadow *xs.*; and the river *iis. vd.*  
 Total *liis. xd.* For his fee and serjeanty *xxd.*

From the rent of Illyd, *xlvis. viid.*; and the court there *xiiid.*  
 Total *xlviis. viid.* For his fee and serjeanty *xiiid.*

Nothing for the fee of the serjeanty of Overk because it is in the hands of James de la Freigne and William Ilger.

From Thomas Howlyng, etc., (as above); John Ley is charged in his account.

Kildermoy nothing because waste.

Total of all receipts for that term arrears *xxxixl viiiis.*, saving the fee of which payments to William Ilger by an acquittance of *xxxvii* *xs. iiiid.*

Also at Dunfert *xiiii* acres and a half of wheat crop and the harvesting, gathering, cutting and stacking of oats, *iiii* *xs. vid.* Also *i* mark (?) for fee of William Lumbard for said time.

Total *xxxvii* *viiis. iid.*

Compotus of same William for Michaelmas term in the 42nd year.

From John Vayre, receiver of Dunfert, for rents  
 of the same . . . . *xiiii* *viiis. xd.*  
 From the same for cottages (*cottagiis*) . . . *iiiiis. vid.*  
 From the mill there . . . . *xxs.*  
 From the dove-cot . . . . *iiii*  
 From the pleas and perquisites and herbage . . . *xs.*

Total *xixl iis. iiiid.* For his fee and serjeanty *i* mark.

Rent of 'le Hirragh de Callan' *iiii* *iiis. vid.*

[So of Oglerne, the burgh of Rosbargon and Illyd. Sums much the same as above].

Rents of Thomas Howlyng, etc., much the same as above, to John Ley 'is charged in his account.'

Kildermoy waste.

Total xxxiil vis. ix*d.*, saving above fee.

#### 435.

Letters patent of Edward III.

"Know all, etc., that we have granted to James, Earl of Ormond, that he may build anew and enclose a house of Brothers of Jerusalem of the order of Holy Trinity in the house of the same Earl at Carrick, viz. at the Maudelein near Lastagh or elsewhere in his house at Ardclone in county Kilkenny, and endow it with forty librates of land and tenements and rents *per annum* with advowson of churches, celebrating divine service for our good state and for the souls of us, himself, wife and children. We also give permission to enclose such a house, in spite of the statute of Mortmain (*statuto de terris et tenementis ad mortuam manum non ponendis edito non obstante*).

*Teste* William de Windesore our Lieutenant at Kilkenny on the 12th day of January in the 44th year of our reign."

January 12, 1371.

#### 436.

Rental of the chief rent of Balyclerthan in the 2nd year of King Richard [? II.].

Thomas Mauclerk tenant of the land of Geoffrey

Mauclerk, 50 acres . . . . .	iis. viii <i>d.</i>
Of the lands of Thomas Tysson 33 acres . . . . .	iis. viii <i>d.</i>
Of Bogeslon for 12 acres . . . . .	x <i>d.</i>
Of Rogeshey for 10 acres . . . . .	ix <i>d.</i>
From Mayok for Nokeshoy and Grenecrofte . . . . .	iiii <i>d.</i>
<i>Summa</i> . . . . .	viis. i <i>d.</i>

Of Richard Damesell for his lands on lease ( <i>ad terminum</i> ) . . . . .	xi <i>d.</i>
Of Dawoke Flemying for lands on lease . . . . .	xi <i>d.</i>

Of Dawoke Lawles on lease . . . . .	<i>vid.</i>
Of Dyod Mauclerk on lease . . . . .	<i>xid.</i>
Of Ossfey Baldone on lease . . . . .	<i>ivd.</i>
Of Dawoke Caylleshey on lease . . . . .	<i>xid.</i>
Of Richard Rowe on lease . . . . .	<i>xd.</i>
Of the lord of Cortynnywe for his lands on lease	<i>vid.</i>
Of the lord of Meylleryston for 120 acres . . . . .	<i>xxd.</i>

*Item* the Lordeschippe of Ballycornan 180 acres *xvis.* ye wyche felle in ye chefe lorde ys hand for his chefery. *Summa . . . . . xivs. viid.*

The rental of William de la Rokell, lord of Fidon, of chief rent on lease (*ad terminum*) and for fealty and suit at the court of the same William, each of the names subscribed, made by Thomas Mauclerk his seneschal of Fydon, Langport and Balliclerehan which Thomas Mauclerk holds of the said William at Balliclerehan 120 acres and 14 acres namely on lease *viis. id.*

Of Adyne fitzEllyse 60 acres sown . . . . .	<i>iiis. ixd.</i>
Of John Cornwalsch for 56 acres . . . . .	<i>iis. xd.ob.</i>
Of Wylliam Cornwalsch, 14 acres . . . . .	<i>xd.ob.</i>
Of Elias fytzEllyse Daton 28 acres . . . . .	<i>xx<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Elias fytz Eliote 12 acres . . . . .	<i>ixd.</i>
Of Thomas Walsh 12 acres . . . . .	<i>ixd.</i>
Of Peryn Barytyn 7 acres . . . . .	<i>ixd.</i>
Of Meyler fytzEllyot 5 acres . . . . .	<i>iii<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Wylliam Barytyne 7 acres . . . . .	<i>v<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Michael Daton 7 acres . . . . .	<i>v<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Thomas Daton 7 acres . . . . .	<i>v<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of John Laules 9 acres . . . . .	<i>xvd.</i>
Of Dawoke Ohenys 5 acres . . . . .	<i>iii<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Jonoke O Feyth 5 acres . . . . .	<i>iii<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Wylliam Laules 3 acres . . . . .	<i>ii<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Richard de la Rokell pour le purchase . . . . .	<i>ii<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>d.</i>
Of Arclone' (? Arcloue) . . . . .	<i>xiiid.</i>
<i>Summa in money . . . . .</i>	<i>xiiiiis. ixd. iiiq.</i>
<i>Summa of all at lease . . . . .</i>	<i>xvis.</i>

Rental of rent of Langport on lease namely The Growtoun (?) of Ballycoyn a corne whet and sout and servise.

*Item* the lordeschype of Kyllenymeryn (?) xxs. wit sout and servise.

Ballyheywelan every term (?)

[1378-1379: which King Richard is not stated but it is almost certainly Richard II.].

## 437.

Inventory of the goods of Mathia (*sic*) Vyss, baker, on Wednesday before the feast of St. Matthew in the 4th year of Richard II., viz., 10*l* silver in the hand of John Underhill and Margaret his wife; a silver cup; an armlet (*armilla*); a gold ring; six spoons (*coclearea*) of silver; a good cloth with towel (*bona mappa cum manutergio*).

Total of the third part with portion for her soul, 5 marks silver. She bequeaths her soul to God, the B.V.M., and all saints. Her body to be buried in the church of B.V.M. at Ross. To the rector of Ross 10*s.*; to Robert Kyng 4*s.*; to Tibina Meyler, his wife,  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark; to the woman who looked after her in illness, 20*d.*; the golden cup and armlet to John Fyss, her brother; to Johanna Fyss, her sister, the gold ring; to her husband 3 of the spoons; to her son 3 of the spoons; to her mother the cloth with towel; the rest of her goods to be distributed according to the ordinance of her executors. These are John Underhill, Robert Kyng, chaplain, John Remond, her husband.

[September, 1380].

## 438.

Purchases of the Earl of Ormond at Kilkenny in the time of the Council there

Received from	Johanna Gower	50 gallons ( <i>lagena</i> )	
		of ale; price of each gallon $1\frac{1}{2}$ ...	5 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> ( <i>sic</i> ).
„	„	Robert Talbot 54 gallons of ale;	
		1 <i>d.</i> the gallon . . . . .	4 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
„	„	the same 54 ditto, at $1\frac{1}{2}$ the gallon	6 <i>s.</i> 3 <i>d.</i>
„	„	Isabella . . . 51 gallons ditto, at $1\frac{1}{2}$	5 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i>
„	„	Henry Ardan for fuel ( <i>in focal'</i> ) .	9 <i>d.</i>
		<i>Summa</i> . . . . .	31 <i>s.</i> 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ <i>d.</i>
			27 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>

[The figures do not all work out right. Does 27s. 8d. represent what was actually paid on the 31s. 9½d. ?]

## On Thursday

Received from	Henry Ardan for fuel . . . . .	3d.
"	" John Botr' ditto . . . . .	3d.
"	" (not filled in) for fuel . . . . .	1½d.
"	" Gilbert Courteys 6 reins for horses . . . . .	3d.
"	" Walter Cantwell for forage for horses of William Bourke ( <i>in provenda equorum</i> ) . . . . .	23d.
"	" Matilda Lybbe 8 pounds of candles . . . . .	9d.
"	" Thomas Graunt by the hands of John Botr' 2 <i>pulture</i> . . . . .	2d.
"	" the Preaching Friars 2 torches of wax . . . . .	2s.
"	" Matilda Lybbe 4 loaves, each ½d. . . . .	2d.
"	" Nicholas Whyt and Gilbert Courteys for fodder for horses . . . . .	8d.
"	" William Hunt for horses' shoes . . . . .	5d.
	<i>Summa</i> . . . . .	6s. 9½d.

Total of all the purchases made by the Earl of Ormond at Kilkenny for 8 days: 6l 5s 8¾d—of which John Botr' for 11 hides of cows 3s 11d. And so remains to be paid 6l 23s 9½d. There is owed to the country (*patrie*) 13s 7½d [latter figure obscure]; and to the town of Kilkenny up to Friday in the feast of St. Edmund the Martyr 5l 8s 3d.

Friday the (blank) day of November in the feast of St. Edmund Martyr.

Received from	Matilda Lybbe 26 gallons of ale, 1½d the gallon . . . . .	3s.
"	" Gilbert Fysshier of Dunfert 7 greenfish ( <i>mulvellos</i> ) . . . . .	2s. 6d.
"	" same 4 hakes . . . . .	8d.
"	" William Mouster for eels . . . . .	6d.
"	" William Hay for mustard ( <i>in senap'</i> ) . . . . .	2d.
"	" John Botiller for herrings ( <i>in alec.</i> ) . . . . .	½d.
"	" William Cantwell for fuel . . . . .	2d.
"	" Maurice Botiller for shoes and fodder for horses . . . . .	8d.

Received from William Moustre	4 pounds of almonds	6d.
„ „ Stephen 'Camera'	for fodder for horses	8d.
	<i>Summa</i>	8s. 10½d.

Total of all the purchase of the Earl of Ormond in the time of the Council at Kilkenny as appears in two accounts (*cedulis*). 7l. 7s. 7d½.

Of which is paid to John de la Hay 9s 3d. And so there is paid by the hands of Walter Cantwell 6l 18s 4d at Kilkenny. [Figures again are rather obscure.]

Purchases of the Earl of Ormond at Kilkenny on Saturday on the (blank) day of September in the 7th year.

Received from Matilda Lybbe	60 loaves, at 1½ the loaf	2s. 6d.
„ „ Robert Talbot	57 gallons of ale, at 1½ the gallon	6s. 6d.
„ „ Andrew the cleric,	2 salted congers	8d.
„ „ the same (½ angrewres: sic)		8d.
„ „ „ „ , eels		4d.
„ „ „ „ , butter, eggs, salt		4d.
„ „ „ „ , mustard and flour		2d.
„ „ „ „ , 6 'dogys,' 1 conger		7d.
„ „ „ „ , 10 'marclagh'es'		15d.
„ „ the Preaching Friars	2 torches	6d.
„ „ John de la Botr'	2 pounds of candles	3d.
„ „ Andrew the cleric	in parchment	1d.
	<i>Summa</i>	13s. 10d.

Sunday on the (blank) day of September.

Received from Matilda Lybe	60 loaves	2s. 6d.
„ „ Andrew the cleric	in pepper	2d.
„ „ John de la Botr'	2 pounds of candles	3d.
„ „ the same	in eggs	1d.
„ „ John Lumbard	44 gallons of ale at 1½ the gallon	5s. 6d.
„ „ the reeve of Balegaveran	26 hens	13d.
„ „ the serjeant of the Barony of Balygaveran	5 hens	4½d.

Received from Walter Cantwell 2 geese . . .	6 <i>d.</i>
„ „ John la Botr' 1 pig . . .	20 <i>d.</i>
„ „ the same, 2 cows . . .	12 <i>s.</i>
<i>Summa</i> . . .	22 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>

Total of the whole 36*s* 4*d* ; on which was paid 21*d*, and so remains to be paid 34*s* 7*d*.

[The dating of this document, so interesting for prices current, etc., is difficult. The name of the reigning King is not given nor that of the Earl of Ormond. The only indications are the handwriting which is common early 15th century hand. The 7th year of the reign is named, and "Friday in the feast of St. Edmund" is entered for a list of purchases. We must therefore seek November 20 (St. Edmund's day) as falling on a Friday in the 7th year of a King of the times, and this is found to be so in 1383 (7 Richard II) and in 1405 (7 Henry IV). But in 1405 the 3rd Earl James had just died (on September 7, according to Carte) and his son James, later 4th Earl, was under age. In 1382 Earl James III was not of age, but may have been so in 1383.

[? 1383].

[? 1405].

#### 439.

Court roll of the manor of Kilcrone.

[Skin partly frayed and torn].

Lordship of . . . .

(? Suitors).

Schane Mareile (?) of . . . .

Donald Mole of the same vill

Nicholas Taillour of Dirrenebansagh

Philip McHanrok of Graget . . phoc

Richard McWalterson of Malinebroo

Philip Cobbill of Balisalagh

Janyng Duff of Wiltoun

Janyng Gundon of the same

Janyng McWilliam Begge of the same

Donogh O'Duodane of the same

## Lordship of Kilmaboigh Freignesland.

Maurice Madoke  
 Richard O'Curryne  
 Richard Smyth  
 David Dod  
 William O'Kynnay  
 David Elmesson of Dengenspidoke  
 Janyng Carragh of the same  
 Janyng Cam of the same  
 Thomas Cadegane of Balnekell  
 Philip Candelane of the same  
 Richard Roth Bretenagh  
 Thomas Andrewe  
 Philip Cowill of Balisalagh  
 Schane Brenagh of Gundmoton (?).

## Suitors of the court of Kilcrone.

Raymond Daton for Balikarrowill.  
 John Eynone for Millbardeston  
 The heirs of Cantewell for McGillekereston  
 Peter Donninge for Gurtinedrishagh  
 Nicholas Andrewe for Gurtinshane  
 Walter FitzWilliam for Farghoraman (?).  
 Richard Gaffresson and the heirs of Cantewell for Knocdeket  
 Richard Eilward for Glanshilkynne  
 William Bronfethyr (?) for Kilbride  
 The heirs of Henry Hodde for Clonkechyn  
 David . . . for Corlody  
 David O'Sheth (?) for Balim<sup>o</sup>kede.

[What follows occupies the other side of the skin and does not necessarily follow the names of suitors, etc].

The jurors say that there is a heriot (*quod est une heriote*), 1 cow worth 5s. in the hands of Janok Undir by reason of the death of Aveline Cadegane at Ballenekill.

Claim of bloodshed between Isabella Vescin, William Cadegane and Avinok wife of Thomas Andrewe at Ballenekill.

Ditto between Isabella (?) McShane and Thomas Cadegane at Balenekill.

Ditto between Maurice Bretenagh and Taig O'Camane at Ballenekill.

A swarm of bees in the hands of William Cadegane and Janok Undir, worth 12*d.* at Ballenekill.

A swarm of bees in the custody of Magina Bretnagh and Schane her son at Ballenekill.

A claim of bloodshed between David Don Walsh and Johanna Boy Dewenysh.

Ditto between John White, chaplain, vicar of Kilmaboigh and David Don.

Also they say there is a heriot viz. 1 farm beast (*affer*) in the hands of Maurice Madoke which belonged to William Carragh O'Kynan, defunct.

At Baliknochane 1 sheep, 1 pig with the custom of 4 days ploughing, 2 days ripping, two days bedding and 1 hen at the feast of "Carniprivi"

[The few remaining items are partly torn away].

[? *Circa* 1400].

#### 440.

Extents of the baronies of county Kilkenny.

Barony of Shilleloghir

Baro le (Gras ?)

Tullagrothyn and Balaghmarew (?) xi afr [erie ?]

Parish of Balicallane viii afr.

Baliekieff (?) ii afr. dim.

David Drule v ac.

Seintleger iii afr. dim.

Balymaktowe (?) iii ac. dim. iii est[ang].

Boly near the same iii ac. iii est.

Brentchurche xvi ac.

Crokeresgrange xvi ac.

Flemyngeston ii ac. dim.

Inchewollchane i afr. dim. dim. ac.

Broneston	xviii ac.		
. . . .	vii ac.	i st[ang.]	
. . . .	i ac.	dim.	
. . . .	i ac.	dim.	
. . . .	vii ac.	iii est[ang.]	
. . . .	viii ac.	iii est[ang.]	
Balihurre (?)	xviii ac.		
Balisenan and Kilnebyll (?)	i afr.	iiii ac.	
Kilcryne	viii ac.		
Gragesinane (?)	iiii ac.	i est.	
Sterminesrath (?)	xiii ac.		
John Roithe in 'le Mochemore'	xvi (?) ac.		
Palmereston	i afr.	i quart.	
Talbotesinch	xl ac.		
Tyrwyd (?)	vii ac.	dim.	
Cromake (?)		vi ac.	dim.
Ketyngeston	i afr.		
Donmoreston (?)	i afr.	vi ac.	quart.
Ardaghis	iii quart. afr.	ii ac.	iii st[ang.]
Kepagh		i ac.	i est[ang.]
Clorane		iii ac.	iii est.
. . . .	iii quart. afr.	iii ac.	dim.
. . . .	dim. afr.		dim. ac.
. . . .	dim. afr.		
Bellagh	i quart. afr.		
Archereston		i quart.	afr.
Ramyneduf		vii ac.	
Balekryok	dim. afr.	iii ac.	
Rathele			i est. quart.
Correston	i quart. afr.		
Balibrenane		iii ac.	i est. dim.
Lands of Coterel at Groweyne		viii ac.	dim.
Sueteman <i>in</i> . . .			iii est.
Sueteman <i>in campo ibidem</i>		iii ac.	
Hontesland . . .		ii ac.	
Laynaghiston		viii ac.	dim.
Gaste (?)	iii quart. afr.		
Roweston	i quart. afr.	ii ac.	i est.
Rathele	i afr. i quart.	dim. ac.	
Lands of Wase		vii ac.	i est.
Summa inde	xli afr.	vii ac.	vi st[ang.]

Odogh.			
Casteldoigh	dim. afr.	ii ac.	iii est[ang].
Grene		vii ac.	dim.
Lezdarre	dim. afr.		
Kildrynagh	iii quart. afr.	i ac.	dim.
Tiperbritane	dim. afr.	i ac.	iii st.
Balinolane	i quart. afr.		
Glascroo	dim. afr.		
Brouneston		i ac.	dim.
Coulyshill		iv ac.	dim. i st.
Meadows there		i ac.	
Common there	iii quart. afr.		
Balidownyll	i afr.		
Balibrenane		iii ac.	dim.
Burgagery of Casteldoigh	dim. afr.	i ac.	
Galemoy	i afr.		
Baleyne		iii ac.	
Clonetibret		ii ac.	
Gragegarilt		ii ac.	
Incheowrechane and Rathbough	dim. afr.		
Killary		viii ac.	
Carnegew	dim. afr.		
Lands of Stakboll in Balehow	i quart. afr.	iii ac.	
Lordship of Oliver Shorthals	iv. afr.	ii ac.	dim.
		Summa inde xii (?) afr.	xii ac. dim.

The town and barony of Baligaveran (Gowran).

Madokeston

Ragarbane

Summa inde xliiii afr. vi ac. dim.

David Blancheville in Racaysh

The heirs of David John there

David Blancheville in another parcel there

Houlineston

Blanchevileston

Fineth

Porcellesinche

Lands of Blancheville in Fenell

Legetesrath.

The lands of Archere in Fenell  
 The lands of Lowise.  
 The lands of Thomas Shirelok  
 Brouneston near Fenell  
 Sillereston  
 Hugyneston  
 Kildryaghe and 'lez iii Claraghis'  
 Cantewelleston  
 Erleston  
 The Coniger  
 Quarellhall  
 Trelineston  
 Benetesbrig  
 " Sancti Albane "  
 Newgrange  
 Carnebride  
 Baligaverane

Summa inde xliiii afr. vi ac. dim.

Ogenti  
 Ardshanane

[The barony is not easy to determine here].

Donnefert  
 Newhame

Summa inde (*faded*)

Stamecarthy  
 Insnake  
 Kilkeish  
 Ballagh Logh lez Asshid

Summa (*faded*)

The Abbot of Jerpoint  
 ' Les Baonys '  
 Balynchy  
 Moreton and Welgrange  
 Bannvill  
 Weddyneston and Strowly  
 Clonlery  
 Smythiston

Summa inde viii afr. vii ac. dim.

The Abbot of Duyske

Tillaghany  
Aghnemolte

iii afr, i ac. i stang.

ii afr. vii ac. dim.

Summa inde v afr, viii ac. iii st[ang.]

Summa totalis ccxl afr. tam infra  
quam extra.

[The entry that follows is in English, possibly inserted later in the 15th century].

M<sup>d</sup> y<sup>t</sup> thes bene ye usagis and ye coustumis of the County Tiperar that every acre y<sup>t</sup> ys errabil schal pay viii*d*. w<sup>t</sup> every crop and ye lords for ye rent. Also for every beste y<sup>t</sup> pasturit ye grond iiiii*d*. at every taking or els the charge. Also if ye bestis bene of grete nombre thay shall berre ye charge of ye grond. Also if they bene of sengill nombre they shall bere ye charge of ye iiiii*d*. And for every beste at ese (*sic*: 'ese' crossed out) as they bene takyn upon ye soile (?) pay iiiii*d*. And also at every vacacioun tyme whan that [? when there] bene none chargis of Kerny ne horsemen in ye county y<sup>t</sup> they shall pasture ye grond and pay ye costemys that ys assignyt to ye grond. And also al maner (*faded*) that agreith with the freholders of ye grond thay shall not be hurt but [*ends*].

Raymond Roche

The Abbess

Richard Leschagh

Kilkeise

Stamacarthy

Insnak

William Odo

(An entry in English completely illegible).

From Shorthals

„ Tiprid

„ Dobyne

„ the Bishop

„ the Prior of Inistioke

„ Raymond Roche

„ Richard Leshagh

„ Aghe

„ Insnak

„ Archereston

Lesnecane

Forse

Malode '*in orto Cardy*'

Dongarvane

Thomaston

John Denne there

Thomas Umfrey in Kilbleyne

The tenement of another freeholder there

Kilerne

Newhouse

Shane Glas in Strowly

Kilmenoke

Coulerath

Kilcarnane

Baliduffe

Vowleston and Baliregane

Balicansouste (?)

Couleremyne

Silva McShane

Couleshill

The land of the Prior of Inistioke in Ballicarsouste

Inistioke

Summa inde xvii afr. v ac. dim.

The town and barony of Knocktopher

The borough of Knocktopher

Thomas Howell in serjeanty

Kiltortane

Dernehenche

Mountain there

Henry Hode in Kilherill

The Earl of Ormond in Robineston

Richard Leshagh there

Carmerthyston

Hugonston

Couledrishagh

Kilherill

Parish of Kilternen (?)

Baligrannagh

Balibregane  
 Knokmolane  
 Condoneston  
 Two vills of Milote and the lands of Mabagh  
 Richard Houline in Batherath  
 Balibrenane, Henriwhiteston and Janynstevynslond  
 Ballilawys  
 Athbillir and Aisseleigh  
 Kilcolme  
 Dennesrath  
 Jerpoint with mountain (*cum montanis*)  
 Oldtown near Jerpoint belonging to the Earl  
 Watenesgrove  
 Crobaly

Summa inde xviii afr. iii stang.

Ocroyne, Odaa and Bargoyne  
 Donkit  
 Balidermote  
 Deketeston  
 John Botiller  
 Dirrenebonsagh  
 Molinbree  
 Balisalagh  
 Peter Strange  
 Peter William  
 The Abbess  
 Cloneaghagh and Balecrewy  
 Balligibbok  
 Balymyshall  
 Rathsillagh  
 Ardbegge  
 Balemakerne  
 Coulenelyne and Baligibbys  
 Flemyngeston in Bargon  
 Monyhoo  
 Kilbride  
 Balifasy  
 John son of Edmund fitzJohn  
 Lameston, Davymoreston and Andryne Duf his tenement

Lands of Mc Thomasine  
 Thomas son of Henry Roith Wagh (?) in Balemoylic  
 Richard Lesha in Baligrouned (?)  
 Robert de Freigne  
 Raymond Roche in 'le Crewagh'  
 Lands of Archedekyn and Robert Roche  
 Robert Freigne in Brabeston  
 The betaghs of the Earl of Ormond  
 Lesterlyne  
 Suetemane in Horisloo  
 Clonekechyn  
 Land of St. Saviour's  
 Connaghteston  
 Gortlone  
 Aghebrowin  
 Kilgregane  
 Dornokie near Kilbride in Bagoun [? Bargon]  
 Vill of David Wolly  
 Slewdile  
 Rowre

Summa (*faded*).

Barony of Kells

Clone  
 Shorthalestoun  
 Dengenmore  
 Kellisfeldis  
 Dengenbegge  
 Vill of Kells  
 Grange of Kells  
 The Prior's vill there  
 [Other names faded].

Summa xvi afr. vi ac. dim.

The parish of Whitechurch

The parish of Kilmedall  
 The lands of fitz Elias Datoun  
 Hyndebrig

Clantarnane  
 ' Les Dawlynys ' Gortibrefany  
 Redemore  
 Burgagery of Fydoune  
 The Lord's demesnes there

Summa vii afr. xvii ac.

Cloneasse  
 Tyremore  
 Portnehill  
 Henry Eynowe  
 Le Cassanagh  
 Balibressill  
 Mote  
 Corlody  
 Dongoule  
 Wadineston  
 Deketeston  
 Baltarston  
 Kilgregane  
 Rathbertane  
 The vill of Philip Reagh  
 Correston  
 Rathforby  
 Balilartenane  
 Balynebole  
 Smyteston and Parketon  
 " Les ii Shancatheris " Milton and Moreton  
 Knockneglogh  
 Gortanetibret and two vills of Cadegane  
 Carrigenllyne  
 Balinefynsoke and ii Corbahe near Tyrinpeia  
 Balenetibret  
 Flemingston in Overk  
 Milton near Morcully  
 Carrydaoke  
 Lostrollyne and Balymyntane  
 Balenimadoke  
 Rotheston

Grange of William More

Casshillarill

Total of free tenants of Overk and the betaghs there

xv afr. xvii ac. iii stang.

Five townlands

The lordship of fitzOliver and the betaghs of the Earl in Slewdile

Betaghs of the Earl in Overk

Clogagh

Ardclone

Illid Smytheston, Balenenyrtagh and Cauntewelesnewton

Polrothane and Dounsenane

Loghane and Granegench

Summa inde iiii afr. dim. ii ac.

Callane, Erley, Coilagh, Killale and Kilbride

Erleieston

Oweymeston

Maylardeston

Kilbride

Hebardeston

Corleske

Redemore

Rathgulby

Walter Mothill *in campo* near 'ie Langrow'

The Moche Coilagh

Castelbane

Castelife

Tullaghmayne

Corbaly there

Burgagery of Callan

Betaghry of the Earl of March

Demesne lands of Westecourte

Blakerath

Gragelorlyne

Monyclone

Parish of Killaloo

Summa inde xvi afr. xviii ac.

[This roll consists of two skins sewn together and written on both sides. Some of the names and figures are rubbed or

faded. There is no date; presumably the roll is of the early 15th century or the first half at all events. What its purpose is is not clear. The baronies of county Kilkenny are given, though not in a complete form, and then their townlands, boroughs, free-hold tenants, etc. It may be a survey of the Earl of Ormond's lordships for the purpose of a parliamentary subsidy or more likely a survey of all the lands cultivated or let in grazing. The entry in archaic English, and the curiously small size of some of the items of land, would support the latter view. The land is reckoned in 'afr.' (? *afrerie*), acres, quarters, stangs (roods).

In several of the baronies I have given the full items opposite the place in question, in the stated reckonings; these will serve to indicate the general nature of the document.

As regards the acre, Mills (*Account Roll of Holy Trinity, Dublin*) says the acre used in the English Pale down to the 16th century was equal to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  modern statute acres.

The acreage here is reckoned up in the 'summa' at the end of each barony, etc., as so many 'afr.', and about 24 acres would seem to form the larger unit implied in this word. What the exact area is however, and what the Latin form is, is obscure. Possibly it is the area (in Latin: *afferia*) which supports a fixed number of cattle at pasture. Blount (*Law Dictionary*, 1691), after explaining *Affri* as 'bullocks or plow-horses,' quotes: '*communam pasture ad decem boves et duos affros in praedictis pasturis*'; and under *Averland* says 'it seems to have been such land as the tenants did plow and manure *cum averiis suis*' for the proper use of a monastery or the Lord of the soyle: *quod autem nunc vocatur Averland fuit terra rusticorum*, which was subject to 'Averages' or the Lord's carriages'.

[Early 15th century].

#### 441.

Confirmation of the liberties of Callan by Richard, Duke of York, King's Lieutenant, on the 19th day of November in the 28th year of Henry VI [November 19, 1449].

"Henry, King of England, to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, dukes, earls, etc., greeting.

We have inspected letters patent of our grandfather Henry IV which he had made under the Great seal of Ireland, in these words :

'Henry, King of England, to archbishops, bishops, earls, sheriffs, etc., greeting

The sovereign and burgesses of the town of Callan in county Kilkenny have petitioned us that, whereas William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, granted to their predecessors to have and to hold to them and their heirs of the same Earl and his heirs in free burgage the town of Callan with all the franchises and liberties appertaining, to have as a free burgage, and further because this charter of liberties was burnt and destroyed in the time of Edward Bruce, we have thought fit to confirm these liberties according to the tenour of a certain copy of the said charter as follows :

'Know all and to come that I, William Marshall, have granted to my burgesses of Callan all liberties which it becomes burgesses to have, to have and to hold for ever of me and my heirs. (There then follow in Latin as before various liberties identical with those granted to Rosbercon in Deed 314, vol. I of this Calendar of Ormond Deeds).

'These liberties I have granted to them for ever so that they shall have their burgages for the rent for which Geoffrey fitz-Robert first constituted the burgh, namely for the rent of 12*d.* yearly. This I have confirmed with my seal.'"

(The burgesses claimed also to have further liberties and free customs as in form below according to copy of a charter destroyed, namely to have a hundred court of their own by which all pleas of their tenures are settled by writ of *Breve de recto* and *per friscam forciam*. Details are given as to how such cases and those of bloodshed are tried before the Sovereign and bailiffs, and the rate of the fines. Also as to their freedom from lastage, pontage, stallage, etc., the rights of foreign traders, the defence of the town, etc. These are confirmed at their request by Stephen Lescrop, Knight, Deputy of Thomas of Lancaster, Lieutenant of Ireland; the Deputy further in the King's name grants to the sovereign and bailiffs further liberties relative to the defence of the city against Irish enemies and English rebels.

' *Teste* the said Deputy at Kilkenny on the 10th day of June in the 8th year of the reign ' [June 10, 1407].

' *Teste* our dearest cousin Richard, Duke of York, our Lieutenant of Ireland at Dublin.' [November 19, 1449.]

June 10, 1407.

November 19, 1449.

[Note: This insepimus and confirmation of the municipal liberties of Callan is on a parchment sheet much frayed and blackened and to some extent illegible. It has at some time been pasted on to paper for the sake of preservation. It begins with the liberties granted by William, Earl of Pembroke, but adds later liberties as existing or claimed up to the time of the confirmation by Henry IV and Henry VI. If fully reconstructed it would afford an interesting picture of the organization of a typical "lord's town" and of the local conditions of 15th century Ireland, the existence of craft-guilds, and the town's relations with the Irish, the government, and the heirs to the Lordship of Kilkenny. I do not know of any printed copy of this or any other charter of Callan. In the early liberties as granted by the Earl Marshall the wording follows to all intents and purposes the liberties granted by William Marshall and Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, to Kilkenny and Rosbercon. [See Deed 314, vol. I and Deed 92, vol. II of this Calendar for liberties granted to the towns of Rosbercon and Sumertone near Callan]. Orpen: *Ireland under the Normans* (vol. III, p. 93) says that William Marshall the elder granted a charter of liberties to Callan; also a charter to Kilkenny of a similar nature. This was probably some time during the years 1207—1213 when he was continuously in Ireland [Orpen, vol. II, p. 207]. During the Bruce invasion Edward Bruce and his brother Robert in their raid on southern Ireland reached Callan on March 12, 1317 and burnt it. It was probably at this time that the charters of liberties granted to the town were destroyed as stated in the document. These however are later confirmed from copies by Stephen Lescrop, Deputy of the lord Lieutenant as above, in 1407, and finally Richard, Duke of York, as lord Lieutenant confirms all the existing liberties.

*Chartae Privilegia et Immunitates* (p. 33) gives William Marshall's grant to Kilkenny made with the consent of his wife Isabella.

In the same work (p. 80) is a similar *inspeximus* of his grant to Kilkenny, made by Richard II, December 1383, with an ample extension of liberties to the sovereign and burgesses].

## 442.

Will and probate of Johanna Whyt. (In Latin.)

“ In the name of God amen. On Monday next after the feast of St. John the Baptist anno Domini 1406, I, Johanna Whyt, aged seventeen years, make my testament in this fashion, viz ; first I commit (*lego*) my soul to God and St. Mary and to all (saints), and my body to be buried in the cemetery of the B.V.M. of Ross.

Also I bequeath (*lego*) to Johanna Coll, my mother, two tenements which I have in the street called Marketstret, so as the same Johanna shall honourably bury me ; and after her death I will that those tenements remain to Ismaia my sister ; and after the decease of Johanna and Ismaia aforesaid, that one of the two tenements which is called the House of All Saints shall be sold and distributed for the souls of my father and me and the souls of all the faithful. I ordain and constitute my executor as below, viz. Johanna Coll my mother.

Given in the day and year aforesaid.”

“ This testament was exhibited and read out before us, Patrick by divine permission Bishop of Ferns, and was by us approved ; the administration of which we commit to the executor above-said, she having first taken her oath to make faithful administration thereof and return account when lawfully called upon.

In witness whereof we have set our seal which we use for such cases (*quo ad causas utimur*).

Given on the 3rd day of February anno Domini MCCCCIX.”

June 30, 1406.

February 3, 1410.

## INDEX NOMINUM

NUMBERS REFER TO PAGES, NOT DEEDS.

### A

- ABBOT of Duyske, 355.  
 — Holy Cross, 7, 8, 39, 66, 84,  
 122, 233, 242, 244. *See* David.  
 — House of B.V.M. Dublin.  
*See* John.  
 — the House of the B.V.M. of  
 the Rock of Cashel. *See* John.  
 — Inchelaunaght, 133.  
 — Jerpoint, 20, 88, 127, 137,  
 206, 318, 354. *See* John.  
 — Kylconnell, 289.  
 MOTHELL. *See* Patrick.  
 — Oseney, 42, 199.  
 — Wetheny [Wotheny], 47,  
 225, 244.  
 ABUYLL, Laurence de, 54.  
 ADAM, Thomas, 313.  
 ALBINO, de Sancto. *See* Tobyn.  
 — Adam de Sancto, 47, 49.  
 — son of William de Sancto, 38.  
 — — John de Sancto,  
 150.  
 — Alicia wife of William de Sancto,  
 82, 83.  
 — Bernard de Sancto, 42, 82, 83, 84.  
 — David de Sancto, 115, 126, 150,  
 230, 235.  
 — James de Sancto, 49.  
 — John de Sancto, 150.  
 — Matilda wife of William de  
 Sancto, 202.  
 — Peter de Sancto, 115.  
 — Philip de Sancto, 136.  
 — Tyrry de Sancto, 49.  
 — Richard de Sancto, 204.  
 — Laghteny de Sancto, 47.  
 — Wykyne de Sancto, 115.  
 — son of David de Sancto, 115,  
 126, 150, 230, 235.  
 — Thomas de Sancto, 201, 230, 256.  
 — son of William de Sancto,  
 36.  
 — Walter de Sancto, 115.  
 — son of Thomas de Sancto,  
 201.  
 — William de Sancto, 36, 38, 168.
- ALBINO, WILLIAM, son of Adam de  
 Sancto, 47, 49.  
 — Richard de  
 Sancto, 204.  
 — Thomas de  
 Sancto, 230.  
 — Walter de Sancto,  
 115.  
 ALBON, Henry, 126.  
 — Maurice, 134, 135.  
 ALBUS, Robert, 329.  
 ALCOK, Nicholas, 117.  
 — Sosanna. *See* Frances.  
 ALDELEM, John, Escheator, 228.  
 ALEXANDER, Bishop of Meath, 211,  
 217, 218.  
 ALISANDRE, William, 245.  
 ALLEN [Alleyn, Aleyn, Alleynie], John,  
 200.  
 — Thomas, 198, 199.  
 ALLYNGTON, William, 294.  
 ALTERIAM, William de, 35, 40.  
 AMANDO, Almaric de Sancto, Justiciar,  
 38, 86.  
 AMERY, John, 268.  
 — Mabina wife of John, 268.  
 ANDREWE, Avinok wife of Thomas,  
 350.  
 — Nicholas, 350.  
 — Thomas, 350.  
 — William, 205.  
 ANGLO, Philip son of Gilbert de, 332.  
 ANTAYN, Thomas, 237.  
 ANY, William of, 2.  
 ARCHBISHOP of Cashel, 22, 56, 65, 129,  
 315. *See* Hacket, Philip, Ralph,  
 Richard, William.  
 — Dublin, 129, 324. *See* John.  
 — Tuam, 129.  
 ARCHDEACON [Archedekne, Arche-  
 dekyn, Lerchedekne, Astekyn. *See*  
 Mc Ode], Andrew, 299.  
 — David son of William, 212.  
 — Henry, 308.  
 — John, 24, 88.  
 — Margaret, 339.  
 — Richard, 42, 222.  
 — Thomas son of William, 145.

- ARCHDEACON**, William, 145, 212, 270, 340.  
**ARCHEBOLD** [Archeboll], John, 301, 310, 311.  
 — Matthew, 52.  
**ARCHER**, David, 199.  
 — Gibbon, 314.  
 — Richard, 199.  
 — Roger, 14, 15; mayor of Waterford, 61, 62.  
 — Thomas, 133.  
 — Walter, 114.  
 — William, 242, 243.  
**ARDAN**, Henry, 346, 347.  
**ARGENTIN**, Richard de, 324.  
**ARLONDE**, Christina, 91, 97, 98, 102, 106, 147.  
 — David, 270.  
 — Henry, 270.  
 — John, 98.  
 — Nicholas, 98.  
**ARNYLLE**, John, 6.  
**ASKEDELL**, Philip, 136.  
**ASSEKYN**, William, 340.  
**ASSIK** [Assyk, Assic], Alexander, 321.  
 — Milo, 133, 134, 186, deputy-seneschal of Liberty of Tipperary, 187, 194, 197, 199.  
**ASTELL**, John, 61.  
**ASTELY**, Thomas de, 168.  
**ASTON**, Richard de, 329.  
**ATHY**, William de, 333.  
**ATTEWALL**, John, constable of castle of Wicklow, 99.  
**AUELE**, Maurice, 238.  
**AUNGER**, John, 54.  
**AVENELL**, John, 147.  
 — William, 313.  
**AYER**, Donald, 299.  
**AYLESBURY**, Henry, 230.  
**AYLWARD**, William, 310.
- B
- BACHE**, Thomas, 163, 165, 166.  
**BACON** [Bacoun], Peter, 267, 268.  
 — Richard, 33.  
**BAILLIFE**, John, 233.  
**BAKER**, John White, 135.  
**BALDONE**, Ossfey, 345.  
**BALISLY**, Peter de, 59.  
 — William de, 59.  
**BALLARD**, Thomas, 268.  
**BALMEKATHEL**, Gilbert de, 335.  
**BALSOT**, Alexander, 81-82, 123; bishop of Ossory, 137, 191, 192; Treasurer of Ireland, 149.  
**BANE**, John, 288.  
**BARBOUR**, John, 114.  
**BARD**, Hugh, 326.  
**BARENTYN** [Barrenteyn, Barytyne, Bartyne], David, 299.  
 — Geoffrey, 8.  
 — John son of William, 8, 103.  
 — Peryn, 345.  
 — William, 8, 103, 345.  
**BARET** [Barrett], Adam, 329.  
 — David, 9, 16, 17.  
 — Patrick, bishop of Ferns, 254.  
 — Peter, 334.  
 — Robert, 332.  
 — Richard, 37.  
 — Thomas, 190, 298, 303, 307.  
 — William, 4, 5, 9, 16, 17, 239.  
**BARNARD**, John, 263.  
**BARON** [Baroun], John, 196, 210.  
 — Nicholas, 261.  
 — Peter, 287.  
 — Philip, 186, 198, 199.  
 — Thomas, 292.  
**BARONNAGE**. See Loundres.  
**BARRE** [Bare, Bar], Andrew, 300.  
 — Christiana, wife of David, 100.  
 — David, 100.  
 — Elias, 4, 5, 67.  
 — John, 204.  
 — Nicholas, 212, 262, 263.  
**BARRELL**, William son of Richard, 332.  
**BARRY**, David de, 184, 185.  
 — David son of Robert de, 185.  
 — Eudo de, 332.  
 — John de, 34, 47, 57, 259.  
 — John son of David de, 184.  
 — Nicholas de, 187.  
 — Philip de, 185.  
 — Richard, dean of Cashel, 314.  
 — Robert de, 185.  
 — Simon de, 332.  
 — William de, 185.  
**BARTOUN**, John, 118.  
**BASSET**, David, 75.  
**BATE** [Bat], Henry, 89.  
 — Nicholas, 18.  
 — Philip, 134.  
 — Thomas, 3, 85, 100.  
**BATEMAN**, John, 284.  
**BATHE** [Baath, Bath], Adam de, 81.  
 — David de, 298.  
 — Isabella, daughter of John de, 81.  
 — John de, 91.  
 — John son of Stephen de, 81.  
 — Nicholas de, 126.  
 — son of John de, 81.  
 — Thomas de, 207.  
 — Saundir de, 200.  
 — Stephen de, 81.  
 — Walter son of John de, 81.

- BECHE, Philip, 115, 116, 154.  
 — Robert, 135.  
 BEDELEWE, John, 334.  
 BEDESFORD, Thomas, 10.  
 BEEKE, John, 105.  
 BEGGE, Janyng McWilliam, 349.  
 BEK [Beke], William, 9, 16, 17, 89.  
 BEKET, John, 263.  
 — Richard, 304, 305.  
 — Walter, 11, 12.  
 BELCOCK, Richard, 282.  
 BELTISFORD, Ralph de, 128.  
 BELYANE, Nicholas, 257.  
 BEMON, Philip, 198.  
 BENNET [Benet], Thomas, 266, 267.  
 — William, 235.  
 BERELL, Philip, 11, 12.  
 BERLE, Edmund, 154.  
 BERMINGHAM [Bermyngham, Bremeng-  
 ham], Andrew, 52, 130.  
 — Avisyn, 307.  
 — Edmund son of Gilbert, 245.  
 — Gilbert, 245.  
 — Isobel, 199, 200.  
 — James, 39, 42, 44, 48.  
 — James son of William, 34, 37, 49.  
 — John, 114, 123, 212, 213, 257,  
 258, 267.  
 — son of Matthew, 48, 49.  
 — — — — William, 199.  
 — Matthew, 48.  
 — Meiler, 271, 326.  
 — son of Peter, 39.  
 — Milo, 155.  
 — Carrach, 49.  
 — — — — Roth, 257, 290.  
 — Peter de, 39.  
 — Philip de, 332.  
 — Robert son of Andrew de, 130.  
 — Thomas son of Walter, 229, 294.  
 — Walter de, 89, 229, 294.  
 — William de, 34, 37, 49, 199, 267.  
 — Carragh de, 48.  
 — — — — fyn, 48.  
 — — — — son of Edmund de, 48.  
 — — — — — John, 257, 258.  
 — — — — — Maurice de, 155.  
 — — — — — Meiler de, 155.  
 BERNARD, John, 46.  
 — Nicholas, 133.  
 BERNOUN, Robert, 131.  
 — William son of Robert, 131.  
 BERNYVAL, John son of William de,  
 130.  
 — William, 130.  
 BETTE, Henry, 8.  
 BEYER [Bewre], Laurence, 152.  
 — William, 171.  
 BILBOURNE, Adam, 198, 201.  
 — Thomas, 198, 201, 291.  
 BIRNANE, Walter, 318.  
 BISHOP of Cloyne. *See* Gerald, Wye.  
 — — — — Emly, 56. *See* Nicholas,  
 William.  
 — — — — Ferns. *See* Patrick.  
 — — — — Killaloe, 22, 56. *See*  
 Matthew, Thomas.  
 — — — — Leighlin, deputy Treasurer  
 of Ireland, 159.  
 — — — — Limerick, 56, 102.  
 — — — — Lismore, 46, 102.  
 — — — — Meath. *See* Alexander,  
 Stephen.  
 — — — — Ossory, 252. *See* Balscot,  
 Oliver.  
 BLAKEBORNE, William, 47.  
 BLAKEMAN, Adam, 6.  
 — David le Poer, 5, 6.  
 — Richard le Poer, 6.  
 — Walter son of David le Poer,  
 5, 6.  
 BLAKENEY, John, 284.  
 BLANCHARD [Blonchard, Blanchard],  
 John, 3, 11, 12, 66.  
 BLANCHEVILLE [Blanchevill,  
 Blaunchevill], David de, 353.  
 — John de, 206, 279.  
 — — — — son of Thomas, 145.  
 — Thomas, 145.  
 BLOXHAM, John de, Prior of the House  
 of St. John the Evangelist near  
 Waterford, 13.  
 BLUND [Blound], John le, 239.  
 — Richard le, 211.  
 — William son of Richard le,  
 211.  
 BLUNDELL, John, 298, 299, 308.  
 BLUNT, William, 108.  
 BODY, John, 200.  
 BOHUN, Edward de, 104.  
 BOLHOK, Luke de, 275.  
 BOLLE, Kyttyn, 298, 307.  
 BONCCHER, Richard White, 312.  
 BONDON, John, 151.  
 BONEFACE, Stephen, 130.  
 BONEWYLL, Walter, 261, 263.  
 BONNEYS, Richard, 314.  
 BONYNGE, Oliver, 256.  
 BORG, Philip, 135.  
 BOSCHER [Boisser, Boyscher], Anas-  
 tacia. *See* Severne.  
 — David, 266.  
 — Hilary, 268.  
 — Luke, 63, 64.  
 — Nicholas, 267.  
 — William, 63, 64.  
 BOTAVAUNT, Philip, 154.  
 — Thomas, 32, 33, 34.  
 — William, 32, 34, 36, 40.  
 BOTENER, John, 131.

- BOTTLER**, Clement, 152; sovereign of Ross, 235.  
 — David, 264.  
 — Geoffrey son of Richard, 264.  
 — Gerald, son of James, Earl of Ormond, 266, 276.  
 — Gilbert, 198, 199.  
 — Henry, 152.  
 — Edmund, 48, 51, 56, 97, 100, 314; Earl of Carrick, 101, 322, 323, 337, 338.  
 — Edmund son of James (III), Earl of Ormond, 266, 277.  
 — ——— John, 26.  
 — Eleanor, wife of James (I), Earl of Ormond. *See* Dagworth.  
 — Elizabeth daughter of James (III), Earl of Ormond, 250, 251.  
 — ——— Darcy wife of James (II), Earl of Ormond, 60-62, 65, 101-103, 113, 115-117, 121-123, 127, 129, 130, 137-140, 142, 144-146, 149, 154, 155, 185-187, 193.  
 — Isabella, 264.  
 — James (I), Earl of Ormond, 156, 337, 338.  
 — ——— (II), Earl of Ormond, 2, 4, 8, 10, 19-30, 51, 52, 55-61, 65, 68, 70, 71, 82-91, 93-95, 97-104, 106, 113-130, 137-140, 142-147, 149, 150, 153-157, 162-171, 179-181, 183-193, 344; Earl of Carrick, 95; Justiciar of Ireland, 35, 51, 56, 61, 147, 148, 151, 157-161.  
 — ——— (III), Earl of Ormond, 101, 191-193, 202-207, 212-219, 222-224, 226, 228, 229, 231, 234, 235, 239-254, 265-267, 269, 272, 273, 276, 277, 280, 297, 346-349; Justiciar of Ireland, 223, 246, 247.  
 — ——— (IV), Earl of Ormond, 276-278, 280, 285, 286, 297, 298, 305, 306, 313, 349, 356, 361; Deputy-Lieutenant, 282, 283.  
 — ——— son of David, 264.  
 — Joan wife of Theobald (IV), 101.  
 — Joan daughter of James (II), Earl of Ormond, 128, 129.  
 — John, 26, 40, 53, 69, 70, 156, 264, 347, 357.  
 — ——— son of Peter, 167, 333.  
 — Juliana, 142.  
 — Katherine FitzMaurice, wife of James (III), Earl of Ormond, 243, 244, 248, 251, 266, 276, 277.  
 — Margery wife of Nicholas, 33, 35, 36, 45.  
 — Matilda. *See* Albino.  
 — Maurice, 101, 133, 347.  
 — McGybbon, 132.
- BOTTLER**, Nicholas, 33, 35, 36, 45, 47, 48, 264.  
 — ——— son of Gilbert, 198, 199.  
 — ——— Peter, 139.  
 — Paul son of John, 69, 70.  
 — Peter, 20, 51, 102, 113, 231, 232; seneschal of Liberty of Tipperary, 30-48, 97.  
 — ——— son of Henry, 139.  
 — Ralph, 85.  
 — Richard, 264, 304.  
 — Richard son of James (III) Earl of Ormond, 290.  
 — Richard son of Thomas, 142.  
 — Robert son of John, 264.  
 — Roger son of John, 53.  
 — Theobald, 48.  
 — ——— Walter, (I), 321, 322.  
 — ——— (IV), 101.  
 — ——— (V), 336, 337.  
 — ——— son of James (III) Earl of Ormond, 266.  
 — Thomas, Earl of Ormond and Ossory, 339.  
 — ——— 20, 88, 97, 101, 142; seneschal, 90.  
 — ——— brother of Edmund, Earl of Carrick, 8, 338.  
 — ——— son of James (II) Earl of Ormond, 222.  
 — ——— (III) Earl of Ormond, 249, 250.  
 — ——— Prior of Kilmainham, 288, 295; Deputy-Lieutenant, 297.  
 — ——— son of Thomas, 142.  
 — William, 214, 279.  
 — ——— son of Henry, 250.  
 — ——— Peter, 231, 232, 275; seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, 131, 132, 194, 256-263, 271, 272.
- BOTRY** [or *Botr'*], John de, 197, 200, 347-349.
- BOURKE**, William, 347.
- BOYE**, Thomas, 308.
- BOYS**, Jamez, 166.  
 — Thomas, 298, 299.
- BOYTON**, Edmund, 197.
- BRACKLEY** [Bracley], Thomas, 283, 288.
- BRADELEV**, Thomas, 252.
- BRAY**, Peter, 114.  
 — William, 152.
- BRAYNOK**, John, 262.  
 — Thomas, 132, 195, 197, 199.  
 — William, 132, 262, 290.
- BREAGHE**, Thomas, 298.
- BRECHNOC**, John, 71.
- BREMBLE**, William, 145.
- BRENAGH** [Brennagh], Schane, 350.  
 — Thomas, 340.

- BREMAN, William, 144.  
 BRET. *See* Brit.  
 BRETENACH [Bratenagh, Bretnaghe].  
   *See* Walsh.  
   — David, 263.  
   — Gillarowe Ketyng, 257.  
   — Henry, 271.  
   — Jonoc, 309.  
   — John son of Roger, 48.  
   — Magina, 351.  
   — Maurice, 351.  
   — Richard Roth, 350.  
   — Roger, 48.  
   — Shane Fyue, 257.  
   — ——— 351.  
   — Thomas, 258.  
   — Walter, 309.  
   — William Oge, 292.  
 BRETTANE, John, 193.  
 BRIGIDA, Richard son of Roger de Sancta, 131.  
   — Roger de Sancta, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 131; sheriff of Tipperary, 88.  
 BRIKYN, Patrick, 212, 271.  
   — Thomas, 88, 92, 97, 212.  
 BRISTOWE, William, 145.  
 BRIT [Bryt, Bret], Anastacia, 34.  
   — Geoffrey, 57, 232, 233.  
   — James, 198.  
   — John, 218, 275.  
   — ——— son of Edmund, 276.  
   — ——— ——— Geoffrey, 57, 232, 233.  
   — Philip, 40, 135.  
   — Robert, 135, 198.  
   — Thomas, 131, 133, 136, 198, 201.  
   — ——— Carragh, 275.  
   — ——— son of James, 198.  
   — ——— ——— Philip, 135.  
   — Walter son of Philip, 276.  
   — ——— Sygagh, 257, 261, 276.  
   — William, 133, 136, 195, 238.  
 BRITTOILL, Adam, 44, 155.  
   — John, 155.  
   — Nicholas, 90.  
   — Roesia. *See* Kent.  
   — Stephen, 195.  
 BRITTON [Brytoun], Christine wife of Nicholas, 54.  
   — David, 132.  
   — John, 8, 97, 98, 284, 285.  
   — Margaret. *See* Wodloke.  
   — Nicholas, 54.  
 BROC, Walter, 10.  
 BROMLEY [Bromle], John, 50.  
   — William, 225; Treasurer of Ireland, 102, 156.  
 BROMWICH, John, 171; Justiciar of Ireland, 149.  
   — William, 171.  
 BRONER, Robert, 267.  
 BRONKAN, John, 311.  
 BROTHERS of Carrickmagriffin, 52  
   — ——— Clonmel, 279, 280.  
   — ——— Jerusalem, 120, 344.  
 BROUN, David, 293, 301, 310.  
   — Elias, 99.  
   — Henry, 53.  
   — Isabella, 6, 288.  
   — Janyng, 312.  
   — John, 85, 131, 146, 271, 309.  
   — Nicholas, 67.  
   — Patrick, 267.  
   — Peter, 115.  
   — Philip, 198, 199, 201.  
   — Prunella, 288.  
   — Richard, 147.  
   — Robert, 267.  
   — Stephen, 106, 293.  
   — Thomas, 67, 91, 97, 99, 102, 105, 106, 126, 147, 152, 221, 267.  
   — Walter, 271.  
   — William, 6, 38, 39.  
 BRUN [Bron], Philip, 204, 235.  
   — Richard, 4, 5, 235, 329.  
 BURDON, Henry, 195.  
   — James, 195.  
   — John, 257, 260-263.  
   — Meiler, 136, 261, 263.  
   — Nicholas, 48.  
   — Robert, 44.  
 BURGEYS, Walter, 289.  
 BURGO, Andrew de, 274.  
   — David de, 42, 56.  
   — ——— Galle de, 249, 251.  
   — Egidia de, daughter of Richard, Earl of Ulster, 328.  
   — Edmund de, 23, 24, 251.  
   — Geoffrey de, 24.  
   — ——— son of Meiler de, 251.  
   — ——— ——— Theobald de, 259.  
   — Hubert de, Justiciar of England, 324.  
   — Hugh de, Treasurer of Ireland, 333.  
   — Johanna de, 249, 250.  
   — Matilda wife of William, Earl of Ulster, 333.  
   — Meiler de, 124.  
   — Raymond de, 259.  
   — Richard de, 42, 56, 124, 324, 331, 333, 337; Earl of Ulster, 327, 328, 331, 341.  
   — ——— son of David de, 332.  
   — ——— ——— Edmund de, 23, 24.  
   — ——— ——— ——— Geoffrey de, 24.  
   — ——— ——— ——— Henry de, 332.  
   — Theobald son of Edmund Oge de, 249-251.

- BURGO, Thomas de, 251.  
 — Walter de, 249, 251, 291.  
 — son of David de, 42.  
 — William de, 251, 333; Earl of  
 Ulster, 90, 332, 333.  
 — Carragh de, 249.  
 — son of David de, 249.  
 — Richard de, 249,  
 331.  
 BURNANE, James, 245.  
 BURNELL, Robert, 105.  
 BURRAN, William, 340.  
 BURTON, William, 333.  
 BUTLER [Buttyller], Hugh, 335.  
 — Thomas, 204, 335.  
 — Walter, 60, 266, 267.  
 — William, 266, 267.  
 BYFORD, David son of Walter, 195,  
 201.  
 — James, 42.  
 — John Don, 132.  
 — Walter, 42, 195, 201.  
 BYLLGAN, Richard, 293.

## C

- CADEGAN, Aveline, 350.  
 — David, 65, 272.  
 — Roger, 37.  
 — Thomas, 350.  
 — Walter, 292, 293.  
 — William, 350, 351.  
 CADELL, Philip, 168, 171, 181.  
 — Richard, 242.  
 — Robert, 242.  
 CALF. *See* Veele.  
 — Robert, baron of Norragh, 155.  
 CALLE, Adam, 100.  
 CALLY, Walter, 56.  
 CAM, Janyng, 350.  
 CANDELAN, David, 83.  
 — Geoffrey, 28.  
 — Jonoc, 308.  
 — Philip, 350.  
 — Richard, 28.  
 — Robbac, 309.  
 — Thomas, 47.  
 — Walter, 204.  
 — William, 37, 47, 311.  
 CANFORD, Robert, 299, 308.  
 CANTEWELL, Adam Roth, 47.  
 — David, 41, 47; sheriff of the  
 Liberty of Kilkenny, 97.  
 — David More, 270.  
 — Edmund, 225.  
 — Isabella. *See* Londe.  
 — James, 10.

- CANTEWELL, John, 10, 146, 271.  
 — Roth, 33, 40, 45, 47, 100,  
 225.  
 — son of Milo, 10, 33, 47, 127,  
 256.  
 — Simon, 199.  
 — William, 225,  
 260-263.  
 — Margery wife of Milo, 135.  
 — Maurice, 132.  
 — Peter, 124, 132, 200, 281, 341.  
 — Milo, 10, 33, 47, 127, 135, 136,  
 256.  
 — Nicholas, 44, 341.  
 — Richard, 136, 256, 282.  
 — Robert, 270.  
 — Simon, 10, 40, 199.  
 — Thomas, 256, 262, 270, 337.  
 — Walter, 128, 130, 192, 204, 214,  
 222, 223, 241, 251, 347-349.  
 — son of Peter, 124.  
 — Richard, 245.  
 — William, 199, 225, 260, 261.  
 CANTILUPO, de. *See* Desshe.  
 CARNE, Nicholas, 267.  
 CAROK, John, 171.  
 CARRAGH, Edmund, 259.  
 — Janyng, 350.  
 — Jonoc, 310.  
 — Nicholas, 318.  
 — Robert, 319.  
 CARREU, Clement, 197; serjeant of  
 Iffa, 131, 132, 135, 199, 200.  
 — Leonard, 103.  
 — Nicholas, 31, 35, 36, 38, 39, 46,  
 131; serjeant of Iffa, 42.  
 — Richard, 122.  
 — Thomas, 35.  
 — William, 70, 122, 131.  
 CARRICK, Earl of. *See* Botiller.  
 CARRYOWR, John Whyte, 200.  
 CASSE, Nicholas, 42, 131, 134.  
 — Stephen, 318.  
 — William, 134, 264.  
 CASSETT, Stephen, 282.  
 CASTEL, Thomas, 168.  
 CAUNTITON [Canteton, Caunton, Con-  
 don, etc.], David, 116.  
 — Patrick, 185.  
 — Robert Mole, 187.  
 — William, 128.  
 CAUSSAN, William, 272, 273.  
 CAYLLESHEY, Dawoke, 345.  
 CERR, Nicholas, 115.  
 CHAMBERLAIN [Chambreleyn], Adam,  
 42.  
 — Eva, 314, 315.  
 — Geoffrey, 123.  
 — Gilbert, 3, 11, 12, 314.  
 — Johanna. *See* Hudde.

- CHAMBERLAIN, John, 155.  
 — Richard, 105.  
 — William, 3, 7, 11, 12, 314.  
 CHAMBOLL, Nicholas de, 328.  
 CHANCELLOR of Ireland. *See* Marisco, Tany.  
 CHAPMAN [Chepman], David, 46, 279, 294, 298, 307, 319, 320.  
 — Thomas, 122.  
 — William, 52.  
 CHEVYR, Walter, 190, 230.  
 — William, 212.  
 CHEYNE, Hugh, 171.  
 — John, 154, 155.  
 — Margaret wife of John, 154, 155.  
 CISSOR, William, 125.  
 CLARE, Eleanor, sister of Gilbert de, 214.  
 — Gilbert de, Earl of Gloucester, 214, 335, 363.  
 — Thomas de, 327, 328.  
 CLARENCE, Elizabeth wife of Lionel, Duke of, 334.  
 — Lionel, Duke of, Lieutenant of Ireland, 76, 89-92, 334.  
 CLARKE, Henry, 6.  
 CLER, John de St., 168.  
 — Thomas de St., 168.  
 CLERK, Thomas, 197, 200.  
 — Simon, 154.  
 CLERY, Walter, 314.  
 CLIFFORD, Roger de, 327, 328.  
 — Thomas de, 202.  
 CLISTON, Eva wife of John, 7, 11, 12.  
 — John, 7, 11, 12, 42.  
 — Thomas, 42.  
 CLOW, Walter, 212.  
 COBBILL, Philip, 349.  
 CODE [Codde], John, 124.  
 — Margaret Iny, 339.  
 — Robert, 124.  
 COGAN, John, 153, 205, 207.  
 — Nicholas, 207.  
 — Robert, 142, 143.  
 — Walter, 6.  
 COGERAN, Maurice, 294, 296.  
 COGNOR, Thomas, 287.  
 COK [Coke], Adam, 85.  
 — John, 317.  
 — Ralph, 152.  
 — Walter, 209.  
 COKESSELD, Peter, 55.  
 COL [Colle], Adam, 190, 211.  
 — Ellena, 264.  
 — Johanna, 364.  
 COLTON, John, dean of St. Patrick's, 171.  
 COMDYN, John, 298, 299.  
 — Jonoc, 308.  
 COMERFORD. *See* Quemerford.  
 COMESKY, Patrick, 312.  
 COMPTOUN, John, constable of Dublin Castle, 52.  
 COMYN [Comynge], Emma wife of Thomas, 135.  
 — Jordan, 49.  
 — Oliver, 272.  
 — Peter, 55, 123.  
 — Thomas, 135, 199, 200.  
 — Walter, 199.  
 CONFREY, John, 290.  
 CONIOKE, Nicoll Jonoc, 308.  
 CORBALLY, William, 47.  
 CORKE, Laure, 271.  
 CORMEGAN, Robert, 284.  
 CORN, Nicholas, 201.  
 CORNWALSCH, Wylliam, 345.  
 CORNEWAYLE, Henry, 171.  
 CORRE, Henry, 199.  
 — Walter, 41.  
 CORTEYS [Curteys], Elena wife of Henry, 188.  
 — Gilbert, 188, 197, 201, 347.  
 — Henry, 188, 198.  
 — John, 303.  
 — Shane, 310.  
 — William, 188.  
 CORVISOR, Shane More, 312.  
 CORYK, John, 189.  
 COTEREL, Agnes, 90.  
 — Alexander, 190.  
 — Christopher, 304.  
 — Edward, 278.  
 — Elena, 89.  
 — Felicia, 66.  
 — Geoffrey, 264.  
 — Griffin, 9, 16, 17, 114.  
 — Henry, 9, 16, 17.  
 — Johanna, 93, 313.  
 — John, 190.  
 — son of Nicholas, 9, 16, 17.  
 — Richard, 9, 16, 17, 85, 89, 100, 304.  
 — William, 93, 107.  
 — Mary, 90.  
 — Michael, 89.  
 — Nicholas, 1.  
 — Patrick, 254, 295.  
 — son of Walter, 265, 304, 305.  
 — Philip, 9, 16, 17.  
 — Richard, 3, 5, 9, 10, 16, 17, 59, 66, 85, 89, 100, 107, 304.  
 — Thomas, 85.  
 — son of Philip, 9, 16, 17.  
 — Richard, 59.  
 — Robert, 9, 16, 17.  
 — Walter, 17, 120, 121, 123, 134, 138, 186, 265, 304, 305.  
 — son of Richard, 9, 16, 17, 59, 107.

- COTEREL, Thomas, son of Robert, 9, 16, 17.  
 ———— ———— William, 93, 100, 211.  
 ———— William, 1, 69, 93, 100, 146, 211, 301, 311.  
 ———— son of Richard, 3, 5, 9, 10, 16, 17, 59, 66.  
 COTILLER, John, 62; mayor of Waterford, 14, 15, 61.  
 ———— Nicholas, 334.  
 COURCY [Curcy], John de, 322.  
 ———— Nicholas de, 57.  
 COURTENAY, Philip de, Lieutenant of Ireland, 193, 202.  
 COVENTRE, Nicholas, 40, 106.  
 COYTYFF, Stephen, 131.  
 CREDOW, Nicholas, 287.  
 CREGHAN, David, 300.  
 CRIK, Adam, 196.  
 ———— Alexander, 274.  
 ———— Alice wife of Adam, 196.  
 ———— Andrew, 274.  
 ———— David, 274, 275.  
 ———— John, 274.  
 ———— Maurice son of Richard, 254, 255.  
 ———— Michael son of Richard, 274.  
 ———— Peter son of Thomas, 275.  
 ———— Philip, 274, 275.  
 ———— Richard, 254.  
 ———— Richard son of England, 274.  
 ———— Robert son of Richard, 274.  
 ———— Rosina, 254.  
 ———— Thomas son of David, 274.  
 ———— Walter son of David, 275.  
 ———— ———— Richard, 274.  
 CRISPYN, Henry, 88.  
 ———— Janyng, 280.  
 ———— William, 43, 71, 81-83, 85, 88, 89, 94, 95, 103, 121, 130, 186; treasurer of Waterford, 114.  
 CROK, Alexander, 135.  
 ———— John, 198, 201.  
 ———— Maurice, 135.  
 ———— McAdyn, 301.  
 ———— Nicholas, 32, 36, 41, 135, 225.  
 ———— Stephen, 135.  
 ———— Thomas fyn, 301, 311.  
 ———— ———— son of Stephen, 135.  
 ———— William, 32, 135.  
 CROMPE, Adam, 153, 154, 238.  
 ———— Hugh, 229.  
 ———— Richard son of Adam, 238.  
 ———— ———— William, 153.  
 ———— Walter, 195.  
 ———— William, 153.  
 ———— ———— son of Adam, 238.  
 ———— ———— Hugh, 229.  
 CROS, Elias, 27.  
 ———— Richard, 67; rector of Kylmanan, 3.  
 CROS, Thomas, 156.  
 CRUIS, Henry, 334.  
 ———— John, Escheator of Ireland, 334.  
 CRYNAN, David, 290, 291.  
 ———— Thomas, 309.  
 CULLANE, Richard, 312.  
 CURKE, Thomas, 270.  
 CUSAK, Luke, 191.

## D

- DAGWORTH, Eleanor wife of Thomas de, 156, 157.  
 ———— Thomas de, 156, 157.  
 DALBY, William de, Treasurer of Ireland, 86.  
 DALE, Thomas de la, Guardian of Ireland, 104.  
 DALTON, John Roth, 48.  
 ———— Richard, 48.  
 DAMESELL, Richard, 344.  
 DANIEL, Henry, 85, 115, 116.  
 ———— John, 5, 9, 16, 17, 212.  
 ———— Richard, 245.  
 ———— Thomas, 89.  
 ———— Walter, 4, 5, 286.  
 DANTOUN, Richard, 8, 142.  
 ———— Walter, 142.  
 DARCY, Elizabeth, countess of Ormond.  
 ———— See Bottiller.  
 ———— John, 191.  
 ———— ———— Justiciar of Ireland, 333.  
 ———— Michael, 63, 223, 241.  
 ———— Nicholas, 242.  
 DARDERNE, Henry, 52.  
 ———— John, 52.  
 ———— Peter, 52.  
 DARTAS, Janico, 242.  
 DATOUN, Elias, 345, 358.  
 ———— James, 48.  
 ———— John, 40.  
 ———— Michael, 345.  
 ———— Peter, 40.  
 ———— Raymond, 350.  
 ———— Richard, 39, 42, 44, 48, 49.  
 ———— Thomas, 345.  
 ———— Walter, 131, 135, 167. See 341, note.  
 DAVID, Abbot of Holy Cross, 87.  
 ———— Baron of Naas, 326.  
 DEAN of Kilkenny. See Waverton.  
 ———— St. Patrick's. See Colton.  
 ———— Waterford. See Reue.  
 DELAHYDE, Thomas, 235.  
 DENGAN, John, 267.  
 DENHILL, James, 153.

- DENNE, John, 356.  
 — Reginald, 56.  
 DERNYS, William, 302.  
 DESMOND, Avelina, countess of, 33.  
 — Earl of, 20, 169, 170, 171, 179, 226, 227, 244, 289, 293. *See* Fitz-Maurice.  
 — Katherine of. *See* Botiller.  
 DESPENSER, Alice, wife of Hugh le, 141, 208.  
 — Anne, wife of Edward le, 16, 17, 68, 76, 92, 208, 209.  
 — Edward le, 16, 17, 208.  
 — Henry le, 208.  
 — Hugh le, 141, 208, 209, 213-219, 324, 330.  
 — Sibille wife of Hugh le, 218.  
 — Thomas le, 208, 214.  
 DESSHE, John (de Cantilup), 126.  
 DEVENEYS [Devenisse, Dewenysh], David, 209.  
 — Humfrey, 230, 269, 270.  
 — Johanna Boy, 351.  
 — John, 72.  
 — Maurice, 72, 126, 230, 269, 270.  
 DEVEROUS, John, 126.  
 DEYCE TRE, Walter, 289.  
 DOBYN, Adam, 288.  
 — David, 145.  
 — Gilbert, 283, 287.  
 — Isabella, 283, 287.  
 — John, 238, 283.  
 DOD [Dodde], David, 350.  
 — Fides wife of Richard, 34, 35, 40.  
 — Richard, 5, 34, 35, 40, 49, 51, 53, 127.  
 — Roger, 241.  
 DOGET, Dymarc, 81.  
 — John, 302.  
 — Thomas, 310, 313.  
 DOKET, John, 292.  
 DOLFYN, Richard, 333.  
 — Thomas, 331.  
 DON, David, 256, 259.  
 — Thomas, 308; sovereign of Wexford, 151.  
 — William, 63, 116.  
 DONDEWNYLD, Robert de, 332.  
 DONLEWE, John, 303.  
 DONNINGE, Peter, 350.  
 DONOYLL, Baron of. *See* Poer.  
 DONULL [Dounyll], John, 287, 298.  
 DOULEY, Shane, 298, 307.  
 DOWAN, John, 298.  
 DOWY, Hugh, 195, 262, 263.  
 DRAK, James, 152.  
 — Laurence, 275.  
 DREYTON, Gillegall, 271, 272.  
 DRU, Matthew, 329.  
 DRUHULL [Drule, Droyl], Adam, 6, 197.  
 — David, 351.  
 — Deonisia wife of Thomas, 54.  
 — Humfrey, 91.  
 — John, 102, 210.  
 — son of William, 27.  
 — Nicholas, 238.  
 — Thomas, 54, 91.  
 — William, 27, 238.  
 DUFF, Andryne, 357.  
 — Janyng, 349.  
 DUKET, John, 125, 128.  
 DULLARD, Adam, 329.  
 — Robert, deputy Escheator of Ireland, 228.  
 DURAUNT, John, 32.  
 — Stephen, 329.  
 — William, 135, 197.  
 DYER, John, 210.
- E
- EAGOR, Gilbert, 12.  
 EDDE, Henry, 182.  
 EDMUNDO, John de Sancto, 3.  
 EDWARD I, 327-330.  
 — II, 322, 323.  
 — III, 4, 18, 19, 36, 38, 51, 53, 59-61, 70, 71, 90, 91, 102, 103, 108, 118, 124, 139, 140, 147-149, 155-157, 338, 344.  
 ELEANOR, consort of Henry III, 327.  
 ELMESSON, David, 350.  
 ENGEWYN, Richard, 17.  
 ENGLIS, John, 263.  
 — William, 37, 251, 257.  
 ENGLOND, William, 34.  
 "EPISCOPI Filius," [McNespok]. *See* Walensis.  
 ESCHEATOR of Ireland. *See* Aldelem, Cruis, Dullard, Ilger, Lewis, Loghtsburgh, Lorence, Moris, Pembroke, Plesset, Standesshe, Sturmy.  
 ESMONDE, Walter, 151.  
 ETHENARD, Thomas, 47.  
 EUOT, Thomas, 27.  
 EUYAS [Ewyas, Ewas], John, 257, 266.  
 — Roger, 16, 17, 55, 60, 61.  
 EUYR [Euere, Eure], Roger, 94.  
 — Walter, 128, 138.  
 EVERARD, Anastacia, 245.  
 — John, 48, 130, 132-134, 153, 185, 186, 188, 191.  
 — Nicholas, 196, 199, 224, 225, 233, 235, 259.  
 EVERDON, Thomas de, 159, 160; deputy-Treasurer of Ireland, 263.  
 EVESHAM, John, 145.  
 — William, 33.

EXETER, John de, 333.  
 — Richard de, 329, 330.  
 — William, 171.  
 EYLWARD, David, 267.  
 — Margaret wife of Richard, 195.  
 — Richard, 42, 195, 201, 205, 350.  
 EYNOWE [Eynone], David, 221.  
 — Henry, 359.  
 — John, 350; sovereign of Kilkenny, 52; treasurer, 69.  
 — son of David, 221.  
 — Theobald, 9, 16, 17.

F

FALLESLEYE, William de, 20, 55-57, 61.  
 FALYAGH, Richard, 187.  
 — William, 133, 198.  
 FANYN, Henry, 131, 289.  
 — Hugh, 44, 49.  
 FAUNTE [Fount], James, 222.  
 — Thomas, 279.  
 — Walter de la, 130.  
 FERRARS, Thomas de, 208, 209.  
 — William de, 209.  
 FERROU, Johanna le, 58.  
 FITZADAM, John, 1, 67, 284.  
 — Philip, 331.  
 FITZANDREW, Andrew, 302, 306.  
 FITZAUDOEN, Hugh, 337.  
 FITZDAVID [Fitz Dowy], Hugh, 190.  
 — John, 198.  
 — Philip, 198.  
 — Stephen, 59.  
 FITZELIAS [Fitz Ellyse], Adyne, 345.  
 — Gilbert, 37.  
 — Richard, 8.  
 FITZELIOT, Elias, 345.  
 — Geoffrey, 234.  
 — John, 234.  
 — Meyler, 345.  
 FITZELY, Gilbert, 42.  
 FITZEUSTEVYN, Theobald, 136.  
 FITZGEOFFREY, John, 4; Justiciar of Ireland, 101.  
 — Philip, 46.  
 — Thomas, 18.  
 FITZGERALD, John, 67.  
 FITZGERAT, William, 281.  
 FITZGRIFFIN, John, 116.  
 FITZHAMUND, William, 59.  
 FITZHENRY, David, 210.  
 — Gilbert, 42.  
 — John, 195.  
 — Maurice, 3.  
 — Meiler, 325, 326; Justiciar, 323.  
 — Patrick, 238.

FITZHERBERT, Peter, 324.  
 FITZHUGH, David, 12.  
 — John, 302.  
 — Nicholas, 1.  
 — Peter, 1.  
 — Thomas, 12, 15, 28.  
 — William, 1, 12, 15, 28, 337; sovereign of Ross, 152.  
 FITZJOHN, Agnes wife of John, 69.  
 — Andrew, 279.  
 — Edmund, 116, 225.  
 — John, 31, 34, 37, 43, 46, 69, 129, 184, 334.  
 — son of Edmund, 357.  
 — Margaret, wife of John, 31, 34, 43, 46.  
 — Nicholas, 116, 132.  
 — Philip, 116.  
 — Richard, 116, 328.  
 — Thomas, Earl of Kildare, 60, 61.  
 — 116, 146, 184, 221.  
 — William, 116.  
 FITZMATTHEW, Bernard, 9.  
 — Mariota wife of Nicholas, 9.  
 — Nicholas, 9.  
 FITZMAURICE [Fitz Morice], Alan, 5.  
 — David, 293.  
 — Fulc, 5, 10.  
 — Gerald, Earl of Desmond, 248; Justiciar, 108, 110, 326.  
 — 64, 185.  
 — John, 5.  
 — Katherine, daughter of Earl of Desmond. *See* Botiller.  
 — Maurice, 244, 262.  
 — son of Fulc, 5, 10.  
 — Thomas, 42, 151.  
 — Earl of Desmond, 4.  
 — Kildare, 286.  
 FITZMAYOWE [Fitz Maywe], Robert, 133, 214.  
 FITZNICHOLAS, Henry, 122.  
 — John, lord of Kerry, 128, 129.  
 — William, 49.  
 FITZOLIVER, John, 303.  
 — Oliver, 35, 38.  
 — Patrick, 15, 48.  
 — Richard, 15, 28, 117, 149.  
 — Walter, 117, 127, 137, 146.  
 — son of Richard, 28, 149.  
 — William, 146.  
 — William, 146.  
 — Routhe, 309.  
 FITZOWEYN, Elizabeth, 284.  
 FITZPETER, Adam, 2.  
 — John, 2.  
 — Nicholas, 2.  
 — Peter, 2, 42.  
 — Richard, 2.  
 — Simon, 2.

- FITZPETER, Thomas, 2.  
 FITZ PHILIP, Thomas, 2.  
   — William, 40.  
 FITZ RALPH, Geoffrey, 303.  
   — John, 1.  
   — Thomas, 1.  
 FITZ REDMOND, David, 298, 302, 306.  
   — John, 195, 258.  
   — Patrick, 195.  
   — Robert, 135, 199.  
 FITZ RICHARD, Geoffrey, 42, 307.  
   — Thomas, 89.  
   — William, 301, 311.  
 FITZ ROBERT, Geoffrey, 75, 362.  
   — John, 59.  
   — Robert son of Maurice, 105.  
   — Theobald, 4, 5, 18.  
   — Thomas, 4, 89, 334.  
 FITZ SIMON, John, 145, 271, 316.  
 FITZ STEPHEN, Alexander, 1.  
   — Florence wife of John, 43.  
   — John, 1, 33, 43.  
   — Howell, 65.  
   — Oliver, 65.  
   — Richard, treasurer of the cathedral of Cashel, 170.  
   — Simon, 41.  
 FITZ THEOBALD, Henry, 'the white,' 31.  
   — Richard, 18.  
   — Theobald, 'the white,' 31, 32.  
 FITZ THOMAS, David, 7.  
   — Hamo, 331.  
   — Geoffrey, 55.  
   — John, 71, 81, 88, 94, 95.  
   — Maurice, Earl of Kildare, 149.  
   — Philip, 71.  
   — Raymond, 7.  
   — William, 7.  
 FITZ WALTER, John, 238.  
   — Oliver, 238.  
   — Thomas, 200.  
   — Walter, Lord, 102.  
 FITZ WARIN, William, 327, 328.  
 FITZ WILLIAM, Walter, 239, 319, 350.  
 FLAMWYLL, Adam, 38.  
   — Walter, 38.  
 FLATTESBURY, Patrick, 190, 191.  
 FLEMYNG, Adam, 38.  
   — Dawoke, 344.  
   — Henry, 42.  
   — John, 9, 34, 132, 253, 254, 264, 308, 314.  
   — Jonoc, 299.  
   — Michael, 54.  
   — Peter, 2.  
   — Philip, 108.  
   — Robert, prior of the church of Cathirdowiske, 31.  
   — Roger, 329.  
   — Thomas, 312.  
 FLEMYNG, Walter, 42.  
   — More, 271.  
   — William, 298, 299, 308.  
 FOLIAMBE, Godfrey, 209.  
 FOLIOT, James, 298.  
   — John, 292.  
 FOLYN, Agnes, 153.  
   — John, 52, 184.  
   — Robert, 270.  
   — William, 52, 64.  
 FONTNER, Philip, 136.  
 FORDE, THOMAS, 164.  
 FORESTALL, Alice, 146.  
   — Geoffrey, 146, 186.  
   — Gerot, 318.  
   — Henry, 318.  
   — Richard, 116, 146.  
   — Thomas, 81, 88, 94, 95, 192, 206, 221.  
 FORESTER, Jordan, 335.  
   — Walter, 58, 122, 128.  
 FORTGERNE, Michael, 147.  
 FOSSARD, Thomas, 106.  
 FOWLER, Anastasia, 254.  
 FOX, Patrick, 334.  
 FRANCES [Franceis, Fronceys], Andrew, 61.  
   — Geoffrey, 63, 117, 149.  
   — Susanna, 63, 117, 149.  
   — William, 63.  
 FRANCLEYNE, Clarice, 296.  
 FREIGNE, Fulc de la, 28, 68, 69, 144.  
   — Geoffrey de la, 69, 224, 262.  
   — James de la, 189, 212, 343.  
   — John de la, sheriff of Kilkenny, 68, 70.  
   — John son of Oliver de la, 48, 189.  
   — ——— Robert de la, 189.  
   — Katherine wife of Robert de la, 189.  
   — Lionel de la, 189, 212.  
   — Oliver de la, 48, 68, 70, 73-80, 126, 189.  
   — Patrick de la, 28, 34, 189, 192, 206; seneschal of Liberty of Tipperary, 143, 144.  
   — Peter de la, 189.  
   — Robert de la, 129, 135, 184, 189, 192, 201-203, 214, 358.  
   — ——— son of Robert de la, 189.  
   — ——— Oliver de la, seneschal of Liberty of Tipperary, 68, 70, 73-80.  
   — Roger de la, 69.  
 FRIARS Carmelite of Knocktopher 128.  
   — Minor of Clonmel, 168.  
   — Preaching, 347, 348.  
 FULBERT, Simon, 338.  
 FULLOUR, Clement, 132.

FURLANG, Alan, 201, 235.  
 — James, 235, 266.  
 — Philip, 56.  
 — William, 203.  
 FURMANTY, Geoffrey, 329.  
 FYLL, Alice, 287.  
 — John, 104, 129.  
 — Thomas, 104, 203, 204.  
 — Walter, 203, 204.  
 FYNAN, John, 145.  
 FYNE, Walter, 147.  
 FYSS [Vyss], Johanna, 287, 346.  
 — John, 346.  
 — Mathia, 346.  
 FYSSHER, Gilbert, 347.  
 FYTHELER, John, 256.  
 — Roger, 132.

## G

GADDYN, John, 304.  
 GADSEND, Richard, 333.  
 GAFFRESSON, Richard, 350.  
 GALBOTIR, Thomas, 39.  
 GALDE [Galdie], Shane, 301, 310.  
 GALDUFF, Philip, 40.  
 GALLOK, William, 128.  
 GALRAWYNE, Thomas, King's coroner,  
 221.  
 GALWEY, David, reeve of Ross, 147.  
 GARDINAR, John, 199.  
 GARNAN, William, 47.  
 GASCOYNG, James, 234.  
 — Margaret wife of Nicholas, 236.  
 — Nicholas, 236.  
 — William, 236.  
 — son of James, 234.  
 GAYE, William, 54.  
 GAYNARD, Hugh, 333.  
 — Maurice, 333.  
 — Robert, 332.  
 — William, 331.  
 GAYNG, Ralph, 203.  
 GERALD, Bishop of Cloyne, 239, 240.  
 GERARD, Andrew, 61.  
 GERVEYS, Adam, 42.  
 GETHYN, Margery, 201.  
 GEYDON, John, 59.  
 GIBBE, Roger, 37.  
 — William, 37.  
 GIBBON, John, 313.  
 — Philip, 320.  
 — William, 320.  
 GILYS, William, 266.  
 GLAS, Shane, 356.  
 GLERNE. *See* Oglerne.  
 — Philip, 312, 313.  
 — Robert, 312.  
 — Walter, 313.

GLISE, Thomas, 333.  
 GLORYN, William, 288.  
 GODYN, Andrew, 211, 228, 230, 254.  
 — John, 9, 16, 17, 211.  
 — William, 212.  
 GOER, John, 292.  
 — Walter, mayor of Waterford, 6.  
 — William, 5.  
 GOGH, David, 205, 248.  
 — Patrick, mayor of Dublin, 338,  
 339.  
 — Stephen, 205, 248.  
 — Thomas, 266.  
 GOLDYNG, 318.  
 GONDEWYN, Geoffrey, 104.  
 — Olivia, daughter of Geoffrey, 104.  
 GOSSE, Robert, 106.  
 — William, 62, 106.  
 GOWER, Johanna, 346.  
 — Robert, 257.  
 GOWYS, Patrick, 334.  
 GRAS [Graas, Grass], Baron le, 318, 351.  
 — Edmund, 318.  
 — Eustace, 31.  
 — Hamund, 75.  
 — John, 211.  
 — son of Patrick, 128.  
 — Patrick, 128.  
 — Philip, 116.  
 — Robert, 106, 116, 319.  
 — son of John, 211.  
 — Thomas, 318.  
 GRAUNGER, Richard, 264.  
 GRAUNT, David, 221.  
 — Henry, 299.  
 — James, 221.  
 — John, 142.  
 — Patrick, 224, 275, 279.  
 — Richard, 32, 50.  
 — Thomas, 200, 209.  
 GREGORY, Diota wife of John, 3.  
 — John, 3, 7, 11, 12, 42, 314.  
 — William, 7, 42.  
 GRENE, John le, 60, 61.  
 GRETE, Nicholas de, 6.  
 — Walter, 65.  
 GRIFFUK, John, 287.  
 GRIFFYN, David, 31.  
 GROSO, Henry, 6.  
 GROVE, Stephen, 106.  
 GUARDIAN of Ireland. *See* Dale,  
 Wyndesore.  
 GUNDON, Janyng, 349.

## H

HACKEFORD, John de, 337.  
 HAD, Walter, 239.  
 HAGHERNE, Richard de la, 133.

- HAKET**, Boudyn, 130.  
 — Edmund, 46, 187.  
 — Geoffrey, 46.  
 — Gerald, 41.  
 — Henry, 3, 11, 12, 42, 84.  
 — John, 3, 42, 128, 131, 132, 197-201, 256, 258.  
 — — Berge, 197.  
 — — Blak, 130.  
 — — son of Peter, 33.  
 — — — Theobald, 199.  
 — Leonard, 171.  
 — Maurice, 253, 263.  
 — Nicholas son of Boudyn, 130.  
 — — — John, 245.  
 — — — McHodyk, 187.  
 — Oliver, 187.  
 — Patrick, 48, 242.  
 — Peter, 33, 53, 129.  
 — — Archbishop of Cashel, 275.  
 — — Archdeacon of Cashel, 171.  
 — Peter son of James, 245.  
 — Philip, 11, 12, 42, 337.  
 — Robert, 42, 84.  
 — Theobald, 42, 47, 199.  
 — Thomas, 47.  
 — Walter, 35, 84, 292, 331.  
 — William, 42, 84, 225, 291, 331.  
**HALL**, Henry, 46, 271, 272.  
 — Maurice, 37.  
 — Roger, 40.  
**HALSELEY**, Thomas, 145.  
**HALTON**, Thomas, 33, 34, 332.  
**HAMOUND** [Hamoun, Hamund],  
 — Geoffrey, 58.  
 — Gerald, 1, 67.  
 — John, 263.  
 — Philip, 1, 67.  
 — Richard, 58.  
**HAMPSTERLY**, William de, 94, 124, 125.  
**HANKE**, John, 312.  
**HANKYN**, John, serjeant-at-arms, 107, 113, 118.  
**HARDY**, Nicholas, 256, 310.  
**HARFORD**, Robert, seneschal of Kilkenny, 221.  
**HAROLD**, Thomas, chaplain, 7, 11, 12.  
**HARPER**, Hugh le, 239.  
 — Richard, 122.  
 — William, 128.  
**HARRY**, William, 293.  
**HAUBRYK**. See Herbrig.  
**HAUKWOD**, John, 102.  
**HAUNCELL**, William, 50.  
**HAUNEEL**, Richard, 40.  
**HAY**, David de la, 34, 40, 44, 62.  
 — Edmund, 259.  
 — Eva wife of Patrick de la, 32, 50.  
**HAY**, John de la, 50, 348.  
 — — Gancagh, 187.  
 — — Garre, 187.  
 — — Patrick de la, 32, 50, 119, 136, 197, 199, 201.  
**HELWOYS**, John, 245.  
**HENRY III**, King of England, 324-326.  
 — IV, King of England, 248, 253, 259, 277, 278, 280-282, 295-297.  
**HERBARD**, Milo, 205.  
**HERBRIG**, Robert, 228, 280, 281, 294, 305, 306.  
 — Thomas, 134, 237.  
**HEREFORD** [Herford], Beatrice wife of  
 — Thomas de, 336.  
 — James de, 255.  
 — Robert de, seneschal of the Liberty of Tipperary, 224.  
 — Thomas de, 336.  
**HERVY**, John, 314.  
 — Richard, 314.  
**HETHYN**, Thomas, 264.  
 — Walter, 209.  
 — William, 264, 340.  
**HEYN**, Walter, 261-263.  
**HEYRUN**, Thomas, 6.  
**HEYTELEY**, Thomas, 10.  
**HIDA** [Hyda, Hyde], Edmund, 312.  
 — Roger de, 75.  
 — Thomas de la, 188.  
 — Walter de la, sheriff, 90.  
**HIGTON**, John, 126.  
**HILARD**, John, 232.  
**HILL**, William, 293.  
**HIRST**, John de, 126.  
**HODDENEY**, John, 258.  
**HODE** [Hodde], Henry, 350, 356.  
 — Thomas, 126.  
 — William, 302, 306.  
**HOE**, Nicholas, 116.  
**HOLHURST** [Holest, Holhirst], Thomas,  
 97, 125, 128, 146, 168.  
**HOLME**, John, 266.  
 — William, sovereign of Ross, 284.  
**HOLYN**, James, 341.  
 — John, 298, 306, 307.  
 — William, 298, 306, 307.  
**HOLYWOD**, Robert, 149.  
 — William, 93.  
**HOPTON**, Henry, 171.  
**HORE**, James, 200.  
 — John, 118.  
**HORSHAM**, Thomas, 258.  
**HOTHUM**, John de, Bishop of Ely, 208.  
 — John, son of Peter de, 208, 209.  
 — Katherine daughter of John de, 208.  
 — Peter de, 208.  
**HOUDEN**, John de, 128.  
**HOUE**, Nicholas le, 331.

HOULYN [Howlyn, Howlyng], Janyng, 319.  
 — John, 167, 265, 266, 295.  
 — Nicholas, 167.  
 — Richard, 357.  
 — Thomas, 303, 307, 342-344.  
 — William, 302.  
 HOWELL, John son of Richard, 39, 48, 49.  
 — 298.  
 — David, 39.  
 — Griffin, 14, 15, 39.  
 — Oliver, 20, 34, 38-40, 42-44, 47, 48.  
 — Ralph, 7, 11, 12, 314.  
 — Richard, 34, 38, 39, 48.  
 — Stephen, 14.  
 — Thomas, 298, 356.  
 HOWET, David, 199, 200, 262.  
 — Simon, 199.  
 — Thomas, 195, 200.  
 HOWETON, Thomas, 342.  
 HOWGAN, David, 300.  
 HOYR, John, 182.  
 HUGGLEY, John, 52.  
 HUMBRAND, Simon, 50.  
 HUNT, Nicholas, 106.  
 — William, 347.  
 HUSEE, Geoffrey, 331.  
 HUY, Richard, 11, 12.  
 HYGRENE, Richard, 68.  
 HYNDEBERGE, [Hynbryge, Hynde-  
 bruge], Ballagh, 289.  
 — David, 131, 233, 245, 260-263, 289.  
 — Geoffrey, 42.  
 — Paul, 48.  
 — Richard, 48.  
 — Robert, 54.  
 HYNNE, Roger, 6.  
 HYNKLE, John, 105.

## I

ILGER, William, 20, 55-61, 91, 92, 102, 113, 141, 164, 167, 341-344; Escheator of Ireland, 97, 142, 143.  
 ISAK, Adam, 131.

## J

JAKYS, John, 42.  
 JAMESSON, Thomas, 298, 299.  
 JEW, William, 22.

JOHN, Abbot of the House of the B.V.M. near Dublin, 103, 104.  
 — House of B.V.M. of the Rock of Cashel, 233.  
 — Jerpoint, 144.  
 — [de St. Paul], Archbishop of Dublin, 53, 209, 325.  
 — John St., 233.  
 — Nicholas St., 195, 232, 233, 289.  
 — Thomas St., 233.  
 — William St., 324.  
 JONOC, Nicholl, 298.  
 JOY, Nicholas, 42.

## K

KARLELE, William de, 125.  
 KARMERDYN, John, 183, 198, 200.  
 KARR, Richard, 195.  
 KATERMAS, Patrick, 342.  
 KAVANAGH. See McMurrough.  
 KENFEAK, William, 67.  
 KENNEDY, Thomas, 313.  
 KENT, David, 133.  
 — Geoffrey, 1, 16, 17, 123.  
 — John, 195.  
 — Richard, 42.  
 — Roesia, wife of John, 195.  
 — Walter, 257.  
 KEPAGH [Keppagh, Kappagh], Henry, 86, 92, 112, 113.  
 — Maurice, reeve of Callan, 255.  
 — Philip, 115.  
 — Richard, 295.  
 KEPESTOUN, John, 171.  
 KEPPOK, John, 120, 149.  
 KERDYFF [Kardyff], Michael, 331.  
 — Nicholas, 35, 36, 45, 46.  
 — Richard, 340.  
 KERYN, Adam, 235.  
 KETYNG, Adam, 284.  
 — Isolda wife of Philip, 119.  
 — John Boy, 47, 48.  
 — Carrach, 187.  
 — Laynagh, 257.  
 — Nicholas Kerragh, 47, 48.  
 — Oliver, 119, 136.  
 — Philip, 119, 135, 136.  
 — William Came, 258.  
 KEVANAGH. See Kavanagh.  
 KEVANE, David, 271.  
 KILBOLL, Alice wife of Griffin, 120, 121.  
 — Griffin, 120, 121.  
 KILDARE, Earl of, 60, 244. See Fitz John, Fitz Maurice, Fitz Thomas.  
 KILRAME, Thomas, 70.  
 KILRAWYN, Petronilla wife of William, 194, 195, 201.  
 — William, 194, 195, 201.

- KNAVGH, Nicholas, 81-83.  
 KYLBEL, David, 89.  
 — Gilbert, 89.  
 — John, 89.  
 KYLBRAMERY, John, 39.  
 KYLBY, James, 93.  
 — Philip, 93.  
 — Thomas, 52, 93.  
 — William, 93.  
 KYNG, Henry, 54, 63, 64, 191, 287.  
 — Philip, 63, 64.  
 — Robert, 191, 209, 284, 287, 346.  
 — Tibina wife of Robert, 346.  
 KYNGESFELD, John de, 156.  
 KYRDE, Nicholas, 311.
- L
- LACY, Robert, 39, 43.  
 LAFFAN, Bartholomew, 10.  
 — Henry, 133, 135, 201, 257, 338,  
 sheriff, 131.  
 — John, 24, 201; seneschal of the  
 Liberty of Tipperary, 36.  
 — — son of Henry, 201.  
 — — Peter, 50.  
 — Margery. *See* Botiller.  
 — Peter, 50.  
 — Richard, 35, 36.  
 — Thomas, 186, 197, 198, 225, 226.  
 LALAUNDE, David, 2, 3.  
 — Fulc de, 3.  
 — Geoffrey de, 54, 72, 100.  
 — Gregory de, 2, 3.  
 — Henry de, 2.  
 — Nicholas de, 2.  
 — Patrick de, 2, 3, 153.  
 — Margaret wife of Geoffrey, 72.  
 — Richard de, 3.  
 — Walter de, 3.  
 LAMBERT, William, 42.  
 LANCASTER, Thomas of, Lieutenant of  
 Ireland, 19, 277, 280-282, 285, 288,  
 295, 297, 362.  
 LANERAS [Laueras], John, 188.  
 — Thomas, 312.  
 — William, 188.  
 LANGE [Lang, Laung], David, 266, 267.  
 — Gilbert, 209.  
 — Henry, 209.  
 — Johanna, 270.  
 — John, 100, 298.  
 — Jonoc, 308.  
 — Peter, 256, 310.  
 — Thomas, 51.  
 — William, Prior of the House of  
 the B.V.M. at Kells, 33.  
 LANGELEY, James, 31.
- LANGTOUN, Gilbert, 235.  
 LANNAN, John, 266.  
 LARCHEDEKNE. *See* Archdeacon.  
 LARCHER (*see* Archer), Henry, 27.  
 — Roger, 55.  
 LATHNE, William, 134.  
 LATIMER, John, 105.  
 LAUND [Londe], Isabella, 270, 271, 281,  
 282.  
 LAUNDEFEY [Londefey], Geoffrey, 39,  
 43, 94, 95.  
 — Griffin, 71.  
 — John, 105.  
 — Matilda, 131.  
 — Matthew, 49.  
 — Redmund, 135, 198, 201.  
 — Richard, 71, 88, 89.  
 — William, 48.  
 LAWELES [Laules], Adam, 39, 332.  
 — Andrew, 33, 41.  
 — Dawoke, 345.  
 — Henry, 135.  
 — Hugh, 41, 338.  
 — John, 41, 44, 135, 136, 197, 198,  
 314, 345.  
 — Michael, 128.  
 — Philip, 42, 314.  
 — Sara, wife of William, 31, 34.  
 — Thomas, 39.  
 — William, 31, 34, 233, 279, 294,  
 345.  
 LAWRENCE, Walter de St., chief Baron  
 of the Exchequer, 104.  
 LAYNAGH, David, 46.  
 — Donald, 303.  
 — Donatus, 292, 293.  
 — Gerald, 247.  
 — Gilbert, 247.  
 — Jonoc Fyn, 309.  
 — Nicholas, 309.  
 — Philip, 41.  
 — Sarra, 155.  
 — Silvester, 33, 34, 38, 45.  
 — Theobald, 197, 233.  
 — Thomas, 247.  
 — Walter, 308.  
 LEDWAYS, John, 188.  
 LEE, William, 311.  
 LEES, Thomas de, 30.  
 LEGAT, Philip, 153.  
 LEGER, John St., 2, 93.  
 — Margaret wife of John St., 293.  
 LENFAUNT, Walter, Seneschal of the  
 Liberty of Tipperary, 130-133, 136,  
 191.  
 LENFREIGNE, Robert, 151.  
 LENGLYS, David, 42.  
 — James, 60.  
 — John, 55, 60, 61.  
 — Peter, 60.

- LENGLYS, Richard, 55, 60, 61.  
 — William, 60.  
 LERCHEDERKE. *See* Archdeacon.  
 LESCHAGH [Leshagh], Richard, 355,  
 356, 358.  
 LESCROP, Henry, 209.  
 — Stephen, deputy-Lieutenant of  
 Ireland, 19, 280-283, 362.  
 LEVERSTOUN, Thomas de, 117.  
 LEWIS, John, 235.  
 — William, Escheator of Ireland,  
 271.  
 LEV, Hugh de, 329.  
 — John, 135, 222, 342-344.  
 — Peter, 50, 51.  
 — William, 225.  
 LEYSCHÉ [Leche], Christina wife of  
 Philip, 67.  
 — John, 6.  
 — Margaret, 267.  
 — Philip, 54, 67.  
 LIEUTENANT of Ireland. *See* Botiller,  
 Clarence, Courtenay, Lancaster,  
 Lescrop, March, Stanley, Ulster,  
 Wyndesore, York.  
 LINDESEY, Walter de, 328.  
 LIONEL, Duke of Clarence. *See*  
 Clarence.  
 LITIL, Thomas, 37.  
 LODLOWE, Thomas de, 102, 157.  
 LOGHTEBURGH, James son of Robert,  
 284.  
 — Robert, de, 105; Escheator of  
 Ireland, 183.  
 LOK, John, 6, 14, 15, 61, 62.  
 LONDON. *See* Loundres.  
 LONG, Thomas, 54.  
 LONGESPEY, Edmund, 10.  
 — Nicholas, 10.  
 — Walter, 10.  
 LORENCE, Edmund, Escheator of  
 Ireland, 139.  
 LOUKYN [Lukyn], Elizabeth wife of  
 Robert, 191.  
 — John, 191.  
 — Robert, 191.  
 LOUNDRES [Londres, London], Adam,  
 32, 34, 51.  
 — Alice wife of John, 31, 32.  
 — Elena wife of John, 232.  
 — Isabella wife of Peter, 44.  
 — James, 41.  
 — John, 31, 32, 105, 132, 232.  
 — Matthew, 34, 36.  
 — Peter de, 44, 263.  
 — Thomas de, 41; sovereign of  
 Rospointe, 54.  
 — Walter, 195, 232, 237.  
 LOUNDY, Thomas, 312.  
 LOVELL, John, 171.  
 Low, Richard, 287.  
 LOWELOK, Clemens, 126.  
 LOWYS [Louys], Alice, 210.  
 — John, 198, 201, 210.  
 — Robert, 32, 50.  
 LUCAS, David, 128.  
 — Henry, 128.  
 — Issyn, 288.  
 LUMBARD [Lombard], Alice wife of  
 John, 254.  
 — Elena wife of John, 238.  
 — John, 63, 238, 241, 281, 288, 348;  
 reeve of Catherkynlys, 2; seneschal,  
 298.  
 — son of Nicholas, 192.  
 — William, 294.  
 — Nicholas, 20, 24, 57, 113, 192.  
 — Richard, 56, 57.  
 — Robert, 133.  
 — William, 56, 57, 122, 141, 254;  
 mayor of the staple of Waterford,  
 205; seneschal, 341-344.  
 LUTTERELL, Geoffrey, 324.  
 LYARD, Roger, 152.  
 LYBBE, Matilda, 347, 348.  
 LYNEL, Thomas, 56.  
 LYNGLYN, Ralph, 171.  
 LYT, Richard du, 331.  
 — William, 333.  
 LYVE, Alan, 203.  
 — Matilda, daughter of Alan 203.

## M

- MADOKE, Leynaghe, 309.  
 — Maurice, 350, 351.  
 — Walter, 201.  
 MAILARD, William, 301.  
 MAKDOWYL, Donegan, 60.  
 MALACHY, monk of Holy Cross, 51.  
 MALPAS, John, 55, 61.  
 MANDEVILLE [Manduell, Maundeville],  
 Philip, 238.  
 — Richard, 242.  
 — Thomas, 102, 242.  
 — William, 187.  
 MANSSEL [Mancell]. *See* Mauncell.  
 — Odo, 337.  
 — Matthew, 1.  
 — Philip, 272.  
 — Robert, 272.  
 — Walter, 1.  
 MARCH, Earl of, 244, 289-293, 319, 360.  
 — Edmund, Earl of, Lieutenant of  
 Ireland, 128, 144, 168, 169, 183, 185,  
 191, 334.  
 — Philippa wife of Edmund, Earl of,  
 144, 168, 170, 334.

- MARCH, Roger, Earl of March and Ulster, Lieutenant of Ireland, 191, 231, 232.
- MARCHON, Alexander, 255.
- MARCROS, Thomas, 106, 116.
- MAREYS [Mareys, Marreis, Marisco], Christiana de, 327.
- Geoffrey de, Justiciar, 324, 325.
- Gilbert son of William, 121.
- Herbert de, 55, 123.
- Johanna. *See* Salle.
- John, 187, 315.
- Laurence, 250, 257.
- Richard, 324.
- Stephen, 13-15.
- William, 121, 337.
- MARCHAUNT, William May, 307.
- MARISCO. *See* Mareys.
- MARSHAL [Marchal], Gilbert, Earl of Pembroke, 73, 76.
- John, 270.
- Mabel wife of Richard, Earl of Pembroke, 335.
- Maurice, 251, 340.
- Richard, Earl of Pembroke, 335.
- Walter, 75.
- William, Earl of Pembroke, 324, 325, 362.
- MARTELL, John, 39, 262.
- Philip, 260-263.
- MARTIN, John, 9, 16, 17.
- Richard, 147, 334.
- Thomas, 9, 16, 17, 89.
- MASOUN, Hugh, 255.
- MASTALL, [or Mascall], William, 202.
- MATTHEW, Bishop of Killaloe, 242.
- MAUCLERK, Dyod, 345.
- Geoffrey, 344.
- John, 133, 135, 153, 197, 200, 256, 260, 261, 263.
- Nicholas, 290.
- Thomas, 200, 292, 344, 345.
- Walter, 233.
- MAUDERER, Henry, 66.
- MAUDUIT, William, 324.
- MAUNCELL [Maunsell], Edmund, 313.
- Fulc, 197, 200, 233.
- John, 39, 131, 132, 134, 326.
- son of Fulc, 197, 200, 233.
- Robert, 258.
- Richard, 135, 289.
- More, serjeant of Sleff, 132.
- Robert, 258, 289-291.
- Walter, 261.
- William Gyenkagh, 132.
- son of Richard, 135.
- MAYDEWELL, Adam, 48.
- Alice, 133.
- Andrew, 37, 44.
- Christiana. *See* Myneter.
- MAYDEWELL, Henry, 258.
- Ismaya wife of Milo, 233.
- John, 37, 44.
- son of Adam, 48, 49.
- Jordan, 260-263.
- Robert, 37, 44, 49.
- William, 40.
- Jordan, 44, 258, 260-263.
- Maurice, 258.
- Milo, 233, 258.
- Philip, 133, 186, 199.
- Richard, 41, 42.
- son of John, 37, 44.
- Robert, 37, 44, 49.
- Roger, 44.
- William, 40.
- son of Alexander, 225.
- MAYHOW, Richard, 303, 304.
- MAYOR of Dublin. *See* Gogh, Woder.
- Waterford. *See* Archer, Cotiller.
- MCADAM, Alexander, 36.
- MCADYN, 311.
- MCWESTYN, David Cam, 292.
- Thomas, 187.
- MCBREEN, William More, 150.
- MCBUIK, Henry, 92.
- Margaret wife of Nicholas, 92, 93.
- Nicholas, 92.
- MCCARHYN, Dionisius, 134.
- MCCARWYLL, John, 289.
- William, 290.
- MCCONCARRYGH, Dermot, 84.
- MCCONMAR, Richard Roth, 196, 201.
- MCCRAGAN, 135.
- MCCRANY [McCranny], David More, 290.
- Shane, 271.
- MCELYOT, 234. *See* Fitz Elias, Fitz Eley.
- MCGILNEKYNG, 135.
- Donald Roth, 135.
- MCGILPHATRIKS, 226. *See* Ynymcgyl-patrik.
- MCGYLL, Richard, 133.
- MCHANROK, Philip, 349.
- MCHOYNE, John, 290.
- MCKYNE, Shane, 271.
- MCKYON, Comdyn, 135.
- MCMAVO, William Laynagh, 257.
- Reuagh, 258.
- MCMORRES, Jonoc, 308.
- MCMURROUGH [McMurgh, McMurgho], Art, King of Leinster, 58, 159, 161, 245.
- Donald Carragh, 258.
- Elizabeth wife of Art, 245.
- MCNAMARA, 227.
- Donough, 23.

- McNESPOK. *See* "Episcopi filius."  
 — Gilbert, 304.  
 McODE, Thomas Ercedekyn, 270.  
 McSHANE, Andrew, 142, 144.  
 — Gilleglasse, 259.  
 — Juliana wife of Andrew, 142, 144.  
 — Silva, 356.  
 — William, 142, 144.  
 McTHOMASINE, 358.  
 McURE, Robert, 134.  
 McWALTER, Walter, 233.  
 McWALTERSON, Richard, 349.  
 McYAGHAN, Simon, 42.  
 McYGAN, Thomas, 152.  
 MEILLER, David, 13-15.  
 — Henry, 171.  
 — John, 56, 147.  
 — son of David, 13-15.  
 — Maurice, 14, 15.  
 MELOC, John, 255.  
 MENE, Walter, 131.  
 MENESTRE, Thomas, 318.  
 MERBURY, Laurence, 281; Treasurer  
 of Ireland, 260-264.  
 MERNYNE, David, 199.  
 MERTYN, Gilbert, 320.  
 — William, 320.  
 MERVYNGE, Adam, 41.  
 METH, Johanna, 293.  
 MICHEL, Henry, 149.  
 — John, 89.  
 — son of Thomas, 69, 70.  
 — Thomas, 69, 79.  
 MIDDLETON, John, 279.  
 MIKWARD, Walter, 270, 271.  
 MILFORD, Andrew de, serjeant-at-  
 arms, 62.  
 MILOT, John, 256, 310.  
 MILTON, William, 8.  
 MILYS, Richard, 267.  
 MODY, William, 9, 16, 17, 66, 85, 100,  
 114, 123, 190.  
 MOLE, Donald, 349.  
 MOLRONY, 307.  
 MONAN, John, 151.  
 — Robert, 151.  
 MONGONAR, John son of John de, 64.  
 MONTAGUE, William de, 104.  
 MONTAYN, John, 282.  
 MOR, Nicholas, 132.  
 MORDUC, Maurice, 145, 146.  
 — Robert, 145, 146.  
 MORDYN, Patrick, 341.  
 — Thomas, 341.  
 MORE, John del, 94.  
 — William, 360.  
 MORIS, John, Escheator of Ireland,  
 331-333.  
 MORLAN, William, 341.  
 MORSYN, Thomas son of William, 302.
- MORTELL, John, 313.  
 MORTIMER. *See* March.  
 — Thomas, 171.  
 — William, 204.  
 MOT, John, 154.  
 MOTHILL, Thomas, 255.  
 — William, 360.  
 MOTYNG, John, 197.  
 MOUKET, Philip, 132.  
 MOUSTER, William, 347, 348.  
 MOY, Adam, 135.  
 — William, 267.  
 MOYL, Hugh, 335.  
 MOYNGE, Florence. *See* Fitz Stephen.  
 — Geoffrey, 43.  
 — Henry, 334.  
 — Johanna daughter of Thomas,  
 112.  
 — Mabina daughter of Thomas, 112.  
 — Richard, 86, 92, 113.  
 — Thomas, 92, 112, 113.  
 MOYNYLL, Peter, 105.  
 MOYSON, John, 283.  
 MULCOT, David, 47.  
 MURYNAGH, Muryuagh, Robert, 57.  
 MUSTARD, Philip, 32.  
 MUYRTAGH, John, 198.  
 MYLIS, Richard, 287.  
 MYNAC, Martin, vicar, 6.  
 MYNE, John, 197, 200.  
 — Walter, 197, 198, 200.  
 MYNETER, Christiana wife of Henry,  
 219, 224, 225.  
 — Henry, 224, 225.  
 MYNOUR, Adam, 199, 224, 225, 235.  
 — Eva daughter of John, 219.  
 MYNTER, Janyn Routhe, 309.  
 — John Fyn, 309.  
 MYTHE, Robert, 209.

## N

- NANGLE [Naugle], Henry, 312.  
 — Robert de, 46.  
 — Thomas, 132, 312.  
 NASSHE [Naysse, Naishe], Alexander,  
 47.  
 — Geoffrey, 89.  
 — James, 290, 312, 313.  
 NATH, Hugh, 42.  
 NEEL, Thomas, 205.  
 NELL, John, 235.  
 NESTE, John, 5, 6.  
 — Wenceliana, wife of John, 5, 6.  
 NET, Adam, 38.  
 — Hugh, 38.  
 — Philip, 38.  
 NETERVILL, Thomas, 339, 341.

- NETH, John, 256.  
 — Philip, 275.  
 NETYLTOUN, John, 286.  
 NEVILLE, Ralph de, 104.  
 NEWBY, William, 200.  
 NICHOLAS, Bishop of Emly, 244.  
 NICHOLL, David, 299, 308.  
 NOBLE, Clement, 238.  
 NORRAGH, Adam, 69, 89, 255.  
 — Alexander, 69  
 — Elena wife of Adam, 69.  
 — Geoffrey de, 245.  
 — John, 36.  
 NORREYS [Norreis], Nicholas McHook,  
 290.  
 — Richard, 197, 256, 258, 261, 263,  
 309.  
 — Thomas, 201.  
 — William, 257.  
 NORTH, Thomas, 152.  
 NORTHAMPTON, Walter, 283, 284.  
 NORTEN, Richard, 312, 313.  
 NORWICHE, John, 126.  
 NOT, John, 195, 233, 282.  
 NOTE, William, 134.  
 NOUNGYL, Philip, 255.  
 — Walter, 81.  
 NOWELE, Philip, 310.  
 NYWE, Geoffrey, 69.  
 — John, 69, 90.  
 NYWEBERY, William, 136.
- O
- O'BARGE, John, 133.  
 O'BARRE, Andrew, 312.  
 O'BERGYN, 39.  
 O'BOTHY, John, 187.  
 — Maurice, 312.  
 — Robert, 291.  
 — Thomas, 39, 291.  
 O'BRENAN, Geoffrey, 246, 247.  
 — Muriertagh, 246.  
 — William, 92.  
 O'BRIEN [O'Brene, O'Breen], 159, 161.  
 — Brian, 226, 227.  
 — Donald, 312.  
 — Mahon, king of Thomond, 227.  
 — Murchadh na Raithnighe, 227.  
 — Tyrelagh, 158, 161.  
 O'BRISTELLAN, William, 299.  
 O'BRODYR, Matthew More, 198.  
 — Nicholas, 49.  
 O'BROGAN, Philip, 299.  
 O'BROTHER, Henry, 299.  
 — Patrick, 299.  
 — Stephen, 300.  
 — Taige, 298, 300.
- O'BROTHER, Thomas Banc, 299.  
 O'BRYNNES, 58.  
 O'CALLANE, Dermot, 292.  
 — Thomas, 313.  
 O'CARBRY, William Boy, 187.  
 O'CARRAN, Malaghlyn McShane, 292.  
 O'CARROLL, O'Carwyll (*see* O'Kerwyll),  
 226, 227.  
 O'CERNY, Dermot, 258.  
 OCKBURNE, Philip, 329.  
 O'CLAMON, Thomas, 309.  
 OCLE, John, 271.  
 — Thomas, 271.  
 O'CLEREGHAN, John, 293.  
 O'CODILTANS, 58.  
 O'CONWEYE, Donough, 275.  
 O'COUWY, Dermot, 292.  
 O'COWAN, Thomas, 197, 309.  
 O'COYNE, John, 187.  
 — William, 299, 308.  
 O'CRAGHAN, Walter, 94, 95, 204.  
 O'CULLANE, Maurice, 187.  
 — Odo, 312.  
 — Thomas, 198.  
 O'CULLE, Maurice More, 50.  
 O'CURRYNE, Richard, 350.  
 O'DEAYG, Cornelius, 242.  
 ODOGH [Odo], Richard, 260, 261, 263.  
 — William, 355.  
 O'DONE, William, 131, 133.  
 O'DONGHO, Adam, 197, 200.  
 O'DONGYN, Gilpatrik, 135.  
 O'DONULL, James, 300.  
 — Jonoc, 300.  
 O'DOWAN, David, 300.  
 O'DOWEGYN, Shan, 133.  
 O'DOWYNYLL, Philip, 135, 137.  
 O'DOWYR, Isabella, wife of William,  
 267, 268.  
 — William, 267, 268.  
 O'DROGHAN, Maurice, 293.  
 O'DUODANE, Donogh, 349.  
 O'DURNE, John, 133.  
 O'DYNE, Philip, 198.  
 O'DWYER, Dermot Roth, 253.  
 O'FATHY, Kyllenew, 251.  
 O'FEYTH, Jonoke, 345.  
 OFFEAN, Conghor Leth, 135.  
 OFFETHAN, Philip McShoan, 51.  
 OFFYNTON, Agnes de, 229.  
 O'FOLAN, Gille Rywagh, 289.  
 O'FLANDEGANE, Theboy, 259.  
 O'GALLWAN, Thomas, 251.  
 OGLERNE, William, 343.  
 OGLERYN, Henry, 128.  
 O'GLESSAN, William, 135, 137.  
 O'GORMANE, Tayg, 197.  
 O'GRIFFAN, William, 130.  
 O'HARTYLL, Richard, 299.  
 O'HECGER, Thomas, 300.

- O'HEDIAN, Gilpatrick, 130.  
 — Maurice, 275.  
 — Richard, 133.  
 O'HENELAN [O'Henylane], Philip, 199,  
 204.  
 — William, 130.  
 OHENYS, Dawoke, 345.  
 O'HETH, John, 97, 98.  
 O'HEWELAN, Adam, 310.  
 — Philip, 234.  
 O'HOGAN, Domnaldus Og, 251.  
 — John, 51.  
 — Tayk Carrac, 251.  
 O'HOO, John, 187.  
 O'HYMBELAN [O'Hynelan], John, 134,  
 135.  
 — Philip, 238.  
 O'HYNEWLANE, David, 309, 310, 312.  
 O'KATHYLL, 25.  
 O'KENES, Shan, 313.  
 O'KENNEDY, 39.  
 — Brian, 30.  
 — David, 22.  
 — Edmund, 28.  
 — Mahon, 22.  
 — Rory, 21, 22.  
 O'KERWYK, Thomas, 181.  
 O'KERWYLL [O'Carroll], 159.  
 — John, 37.  
 — Maurice, 293.  
 — Rory, 65.  
 — Tayg, 253.  
 — Thomas, 47.  
 — William, 65.  
 O'KILTE, Richard, 280.  
 O'KYEW, Thomas, 313.  
 O'KYKI, Tatheus, 257.  
 O'KYNAN, William Carragh, 351.  
 O'KYNNAGH, Richard, 299, 308.  
 O'KYNNAY, William, 350.  
 O'KYRGNE, Awircagh, 258.  
 O'LAGHAN, Thomas Boy, 187.  
 — William, 132.  
 O'LANDIRGANE, Dermot, 271.  
 O'LAURE, Andrew, 299, 308.  
 O'LEGHAN, Gregory, 198.  
 — John, 131.  
 OLIFF, Richard, 147, 153, 235.  
 OLIVER, Andrew, 303.  
 — Bishop of Ossory, 339-341.  
 O'LONERGAN, William, 199.  
 O'LORCAN, John, 133.  
 O'LYNNAGH, Nicholas, 292.  
 O'LYNNEGHANE, Thomas, 309.  
 O'MACKIS, Nicholas, 198.  
 O'MADAN, 332.  
 O'MAGHRA [O'Maghyr], Alan, 10.  
 — Gillekarre, 250.  
 O'MAKYNE, David, 271.  
 — Thomas, 271.  
 O'MALGARF, Thomas, 106.  
 O'MANAGHAN, Janyin, 319.  
 O'MOGHAN, Patrick, 275.  
 — Philip, 275.  
 O'MOHRAN, Donal, 7.  
 — Malachy, 7.  
 O'MONGHAN, Gerhedy, 257.  
 — William, 256, 257.  
 O'MORYLAN, Gillabrenvyn, 271.  
 O'MORYNE, Donald, 271.  
 O'MOYN, Manus, 179.  
 O'MULCRONE, Donald, 258.  
 O'MURGO, Dungho Doff, 258.  
 O'NEILL, Andrew, 49.  
 — David, 198, 199, 201.  
 — Dermot, 196.  
 — John, 50.  
 — Megh, 198.  
 — son of Luke, 50.  
 — Luke, 50.  
 — Mabel, 201.  
 — Maurice, 130, 186, 198, 199.  
 — Milo, 198.  
 — Moryertagh, 198, 271.  
 — Neyld, 40.  
 — Odo, 135.  
 — Richard, 40.  
 — son of Dermot, 196.  
 — Robert, 136.  
 — Thomas flyn, 50.  
 — McKwyrky, 187.  
 — McNerty, 49.  
 — son of Robert, 136.  
 — Walter son of Dermot, 196.  
 — John, 50.  
 — William, 42, 130, 133, 185, 186,  
 198, 259.  
 — McDownyll, 130.  
 — More, 135.  
 — son of Dermot, 198.  
 — Thomas son of Walter Oge,  
 198.  
 ONEL, William, 85, 71, 81, 85.  
 ONGER, Nicholas, 271.  
 O'REAN, Thomas, Carach, 269.  
 ORMOND, Countess of. *See* Botiller.  
 — Earl of. *See* Botiller.  
 O'RYANS, 58.  
 O'SCANDYLL, David, 300.  
 O'SHEEN, John More, 135.  
 O'SHETH [Osheth], David, 350.  
 — Makrobert, 245.  
 — John, 133.  
 — Shane, 271.  
 — Thomas, 136.  
 O'SOLLEGHANE, Gillecum McPadyn,  
 290.  
 O'SONAN, Donald, 290, 291.  
 O'THOHYLL, David, 126.  
 — Henry, 310.

- OUTLAW, Johanna wife of William, 211.  
 — John, 211.  
 — William, 211.  
 OWEYN, James, 94.  
 — Richard, 221.  
 — Sarra wife of Thomas, 152.  
 — Thomas, 152, 254.  
 O'WHELAN, William, 293.  
 OXFORD, Earl of. *See* Veer.
- P
- PATRICK, Abbot of Mothell, 38.  
 — Bishop of Ferns, 364.  
 PAYN, John, 37, 42.  
 — Nicholas, 33, 34.  
 — Thomas, 145.  
 PEK, John Roth, 262.  
 — Thomas, 197, 198, 200.  
 PEMBROKE, David, 286.  
 — Earl of. *See* Marshall.  
 — John, 264; Escheator of Ireland,  
 61.  
 — Nicholas, 286.  
 — Roger de, 286.  
 — Stephen, 285, 318.  
 — William, 276, 277.  
 PENLYN, John, 181.  
 — Richard, 181.  
 PENRYS, John, 135.  
 — William, 33.  
 PERCY, Henry de, 104, 330.  
 PERERS, Edward, 158, 160, 230, 255,  
 269, 270.  
 PERSONA, Richard, 335.  
 — Stephen, 197, 198, 200.  
 PERYS, John, 151.  
 PETIT, Andrew, 280.  
 — Hugh, 334.  
 — Nicholas le, 324.  
 PHILIP, Archbishop of Cashel, 168, 179.  
 PHILIPOTT, John, 164.  
 PLESSET, Roger de, 89; deputy-  
 Escheator of Ireland, 89.  
 POER [Power], Adam le, 331.  
 — Andrew le, 256-263.  
 — — son of Edmund le, 61.  
 — — — Martin le, 205,  
 248.  
 — Arnald le, 139.  
 — — son of John le, 138.  
 — — — Walter le, 194.  
 — Christiana daughter of Richard  
 le, 238.  
 — Durald le, 6.  
 — Edmund le, 61.  
 — Gencagh le, 200.  
 — — son of Arnald le, 138.
- POER, Eustace le, 328, 330.  
 — — son of Arnald le, 139.  
 — — — John le, 37.  
 — Geoffrey le, 135, 314.  
 — — son of John le, 26.  
 — Henry le, 6, 135, 220, 238.  
 — John le, 26, 37, 106, 107, 138, 142,  
 220, 221, 223, 259, 340.  
 — — McThomasyne, 278.  
 — — son of Edmund le, 61.  
 — — — Andrew le, 256,  
 260-263.  
 — — — Peter le, baron of  
 Donoyll, 6.  
 — Martin le, 6, 205, 248.  
 — Milo le, 263.  
 — — son of Edmund le, 262.  
 — — — Peter le, 220.  
 — Nicholas son of John le, 106, 107,  
 142, 220, 221, 223.  
 — Patrick le, 220.  
 — Peter le, 6.  
 — — son of Henry le, 220.  
 — Philip Wadok, 224.  
 — — son of Walter Blakeman,  
 221, 223.  
 — Randal le, 238.  
 — Reimund le, 135.  
 — Richard son of Henry le, 238.  
 — Robert le, 201, 259; sheriff of the  
 Liberty of Tipperary, 289-293.  
 — — Scartyn, 187.  
 — — son of Henry le, 135  
 — — — Walter le, 6, 194,  
 195.  
 — Stephen le, 132, 258, 259.  
 — Theobald le, 271.  
 — Thomas le, 259.  
 — Walter le, 6, 135, 194.  
 — — Blakeman Poer, 221, 223.  
 — — — son of Edmund Blakeman,  
 223.  
 — Wenceliana. *See* Neste.  
 — William le, 5.  
 — — son of David le, 6.
- POET, Nicholas, 304.  
 POLEY, Ralph de, Seneschal of Liberty  
 of Kilkenny, 92.  
 POLLARD, Richard, 42.  
 PORCELL. *See* Purcel.  
 PORTER, Arnot le, 303.  
 — Henry, 44.  
 — James, 44.  
 — John son of Stephen, 44.  
 — Nicholas, 303, 306, 307.  
 — Richard son of Henry, 44.  
 — — James, 44.  
 — Robert, 303.  
 — Stephen, 44.  
 — Walter, 44, 134.

- POTTER, Eva daughter of Philip le, 238.  
 — Philip le, 238.  
 — William le, 239.
- POTYN, Nicholas, 46.
- POWER. *See* Poer.
- POYS, Patrick, 283.
- PRAT, Robert, 232.
- PRENDERGAST [Prendregast, Prendogast], Adam, 284.  
 — David, 41, 299.  
 — Geoffrey, 41, 42.  
 — Griffin, 132, 135.  
 — John, 41, 42.  
 — Nicholas, 98.  
 — Robert, 132, 153.  
 — — 185-187, 199, 207, 259-263; sheriff of Liberty of Tipperary, 275.  
 — Thomas son of Walter, 258.  
 — Roger, 333.  
 — Walter, 258.
- PRESTESSONE, Janyn, 298.
- PRESTON, Christopher de, 295.  
 — Robert de, 89, 120, 138, 149.  
 — Walter de, 33, 34, 45.
- PREWIT, Richard, 318.
- PRIOR of Athassel, 200, 232, 233, 260.  
*See* Stephen.  
 — Cathir, 134, 200.  
 — the church of the B.V.M. of Cathirdowiske. *See* Flemyng.  
 — Inistioge [Instyok], 288, 355, 356.  
 — the Island, 42, 244.  
 — the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of Kilmainham. *See* Botiller, Tany.  
 — St. John's outside the New Gate, Dublin, 33, 133, 201, 232, 233, 244, 259.  
 — house of the B.V.M. Kells. *See* Lange.  
 — St. John the Evangelist, Kilkenny, 340.  
 — the House of St. John Evangelist (Waterford), 91. *See* Bloxham.  
 — St. John's of Nenagh, 34, 42, 244. *See* Suttoun.  
 — St. Katherine's near Waterford, 39, 42. *See* Robert.
- PROUDE, John, 306.  
 — Stephen le, 331.
- PROUT [Proute], Edmund, 241.  
 — John, 39, 43, 128.  
 — Richard, 241, 298, 304, 306.  
 — Robert, 151, 241.  
 — Thomas, 259.  
 — Walter, 82, 106, 142, 143, 146, 151, 166, 167, 204, 241, 302, 303.
- PRYDOR, Shane, 312.
- PUCCO, Johanna wife of William, 86.  
 — William, 86.
- PURCEL, Adam, 31, 46.  
 — Geoffrey, 84.  
 — — Roth, 25, 71, 99.  
 — — son of John More, 71.  
 — Henry, 282.  
 — Hugh, 71, 336, 337.  
 — John More, 71, 225-227.  
 — Maurice, 70, 126.  
 — Philip, Boy, 51.  
 — Stephen More, 256.  
 — Sygagh, 187.  
 — Richard, 31, 271, 314.  
 — Robert, 51.  
 — Walter, 318.  
 — — son of Adam, 46.  
 — William, 32.
- PY, Adam, 32.  
 — John, 31, 32, 232, 233.  
 — Walter, 275.
- PYGAS, Philip, 238.  
 — Roger, 238.
- PYKESTOUN, John Dufic, 187.
- PYPERTON, Sander, 134.

## Q

- QUATWYN, Richard, 66.
- QUEMERFORD, William, 301, 311.
- QUERYTOUN, Nicholas, 139.  
 — William de, 126.

## R

- RAGYT, Roger, 209.
- RALPH, Archbishop of Cashel, 24.
- RANYD, John, 133.  
 — Richard, 50, 51, 131; serjeant of Ely, 134.  
 — Thomas, 225.
- RATH, John, 27, 89.  
 — William, 27.
- REAGH, Philip, 359.
- REDE, Adam, 108, 255.  
 — Geoffrey, 255, 310.  
 — John, 108, 313.  
 — Leticia, 197, 201.  
 — Peter, 108, 153.  
 — Robert, 109.  
 — Stephen, 108-110.  
 — Walter, 270, 271, 283, 284.  
 — William, 153.
- REMOND, John, 349, 346.
- RENAGH, Laurence, 44, 50.

- RENVOLD, Richard, 312.  
 — William, 89.  
 REFYNGTOUN, Simon de, 118.  
 RESKE, Walter, 283, 284.  
 REUE, Thomas, 24.  
 — Walter, dean of Waterford, 20.  
 RICHARD, Archbishop of Cashel, 294.  
 — II, King of England, 149, 155,  
 158-162, 183, 184, 193, 203, 208, 210,  
 212, 217, 223, 364.  
 ROBARD, John, 205.  
 ROBBOKESSON, Jonoc, 308.  
 ROBERT, Prior of the house of St.  
 Katherine near Waterford, 38.  
 ROCHE [de Rupe], David, 57, 58.  
 — Egidia. *See* McShane.  
 — Eustace, 324.  
 — Henry, 58.  
 — Isabella, 128.  
 — Johanna, 197, 200.  
 — John, 279.  
 — — son of Henry, 58.  
 — — — — — John, 142, 143.  
 — — — — — Peter, 142.  
 — — — — — Wadyn, 142.  
 — Oliver, 142, 143, 298, 306.  
 — Peter, 142.  
 — Raymond, 355, 358.  
 — Robert, 358.  
 — Wadyn, 142.  
 — William, 142, 143, 302.  
 ROCHEFORD, David de, 42, 70.  
 — Hugh de, 64, 151.  
 — John de, 42, 57, 64.  
 — Philip de, 332.  
 — Richard, 3.  
 — Thomas, 190.  
 RODWELL, William, 197, 200.  
 ROGER, Nicholas, 67.  
 — Richard, 27.  
 — Walter, 9, 16, 17, 67, 100, 123,  
 190.  
 — William, 89.  
 ROKEBY, Thomas de, 209; Justiciar,  
 18.  
 ROKELLE [de Rupella], Edmund, 44.  
 — Richard de la, 42, 51, 127, 328,  
 345.  
 — William de la, 51, 127, 345.  
 ROLC, Philip, 276.  
 RONANE, William, 128.  
 ROOS, Thomas de, lord of Hamelak,  
 94, 124.  
 ROS, William de, 330.  
 ROTH [Rothe, Routhe], Adam, 10, 299.  
 — John, 352.  
 — McWillok, 289.  
 — Peter, 131.  
 — Philip, 203.  
 — Stephen, 301, 311.  
 ROTH, Thomas, 131.  
 — William, 203.  
 ROWE, Gilleduff, 313.  
 — John, 304, 305.  
 — Magina daughter of John, 305.  
 — Peter, 191.  
 — Philip, 304, 305.  
 — Richard, 126, 345.  
 — Thomas, 67.  
 — William, 311, 313.  
 RUPE, de. *See* Roche.  
 RUPELLA, de. *See* Rokelle.  
 RUSSE, Laurence, 49.  
 RUSSELL, John, 67, 89, 100.  
 — Philip, 135.  
 — Richard Keghe, 290.  
 — Robert, 198.  
 — Thomas, 309.  
 — William, 50.  
 RUTH, Philip, 275.  
 RYCHE, Thomas, 283, 284.  
 RYS, John, 303.  
 — Matthew, 303, 307.  
 — Philip, 239.  
 — William, 82, 298, 307.

## S

- SABIN, Matthew, 81, 88, 94, 95.  
 SALLE, Johanna, daughter of John  
 Mairreys, 315.  
 — Robert, 293.  
 — Walter, 3, 11, 12, 66, 135, 136.  
 SANDHULL, Matilda wife of William de,  
 15.  
 — William de, 13-15, 62, 119, 121.  
 SANSEY, Philip, 190.  
 SATOR, William, 317.  
 SAUNDIR [Saundre], John, 211, 255.  
 SAUTERS, David, 205.  
 — Robert, 205.  
 SAVAGE, James, 37.  
 SAWTER, John, 235, 272.  
 SCADANE, Edmund, 274, 275.  
 SCHERMAN, Patrick, 267.  
 SCHIRFELD, John, 171.  
 SCIRMECHUR. *See* Skyrmesour.  
 SCOTTOUN, John de, 90.  
 SCYKARE (*see* Stykar), Andrew, ser-  
 jeant of Offa, 134.  
 SELMAN, David, 88, 94, 95.  
 SEMPLOND, Sinolda, 117.  
 SENDALL, William, 61.  
 SENESCHAL of Liberty of Kilkenny.  
 — *See* Freigne, Harford, Poley.  
 — — — — — Tipperary. *See*  
 Assik, Botiller, Freigne, Loukyn.

- SERIAUNT, David, 221, 223.  
 — Nicholas, 54.  
 SEVERNE, Anastacia wife of John, 102.  
 — John, 54, 102, 106.  
 SEYMOR, William, 153, 235.  
 SEYNT, Thomas, 254.  
 SEYNTLEGER (*see* Leger), Richard, 319.  
 SEYS, Thomas, 209, 284.  
 SHANE, William, 293.  
 SHIRBOURNE [Shyrbourne], Edmund, 68.  
 — Johanna, 92, 112, 113, 220.  
 — John, 67.  
 — Nicholas, 67, 68.  
 — Peter, 67, 120, 220.  
 — — son of Henry, 67.  
 — — — Richard, 67, 222.  
 — — — Walter, 68.  
 — Richard, 220, 222.  
 — — son of Henry, 68.  
 — — — Nicholas, 68.  
 — — — Peter, 67.  
 — — — Richard, 68.  
 — Thomas, 68.  
 — Walter, 67.  
 — William son of Peter, 68.  
 — — — Walter, 68.  
 SHIRLOK, John, 210.  
 — Thomas, 354.  
 SHIRWODE, Isabella wife of Mathew, 147.  
 — Matthew, 147.  
 SHORTHALS [Schortallis, Shortals], Edmund, 9, 16, 17.  
 — James, 286.  
 — John, 209.  
 — Oliver, 353.  
 — Robert, 285.  
 — Rosina, 280.  
 — Thomas, 209, 340.  
 SHORTREDE, Richard, 136, 153, 198, 199, 201.  
 SHULDHAM, John de, 113.  
 — Nicholas de, 113.  
 — Philip de, 113.  
 — Sibilla de, 113.  
 — Thomas de, 86, 113, 342.  
 — Walter, 113.  
 SIMON, John, 115.  
 SKYLLYN, Rosina, 298, 306.  
 SKYRMESOUR, Adam, 158.  
 — Charles, 16.  
 — Elias, 151, 157.  
 — Geoffrey, 9, 16, 17, 151, 157, 158.  
 — Gilbert, 158.  
 — John, 157, 158.  
 — Nicholas, 158.  
 — Robert, 151, 157.  
 — Thomas, 158.  
 SMITH, David, 314.  
 — Dermot, 312.  
 — Henry, 258.  
 — Matthew, 271.  
 — Reginald, 197.  
 — Richard, 289, 350.  
 SMYTHFELDE, Richard, 171.  
 SNOKE, Richard, reeve, 71.  
 SOLMAN, Mabina, 204.  
 SOMBOUN, Thomas, 195, 199.  
 SOMENOUR, Robert, 52.  
 SOMERFELD, Nicholas, 271.  
 SOMERFORD, Gilbert, 135, 136.  
 SOTTOUN, Gilbert de, Prior of Nenagh, 338.  
 SOVEREIGN of Kilkenny. *See* Eynow.  
 — — — Wexford. *See* Doune.  
 — — — Ross. *See* Botiller, Fitz Hugh, Holme, Londres.  
 SOYN, David, 238.  
 SPENSER, Richard, 133.  
 ST. ALBIN. *See* Albino, Tobin.  
 — AMAND. *See* Amando.  
 — BRIGID. *See* Brigida.  
 — CLAIR. *See* Cler.  
 — EDMUND. *See* Edmundo.  
 — ST. JOHN. *See* John.  
 — LEGER. *See* Leger, Seyntleger.  
 STABOL, James, 89.  
 STAFFORD, David, 258.  
 — Earl of, 153, 222.  
 — Gilentarry, 292.  
 — Hugh, Earl of, 144.  
 — James, 290.  
 — Philip, 266.  
 — Ralph, Earl of, 92.  
 — Robert, 84.  
 STAKBOLL [Stachepol], John, 190, 293.  
 — Henry, 329.  
 — John, 293.  
 — Thomas de, 335.  
 STANDESSHE, Ralph, Escheator of Ireland, 297.  
 STANLEY, John de, 63, 133, 195, 210, 241, 242.  
 — — — Lieutenant of Ireland, 249, 253.  
 — Robert, 289, 293.  
 STANYS, Thomas, 342.  
 STAPILTON, Edmund, 51.  
 — G., 66.  
 — John, 50, 66.  
 — Hugh, 225.  
 — Robert, 50, 51.  
 — Shane More McHulle, 290, 291.  
 — Theobald, 51, 135.  
 — Thomas, 50, 66.  
 STAUNTON, Bernard de, 331.  
 — Edward de, 333.  
 — John de, 331-333.

- STAUNTON, Philip, 309.  
 — Thomas Gall, 187.  
 STEPHEN, Bishop of Meath, 149.  
 — Prior of Athassel, 24.  
 STEWYN, Richard, 341.  
 STIBBE, John, 147.  
 — Thomas, 147.  
 STOK [Stoke], David, 137.  
 — Maurice, 132, 135.  
 — Redmond, 286, 313.  
 — Richard, 132, 137, 255.  
 — William, 35, 44.  
 STOKES, Nicholas, 278, 280, 281, 294,  
 306-312.  
 STONHAM, Peter, 204, 223.  
 STRADEWY, John, 272.  
 STRANGE, Peter, 357.  
 STROKYS, Richard, 105.  
 STURMY, Richard, Escheator of Ire-  
 land, 89.  
 STUTVILE, William, 171.  
 STYKAR, Henry, serjeant of Offa, 131.  
 SPYWARD, Thomas, 291.  
 SUTTOUN, Adam, 49.  
 — Michael, 267.  
 — Robert, 49.  
 — Robert, deputy-Escheator of Ire-  
 land, 183.  
 — Serlo, 49.  
 — Stephen, 39, 42.  
 SWAYN, Adam, 136, 221, 224.  
 — Eustace, 133.  
 SWEETMAN, Johanna wife of John, 152.  
 — John, 152.  
 SWETYNG, Nicholas, 197, 200.  
 SYLBY, John, 152.  
 SYMOND, Walter, 279.  
 — William, 255.  
 SYWER, Thomas, 245.
- T
- TABBARD, Walter, 123, 342.  
 TALBOT, Gilbert, 156.  
 — Leticia, 280, 319.  
 — Richard, 157, 171.  
 — Robert, 153, 192, 346, 348.  
 — Thomas, 27.  
 TANKARD, John, 2.  
 TANNER, Johanna, 152.  
 — John, 152.  
 TANY, Thomas, 299, 308.  
 — William, Prior of the Hospital of  
 St. John, Chancellor of Ireland, 149.  
 TAPLEY, John, 42.  
 TAYLOUR [Taillour, Taillur], Adam, 27.  
 — Gillepatrik, 312.  
 — John, 27, 329.  
 — Nicholas, 349.
- TAYLOUR, Richard, 298, 308.  
 — Simon Bowedyng, 293.  
 — Thomas, 122.  
 TEBAWT [Tybawt], Richard, 9, 16,  
 17.  
 TESTARD, Nicholas, 118.  
 TETHY, Avice daughter of Roger, 109.  
 — Ellen wife of Roger, 109.  
 — Roger, 108, 109.  
 THELBAUD, Nicholas, 85.  
 THOMAS, Bishop of Killaloe, 24, 84,  
 138.  
 THOMKYN, William, 272, 273.  
 THORPE, Robert de, 94.  
 TOBYN. *See* Albino.  
 — Adam, 203.  
 — Anastasia, 265.  
 — Closagh, 301.  
 — David, 187, 256, 288, 289.  
 — Gilbert, 245.  
 — Henry, 289.  
 — Johanna wife of Richard, 289.  
 — John son of David, 257.  
 — ——— Richard, 289.  
 — ——— Thomas, 289.  
 — Jonoc, 299.  
 — Laurence Oge, 203.  
 — Mabel, 198, 201.  
 — Maurice Carragh, 256, 257.  
 — Peter, 126.  
 — Richard, 288, 289.  
 — Rose, 201.  
 — Thomas, 289.  
 — Walter, 289.  
 — William, 146.  
 TORCELL, Alice wife of John, 144.  
 — John, 144.  
 TORPE, Katherine Iny, 340.  
 TRAHARNE, Edmund, 8.  
 TRAVERS, John Bady, 198.  
 — Philip Dof, 258.  
 — Maurice, 198.  
 — Robert, 264.  
 — Thomas, 258.  
 — William, 135, 275.  
 TREASURER of Ireland. *See* Balscot,  
 Bromley, Burgh, Dalby, Everdon,  
 Merbury.  
 TRIVERS, Patrick, 55.  
 TRUBLEVILL [Trobilvyle], Laurence,  
 195.  
 — William de, 322.  
 TUNSTALL, John, 126.  
 TURBUT, David, 54.  
 TURVILL, Geoffrey de, 326.  
 TUYTTE, Johanna. *See* Puccok.  
 TYBTOT [Tiptot],  
 — Margaret wife of Robert de,  
 127, 154.  
 — Peter, 329.

TYBTOT, Robert de, 107, 113, 118, 127,  
154, 328.  
TYRELL, David, 105.  
—— Isabella, wife of William, 92, 93.  
—— Richard, 325.  
—— William, 92, 93.  
TYSSON, Thomas, 344.  
TYWSILL, Alice wife of Henry, 196.  
—— Henry, 196.

## U

UFFORD, Robert de, Justiciar, 329.  
ULSTER, Earl of. *See* Burgo, Clarence,  
March.  
—— Lionel Earl of, Lieutenant of  
Ireland, 68, 70, 71.  
UMFREY, Thomas, 356.  
UNDERHILL, John, 152, 191, 235, 346.  
—— Margaret, wife of John, 346.  
UNDIR, Janok, 350, 351.

## V

VALLE [Vale, Walle], Adam de, 134,  
135.  
—— Bernard de, 34, 39, 46, 50, 65.  
—— David de, 199, 260, 262, 263, 294,  
296.  
—— David son of Nicholas de, 204.  
—— Edmund de, 94, 95, 186.  
—— son of Richard, 48.  
—— Edward de, 185.  
—— Gerald de, 46.  
—— Gilbert de, 46, 50.  
—— Gilleboy de, 257.  
—— Gregory de, 33.  
—— Guy de, 42.  
—— Henry de, 197, 200, 244, 256, 258,  
262, 263.  
—— Henry son of Henry de, 133.  
—— James de, 257.  
—— son of Philip de, 49.  
—— John de, 32, 36, 132, 134.  
—— Skartyn de, 50.  
—— son of Gilbert de, 50.  
—— Walter de, 65.  
—— Jordan de, 187, 262.  
—— Matilda de, 219, 225.  
—— Nicholas de, 8, 85, 88, 94, 95,  
186, 200, 204, 256, 258.  
—— son of Robert de, 50.  
—— Walter de, 238.  
—— Philip de, 49.  
—— Richard de, 34, 48, 49, 103, 185,  
186, 198, 199, 206, 238.

VALLE, Richard Oge de, 291.  
—— son of Edmund de, 50, 94,  
95.  
—— Henry de, 244.  
—— Nicholas de, 85,  
94, 95.  
—— Richard de, 94,  
95.  
—— Robert de, 50, 81, 88.  
—— son of John de, 132, 134.  
—— Walter de, 41.  
—— Thomas de, 32, 34, 41, 50, 185,  
186.  
—— Walter de, 41, 65, 94, 95, 204,  
331.  
—— Kel de, 46.  
—— son of Edmund de, 42.  
—— Richard de, 204.  
—— Robert de, 132.  
—— William de, 8.  
—— Laynagh de, 224, 256, 258.  
—— son of Jordan de, 187.

VAYRE, John, 343.

VEELE. *See* Calf.

—— Elizabeth la. *See* McMurrrough.  
—— Michael le, 245.  
—— Walter le, 245.

VEER, Hugh de, 330.

—— Thomas de, Earl of Oxford,  
Chamberlain of England, 101, 102.

VEN, Henry, 38, 40, 50.

—— John, 194, 195, 201, 257.

VENGE, John son of William, 89.

—— William, 89, 157, 295.

VENOUR, Henry, 259.

VESCIN, Isabella, 350.

VEYTON, Henry, 145.

—— John, 145.

VIKERY, Robert, 147.

VINERAS, John, 67.

VYSS. *See* Fyss.

## W

WADDY, Richard, 85.

WADDYN. *See* Watoun.

WAFFRON, John, 197.

WALDYNG, Walter, 57.

WALE, Henry, 261.

WALEYS, William le, 331.

WALLE. *See* Valle.

WALLY [Wolly], David, 312, 358.

WALLYS, Raymond, 65.

—— Robert, 65.

WALSH [Walensis, Walsch]. *See*  
Bretenagh.

—— Adam, 69, 70.

—— Andrew, 209.

- WALSH, David, 256, 260, 261, 263, 267, 268, 283, 287, 288, 296.  
 — David Don, 351.  
 — son of Thomas, 258.  
 — Geoffrey, 129, 255, 256, 309.  
 — Henry, 136, 259.  
 — John, 49, 238, 288, 293.  
 — Duffe, 224.  
 — ' filius Episcopi,' 42.  
 — son of Philip, 224.  
 — ——— Walter, 133.  
 — Laurence, 114, 259.  
 — Meryk, 267, 268, 283, 287, 288, 296.  
 — Nicholas Howell, 127, 129, 130.  
 — Philip, 131, 198, 234, 271, 314.  
 — Richard, 198, 202, 207, 241, 262, 314, 315.  
 — Robert, 42, 302.  
 — Shan, 256-259.  
 — Thomas, 40, 131, 133, 135, 187, 310, 329, 345.  
 — ' filius Episcopi,' 42, 133.  
 — son of Nicholas Howell, 127.  
 — Walter, 108, 133.  
 — William, 187, 298, 299, 307, 333.  
 WALWORTH, William, 164.  
 WARDE, Robert de le, 330.  
 WARMINSTER [Warmester], William, 134, 197, 198, 200, 201.  
 WARNEL, Richard, constable of the castle of Arklow, 100.  
 — William, 100.  
 WARNER, William, 36, 45.  
 WARTHILL, Richard de, 129, 145, 192.  
 WAS, John, 10.  
 WASDA, Philip, 43.  
 WATBYLLE [Watvyle], David, 171, 198, 201.  
 — Martin, 34, 41.  
 WATOUN [Wadyn, Waddyn, Wadding], Edward, 339-341.  
 — Gilbert, 340, 341.  
 — Thomas, 89.  
 WAVERTON, Thomas, dean of Kilkenny, 27.  
 WEBBE, John, 34.  
 WELLE, William de, 245.  
 WELLESLEY, John de, 245.  
 — William, 151, 191.  
 WELLYS, Elias de, 89.  
 — William, 105.  
 WESTON, Geoffrey, 238.  
 — Richard, 310.  
 — William, 301, 310.  
 WHITE [Whyt, Wiht], Adam, 42.  
 — Alan, 97.  
 — Anastasia wife of John, 151.  
 WHITE, David son of Thomas, 57.  
 — Ismaia, 363.  
 — Johanna, 364.  
 — John, 37, 58, 151, 166, 167, 180, 256, 262, 263, 301, 310, 351.  
 — son of Richard, 248.  
 — ——— William, 97.  
 — Matthew, 57, 312.  
 — Maurice, 189.  
 — Nicholas, 186, 347.  
 — Patrick, 235.  
 — Peter, 126.  
 — Philip, 42, 116, 133, 197, 255, 292, 311.  
 — Richard, 247, 248, 312, 334.  
 — Robert, 40, 50, 195, 255, 311.  
 — Sarra wife of Thomas, 235.  
 — Stephen, 50.  
 — Thomas, 57, 235, 255, 271, 301, 311.  
 — Tybot, 309.  
 — Walter, 166.  
 — William, 54, 122, 230, 264, 271, 301, 309, 310.  
 — son of Alan, 97.  
 — ——— Maurice, 189.  
 — ——— Thomas, 235.  
 — ——— Walter, 166.  
 WHITHED, Thomas, 298, 306.  
 WHITSYD [Whitesyde], Adam, 42.  
 — Richard, 268.  
 — Robert, 42.  
 WIK, William, 89.  
 WILLIAM, Archbishop of Cashel, 338.  
 — Bishop of Emly, 168-171, 179-181.  
 — Peter, 357.  
 WODELOK [Wodloke], David, 263.  
 — Margaret wife of Patrick, 114.  
 — Patrick, 114.  
 — Robert, 47.  
 — Thomas, 37, 271.  
 — William, 89.  
 WODER, Nicholas, 283.  
 — Peter, mayor of Dublin, 283.  
 WODSTOK [Wodestok, Wodystok], David, 267, 268.  
 — Isabella, 287.  
 WOLFE, James, 151.  
 — John, 151.  
 — Maurice, 284.  
 — Thomas, 147.  
 WORGAN, David, 286.  
 — John, 106, 116.  
 WRETTON, Adam, 60.  
 WYDON, John, 105.  
 WYE, Richard, Bishop of Cloyne, 168-171, 179-181.  
 WYGEFORE, John, 220, 221.

WYLBY, Peter de, 105.

WYLDE, Nicholas, 276, 277.

WYNCHESTRE, Walter, 32.

WYNDESORE, William de, Lieutenant of Ireland, 19, 119, 120, 124, 125, 211, 344; Guardian of Ireland, 140, 141.

WYOT, Roger, 153.

WYS, William, 205.

WYTFELDE, Thomas, 222.

WYTHIR, Thomas, 42.

WYTTON, John, 153.

## Y

YNOK, Geoffrey, 302.

YNYMCGYLPATRIK (*see* McGilphatriks), Ana, 84.

YNYMCY, Ismania, 199.

YORK, Richard, Duke of, Lieutenant of Ireland, 361, 363.

YWOR, James, 303, 307.

## INDEX LOCORUM

NUMBERS REFER TO PAGES, NOT DEEDS.

- | A  | B  |
|--|--|
| <p>                     ACHILL, 167.<br/>                     ADAA. <i>See</i> Odaa.<br/>                     ADYNESGRAGE, 189.<br/>                     AFFADDE, 280, 298, 308.<br/>                     Aghe, 355.<br/>                     AGHEBROWIN, 358.<br/>                     AGHENENE, 43.<br/>                     AGHENYS, 39.<br/>                     AGHMECART, 237.<br/>                     AGHNEMOLTE, 355.<br/>                     AGHNEREGH, 237.<br/>                     AGHNEVEGH, 317.<br/>                     AGHNYRLE, 237.<br/>                     AGHNYRR, 190.<br/>                     AGHTOYR, 237.<br/>                     AGHTY, 23.<br/>                     AISSLEIGH, 357.<br/>                     ANY, 286.<br/>                     ARBLASTERESGROVE, 126.<br/>                     ARCHERSTON [Archerton, Archeston],<br/>                         211, 236, 317, 319, 352, 355.<br/>                     ARDAGHIS, 352.<br/>                     ARDBARRYN, 66.<br/>                     ARDBEGGE, 357.<br/>                     ARDCHOLME, 238.<br/>                     ARDCLONE [Ardeclon], 120, 300, 312,<br/>                         344, 360.<br/>                     ARDENBY, 300.<br/>                     ARDERESTON, 208, 209, 213-219.<br/>                     ARDFYNAN, 197, 200.<br/>                     ARDMAYLL, 3, 7, 11, 12, 38, 42, 72, 244,<br/>                         280, 314, 315.<br/>                     ARDMOLAN, 329.<br/>                     ARDON, 8, 103.<br/>                     ARDRAGHYN, 118.<br/>                     ARDSHANANE, 354.<br/>                     ARKLOW [Arclow], 27, 98, 101, 280.<br/>                     AROS, 321.<br/>                     ARTAGH, 334.<br/>                     ATHASSEL, 38, 42.<br/>                     ATHBILLIR [Aghebelyr], 81, 145, 146,<br/>                         183, 204, 207, 316, 319, 357.<br/>                     ATHENRY, 326, 333.<br/>                     ATHLEAGUE, 329.<br/>                     ATHSANNYTHIT, 7.<br/>                     ATHTAAL, 226.<br/>                     ATTANAGH [or Athcannagh], 3.                 </p> | <p>                     BAGODESRATH, 68.<br/>                     BAGOTESTON, 222.<br/>                     BALAGHMAREW, 351.<br/>                     BALECREWY, 357.<br/>                     BALEGRANE, 248.<br/>                     BALEHOW, 353.<br/>                     BALEKRYOK, 352.<br/>                     BALEMAKERNE, 357.<br/>                     BALEMOYLIC, 358.<br/>                     BALENENYRTAGH, 360.<br/>                     BALENEPOLL, 234, 236.<br/>                     BALENETIBRET, 359.<br/>                     BALENIMADOKE, 359.<br/>                     BALETARSTYN, 257, 295, 300, 317, 359.<br/>                     BALEYNE, 353.<br/>                     BALGANNINGE, 311.<br/>                     BALIBANAK, 313.<br/>                     BALIBREGANE, 357.<br/>                     BALIBRESSILL, 359.<br/>                     BALIDERMOTE, 357.<br/>                     BALIDOWROD, 302.<br/>                     BALIDURTHYN, 106.<br/>                     BALIFASY, 357.<br/>                     BALIFUNCHYN, 3.<br/>                     BALIGIBBYNS, 357.<br/>                     BALIGRANNAGH, 356.<br/>                     BALIKARROWILL, 350.<br/>                     BALIKNOCHANE, 351.<br/>                     BALILARTENANE, 359.<br/>                     BALIMCKEDE, 350.<br/>                     BALINEFYNSOKE, 359.<br/>                     BALINOLANE, 353.<br/>                     BALISENAN, 352.<br/>                     BALISYSKYN, 15.<br/>                     BALLAGH [Ballath], 115, 270.<br/>                     BALLAGH Logh 'lez Asshid,' 354.<br/>                     BALLAGHNENEWEN, 47.<br/>                     BALLAGHNYPME, 49.<br/>                     BALLENEKILL, 350, 351.<br/>                     BALLICALLANE, 313, 351.<br/>                     BALLICLEREHAN, 344, 345.<br/>                     BALLIGIBBOK, 357.<br/>                     BALLILAWYS, 357.<br/>                     BALLYBREAN, 90, 352, 353, 357.<br/>                     BALLYCAKSUFTE (or Ballicarsouste),<br/>                         288, 296, 356.                 </p> |

- BALLYCORNAN, 345.  
 BALLYCOYN, 345.  
 BALLYCULLENANE, 222.  
 BALLYDONANE, 155, 257, 302.  
 BALLYDUF, 268, 287, 316, 318.  
 BALLYFRANKE, 317, 237.  
 BALLYGAVERAN [Gowtan], 2, 81, 100, 153, 209, 212, 236, 269, 278, 280, 315, 335, 337, 348, 353, 354.  
 BALLYGERAGH, 303, 307, 316, 318.  
 BALLYHANY, 287.  
 BALLYHEYN, 220, 317.  
 BALLYHEYWELAN, 345.  
 BALLYLAKYN, 256.  
 BALLYMOYNHY Brenan, 205, 248.  
 BALLYNEWYR, 256, 268.  
 BALLYNYOW, 258.  
 BALLYSLAGH [Balislaghe], 67, 220, 222, 256, 307, 349, 350, 357.  
 BALLYSUK, 318, 319.  
 BALMAGURIN, 316, 318.  
 BALNECRONEGHT, 340.  
 BALSADAN, 93, 187, 194.  
 BALYCNAMYN, 34.  
 BALYBONY, 331.  
 BALLYBOTHY, 35, 40, 280.  
 BALLYDOWNYLL [Balidowyl, Balidoweny], 40, 117, 237, 317, 318, 353.  
 BALYDREYNAN, 54.  
 BALYDYNE, 44.  
 BALYFFYN, 226.  
 BALYGAAHYN, 237.  
 BALYGARDYR [also Baligerdir], 207, 304.  
 BALYGENAN, 237.  
 BALYHATHILL, 226.  
 BALYHEE, 220.  
 BALYHK [Ballathyc], 5, 227.  
 BALKANEGAN, 207.  
 BALKRYDAN, 46.  
 BALYLEYN, 97.  
 BALLYLORCAN, 237, 285, 286.  
 BALLYMAKENOUN, 185, 186.  
 BALLYMCCLODE, 106.  
 BALLYMCGYLKEWAN, 152.  
 BALLYMOLAUCHTHYN, 100.  
 BALLYMYAGH, 226.  
 BALLYMYNTANE, 359.  
 BALLYMYSHALL, 357.  
 BALYNATHYN, 254, 274, 275.  
 BALYNCHY, 354.  
 BALLYNEBOLE, 359.  
 BALLYNTOWCHE, 265.  
 BALYRATHYN, 285, 286.  
 BALYSCOLOK (or Balystollock), 190, 272.  
 BALLYSONAN (Ballysothnan), 155, 210.  
 BALLYTRUKYLL, 51.  
 BANNOK, 314.  
 BANNVILL, 354.  
 'BAONYS, Les,' 354.  
 BARANELY, 84.  
 BARGON, 236, 357, 358.  
 BARNCHURCH. *See* Kiltravyn.  
 BAROUNESLONNDE, 149.  
 BAROUNESTOUN, 35, 45.  
 BARRESLOND [Barryhisland], 205, 248.  
 BARROW, River, 152.  
 BARTONHEY [Bartounheye], 141, 342.  
 BATHERATH, 357.  
 BATYNESTON, 54.  
 BEKETESTON, 311.  
 BELEGRANE, 205.  
 BELLAGH, 352.  
 BELLAGHDIRR, 206.  
 BELRATH, 329.  
 BENETSBRIG, 354.  
 BENTRE, 284, 285.  
 BERKLEYESTOUN, 203.  
 BETTESTON, 91, 92.  
 BLACKCASTLE, 59-63, 210, 241, 242, 266, 276, 277, 280, 305.  
 BLACKWATER, River, 224.  
 BLAKERATH, 360.  
 BLANCHVILLESTOWN [Blanchewylles-ton], 137, 206, 264, 315, 318, 353.  
 BODYNLEYES, Le, 150.  
 BOGESLON, 344.  
 BOLDRESFELD, Le, 115.  
 BOLY, Le, 66, 211, 304, 305, 351.  
 BOULEK, 35, 38, 45, 127, 132.  
 BRABESTON, 358.  
 BRAMESCOURT, 314.  
 BRE, 280.  
 BREMAN, 205.  
 BRENTCHURCHE (*see* Kiltravyn), 351.  
 BRIKYNESCLARAGH, 318, 319.  
 BRITESRATH, 198.  
 BRITTAS, Le, 185-187.  
 BRITTEAGH, Le, 40.  
 BROTSOY, 237.  
 BROUNESTOUN, 72, 73, 100, 230, 270, 352-354.  
 BROUNFEDYR, 318.  
 BRYDAGHESTON, 292.  
 BURGAGENEFARNE, 84, 242.  
 BURGAGETOUN, 42.  
 BYGHLANESHEYES, 256.  
 'BYNHEIS, Le,' 287.

## C

- CALLAN, 73-80, 81-83, 100, 208, 210, 255, 301, 310, 319, 360-363.  
 — Hill of, 208, 209, 213-219, 301, 311.  
 — Irraght ['Hirragh Le'] of, 208, 209, 213-219, 279, 343.

- CALVESTON, 155, 210.  
 CAMNOK, River, 300.  
 CAMRYD, 336.  
 CANTEWELLESTON, 354.  
 CAPPAGHFUNSYN, 340.  
 CARLOW, 91, 92, 138, 253, 264, 269, 330.  
 CARMERDYNYSTON, 145, 146, 304, 356.  
 CARNEBRIDE, 354.  
 CARNEGEW, 353.  
 CAROWE, 285.  
 CARRAMAN, 270.  
 CARRANHYHELYN, 5, 6.  
 CARREGYN, 290.  
 CARREWE, 333.  
 CARRICROGHAN. *See* Moreton.  
 CARRICKFERGUS, 331.  
 CARRICKMAGRIFFIN [Carrig, etc., now Carrick-on-Suir], 26, 38, 65, 71, 81, 83, 85, 88, 94, 95, 97, 133, 184-186, 197, 204, 228, 234, 237, 238, 254, 259, 279, 280, 308-310, 344.  
 CARRICTOTHILL, 57, 142, 167, 184.  
 CARRIGENLLYNE, 359.  
 CARRIGENOKBRYGH, 248.  
 CARRIKLONLOUGBEG, 205.  
 CARRIKMOCLAGH, 15, 317.  
 CARRYDAOKE, 359.  
 CASHEL, 21, 23, 88, 315.  
 — cathedral of, 169-171, 180, 181.  
 CASSANAGH, Le, 359.  
 CASSHILLARILL, 304, 360.  
 CASTELBANE, 360.  
 CASTELDOIGH, 353.  
 CASTELGENYNAN, 342.  
 CASTELHORCHARD, 342.  
 CASTELIFE, 360.  
 CASTLEDONUCHY, 333.  
 CATHIR, 38.  
 CATHIRKENLYS, 2.  
 CATHYRDOUESKE, 42, 280.  
 CAUNTEWELESNEWTON, 360.  
 CHALAGH, Le, 201.  
 CHURCHTON, 314.  
 CLANASSE, 307.  
 CLANDONOAL, 10.  
 CLANTARNANE, 359.  
 CLARAGH, 2, 22, 189, 270, 315, 318.  
 'CLARAGHIS, Les,' 354.  
 CLAROTHYR, 5, 6.  
 CLARE, 258, 332.  
 CLASTRO, 237.  
 CLOGAGH, 220, 360.  
 CLOGHERANE, 195.  
 CLONARD, 298.  
 CLONCHESTE, 229, 294.  
 CLONCURRY, 100, 101, 115, 116, 193, 280.  
 CLONE, 358.  
 CLONEAGHAGH, 357.  
 CLONEASSE, 359.  
 CLONETIBRET, 222, 353.  
 CLONIHAFAN, 5.  
 CLONKECHYN, 350, 358.  
 CLONLAYNAN, 8.  
 CLONLOSKE, 306.  
 CLONMCCOSTRAN, 237.  
 CLONMEL, 31-51, 82, 84, 90, 96, 106, 118, 130, 133, 136, 153, 185, 188, 194-199, 202, 207, 210, 224, 257, 271, 279, 292, 294.  
 CLONMEN, 108.  
 CLONMOR, 226.  
 CLONODIERNE, 329.  
 CLONREYNATH, 128.  
 CLONSTROKE, 298, 307.  
 CLONTRAY, 300.  
 CLONTY, 311.  
 CLONYNS, 22, 232.  
 CLORANE, 352.  
 CLYNTOUNESCOURT, 190, 191, 305.  
 CNOCCHOSSAN, 204.  
 CNOCGRAFFON. *See* Knockgraffon.  
 CNOCTOFFRE. *See* Knocktopher.  
 CNOCTOLLE, 47, 186.  
 CNOKBREK, 205, 248.  
 CNOKCASLAN, 186.  
 CNOKDIR, 234, 236.  
 CNOKROTH, 117.  
 CODYSTOUN, 314, 315.  
 COLLAGH [Coylagh, Quoillagh], 75, 76, 314, 360.  
 — Moche, 360.  
 — New, 150, 235, 236, 317.  
 — Old, 115, 126, 203, 230, 288.  
 COLDRISSAGH, 145, 146.  
 COLEFEAGH, 300.  
 COLINKYLL, 316, 318.  
 COLTON, 234.  
 COMDONESTOUN, 203, 304, 357.  
 COMYNESWODE, 301.  
 CONEGDONMOR, 333.  
 CONEUHOR, 330.  
 'CONIGER, Le,' 212, 354.  
 CONKANGAN, 91, 92.  
 CONNAGHESTON, 358.  
 CONNAUGHT, 118, 321-334.  
 CORBAHES, 359.  
 CORBALLY [*see* Kynder], 5, 9, 10, 16, 17, 66, 67, 86, 211, 226, 280, 360.  
 CORBALLYHOUNG, 234.  
 CORCROPANLISTOSTY, 330.  
 CORCROPPAN, 329.  
 CORDANEYNOR [or Gordaneynor] Owenagh, 250.  
 CORGOHYT [Coretheyt], 7.  
 CORHYR, Le, 81.  
 CORK, 57, 150, 167, 168, 248.  
 CORKETENY, 25, 71, 72, 226, 336, 337.  
 CORKYLABRANGYLE, 329, 330.

CORLESKE, 360.  
 CORLODY, 350, 359.  
 CORMOKESLONDE, 122.  
 CORKMOYT, 118.  
 CORRAGH, Le, 53.  
 CORRESTOUN, [Coreston], 15, 116, 138,  
 139, 146, 149, 167, 184, 221, 309,  
 352, 359.  
 CORREY, 226.  
 CORTYNNYWE, 345.  
 COTERELSTOUN, 190.  
 COTTERELSGRAGH, 114.  
 COULBALY, 237.  
 COULBRISKELAN [Cowlbriskan], 105,  
 203.  
 COULCASSYN, 236.  
 COULCHA, 304.  
 COULEDRISHAGH, 356.  
 COULENAYN, 302.  
 COULENELYNE, 357.  
 COULERATH, 356.  
 COULGERRANBAAN, 204.  
 COULKULL, 290.  
 COULMORESMEDÉ, 320.  
 COULYSHILL [Cowlyshill, Couleshill],  
 267, 268, 287, 353, 356.  
 COURDUFF, 184, 194, 229.  
 COURTESTON, 55.  
 COUYLLOSTY, 329, 330.  
 COWILGARRANBANE, 105.  
 COWNATH, 329.  
 COWLRAYNAGH, 267, 268, 287.  
 'CRECKE, Le,' 284, 285.  
 CREWAGH, Le, 358.  
 CROAN, 207.  
 CROBALY, 357.  
 CROKERESGRANGE, 93, 107, 114, 351.  
 CROMOGE, 312, 314.  
 CROMPESTOUN, 2, 153, 238.  
 CROTHAN, 63, 64.  
 CROUHAN, 330.  
 CRUMPISCATELL, 289-293.  
 CRYGHANAGH, 122.  
 CUILLÉNAGH, 330.  
 CULELAWAN, 85, 88.  
 CULMAYNE, 306.  
 CUYLTAGILL, 5, 6.

## D

DANGEYNMOR, 207.  
 DAVYMILISTON, 271.  
 DAVYMORESTON, 357.  
 'DAWLYNYS, Les,' 359.  
 DECOLAGHELYN, 329.  
 DEKETESTON, 300, 357, 359.  
 DENGENBEG, 28, 265, 358.  
 DENGENMORE, 358.

DENGENSPIDOKE, 224, 295, 350.  
 DENGYNMACOSSAN, 330.  
 DENNESRATH, 357.  
 DEREDEWYN, 28, 63.  
 DERGARY, 63, 64.  
 DERMOR, 226.  
 DERNEHENCHE [Dirnehynch], 142, 302,  
 306, 316, 318, 356.  
 DIRRENEBANSAGH, 349, 357.  
 DISERT OLOSTON, 237.  
 DOBYNE, 355.  
 DOGHEDYSGROWE, 302.  
 DONADAGH [Donada, Donagh], 5, 212,  
 228, 294.  
 DONCRAS, 331.  
 DONFYNNANE, 220.  
 DONGORRYN, 57.  
 DONGOULE, 300, 359.  
 DONNATHMOR, 255.  
 DONOGHMORE, 27.  
 DONYMEGAN, 89, 211.  
 DORNOKIE, 358.  
 DOUNDRYNAN, 108.  
 DOUNSENANE, 360.  
 DRAKELONDE, 342.  
 DROMCOLLANE, 236.  
 DRUGNYMACOSSAN, 329.  
 DRUMALOGRY, 329.  
 DRUMDELGYN, 237, 317, 319.  
 DRUMDOWENY [Dromdony], 81-84,  
 280, 300, 311.  
 DRUMTILHI, 336.  
 DRUMYRTHYR, 315, 318.  
 DUBLIN, 53, 68, 98, 105, 115, 116, 140,  
 149, 155, 168, 170, 223, 242, 260, 261,  
 263, 283, 284, 295, 334, 336, 341.  
 DUFFAYAGH, 248.  
 DUFFRAYGHIN, 205.  
 DUFFRAYTH, 5, 6.  
 DUNBOYNE, 224, 231.  
 DUNBRYN [Dombryn], 138, 139, 317.  
 DUNFERT [Dounfert], 93, 208, 209,  
 213-219, 279, 301, 311, 343, 347, 354.  
 DUNGALINE, 325.  
 DUNGARVAN, 205, 234, 237, 248, 316,  
 318, 319, 356.  
 DUNKYT [Donkit], 316, 319, 357.  
 DUNMORE [Donmore, Doumore], 36,  
 51, 189, 203, 237, 238, 320.

## E

ELIOGARTHI, 25, 321, 322.  
 ELY, 22, 134, 225, 308, 314.  
 — O'Kerwyl [Ely O'Cartoll], 65,  
 321, 322.  
 ELYD [see llyd], 299.

ERLEY, 12, 204, 317, 319, 360.  
ERLEYSTON, 208-210, 213, 219, 354,  
360.  
'ESTBONTOUN, Le,' 255.

## F

FAGHENYFF, 44.  
FANTE, 234.  
FAYLYK, 205.  
FAYMOLYN, 70, 107, 122.  
FEDMER, 168.  
FEGLASSE, 65.  
FEMOAN, 226.  
FENELL, 230, 270, 316, 318, 353, 354.  
FERTEN, 50, 66.  
FETHARD, 190, 225, 262.  
FINETH, 353.  
FLEMYNGESTOUN, 93, 298, 307, 351,  
357, 359.  
FORSE, 356.  
FRETHYN. *See* Torvy.  
FYDOUNE, 300, 345, 359.  
FYNGALL, 192-194.  
FYNNAGH [Fynwagh], 70, 107, 122.  
FYTHGLASSHE, 186.

## G

GALEMOY, 353.  
GALVY, 334.  
'GANNAKES, Le,' 63, 64.  
GARENTYBRID, 59.  
GAROUTHCLONMORE, 205, 248.  
GARRANYNANRYLEY, 285.  
GARTYN, 300.  
GETTONEGROSSE, 237.  
GIBBOTESLAND, 316.  
GILCRON, 298.  
GILESTON, 319.  
GILGRAGAN, 298, 301, 308.  
GLANGOLE, 256.  
GLANSHILKYNE, 350.  
GLANWANMAN, 28.  
GLASCROO, 353.  
GORTANETIBRET, 359.  
GORTCLARE, 59.  
GORTHECLOYTH, 336.  
GORTHGRENAN, 254.  
GORTLONE, 358.  
'GORTYN, Le,' 303.  
GORTYNGOWYN, 302, 306.  
GORTYNKEHERYN, 340.  
GOWRAN. *See* Ballygaveran.  
GOYDISTOUN, 267.  
GRANGE Corre, 50.

GRAGEGARILT, 353.  
GRAGELORLYNE, 360.  
GRAGEOKEYTH, 145, 146.  
GRANEGENCH, 360.  
GRANNAGH, 280, 298, 307, 308.  
GRENAGH, 138, 139, 224.  
GRENE, 60, 353.  
GRENECROFTE, 344.  
GROGAN, 300.  
GROWEYNE, 352.  
GURTINEDRISHAGH, 350.  
GURTINSHANE, 350.  
'GURTYN, Le,' 311.  
GYLESTAN, 310.

## H

HAGBALYWREYN, 302.  
HAKETESTOUN, 10.  
HAMOUNDYS Boly, 304, 305.  
HARBARDESTOUN, 114.  
HAYESTOUN, 93, 187.  
HEBARDESTON [Hubardeston], 93, 287,  
360.  
HENRESTOUN, 300.  
HENRYWHITESTOUN, 320, 357.  
HENYLHATH, 116.  
'HERLESLONDE, Le,' 230.  
HICETHE, 307.  
HOLDTOUN, 211.  
HONTESLAND, 352.  
HOPKYNESFULLOND, 189.  
HOPKYNNESTOUN, 309.  
HORISLOO, 358.  
HOTERATH, 267.  
HOULINESTON, 353.  
HUDESTOUN, 3, 7, 11, 12, 302, 314,  
315.  
HUGONESTOUN [Higonestoun, Hugy-  
neston], 145, 146, 307, 354, 356,  
HULLEMORTON, 168.

## I

IFFA, Barony of, 35, 38, 131, 132, 269.  
IFFOWYN, 185-187.  
ILE MALURE, 55, 59-62, 280.  
ILLANE Mollasse, 167, 168, 184.  
ILLANYBRYK, [Oilean ui Bhric], 205,  
221, 223, 248.  
ILLYD, 208, 209, 213-219, 342-344, 360.  
ILUESTON, 210.  
IMELAGH, 35, 45.  
IMOKILL, 248.  
IMYLHAC [Emly], 63.  
INCHE Auloff, 227.

INCHECOIGNE [Inchiquin], 94, 101, 107,  
113, 118, 124-128, 154, 280.  
INCHEKYLL McCully, 189.  
INCHELATHY, 225.  
INCHEMCQUETHYR, 210.  
INCHEMOLCANE, 224.  
INCHEOWRECHANE, 353.  
'INCHEs, Les,' 141, 342.  
INCHEWOLGHANE, 317, 351.  
INCHOLEWAN, 236.  
INISTIOGE, 128, 283, 288, 296, 356.  
INSNAK [Ennisnag], 1, 9, 10, 16, 17, 67,  
211, 254, 354, 355.  
INYSHERTHER, 57, 58.  
INYSHMCNEILL, 57, 58.  
IRONEWILL, 23.

## J

JANYNSTEVYNSLOND, 357.  
JEBETMEDE, 342.  
JERPOINT, 209, 357.  
— Newtown of, 208, 209, 213-219,  
236, 316, 319, 340.  
JOHNSTOUN, 30.  
JORDANSTOUN, 69.

## K

KAPPAGH [Keppagh], 51, 92, 114, 207,  
221, 258, 301, 352.  
KAPPAGHLASKE, 35.  
KELLS, 3-5, 9, 10, 16, 17, 20, 64, 66, 86,  
89, 93, 99, 100, 114, 117, 121, 123,  
138, 190, 207, 211, 237, 254, 265, 295,  
317, 318, 320, 341, 358.  
'KENAUTH, Le,' 328.  
KENDIRGANESTON, 314.  
KENLYS, 318.  
KENLYSRATH, 3.  
KEPPAGHEDY, 311.  
KERRYLOGHUAIRNE, 334.  
KERRYMOY, 334.  
KERRYOGHTRAGH, 334.  
KETYNESTON, 100.  
KILBLEYN [Kilblethyn], 86, 92, 112,  
113, 268, 340, 356.  
KILBRIDE, 350, 357, 358, 360.  
KILCASH [Kilcasshe], 40, 185, 186, 206,  
256.  
KILCOLME, 357.  
KILCONYLL, 185, 186.  
KILCOPPE, 248.  
KILCROYN [Kilcrone, Kilcryne], 279,  
307, 316, 318, 342, 349, 350, 352.  
KILCOULL, 278.

KILDARE, 210, 245, 305, 330, 335.  
KILDELON, 330.  
KILDENAL, 38, 275.  
KILDERMOY, 208, 209, 213-219, 342-  
344.  
KILDRAS, 127, 137, 167.  
KILDRYNAGH [Kildryaghe], 353, 354.  
KILERNE [Kilerin], 316, 356.  
KILFAYN, 316.  
KILFERAGH, 317, 319.  
KILFYNNAN, 133.  
KILGHERYLL [Kilherill], 316, 318, 356.  
KILGREGANE (? Gilgragan), 358, 359.  
KILKEISH, 354, 355.  
KILKENNY, 12, 15, 27, 28, 52, 64, 66,  
68, 70, 73-80, 82, 87, 92, 97, 107, 114,  
116, 120, 126, 137, 138, 141, 143-145,  
149, 153, 167, 183, 184, 189, 191, 192,  
194, 212-220, 222, 228, 238, 243, 245,  
249, 251, 270, 279-282, 286, 296, 330,  
333, 335, 339, 344, 346-349, 351, 363,  
364.  
— Castle of, 208, 213-219.  
KILLAGH [Killagh], 317, 320.  
KILLALE, 311, 360.  
KILLALOE [Kildalowe], 242, 301, 321,  
322, 360.  
KILLAMERY, 208, 209, 213-219, 236,  
268, 317.  
KILLARGH [Killergy], 208, 209, 213-  
219.  
KILLARY, 353.  
KILLERIN, 319.  
KILLERNE, 145, 237.  
KILLETYN [Kylletyn], 37, 46.  
KILLOST, 90, 257.  
KILMABOIGH [Kilmaboygh], 224, 317,  
319, 350, 351.  
KILMAINHAM, 285.  
KILMALLOCK, 56.  
KILMANAN, 2, 69.  
KILMCCARYN, 256.  
KILMEDALL, 358.  
KILMEDYMOKE, 315, 318.  
KILMEGAN [Kilmeghon], 9, 91, 92, 114,  
190.  
KILMELAG', 316, 318.  
KILMENOKE, 340, 356.  
KILMOHEDE, 330.  
KILMORAN, 104, 203.  
KILRAME, 103, 315, 320.  
KILRESKE, 317, 320.  
KILRICUS, 226.  
KILRY, 69, 89, 123, 211.  
KILSEKILL, 38.  
KILSILLAN [Kilsheelin], 38, 153, 198,  
224, 225, 279.  
KILTEVENAN, 38, 39, 123, 230, 289, 296.  
KILTORCANE, 316, 318, 356.  
KILTOYSSCH, 329.

KILTRAM, 93.  
 KILTRAVYN [Kiltrayn: Barnchurch],  
 121, 189, 208, 209, 211, 213-219, 221,  
 236, 287, 317-319.  
 KILTURKY, 226.  
 KINSALE, 118, 236.  
 KNOCDEKET, 350.  
 KNOCKGRAFFON [Cnockgraffon], 123,  
 155, 202, 230, 244, 289, 296.  
 KNOCKNEGLOGH, 359.  
 KNOCKROTH, 28, 63.  
 KNOCKTOPHER [Cnocktoffre], 58, 83,  
 85, 104, 122, 151, 166, 167, 204, 207,  
 208, 209, 213-219, 236, 238, 241, 278,  
 280, 298, 302, 303, 306, 310, 316, 356.  
 KNOCLEGANE, 128.  
 KNOKMOLANE, 357.  
 KNORNAME, 290.  
 'KNOKYNGAWR, Le,' 302.  
 KYLBLENYN, 342.  
 KYLBRENYN, 206.  
 KYLCAPPE, 51.  
 KYLCOWAN, 142.  
 KYLFETHERAGH, 236.  
 KYLHYNCH, 123.  
 KYLELTYN, 6.  
 KYLLAUGH, 236.  
 KYLLEGHAN, 206.  
 KYLENDEGAN, 22.  
 KYLENYMERYN, 346.  
 KYLLOCAN, 238.  
 KYLLOMAN, 42.  
 KYLLYNS, 10.  
 KYLMANAGH, 314.  
 KYLMECATHILL, 69, 264.  
 KYLMEKER, 237.  
 KYLMELAN, 238.  
 KYLMELEMOCH, 234.  
 KYLMELO, 236.  
 KYLMELOGE, 187.  
 KYLMENAN, 154.  
 KYLMONNTIR, 1.  
 KYLMYDAN, 106.  
 KYLMYNYKE, 310.  
 KYLNEBOLL, 207.  
 KYLOGON, 40.  
 KYLPINI, 114.  
 KYLROUSTLE, 51.  
 KYLTRAHYM, 114.  
 KYLWYLLAN, 39.  
 KYNDER Corbally (*see* Corbally), 67,  
 222, 280.  
 KYNGYSTOUNE, 284, 285.  
 KYRCHILL, 211.

## L

LAGHARTAGH, 237.  
 LAGHBALLYMORAN, 314, 315.  
 LAGHDYOK, 152.

LAGHERAGH, 35.  
 LAMESTON, 357.  
 LANAGH, 227.  
 LANGFORD, 234.  
 LANGPORT, 345.  
 'LANGROW, Le,' 360.  
 LASKATH, River, 88.  
 LATHERAGH, 201.  
 LAYNAGHESTON. *See* Leynagheston.  
 LASTAGH, 120, 344.  
 LATTAGH, 302.  
 LEDYCASTELL, 236.  
 LEGETESRATH, 353.  
 LEGHUYLL, 333.  
 LEIX [Leys], 152, 326.  
 LESDONFY, 208, 209, 213-219, 236, 317.  
 LESMCTAYG [Lesmctaiqe], 298, 302,  
 306.  
 LESNECANE, 356.  
 LESSEMAK [Lusmagh], 327.  
 LESTERLYNG [Listerlyn], 189, 316, 358.  
 LESTONBY, 302.  
 LEYNAGHESTON [Laynagheston, Leyna-  
 cistone], 28, 63, 116, 117, 139, 267,  
 278, 308, 309, 352.  
 LEZDARRE, 353.  
 LIMERICK, 118, 168, 202, 227, 251, 286,  
 321, 322.  
 LISNEBROK, 290.  
 LOGHANE, 360.  
 LOGHERANE [Loghraun], 208, 209, 213-  
 219, 236, 317.  
 LOGHKEN, 50.  
 LOGHLINESGRAGE, 311.  
 LOGHMETHERAN, 126.  
 LOGHMONY, 38, 42, 142-144.  
 LOGHMY, 71.  
 LOMERAN, 312.  
 LOSTROLLYNE, 359.  
 LOTHERAN, 65.  
 LOUGHREA, 327, 331, 332, 334.  
 LOWISE, 354.  
 LOWYSTON, 318.  
 LUNOK, 64.  
 LYMERANE, 313.  
 LYNNAN, Town of (*see* Nywetown), 35,  
 38.  
 LYSCHATHILL, 226.  
 LYSDIVELYN, 226.  
 LYSMORETHETCHAN, 329.  
 LYSNETAN, 190, 272.  
 LYSRORAGH, 135, 262.  
 LYSSYNRATH, 342.  
 LYSTKEYVYN, 225.

## M

MABAGH, 357.  
 MABILHILL, 316.  
 MADOKESTOUN, 104, 203, 353.

MAGHYN, River, 278.  
 MAGIO, Abbey of, 325.  
 MALINEBROO, 349.  
 MALODE, 356.  
 MALOWRESYLOND. *See* Ile Malure.  
 MARTYNESCROFFE, 320.  
 ' MAUDELEIN, Le,' 120, 344.  
 MAUNCELESRATH, 35.  
 MAYLLARDESTOUN, 114, 212, 230, 236,  
 317, 360.  
 MAYNESTOUN, 280.  
 MAYO, 167.  
 MCGILLEKERESTON, 350.  
 MELAGH, 127, 129, 137, 146, 149, 278,  
 308, 309.  
 MERCERESRATH, 189.  
 MERVYNNESTOUN, 41.  
 METLAGH, 167.  
 MEYLERSTOUN, 22, 345.  
 MILLBARDESTON, 350.  
 MILOTE, 357.  
 MILTON, 280, 359.  
 ' MOCHEMORE, Le,' 352.  
 MOIEMET, 231.  
 MOLAGHYDE, 27.  
 MOLETROM, 258.  
 MOLINBREE, 357.  
 MONBALLY, 332.  
 MONDAYSTON, 302.  
 MONECASSAN, 329.  
 MONENETHY, 142.  
 MONTAN, 316.  
 MONTYN, 226.  
 MONYCLONE, 360.  
 MONYDUFFE, 310.  
 MONYHOO, 357.  
 MORABIRAN, 226.  
 MORCULLY, 359.  
 MORETON, 274, 275, 288, 354, 359.  
 MORETON Carrigtoghanmore, 108.  
 MORTIMERISLOND, 212, 265, 295.  
 ' MORTON, Le,' 254.  
 MORYSTOUNE, 284.  
 MOTE, 359.  
 MOTHILL, 237.  
 MOYCLEN, 309.  
 MOYCLERE, 204.  
 MOYCREHIR, 41.  
 MOYDESSYLL, 42.  
 MOYNAUNAN, 329, 330.  
 MOYONAMYTH, 330.  
 MOYRAUERITH, 226.  
 MOYRBANE, 253.  
 MOYT, 135.  
 MOYTOBRY, 289.  
 MULLARDESTON, 318.  
 ' MUNIN nevill,' 335.  
 MYLOKE, 332.  
 MYNOURESTOUN, 219, 224, 225, 235.

## N

NAAS [Le Nas], 152, 190, 191, 306.  
 NANCHENATH, 329.  
 NARATHEYN, 329, 330.  
 NARLAGH, 150.  
 NARRAGHESTOUN, 49.  
 NAWELORT, 197, 199, 200, 201.  
 NENAGH, II, 22, 23, 27, 30, 55, 102, 156,  
 244.  
 NERMY, 330.  
 NEWGRAGE, 270, 354.  
 NEWHAME, 354.  
 NEWHOUSE, 279, 356.  
 NOKESHOY, 344.  
 NOR [Nore], Le, 5, 9, 16, 17.  
 NORRAGH, 155, 210, 245.  
 NOTESTOUN, 134.  
 NYKAN, 316.  
 NYWETOUN Olynnan (*see* Lynnan),  
 37, 38.  
 ' NYWEMEDE, Le,' 206

## O

OCROYNE, 357.  
 ODAA [Aada, Odogh], 83, 300, 316, 318,  
 353, 357.  
 OFFA [Offath], 131, 330.  
 OFFELMYTH (*see* Tullagh), 27, 91, 92.  
 OGENII, 237, 316, 354.  
 OGHTRATH, 189.  
 OGLATHESTOUN, 107, 114, 190.  
 OKERRYIN [Ikerrin], 71, 99, 337.  
 OLDTOWN, 236, 265, 312, 313, 357.  
 OLYNNAN. *See* Lynnan.  
 ' O MARELLHALL, Le,' 316, 317.  
 ' OMYSTCLARACH, Le,' 212.  
 OREYNAN [Orynan], 138, 317.  
 ORMOND, 22, 29, 321, 322.  
 ORRUS, 333.  
 OSKELLAN, 100.  
 OVERK, 103, 117, 121, 130, 138, 141-  
 143, 146, 149, 183, 208, 209, 213-  
 219, 236, 278, 298, 300, 307, 316, 342,  
 343, 359, 360.  
 OWEYMESTON, 360.  
 OWILL Bottler (Owles in Mayo), 167,  
 333.  
 OWLES, 167.  
 OWLGRANGE, 301.  
 OWNEY (Owenagh), 250, 314.  
 OWNYNG, 300.

## P

PALMERESTON, 352.  
 PARKETON, 359.  
 PATRIKESTON, 40.

PAULSTOWN. *See* Tybirwolik.  
 PEMBROKESTON, 22.  
 PHILSCOTHY, 329.  
 ' POLLAGH, Le,' 10.  
 POLROTHAN [Polroan], 13-15, 121-124,  
 149, 300, 311, 360.  
 POLTOYLL Martyn, 205, 248.  
 PORCELESINCHE, 353.  
 PORTHENEFARNE, 143, 144.  
 PORTHYNHYWIR, 142, 143, 144, 299.  
 PORTNEKYLL, 234.  
 PORTROS, 331.  
 PORTUMNA, 334.  
 PORTYNHILL [Portnehill], 298, 300,  
 308, 359.  
 PORTYNSCHULL, 287.  
 PROGHAMESTOUN, 35.  
 ' PYTTELOND, Le,' 9.

## Q

' QUARRELL, Le,' 309.  
 QUARELLHALL, 354.

## R

RACAYSH, 353.  
 RAGARBANE, 353.  
 ' RATH, Le,' 155, 222.  
 RATHAWELL, 320.  
 RATHBAGH [Rathbathagh, Rathbough],  
 210, 237, 353.  
 RATHBERTANE, 359.  
 RATHCALLY, 286.  
 RATHDOWNY, 237.  
 RATHEDROM, 289.  
 RATHELE, 237, 317, 319, 352.  
 RATHMCCARTHY, 293.  
 RATHFARET, 329, 330.  
 RATHFORBY, 359.  
 RATHGOLE, 195, 201.  
 RATHGULBY [Raguly], 12, 208, 209,  
 213-219, 236, 317, 342, 360.  
 RATHKERAN, 143, 299, 308.  
 RATHMEDUFF [Rainyduff, Ramyduff,  
 Rathmadouff], 208, 209, 213-219,  
 236, 317, 320, 352.  
 RATHMOLAN, 51.  
 RATHPARKE, 312.  
 RATHPATRICK, 300.  
 RATHPOBELL, 314, 315.  
 RATHRONAN, 40.  
 RATHSILLAGH, 357.  
 RATHTRONE, 212.  
 RATHYNCOMWERNE, 54.  
 RATHYNG [Rathynny], 316, 319.

' RATHYNS, Les,' 10.  
 REBETISMEDE, 141.  
 RECHELESSE, 238.  
 REDEMORE, 359, 360.  
 RENMOY, 330.  
 ' RI, Le,' 5, 9, 16, 17.  
 RINNARD, 328.  
 RINNDOWN, 329.  
 ROBINESTOWN, 207, 356.  
 ROGESHAEX, 344.  
 ROKKELESCOURT, 280.  
 ROLESRATH, 211.  
 ROO, Castle of, 328.  
 ROSBARGON [Rosbercon], 208, 213-  
 219, 288, 301, 341-344, 362, 363.  
 ROSCHYNTYEVAN, 234.  
 ROSCOMMON, 327, 329.  
 ROSCONYLL, 237.  
 ROSCREA [Roscre], 244, 288.  
 ROSESTON, 35, 45.  
 ROSMYR, 278.  
 ROSS [Rospoint: New Ross], 56, 58,  
 63, 64, 67, 86, 91, 97, 98, 102, 103,  
 106, 114, 147, 150, 191, 235, 266,  
 267, 287, 364.  
 ROSSINAN [Rosnytenane], 208, 209,  
 213-219, 236, 317, 320.  
 ROTHSTON, 359.  
 ROWESTON, 316, 319, 352.  
 ' ROWYR, Le,' 28, 56, 58, 85, 143, 144,  
 206, 316, 358.  
 RUSSH, 194, 273.  
 RYNSKEGHYN, 125.  
 RYVERSFEELD, 256, 301.

## S

SABELEND, 5, 6.  
 SABYNESTON, 91, 92.  
 SAUNDERESTOWN, 127, 129, 137, 139,  
 149, 309.  
 SCADANESTOUN, 46, 258.  
 SCESKYRGARRY, 105.  
 SCHANBOUGH, 287.  
 SESKYNLETHYRD, 66.  
 SHANBO, 138, 296.  
 SHANCATHERIS, Les, 359.  
 SHERMANESRATH, 64.  
 SHESKYNCARRY, 203.  
 SHETHESGRANGE, 301, 311.  
 SHILLELOGHIR, 317, 351.  
 SHIRE (in Surtay), 101, 156.  
 SHORTALESTOUN, 9, 89, 151, 157, 158,  
 265, 358.  
 SHURE [Suir], 94.  
 SILLERESTON, 354.  
 SKETHERES, 245.

SLEFDILE [Slewstile], 185-187, 330, 358, 360.  
 SLEFLOWE, 334.  
 SLEFSCHENECHOCH, 329.  
 SLEVYN, 236.  
 SLIEVEARDAGH, 100.  
 SLYGAGH, 334.  
 SMYTHESTON, 316, 318, 354, 359, 360.  
 SONEYE, 226.  
 SONYNGESTOUN, 92.  
 STAKBOLLESTOUN, 69.  
 STAMACARTHY, 59, 66, 123, 188, 229, 254, 304, 305, 354, 355.  
 STRADBALY, 5, 6, 205, 248.  
 STREGARTHCRYNIN, 329.  
 STRENAN, 329.  
 STROWANE, 318.  
 STROWLY, 354, 356.  
 SUMERTOUN, 73-80.  
 SYTHAN, 36, 226.

## T

TALBOTESINCH, 352.  
 TAMELYNG, 58.  
 TANKARDESTON, 91, 92.  
 TERNANY, 325.  
 'THOMASFYNYSHEIS,' 235.  
 THOMASTOWN, 145, 316, 356.  
 THOMOND [Thomonyn], 23, 125.  
 THURLES, 26, 30, 32, 35, 38, 40, 45, 47, 65, 72, 99, 123, 131, 134, 225-227, 280, 314, 315.  
 TIBRID, 355.  
 TILIGHOBAN, 334.  
 TILLAGH, 8.  
 TILLAGHANY, 355.  
 TILLAGHBOYAN, 44.  
 TILLAGHBROGE [Tillaghebroke], 237, 317, 319.  
 TILLAGHMOWNE, 106.  
 TILLAGHNERME, 226.  
 TILLAGHROTHAN, 106, 116, 313, 318.  
 TILLAHANBURGE, 208, 209, 213-219.  
 TILLYTHYN, 59.  
 TIPERBRITANE, 353.  
 TIPPERARY, 4, 38, 100, 120, 185-188, 206, 207, 241, 244, 253, 255-263, 275, 281, 289-296, 310, 314, 315, 322.  
 'TIRETH Hechrachbothe,' 325, 326.  
 TIRINSKY, 317.  
 TIRISKEFF, 237, 317-319.  
 TRISTOLAN [Tirescollan], 237, 317-319.  
 TIRMESKY, 237.  
 TIRREMOY, 333.  
 TOBRID, 334.  
 TOBYRNECHALPY, 329, 330.

'TOLAGH, Le,' 233.  
 TORPAN, 329, 330.  
 TORVY, 100, 101, 192-194, 272, 273.  
 — Frethyn, 272.  
 TREDINESTON, 354.  
 TRIM, 187, 231, 232.  
 TRISTELDERMOT, 117, 118, 331.  
 TRODYNESGURTYN, 301, 311.  
 TULLAGH [Tyllagh, Tullow], see Offelmyth, 27, 92, 280.  
 TULLAGHMAYN [Tyllaghmayn], 114, 189, 201, 272, 360.  
 TULLAGHROTHANE [Tullaghothyn], 317, 351.  
 TURAKENEDY, 329.  
 TYBBRETAYN, 237.  
 TYBIRWOLIK [Paulstown], 69, 70.  
 TYBRATH, 238.  
 TYLLAGHTYRYM, 271.  
 TYLTHYN, 1.  
 TYNEMYLE, 310.  
 TYPERAGHT, 133.  
 TYPERBRIDE, 331.  
 TYREMORE, 300, 311, 359.  
 TYRINPELAGH, 359.  
 TYRRAULYF, 333.

## U

ULLIRD, 155.

## V

'VACHERIE, La,' 29, 101, 156.

## W

WADDYNESTON, 354, 359.  
 WALSCHWEYE, Le, 320.  
 WASE, 352.  
 WATENESGROVE, 357.  
 WATERFORD, 13-15, 34, 54, 55, 57, 59-62, 70, 84, 104, 106, 114, 118, 120, 122, 125, 205, 221, 223, 232, 234, 236, 248, 254, 278, 279, 281, 301, 310, 322, 330.  
 WELGRANGE, 354.  
 'WELYOKYE, Le,' 320.  
 WESTCOURT [Le Westcourte], 255, 301, 311, 360.  
 WESTMYLL, 316, 319.  
 WETELOND, 310.  
 WEXFORD, 108, 114, 151.

WEYPEROUS, 26, 55.  
WHITECHURCH, 358.  
WHITESTOUN, 301.  
WICKLOW, 86, 99.  
WILTOUN, 349.  
WOLFESCLAD, 99.  
'WOWEACRIS, I.e.,' 9.  
WOWEYNSTOUN, 189.  
WYDESTON, 253, 271, 272.  
WYLYKNYS Castell, 2.

## Y

YAGOESTOUN [Yagoston], 190, 191,  
305, 306.  
'Y CONNOGHILL,' 23.  
'YHOLD,' 302.  
YOUGHAL [YOGHILL], 57, 94, 102, 107,  
113, 118, 124-128, 154, 236, 239,  
240, 248.









